MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MASEPALA WA SELOKHAO
PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT

BUDGET
2013 / 2014

Updated with amendments approved by Council on 28 May 2013 per Item C929/05/2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1. Executive Mayor's Report

2. Council Resolutions

3. Executive Summary

4. Annual budget tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Overview of annual budget process

6. Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan

7. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

8. Overview of budget related policies

9. Overview of budget assumptions

10. Overview of budget funding

11. Municipal manager's certification

12. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes – Refer to table SA19

13. Councillor allowances and employee benefits – Refer to table SA22

14. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow – Refer to tables SA 25 – SA30

15. Supporting tables

SA1 – Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

SA2 – Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

SA3 – Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

SA4 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

SA5 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

SA6 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

SA7 – Measurable performance objectives

SA8 – Performance indicators and benchmarks

SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

SA10 – Funding measurement

SA11 – Property rates summary

SA 12 & 13 – Property rates by category (budget year)

SA14 – Household bills

SA15 – Investment particulars by type

SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

SA17 – Borrowing

SA18 – Transfers and grant receipts

SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

SA20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

SA21 – Transfers and grants made by the municipality

SA22 – Summary councillor and staff benefits

SA23 – Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

SA25 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

SA27 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

SA29 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow

SA31 – NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

SA32 – List of external mechanisms

SA33 – Contracts having future budgetary implications

SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

SA34b – Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

SA34c – Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget

SA36 – Detailed capital budget

SA37 – Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

16. Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments

17. Contracts having future budgetary implications – Refer to table SA33

18. Capital expenditure details – Refer to Annexure "B"

19. Legislation compliance status

20. Other Supporting Documentation – ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE A – Detailed Operating Budget

ANNEXURE B – Detailed Capital Budget

ANNEXURE C - Budget related policies

ANNEXURE D - Tariff Schedules

ANNEXURE E - Organogram Midvaal Local Municipality

1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S BUDGET SPEECH

Thank you Mr. Speaker

The 2013 / 2014 IDP review and budget process brings with it a new era in strategic planning in Midvaal. Councilors will note that the IDP document has undergone major changes and is far more compact, easier to read and understand, more aligned to national, provincial and district priorities and shows clear alignment with our own medium term expenditure framework.

Chapter 2 of the IDP provides an honest assessment of service delivery in Midvaal and determines a clear guideline on where, as well as on what, we as a Council should focus if we are to maintain our status as "the fastest-growing municipality" in Gauteng.

This analysis is based on valuable community participation as well as sound technical advice and I would urge all Councilors to thoroughly interrogate it to ensure that it is 100% correct and complete. A truthful situational analysis is critical as all further aspects of planning, implementation and monitoring are based on this information.

In Chapter 3 of the IDP Midvaal spells out its five year development plan with annual targets and funding sources whilst Chapter 4 outlines the financial plan over the medium term.
Our tariff increases have been finalized subsequent to the NERSA determination of electricity tariff increases. Our average increases for customers will be as follows:

- Assessment Rates – 10%
- Electricity –7% (households will receive a 6.5% increase)
- Solid Waste (Refuse Removal) – 14%
- Water – 12%
- Sanitation – 10%

Chapter 6 contains a new document, namely a municipal scorecard based on all the previous chapters. For the first time our community and Councilors will have access to a shortened, simplified, high-level dashboard indicating performance of the entire municipality as opposed to the lengthy, complicated departmental scorecards that we currently use.

The new format of the IDP is prepared on the basis that this Council and its administration has committed itself to clean, accountable and transparent governance and we have changed complicated, bureaucratic documents into simple plans that are easy to read, interpret and monitor.

The 2013/14 draft operating budget totals R744 million. R175 million, or 23%, will be spent on employee costs which is well below the accepted norm of 30%. Bulk purchases of water and electricity will increase to R250 million and as a municipality we are in support of NERSA's decision to bring electricity tariff increases in line with inflation.

The total for repairs and maintenance of R33 million will focus on maintaining our roads, buildings, bulk services, pump stations and vehicles. Mr. Speaker, we boast that Midvaal's infrastructure is comparatively well maintained – however we may have to review our provision for repairs and maintenance in the future to bring it in line with international norms. With an insufficient budget provision we face the risk of undoing all the progress of the past few years and placing unnecessary strain on ageing networks.

The remainder of the operational budget focuses on maintaining Midvaal's high standards of service delivery but we must continue to reduce wastage and unnecessary expenditure.

Rest assured that this management's focus is on improving organisational efficiencies and cost savings and we will continue to embark upon programmes such as the elimination of non-essential water and electrical consumption at our municipal buildings.

The Draft Capital Budget presented this evening will exceed R152 million.
About R12.7 million will come from internal funding, R94 million from external grants and donations and R45 million will be sourced from loans.

This coming financial year will see the implementation of the following projects:

1. The construction of the Lakeside Library to the value of R5 million is set to commence in July 2013. The steering committee was successfully established and the procurement process is now underway.

2. The first phase of the Lakeside sports centre will also commence in the coming financial year and we commit ourselves to constructing a well-designed and resourced centre that will become the community's pride such as those constructed in Bantu Bonke and Sicelo.

3. A further R1,25 million is proposed for the extension of the Kookrus cemetery. Councilors would know that the Meyerton South cemetery is now full and that in future more burials will take place in Kookrus.

4. It is believed that we will finally be able to continue with the Vaal Marina Fire Station as the approval of Midvaal's water use license is expected in the next few weeks, and in this regard we are proposing to allocate R7 million over the next two years to complete the structure.

5. The fourth phase of the CBD upgrade should commence in the next 6 months and this will cover the section between Junius and Galloway Streets. The private sector has responded positively to our efforts in the centre of Meyerton as occupancy levels remain high and there are now plans afoot to develop new commercial properties on the bottom-end of Loch Street. R10 million has been set aside for the CBD Upgrade.

6. We plan to fund an upgrade of Risiville's electrical supply by way of R9 million bulk contributions which will allow us to respond to the great demand for further residential developments in the ward.

7. We will again allocate R1 million towards our water revenue protection programme which is aimed at replacing old and faulty water meters in an attempt to reduce water losses. Over the past 3 years we have replaced almost 66% of all water meters in Midvaal and this has resulted in a drop in water losses from 27% to 22%.

8. The Valley Settlements Reservoir is well into its planning phase and R5.5 million is allocated towards the commencement of its construction in the coming financial year. The reservoir will not only cater for the increased demand for industrial land along the R59 but also for the planned housing developments in Sicelo and Meyerton Farms. We will spend some R35m on this project over the next three years.

9. For many years now the residents of Daleside have requested an expansion of the sewer network to include all houses within the town. We are proposing an initial R3 million to commence with the planning, design and preliminary upgrade of the network and this will inform us on what provision will be necessary in the following financial year to fully complete the project.

10. The upgrading of the Corgi Motors intersection is now an urgent priority as more and more residents from Risiville, Three Rivers and Riversdal make use of the route to access the R59 causing high traffic congestion during peak hours.

11. The second phase of the rebuilding of Jan Neethling Street in Riversdal will soon commence. I look forward to the day when an unstable road base and countless potholes along this main route will be a thing of the past.

12. The preliminary designs for the Kidson Weir in Henley-on-Klip have been completed and we now await the outcome of the Environmental Impact Assessment. More than two years have passed since the last floods but we should never forget the looming threat and the devastating impact that they have on the lives of our residents.

13. After much uncertainty regarding the funding and implementation of the Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade, it now appears as if we can proceed and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant of R50 million in this regard for the next year and a further R198 million over the next two years.

14. By far our two most important projects for the coming years will be the development of housing for the residents of Mamello & Sicelo. Council has now approved the rezoning for Erf 78 and this budget will allow us to plan and install bulk services for these 2 areas. I would invite Councilors to view the show or sample houses currently being constructed along Bell Road. One could be excused for not believing that they are RDP units as their face bricks, layout and size will set a new standard for social housing in South Africa.

Mr. Speaker, this would be an appropriate time to reflect on the census results and on our progress over the past ten years as indicated by Global Insight. Midvaal's population has increased by 44%. This is the 7th highest growth rate in South Africa and indeed confirms that we are the fastest-growing municipality in Gauteng.

The percentage of families living in formal brick / concrete structures has increased from 85% in 2001 to 90,4%. Households with flush toilets have increased from 75% to 90%. In 2001 only 48% of our residents enjoyed a weekly refuse removal service and this has increased substantially to 84%. Ten years ago 17% of our population had no access to clean water and this has been reduced to 1,8%.

These statistics point to the gradual but steady success of this municipality in fulfilling its promise of equal and quality services to all our residents despite the large influx of people into the area.

But there are two other statistics that are of particular importance. Those that signal our commitment to an open opportunity society where every South African has the means to improve their lives.

Midvaal's economy has been growing at an average of 8% per annum since 2003 and this has resulted in a steady drop in the unemployment rate to its current levels of 10,7% according to the narrow definition or 18,8% according to the broad definition. This, Mr. Speaker is almost unique in a South African context. A job is one of the most important needs for any adult as it is a passport to income, skills, life experience and improvement.

By taking the right decisions, and by driving the efficient delivery of services we have created an environment that not only welcomes investment but that gives people real hope for the future with sustainable jobs, quality living and growing opportunities for everyone.

With this Speaker, I would like to table the 2013/2014 Budget for consideration.

Thank you.

2. BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

2.1 That the consolidated three year capital budget and operating budget for the financial period 2013/2014 attached/circulated as Annexure "A" + "B" be approved.

2.2 That the consolidated operating revenue to the amount of R743 990 346, operating expenditure to the amount of R743 783 583, capital grants to the amount of R84 316 000 for the Midvaal Local Municipality for the financial year 2013/2014, and the indicators for the projected medium term period 2014/2015 – 2015/2016 be approved as set out in consolidated operating budget, attached / circulated as Annexure "A".

2.3 That the supporting information contained in the 2013/2014 – 2015/2016 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) be endorsed.

2.4 That, after careful consideration of the comments made and in terms of Section 11 (3)(i) and 75a(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000,32 of 2000, as amended, read with Section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and also Section 14(1) and (2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004 the proposed property rates and tariffs for the financial year, as set out in Annexure "D", to the report be approved with effect from 1 July 2013.

2.5 That, in terms of Sections 17(3)(a)(ii) and 22(a)(i) and (ii) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 o 2003 and Sections 21, 21A(1) and 75A(3) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended and also Section 14(3) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004, the following actions be taken without delay:

(i) Display a copy of the resolution in the manner prescribed Section 75(3)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended;

(ii) publish in a newspaper of general circulation a notice in the manner prescribed section 75A(3)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended;

(iii) seek to convey to the local community by means of radio broadcast covering the area of the Municipality, the information contemplated in Section 75A(3)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended;

2.6 That a copy of the notice referred to in Paragraph 2.5(ii) above be sent forthwith to the MEC for Local Government as well as the National and Provincial Treasury in terms of Section 75A(4) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended;

2.7 That a copy of the finally approved Tariff of Charges be sent forthwith to the National and Provincial Treasury in terms of Section 24(3) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

2.8 That the Property Rates and Tariff of Charges be published in the Provincial Gazette and be effective from 1 July 2013;

2.9 That the revised policies attached as Annexure "C" for the 2013/2014 financial year be adopted and that the Policy By-Laws be amended accordingly in terms of Section 13 read with Section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, Act 32 of 2000;

2.10 That in terms of Section 2(3) of the Property Rates Act, no. 6 of 2004 the following assessment rates be levied:

Business	-	R0.01222/R (The maximum monthly levy be capped at R148 000 per month)
Residential	-	R0.01212/R minus 46.5%
Mining	-	R0.02444/R
Agricultural	< 16ha	R0.00303/R
	> 16ha	R0.00159/R

2.11 (i) That in terms of the Property Rates Policy an additional rebate will be granted to pensioners who comply with the criteria in the policy;

(ii) That in terms of the Property Rates Policy, a rebate as approved by National Treasury, be granted to registered indigents.

2.12 That it be noted that 6 kl free basic water for all households, as well as 50 KWH for targeted households are included in the budget;

2.13 That the Capital Budget plus Operational Budget funded from external grants only be implemented when the source of finance is confirmed;

2.14 That the annual capital budget to the amount of R152 467 000 for the year 2013/2014 and the estimates for the projected outer years from 2014/2015 to 2015/2016 for the Midvaal Local Municipality by vote for each of the Departments of Midvaal Local Municipality be approved as set out in Annexure "B".

2.15 That the Organisational Diagrams and the Staff Budget attached hereto as Annexure "E" for the 2013/2014 financial year, be approved.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that Midvaal remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

It is each Council's responsibility to ensure that its budget complies with the following three criteria, i.e.:

- Sustainability, to ensure that the municipality has sufficient revenue and adequate corporate and financial stability to fund and deliver on its budget.
- Credibility, to ensure that the municipality, with its ability and capacity to spend, deliver in terms of its budget.
- Governance, that the Municipality has appropriate capacity and stability to ensure the long term sustainability of service delivery.

The three year budget has been compiled in terms of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices *(GRAP), MFMA No.56 of 2003.* In addition, National Treasury's MFMA Circulars were used to guide the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the budget can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and insufficient water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Rand Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be a point where services will no longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- The difficulties experienced with the compilation of the multi-year operating budget based on certain assumptions regarding increases both on income and expenditure.
- Affordability of capital projects and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

Realistic revenue projections – the revenue projections for the 2012/2013 financial year were used as departure point to determine whether the current revenue budget is realistic and can be achieved.

Growth projections – growth projections refer to the increase in the number of units consumed for the service. It does not refer to the increase in the tariff, nor does it reflect the total increase in income. It is expressed as a percentage which represents the percentage increase in units consumed. Growth projections are determined per service which is driven by service specific trends. Whilst a 6% growth in the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) of Midvaal is expected, this will only yield increased revenue in future years and as such no growth in revenue was budgeted for the 2013/2014 year and 2% per year thereafter.

Proposed tariff increases (this is the actual percentage cost increase that the consumer will receive) – tariff increases are mainly based on the cost of bulk services as well as other departmental specific cost drivers. An example of other cost drivers includes the cost of the maintenance waste disposal sites as well as vehicles in the case of solid waste. The individual tariff increases are:

- Assessment Rates – 10%
- Electricity – 7%
- Solid Waste (Refuse Removal) – 14%
- Water – 12%
- Sanitation – 10%

Affordability of tariff increases – a model has been developed to test the affordability of tariff increases to ensure that tariffs are not increased at levels higher than what is affordable to residential consumers.

Provision of free basic services and support to residents of Midvaal:

- Free basic water of 6kl per household per month
- Free water (tankers) to informal settlements
- Provision of sanitation to informal settlements
- Provision is made for free basic electricity of 50kWh per month to all registered indigents.
- Free basic electricity to Eskom supply areas
- First R75 000 assessment rates exemption to residential properties
- Additional assessment rates rebates to pensioners.

These free basic services and indigent support are funded through the equitable share grant.

Division of Revenue Act (DORA) allocations – the budget as presented is based on the 2013 DORA and Provincial Gazette for the 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 financial years.

Compliance with regulatory body requirements – NERSA requirements insofar as the provision of free basic services, maintenance levels, cross subsidization, inclining block tariffs, etc. were taken into consideration in the evaluation of the operating budget.

The total available revenue – once the total revenue envelope was set following the principles outlined above, expenditure allocations were considered.

Fixed costs were "top sliced" from the available funds. Fixed costs are costs that are non-discretionary over the medium term (i.e. it cannot be reduced to contractual or other commitments). The following cost categories are included in this section:

- Human Resource Cost
- Depreciation and Amortization
- Bulk Purchases
- Provision for Bad Debt (based on a 95% collection rate)
- Interest Expense (external borrowings)
- Contracted Services

After provision for the fixed costs have been made, the following items were funded:

- Repairs and Maintenance
- General Expenditure Departments
- General Expenditure Financial Services (mainly Insurance related)

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Notes:

- The current financial year is indicated as Fiscal year 0 (F00) with 2013/2014 as the 1st year of the MTREF period.
- The actual income and expenditure for the year to date (up to end April 2013) is provided.
- An annualised figures is provided for in the 2013/14 projected column.

- The increase from the current year's budget to the proposed budget is indicated as a percentage increase from budget to budget (% Increase B to B) as well as the increase from the projected income / expenditure to the proposed budget (% increase P to B).
- The indicative figures for the 2nd (F02) and 3rd (F03) years of the MTREF is also provided.
- A year on year increase is shown, both inclusive of capital grants and contributions as well as without the capital grants and contributions. The intention is to show the trend of municipal services revenue (which should have a fairly flat curve fluctuating mainly as a result of tariff increases and growth in the quantum of services provided). The capital grants and contributions vary depending on the nature and extent of capital projects taking place in a year and the extent of external funding.

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	% Increase B to B	% Increase P to B	% of Total	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME									
Property rates	150 000 000	127 513 001	153 015 601	168 111 500	12.07%	9.87%		182 030 000	198 412 700
Less: Income foregone	(43 700 000)	(36 416 667)	(43 700 000)	(50 000 000)	14.42%	14.42%		(54 500 000)	(59 405 000)
Sub-total: Net Property rates	**106 300 000**	**91 096 334**	**109 315 601**	**118 111 500**	**11.11%**	**8.05%**	**15.88%**	**127 530 000**	**139 007 700**
Electricity Sales	160 000 000	126 497 803	160 000 000	171 250 601	7.03%	7.03%		183 238 143	196 064 813
Electricity Basic Charge	14 737 000	12 251 350	14 701 620	16 820 464	14.14%	14.41%		17 997 896	19 257 749
Electricity Pre-paid Sales	55 651 200	42 172 818	55 651 200	57 294 621	2.95%	2.95%		61 305 244	65 596 612
Sub-total: Net Electricity Sales	**230 388 200**	**180 921 970**	**230 352 820**	**245 365 686**	**6.50%**	**6.52%**	**32.98%**	**262 541 284**	**280 919 174**
Solid Waste Income General	20 680 000	16 461 444	19 753 733	23 782 000	15.00%	20.39%		25 684 560	27 739 325
Solid Waste Income Special	2 200 000	2 039 130	2 446 956	2 897 662	31.71%	18.42%		3 129 475	3 379 833
Sub-total: Solid Waste Sales	**22 880 000**	**18 500 574**	**22 200 688**	**26 679 662**	**16.61%**	**20.17%**	**3.59%**	**28 814 035**	**31 119 158**
Sanitation Additional	12 400 000	10 088 911	12 106 694	13 159 595	6.13%	8.70%		14 003 383	15 123 653
Sanitation Basic Charge	11 853 200	10 040 599	12 048 718	13 149 635	10.94%	9.14%		14 201 606	15 337 734
Sub-total: Net Sanitation Sales	**24 253 200**	**20 129 510**	**24 155 412**	**26 309 230**	**8.48%**	**8.92%**	**3.54%**	**28 204 988**	**30 461 387**
Water Sales	102 605 500	89 699 059	107 638 871	116 000 000	13.05%	7.77%		125 280 000	135 302 400
Water Basic Charge	8 957 900	7 533 185	9 039 822	9 830 783	9.74%	8.75%		10 617 246	11 466 625
Water Pre-paid Sales	196 000	146 628	196 000	207 760				224 381	242 331
Sub-total: Net Water Sales	**111 759 400**	**97 378 872**	**116 874 693**	**126 038 543**	**12.78%**	**7.84%**	**16.94%**	**136 121 626**	**147 011 357**
Total: User Charges for Services	**389 280 800**	**316 930 926**	**393 583 613**	**424 393 121**	**9.02%**	**7.83%**	**57.04%**	**455 681 934**	**489 511 076**
Tariff Charges Levied	**5 544 400**	**5 226 385**	**6 271 662**	**5 881 762**	**6.08%**	**-6.22%**	**0.79%**	**6 293 485**	**6 734 029**
Tariff Charges Other	**4 512 300**	**4 298 195**	**5 157 834**	**5 232 406**	**15.96%**	**1.45%**	**0.70%**	**5 598 674**	**5 990 582**
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**910 000**	**866 218**	**1 039 461**	**1 020 000**	**12.09%**	**-1.87%**	**0.14%**	**1 071 000**	**1 124 550**
Interest Earned - Bank Balances	1 100 000	1 349 974	1 619 969	1 800 000	63.64%	11.11%		1 900 000	2 000 000
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	6 792 000	5 949 271	7 139 125	7 199 520	6.00%	0.85%		7 703 486	8 242 730
Sub-Total: Interest Earned	**7 892 000**	**7 299 245**	**8 759 094**	**8 999 520**	**14.03%**	**2.74%**	**1.21%**	**9 603 486**	**10 242 730**
Traffic Fines	**6 020 000**	**4 864 232**	**5 837 078**	**9 000 000**	**49.50%**	**54.19%**	**1.21%**	**9 900 000**	**10 890 000**
Equitable Share Grant	47 515 000	47 515 000	47 515 000	54 673 000	15.06%	15.06%		60 571 000	67 337 000
Other Operating Grants received from Government	10 819 000	7 044 681	10 819 000	7 580 000	-29.94%	-29.94%		6 882 000	7 015 000
Operating Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	2 750 000	1 420 394	2 750 000	3 386 344	23.14%	23.14%		3 571 445	3 767 651
Provincial Health Subsidies	6 887 333	1 374 668	6 887 333	6 493 822	-5.71%	-5.71%		6 880 904	7 291 210
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	**67 971 333**	**57 354 743**	**67 971 333**	**72 133 166**	**6.12%**	**6.12%**	**9.70%**	**77 905 348**	**85 410 861**
Municpal Infrastructure Grant	26 711 000	-	26 711 000	27 158 000	1.67%	1.67%		28 705 000	30 539 000
Other Capital Grants received from Government	1 037 000	-	1 037 000	7 158 000	590.26%	590.26%		6 200 000	6 200 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	8 000 000	-	8 000 000	50 000 000	525.00%	525.00%		90 000 000	108 000 000
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	**35 748 000**	**-**	**35 748 000**	**84 316 000**	**135.86%**	**135.86%**	**11.33%**	**124 905 000**	**144 739 000**
Public Donations	55 714 394	-	55 714 394	-	-100.00%	-100.00%		-	-
Developer Contributions	-	-	-	10 000 000	0.00%	0.00%		-	-
Other Sundry Income	4 625 350	5 820 912	6 985 094	4 902 871	6.00%	-29.81%		5 148 015	5 405 415
Sub-Total: Other Income	**60 339 744**	**5 820 912**	**62 699 488**	**14 902 871**	**-75.30%**	**-76.23%**	**2.00%**	**5 148 015**	**5 405 415**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**684 518 577**	**493 757 189**	**696 383 164**	**743 990 346**	**8.69%**	**6.84%**	**100.00%**	**823 636 943**	**899 055 943**
Year on Year Increase	**24.12%**		**26.27%**	**8.69%**				**10.71%**	**9.16%**
Year on Year Increase excl capital grants and contributions	**15.40%**		**17.70%**	**9.55%**				**7.55%**	**7.96%**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	% Increase B to B	% Increase P to B	% of Total	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	112 166 886	89 258 429	107 110 114	120 459 380	7.39%	12.46%		130 170 187	139 282 100
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	6 894 600	5 636 723	6 764 067	7 122 000	3.30%	5.29%		7 620 540	8 153 978
Employee Related Costs - Additional Positions	-	-	-	6 218 673	0.00%			6 653 980	7 119 759
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	26 859 827	21 978 146	26 373 775	31 504 876	17.29%	19.46%		34 340 315	37 430 943
Remuneration of Councillors	9 073 079	6 485 304	7 782 364	9 708 194	7.00%	24.75%		10 387 768	11 114 911
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**154 994 392**	**123 358 601**	**148 030 321**	**175 013 123**	**12.92%**	**18.23%**	**23.53%**	**189 172 789**	**203 101 691**
Debtors Impairment (Provision for Bad Debts)	24 500 000	20 698 827	24 838 592	27 059 981	10.45%	8.94%	3.64%	29 160 597	31 425 939
Depreciation - Existing Assets	106 748 246	88 353 744	106 024 493	117 353 400	9.93%	10.69%		124 208 112	122 665 947
Depreciation - New Infrastructure Programme		-			0.00%	0.00%		7 818 660	14 621 825
Sub-Total: Depreciation	**106 748 246**	**88 353 744**	**106 024 493**	**117 353 400**	**9.93%**	**10.69%**	**15.78%**	**132 026 772**	**137 287 772**
Repairs and Maintenance	30 064 514	18 208 677	30 064 514	32 933 910	9.54%	9.54%	4.43%	35 403 953	38 059 250
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	13 018 232	6 237 128	13 018 232	22 115 932	69.88%	69.88%		21 131 481	19 665 988
Sub-Total: Interest Expense	**13 018 232**	**6 237 128**	**13 018 232**	**22 115 932**	**69.88%**	**69.88%**	**2.97%**	**21 131 481**	**19 665 988**
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	170 237 000	113 852 146	170 237 000	172 800 000	1.51%	1.51%		184 896 000	197 838 720
Bulk Purchases - Water	69 500 000	52 421 366	69 895 154	77 000 000	10.79%	10.17%		82 390 000	88 157 300
Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases	**239 737 000**	**166 273 512**	**240 132 154**	**249 800 000**	**4.20%**	**4.03%**	**33.59%**	**267 286 000**	**285 996 020**
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	53 259 961	33 627 402	40 352 883	54 819 586	2.93%	35.85%		58 382 859	62 177 745
Contracted Services - New Contracts		-		5 300 000	0.00%	0.00%		-	-
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	**53 259 961**	**33 627 402**	**40 352 883**	**60 119 586**	**12.88%**	**48.98%**	**8.08%**	**58 382 859**	**62 177 745**
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Eskom	32 000	9 946	11 935	33 920	6.00%	184.21%		35 616	37 397
Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies	**32 000**	**9 946**	**11 935**	**33 920**	**6.00%**	**184.21%**	**0.00%**	**35 616**	**37 397**
General Expenses	45 712 168	31 387 177	39 109 720	50 643 260	10.79%	29.49%	6.81%	53 175 423	55 834 194
General Expenses Financial Services	2 410 409	1 599 426	1 919 311	3 638 989	50.97%	89.60%	0.49%	3 857 328	4 088 768
Inter-Departmental Charges	4 397 032	4 636 739	5 564 087	5 071 482	15.34%	-8.85%	0.68%	5 426 486	5 806 340
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**674 873 954**	**494 391 179**	**649 066 242**	**743 783 583**	**10.21%**	**14.59%**	**100.00%**	**795 059 304**	**843 481 103**
Year on Year Increase	**19.34%**		**14.78%**	**10.21%**				**6.89%**	**6.09%**
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**9 644 623**	**(633 990)**	**47 316 922**	**206 763**				**28 577 638**	**55 574 840**
Less:									
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	15 588 200		15 588 200	12 711 000				24 759 000	19 400 000
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	91 462 394	-	91 462 394	94 316 000				124 905 000	144 739 000
Redemption of External Loans	7 792 136	3 923 624	7 792 136	9 738 946				10 345 162	11 297 098
Plus:									
Offset Depreciation	106 748 246	88 353 744	106 748 246	117 353 400				132 026 772	120 287 772
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**1 550 139**	**83 796 130**	**39 222 438**	**794 217**				**595 249**	**426 515**

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The operating expenditure budget for 2013/2014 amounts to R743 783 583 as compared to the previous revised budget of R647 873 954 in the 2012/2013 financial year. This represents an increase of 10.21%.

The main sections of the expenditure in the operating budget are the following: -

Salaries

This section increased from R154 994 392 for the 2012/2013 financial year's revised budget to an amount of R175 013 123 for the 2013/2014 financial year (including councilors), which includes a general, salary increase of 6.84% to all staff members, the overall increase over salaries is 12.92%, which is due to the fact that some vacancies had to be filled in order to sustain service delivery. The total salary package of the Council amounts to 23.5% of the total expenditure.

Bulk Purchases

Increased from R239 737 000 to an amount of R249 800 000. This represents an increase of 4.2%. The low increase is as a result of the budget for the previous financial year being higher than the expected actual expenditure and it is thus being adjusted in this budget.

The Council has little control over the abovementioned expenditure – bulk purchases represent 33.8% of the expenditure budget.

Depreciation

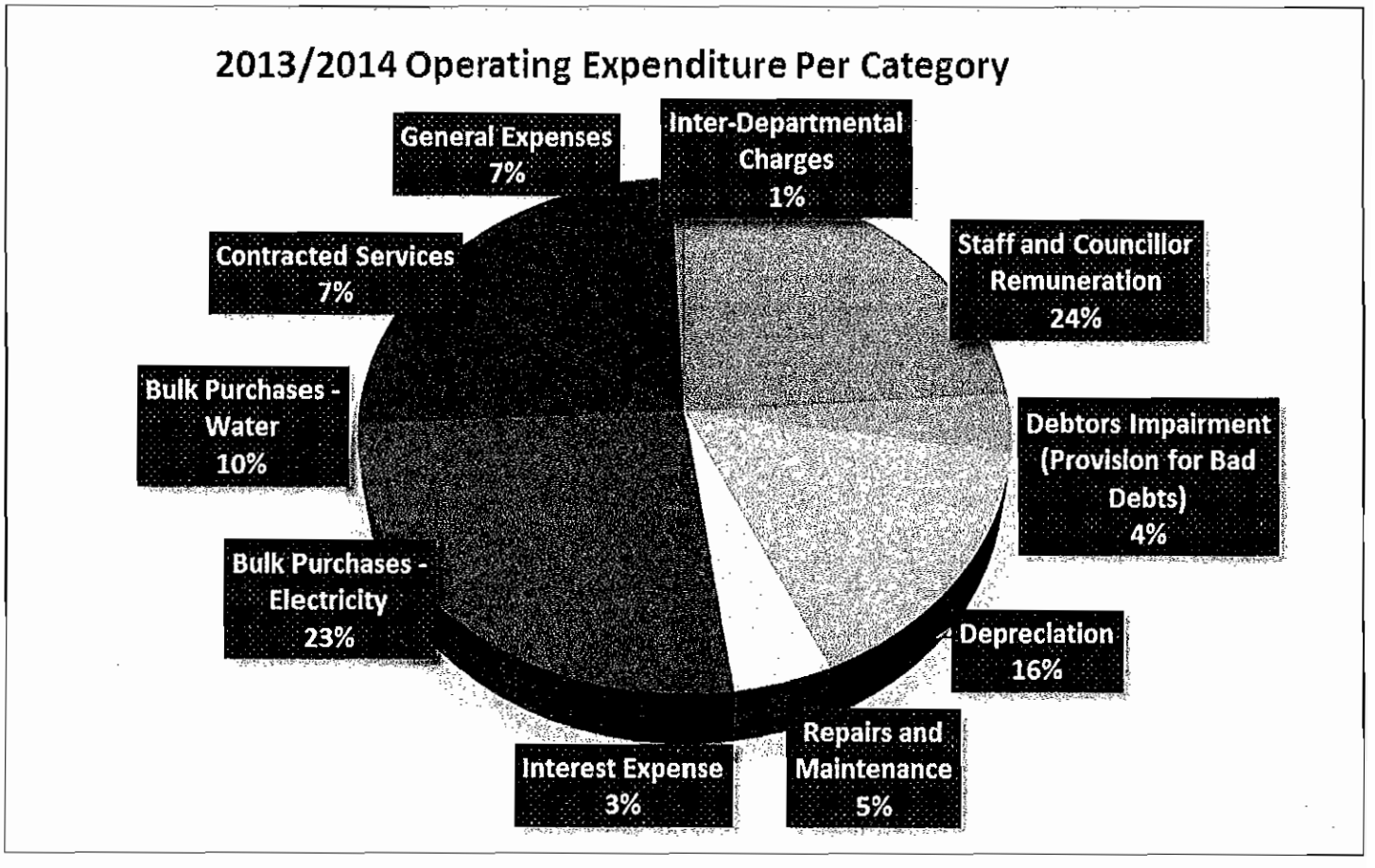
Depreciation accounts for 15.87% of the expenditure budget, being an amount of R117 353 400 (an increase of 9.93% from the 2012/2013 budget of R106 748 246). Depreciation is the systematic expensing of the value of an asset as it is used up and does not relate to any cash payment made (nor is the money owed to anyone for that matter). A road can last for 40 years and every year 1/40th of the road is "used up" and that must be shown as an expenditure item called depreciation. The intention is to set these funds aside so that there is cash available at the end of the useful life of the asset to replace the asset. This budget also provides for offset depreciation. This is done to avoid increasing rates and taxes to provide for assets that were revalued with the implementation of GRAP 17. This will be reviewed as part of the long term financial plan to ensure that there is a balance between amounts provided for asset renewals and affordability of rates and taxes.

The greatest portion of the operating expenditure budget is non-discretionary and as such the municipality has limited ability to change the spending patterns in the short term. A long term financial plan will thus be developed to influence the future expenditure patterns.

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Committed Expenditure	465 406 617	334 133 382	447 097 677	512 120 123	541 399 615	576 747 783
Provision for Bad Debt	24 500 000	20 698 827	24 838 592	27 059 981	29 160 597	31 425 939
Maintenance	30 064 514	18 208 677	30 064 514	32 933 910	35 403 953	38 059 250
Accounting Provisions	106 746 246	88 353 744	106 024 493	117 353 400	132 026 772	137 287 772
Discretionary Expenditure (only in part, includes overhead costs)	48 154 577	32 996 549	41 040 966	54 316 169	57 068 387	59 960 359
Total Expenditure	**674 873 954**	**494 391 179**	**649 066 242**	**743 783 583**	**795 059 304**	**843 481 103**

The accuracy of the mentioned financial plan is of utmost importance. The sensitivity analysis below illustrates the impact of a one percent deviation on the final results of council. This shows that a one percent deviation in income projections will have an impact of R7.4 million. With a budgeted surplus of less than a million, a one percent negative deviation will have vast implications on the cash flow of council.

	2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	2012/13 PROJECTED	2013/14 BUDGET	2014/15 BUDGET	2015/16 BUDGET
Sensitivity Analysis						
Every 1% movement on cash revenue items	6 845 186	4 937 572	6 963 832	7 439 903	8 236 369	8 990 559
Every 1% movement on cash expenditure items	5 436 257	3 853 386	5 182 032	5 993 702	6 338 719	8 747 674
Every 1% movement on bad debt provision - services only	4 955 808	4 955 808	4 955 808	5 425 046	5 832 119	6 285 188



Income

The operating income for 2013/2014 is budgeted at R743 990 346 (an increase of 8.7% from the 2012/2013 adjusted budget of R684 518 577) thus leaving a surplus on the operating account of R794 217. Provision has been made to supply all households serviced by the Council with 6Kl of water free of charge. The Income Budget has been compiled based on projected billing, however provision has been made for a 95% collection rate through the provision of funds for the impairment of debtors.

The main sources of revenue are the following:

Property Rates – all properties are rated in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act and levied accordingly. Residential properties benefit from both a portion of their property values that are exempted from property rates as well as a rebate of the tariff. These benefits are accounted for as Income Foregone. The Midvaal Local Municipality expects income of R118 million from property rates (an increase of 11.11% from the 2012/2013 adjusted budget of R106 300 000. Property rates makes up 15.85% of the operating income budget.

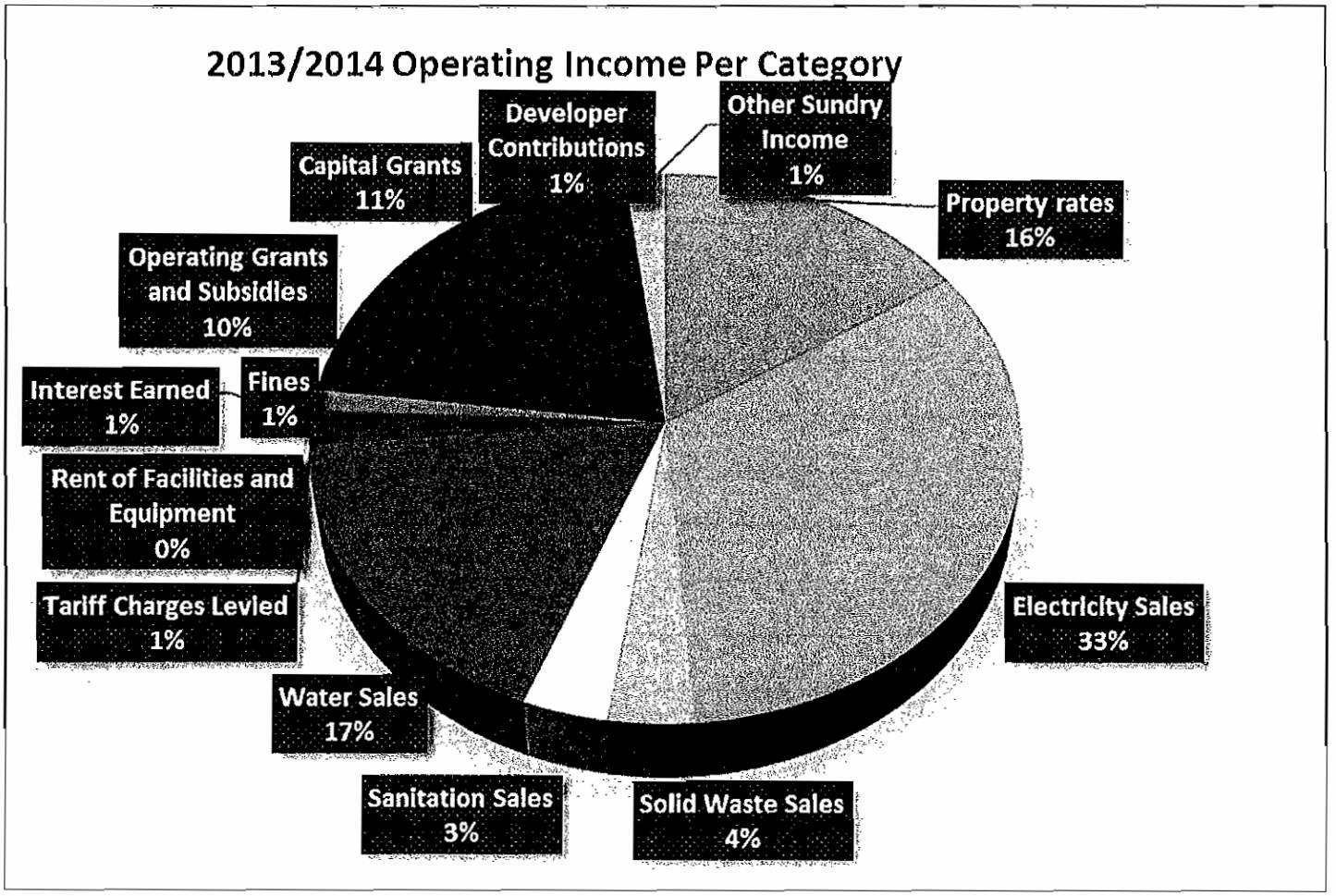
User Charges for Services – this category comprised sale of Electricity, Water, Sanitation and Solid Waste (Refuse Collection). This is the main municipal services and accounts for 57.11% of the operating income of Council.

Budgeted amounts for the various services are:

- Electricity - R245 365 686 (2012/2013 R230 388 200, an increase of 6.5%)
- Water - R126 038 543 (2012/2013 R111 759 400, an increase of 12.78%)
- Sanitation - R26 309 230 (2012/2013 R24 253 200, an increase of 8.48%)
- Solid Waste - R26 679 662 (2012/2013 R22 880 000, an increase of 16.61%)

Operating Grants and Subsidies have increased by 6.12% from R67 971 333 to R72 133 166. Capital Grants have increased by 135% from R35 748 000 to R84 316 000. The major increase is as a result of the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) intended for the construction of the regional sewer network. The grant amounts to R248 million over the MTREF and the capital works will be done via Rand Water.

Developer Contributions of R10 million is expected for the 2013/2014 financial year. The bulk of this will be for a new residential development in Risiville.



The impact of the proposed tariff increase on typical residential accounts are illustrated below:

Golfpark

	2012/2013	2013/2014	% INCREASE
Property Rates	461.54	513.33	11.12%
Basic Water	35.00	38.00	8.57%
Water Consumption	373.30	417.00	11.71%
Basic Electricity	81.63	93.08	14.03%
Electricity Consumption	1 106.22	1 220.52	10.33%
Basic Sewerage	67.00	73.12	9.13%
Additional Sewerage	65.00	70.90	9.07%
Refuse Removal	108.00	124.00	14.81%
	2 297.69	2 549.95	10.97%
Vat 14%	321.67	356.99	10.97%
Total Per Month	2 619.36	2 906.94	10.97%

Sicelo / Lakeside

	2012/2013	2013/2014	% INCREASE
Property Rates	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Basic Water	35.00	38.00	8.57%
Water Consumption 10kl	71.80	80.00	11.42%
Basic Sewerage	65.00	73.12	12.94%
Refuse Removal	108.00	124.00	14.81%
	279.80	315.12	12.62%
Vat 14%	39.17	44.11	12.62%
Total Per Month	318.97	359.23	12.62%

Meyerton Small Farms

	2012/2013	2013/2014	% INCREASE
Property Rates	162.75	181.05	11.24%
Basic Water	35.00	38.00	8.57%
Water Consumption 30kl	373.30	417.00	11.74%
Basic Electricity	81.63	93.38	14.39%
Electricity Consumption 1 000kWh	1 067.50	1 220.52	14.33%
Basic Sewerage	67.00	73.12	9.13%
Additional Sewerage	65.00	70.90	9.07%
Refuse Removal	108.00	124.00	14.81%
	1 960.18	2 217.97	13.15%
Vat 14%	274.42	310.51	13.15%
Total Per Month	2 234.60	2 528.48	13.15%

CAPITAL BUDGET

A three (3) year capital budget has been prepared and built on the IDP document to be tabled in Council in March 2013. Budget workshops were held on 28 February and 1 March 2013 with all the political structures. Discussions and deliberations took place ensuring good governance. External factors, past and current performance, service delivery standards, fiscal strategy, financial position, constrains and ongoing viability and sustainability was discussed.

Public meetings were held during April 2013. Inputs received from the public and were included in the IDP. Unfunded project requests are detailed in Annexure A of the IDP and will be included in future budgets as funding becomes available.

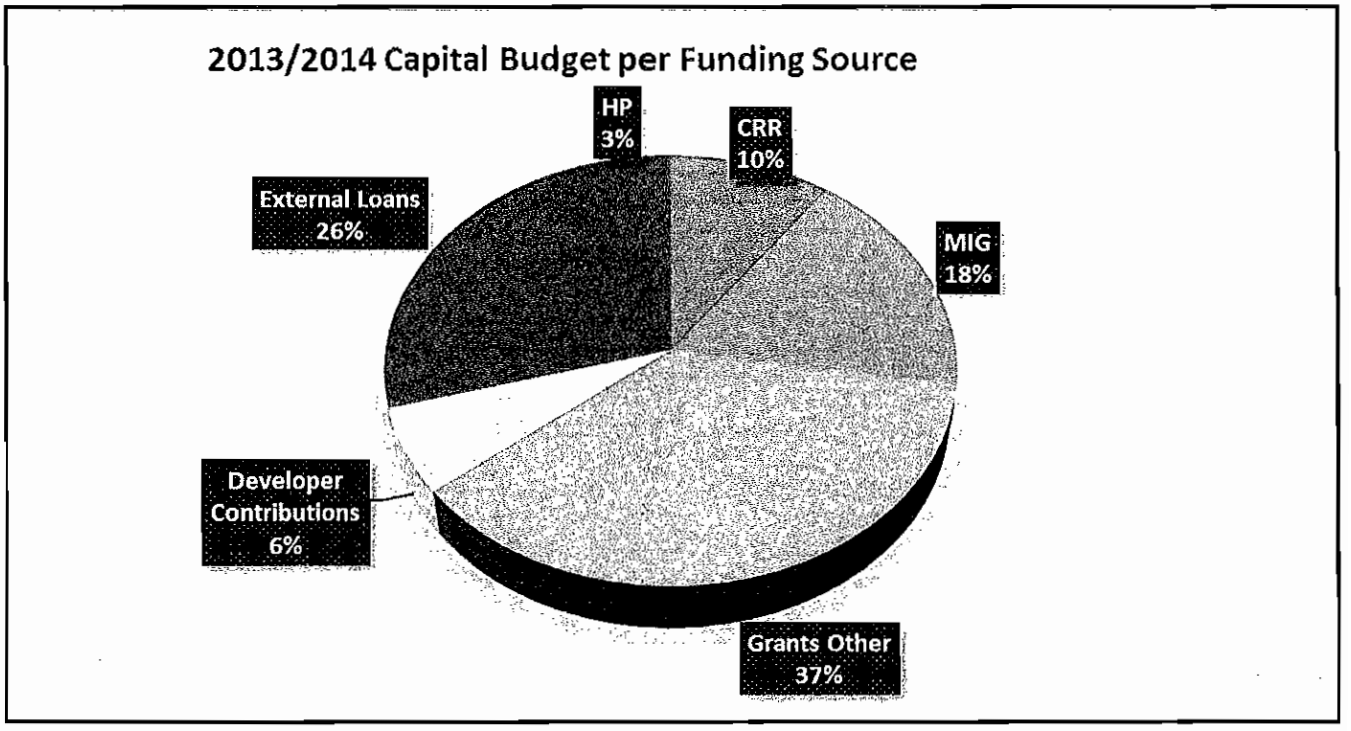
The capital amount proposed for 2013/2014 amounts to R152 467 000.

On the capital budget, the Council need to use R12.7 million from its own funds. The Council made provision on the 2013/2014 capital budget for external loans to the amount of R45.4 million to fund infrastructure upgrade and the purchasing of vehicles required for basic service delivery. The amount to be received from grants is R84.3 million. Many of the capital projects required by the Executive Managers were reduced due to a lack of funds and the increasing maintenance costs.

The National Treasury benchmark of 39% - 40% of the capital budget to be spent on renewal projects were taken into account and the impact of proposed projects on the operational budgets of future years was evaluated. It is not sustainable to construct facilities where there are not sufficient operating funds available to operationalize the facilities and as such no facilities that cannot be operationalized with the current available resources were budgeted for.

The Capital Budget will be funded as follows over the MTREF period:

TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY	FUNDING SOURCE	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDING	CRR	**12 711 000.00**	**24 769 000.00**	**19 400 000.00**
TOTAL EXTERNAL FUNDING		**94 316 000.00**	**124 905 000.00**	**154 739 000.00**
MIG Grant	MIG	27 158 000.00	28 705 000.00	30 539 000.00
Grants Other	Grants Other	57 158 000.00	96 200 000.00	124 200 000.00
Developers Contributions	Developer Contributions	10 000 000.00	-	-
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS		**45 440 000.00**	**29 010 000.00**	**1 040 000.00**
External Loans	External Loans	41 000 000.00	22 000 000.00	-
Hire Purchase Agreements	HP	4 440 000.00	7 010 000.00	1 040 000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		**152 467 000.00**	**178 874 000.00**	**175 179 000.00**



CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS

The budget as the medium term financial plan is intended to guide the financial position of Council. As such, projected financial statements were prepared to, amongst others, determine the impact that the budget will have on the cash position of Council. The projected cash impact are reflected below:

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Quick Cashflow				
Operating Surplus	9 644 623	206 763	28 577 638	55 574 840
Adjusted for non-cash items:				
Provision for bad debt	24 500 000	27 059 981	29 160 597	31 425 939
Depreciation	106 748 246	117 353 400	132 026 772	137 287 772
Accounting surplusses and losses	-	-	-	-
Adjusted for movements in working capital				
Consumer Debtors	(28 573 818)	(31 361 933)	(33 541 213)	(36 043 108)
Other movements in working capital	5 432 192	5 753 723	6 050 485	6 406 416
Net Cash from Operations	**117 751 243**	**119 011 935**	**162 274 280**	**194 651 860**
Less Capital Expenditure	(114 955 594)	(152 467 000)	(178 674 000)	(175 179 000)
Plus Proceeds from sale of PPE				
Plus External Loans	20 000 000	45 440 000	29 010 000	1 040 000
Less Redemption Payments	(7 792 136)	(9 738 946)	(10 345 162)	(11 297 098)
Cash Movement for the Year	**15 003 513**	**2 245 989**	**2 265 118**	**9 215 761**
Closing Cash	**20 353 789**	**22 599 778**	**24 864 896**	**34 080 657**

The cash position will improve from a budgeted R20 535 789 at the end of June 2013 to R34 080 657 at the end of June 2016. This cash position is still lower than the National Treasury benchmark on 90 days operating cash. A cash flow plan will be developed as part of the long term financial plan wherein the quantum of cash reserves will be addressed.

CREDIBLE BUDGET TEST

Whilst the National Treasury Budget Schedules are used as the primary test of a credible budget, the Midvaal Local Municipality has applied a simple test as first indicator of a credible budget. The results show that other than liquidity requirements, the proposed budget meets the minimum criteria for being a credible budget.

Indicator	Criteria	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Balanced Operating Budget	Accounting Surplus >0				
Funded Operating Budget	Budgeted Surplus > 0				
Funded Budget	Un-encumbered Cash >0 (Option 1)				
	Un-encumbered Cash >0 (Option 2)				
Cash Requirements	Positive cash book balance at year end				
	Total cash balance > 30 days cash				
	Cash Balance > Contingent Liabilities				

4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

GT422 Midvaal - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance										
Property rates	65 109	71 589	90 133	107 847	106 300	106 300	–	118 112	127 530	139 008
Service charges	211 472	278 321	328 006	396 986	389 281	389 281	–	424 393	455 682	489 511
Investment revenue	1 083	775	1 157	1 100	1 100	1 100	–	1 800	1 900	2 000
Transfers recognised - operational	41 002	54 771	60 265	68 352	67 971	67 971	–	72 133	77 905	85 411
Other own revenue	26 062	39 237	34 372	35 352	28 404	28 404	–	33 237	35 715	38 387
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	344 729	444 692	513 932	609 637	593 056	593 056	–	649 674	698 732	754 317
Employee costs	108 876	120 891	126 748	158 218	145 921	145 921	–	165 305	178 785	191 987
Remuneration of councillors	4 636	5 233	7 430	8 401	9 073	9 073	–	9 708	10 388	11 115
Depreciation & asset impairment	92 702	112 453	75 864	106 398	106 748	106 748	–	117 353	132 027	137 288
Finance charges	12 185	16 125	13 988	15 635	13 018	13 018	–	22 116	21 131	19 666
Materials and bulk purchases	113 654	157 136	199 878	233 000	239 737	239 737	–	249 800	267 286	285 996
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	122 658	138 365	141 590	168 457	160 376	160 376	–	179 282	185 442	197 430
Total Expenditure	454 711	550 202	565 498	690 109	674 874	674 874	–	743 564	795 060	843 481
Surplus/(Deficit)	(109 981)	(105 511)	(51 566)	(80 471)	(81 818)	(81 818)	–	(93 890)	(96 328)	(89 164)
Transfers recognised - capital	28 262	18 316	33 502	47 311	35 748	35 748	–	84 316	124 905	144 739
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	105 095	144 960	4 070	76 311	55 714	55 714	–	10 000	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	–	426	28 577	55 575
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	–	426	28 577	55 575
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	167 485	182 779	42 457	165 025	90 104	90 104	–	152 467	178 674	175 179
Transfers recognised - capital	28 262	156 739	31 186	47 311	35 748	35 748	–	84 316	124 905	154 739
Public contributions & donations	99 246	1 657	3 837	76 311	55 714	55 714	–	10 000	–	–
Borrowing	36 878	13 292	1 931	54 800	10 485	10 485	–	45 440	29 010	1 040
Internally generated funds	3 099	11 091	5 503	16 308	13 258	13 258	–	12 711	24 759	19 400
Total sources of capital funds	167 485	182 779	42 457	194 730	115 206	115 206	–	152 467	178 674	175 179
Financial position										
Total current assets	84 761	97 216	108 759	117 715	129 584	167 641	–	137 978	146 524	162 363
Total non current assets	2 025 112	2 127 665	2 093 647	2 181 980	2 101 855	2 101 855	–	2 139 768	2 186 416	2 224 307
Total current liabilities	85 762	122 371	121 679	128 382	128 382	129 491	–	135 480	142 919	150 792
Total non current liabilities	125 124	125 105	117 318	164 752	130 002	130 002	–	166 205	185 382	175 664
Community wealth/Equity	1 898 987	1 977 404	1 963 410	2 006 561	1 973 055	2 010 003	–	1 976 062	2 004 639	2 060 214
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	41 766	45 415	60 737	155 632	122 477	159 425	–	126 804	167 377	200 034
Net cash from (used) investing	(75 708)	(49 030)	(52 751)	(200 551)	(120 776)	(120 776)	–	(161 416)	(164 955)	(181 802)
Net cash from (used) financing	33 097	7 142	(7 347)	48 054	13 303	14 413	–	36 858	19 843	(9 016)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 184	4 711	5 350	8 485	20 354	58 412	5 350	22 600	24 865	34 081
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1 184	4 711	5 350	8 485	20 354	58 412	–	22 600	24 865	34 081
Application of cash and investments	18 755	30 433	15 366	3 797	4 872	3 921	–	14 712	26 613	22 367
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(17 571)	(25 722)	(10 016)	4 688	15 482	54 490	–	7 888	(1 748)	11 714
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 025 112	2 127 665	2 093 647	2 181 980	2 101 855	2 101 855	2 139 768	2 139 768	2 186 416	2 224 307
Depreciation & asset impairment	92 702	112 453	75 864	106 398	106 748	106 748	117 353	117 353	132 027	137 288
Renewal of Existing Assets	38 516	19 439	17 253	99 770	51 033	51 033	51 033	139 322	153 325	168 619
Repairs and Maintenance	23 080	27 427	29 225	36 451	30 116	30 116	32 879	32 879	35 119	37 742
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	3 241	3 788	4 298	5 051	5 051	5 051	5 534	5 534	6 231	6 897
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		83 569	88 439	112 374	128 683	128 250	128 250	140 579	152 662	167 956
Executive and council		1 092	1 451	2 346	3 519	3 518	3 518	3 916	4 887	5 097
Budget and treasury office		80 449	85 869	106 930	123 316	122 800	122 800	134 065	145 719	160 743
Corporate services		2 028	1 118	3 098	1 848	1 932	1 932	2 598	2 056	2 116
Community and public safety		23 499	32 483	22 913	36 772	20 638	20 638	30 108	32 404	27 867
Community and social services		5 462	4 786	4 743	10 448	5 056	5 056	8 625	4 711	4 749
Sport and recreation		3 369	10 781	1 552	1 141	2 047	2 047	4 756	4 665	4 675
Public safety		9 148	11 372	12 217	19 223	6 648	6 648	10 233	16 147	11 152
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		5 519	5 544	4 400	5 961	6 887	6 887	6 494	6 881	7 291
Economic and environmental services		13 598	51 858	17 956	31 351	17 811	17 811	13 371	7 707	8 844
Planning and development		1 412	3 085	2 917	1 667	1 736	1 736	1 841	1 970	2 107
Road transport		9 938	46 220	12 463	26 485	13 525	13 525	8 413	2 435	3 239
Environmental protection		2 248	2 553	2 575	3 199	2 550	2 550	3 117	3 302	3 499
Trading services		357 421	435 187	398 261	536 453	517 820	517 820	559 932	630 864	694 388
Electricity		223 730	202 015	211 715	274 845	267 111	267 111	272 371	289 155	307 934
Water		77 654	133 916	113 564	133 937	133 188	133 188	140 062	158 829	177 556
Waste water management		34 623	72 442	41 815	93 366	83 199	83 199	107 787	136 437	159 839
Waste management		21 414	26 814	31 167	34 305	34 321	34 321	39 712	46 443	49 060
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	478 086	607 968	551 504	733 259	684 519	684 519	743 990	823 637	899 056
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		124 678	75 433	82 039	86 348	90 823	90 823	120 014	129 244	137 844
Executive and council		10 105	12 769	14 281	15 564	18 632	18 632	24 911	26 500	28 193
Budget and treasury office		91 896	39 114	42 331	39 884	40 127	40 127	59 345	64 850	69 473
Corporate services		22 677	23 551	25 426	30 899	32 064	32 064	35 758	37 894	40 178
Community and public safety		57 164	62 006	61 726	80 909	76 777	78 777	83 650	89 494	95 121
Community and social services		6 673	8 298	9 990	11 805	11 917	11 917	12 554	13 374	14 254
Sport and recreation		14 553	16 403	13 745	18 442	17 320	17 320	19 527	21 245	22 462
Public safety		29 486	31 918	33 304	42 518	40 204	40 204	45 088	47 955	51 015
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		6 451	5 387	4 688	8 143	7 336	7 336	6 480	6 920	7 390
Economic and environmental services		57 681	78 921	82 477	103 363	92 398	92 398	109 454	109 427	113 999
Planning and development		14 987	15 140	14 825	17 645	15 329	15 329	23 444	19 299	20 536
Road transport		40 698	61 339	64 885	82 519	74 532	74 532	82 895	86 801	89 908
Environmental protection		1 996	2 442	2 768	3 199	2 537	2 537	3 115	3 328	3 555
Trading services		215 188	333 843	339 256	419 489	414 875	414 875	430 447	466 894	496 517
Electricity		98 628	181 225	195 251	249 434	250 524	250 524	255 436	273 197	292 770
Water		74 304	80 042	88 467	100 314	98 660	98 660	106 173	114 579	121 267
Waste water management		20 278	27 919	22 945	30 664	31 196	31 196	34 462	41 751	43 042
Waste management		21 978	44 657	32 593	39 076	34 495	34 495	34 375	37 366	39 438
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	454 711	550 202	565 498	690 109	674 874	674 874	743 564	795 059	843 481
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	426	28 578	55 575

GT422 Midvaal - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		83 569	88 439	112 374	128 683	128 250	128 250	140 579	152 682	167 956
Executive and council		1 092	1 451	2 346	3 519	3 518	3 518	3 916	4 887	5 097
Mayor and Council		1 092	1 209	1 874	3 519	3 518	3 518	3 916	4 887	5 097
Municipal Manager		–	243	472	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		80 449	85 869	106 930	123 316	122 800	122 800	134 065	145 719	160 743
Corporate services		2 028	1 118	3 098	1 848	1 932	1 932	2 598	2 056	2 116
Human Resources		456	411	628	848	902	902	1 448	848	848
Information Technology		–	–	794	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services										
Other Admin		1 571	707	1 676	1 000	1 030	1 030	1 150	1 208	1 268
Community and public safety		23 499	32 483	22 913	36 772	20 638	20 638	30 108	32 404	27 867
Community and social services		5 462	4 786	4 743	10 448	5 056	5 056	8 625	4 711	4 749
Libraries and Archives		3 029	4 199	3 696	9 528	4 276	4 276	7 741	3 796	3 802
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities										
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1 876	514	484	500	580	580	615	646	678
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community										
Other Social		558	73	563	420	200	200	269	269	269
Sport and recreation		3 369	10 781	1 552	1 141	2 047	2 047	4 756	4 665	4 675
Public safety		9 148	11 372	12 217	19 223	6 648	6 648	10 233	16 147	11 152
Police		8 758	10 503	9 845	13 112	6 148	6 148	9 107	10 012	11 009
Fire		390	870	2 372	6 111	500	500	1 127	6 135	144
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other										
Housing										
Health		5 519	5 544	4 400	5 961	6 887	6 887	6 494	6 881	7 291
Clinics		5 519	5 544	4 400	5 961	6 887	6 887	6 494	6 881	7 291
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		13 598	51 858	17 956	31 351	17 811	17 811	13 371	7 707	8 844
Planning and development		1 412	3 085	2 917	1 667	1 736	1 736	1 841	1 970	2 107
Economic Development/Planning										
Town Planning/Building enforcement		1 412	3 085	2 917	1 667	1 736	1 736	1 841	1 970	2 107
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		9 938	46 220	12 463	26 485	13 525	13 525	8 413	2 435	3 239
Roads		9 938	46 220	12 463	26 485	13 525	13 525	8 413	2 435	3 239
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection		2 248	2 553	2 575	3 199	2 550	2 550	3 117	3 302	3 499
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other		2 248	2 553	2 575	3 199	2 550	2 550	3 117	3 302	3 499
Trading services		357 421	435 187	398 261	536 453	517 820	517 820	559 932	630 864	694 388
Electricity		223 730	202 015	211 715	274 845	267 111	267 111	272 371	289 155	307 934
Electricity Distribution		223 730	202 015	211 715	274 845	267 111	267 111	272 371	289 155	307 934
Electricity Generation										
Water		77 654	133 916	113 564	133 937	133 188	133 188	140 062	158 829	177 556
Water Distribution		77 654	133 916	113 564	133 937	133 188	133 188	140 062	158 829	177 556
Water Storage										
Waste water management		34 623	72 442	41 815	93 366	83 199	83 199	107 787	136 437	159 839
Sewerage		34 623	72 442	41 815	93 366	83 199	83 199	107 787	136 437	159 839
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		21 414	26 814	31 167	34 305	34 321	34 321	39 712	46 443	49 060
Solid Waste		21 414	26 814	31 167	34 305	34 321	34 321	39 712	46 443	49 060
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	478 086	607 968	551 504	733 259	684 519	684 519	743 990	823 637	899 056

GT422 Midvaal - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		124 678	75 433	82 039	86 348	90 823	90 823	120 014	129 244	137 844
Executive and council		10 105	12 769	14 281	15 564	18 632	18 632	24 911	26 500	28 193
Mayor and Council		8 219	10 024	12 651	14 030	15 810	15 810	21 884	23 270	24 746
Municipal Manager		1 886	2 745	1 630	1 535	2 822	2 822	3 028	3 230	3 447
Budget and treasury office		91 896	39 114	42 331	39 884	40 127	40 127	59 345	64 850	69 473
Corporate services		22 677	23 551	25 426	30 899	32 064	32 064	35 758	37 894	40 178
Human Resources		6 385	6 776	8 185	10 666	9 941	9 941	11 549	12 316	13 136
Information Technology		1 799	2 075	1 900	2 122	2 467	2 467	2 856	3 035	3 226
Property Services										
Other Admin		14 494	14 700	15 342	18 112	19 656	19 656	21 353	22 543	23 816
Community and public safety		57 164	62 006	61 726	80 909	76 777	76 777	83 650	89 494	95 121
Community and social services		6 673	8 298	9 990	11 805	11 917	11 917	12 554	13 374	14 254
Libraries and Archives		4 821	5 457	5 870	7 003	7 407	7 407	7 720	8 209	8 734
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities										
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		206	296	276	276	287	287	330	351	373
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community										
Other Social		1 646	2 545	3 845	4 526	4 222	4 222	4 504	4 814	5 147
Sport and recreation		14 553	16 403	13 745	18 442	17 320	17 320	19 527	21 245	22 462
Public safety		29 486	31 918	33 304	42 518	40 204	40 204	45 088	47 955	51 015
Police		18 022	20 813	20 050	25 214	23 421	23 421	24 984	26 637	28 405
Fire		11 464	11 105	13 254	17 305	16 783	16 783	20 105	21 319	22 609
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other										
Housing										
Health		6 451	5 387	4 688	8 143	7 336	7 336	6 480	6 920	7 390
Clinics		6 451	5 387	4 688	8 143	7 336	7 336	6 480	6 920	7 390
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		57 681	78 921	82 477	103 363	92 398	92 398	109 454	109 427	113 999
Planning and development		14 987	15 140	14 825	17 645	15 329	15 329	23 444	19 299	20 536
Economic Development/Planning										
Town Planning/Building enforcement		14 987	15 140	14 825	17 645	15 329	15 329	23 444	19 299	20 536
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		40 698	61 339	64 885	82 519	74 532	74 532	82 895	86 801	89 908
Roads		40 698	61 339	64 885	82 519	74 532	74 532	82 895	86 801	89 908
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection		1 996	2 442	2 768	3 199	2 537	2 537	3 115	3 328	3 555
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other		1 996	2 442	2 768	3 199	2 537	2 537	3 115	3 328	3 555
Trading services		215 168	333 843	339 256	419 469	414 875	414 875	430 447	466 884	496 517
Electricity		98 628	181 225	195 251	249 434	250 524	250 524	255 436	273 197	292 770
Electricity Distribution		98 628	181 225	195 251	249 434	250 524	250 524	255 436	273 197	292 770
Electricity Generation										
Water		74 304	80 042	88 467	100 314	98 660	98 660	106 173	114 579	121 267
Water Distribution		74 304	80 042	88 467	100 314	98 660	98 660	106 173	114 579	121 267
Water Storage										
Waste water management		20 278	27 919	22 945	30 664	31 196	31 196	34 462	41 751	43 042
Sewerage		20 278	27 919	22 945	30 664	31 196	31 196	34 462	41 751	43 042
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		21 978	44 657	32 593	39 076	34 495	34 495	34 375	37 366	39 438
Solid Waste		21 978	44 657	32 593	39 076	34 495	34 495	34 375	37 366	39 438
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	454 711	550 202	565 498	690 109	674 874	674 874	743 564	795 059	843 481
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	426	28 578	55 575

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		2 663	2 158	4 816	4 519	4 548	4 548	5 066	6 095	6 365
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		80 449	85 869	106 930	123 316	122 800	122 800	134 065	145 719	160 743
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		456	411	628	848	902	902	1 448	848	848
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 412	3 085	2 917	1 667	1 736	1 736	1 841	1 970	2 107
Vote 5 - HEALTH		5 519	5 544	4 400	5 961	6 887	6 887	6 494	6 881	7 291
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		5 462	4 786	4 743	10 448	5 056	5 056	8 625	4 711	4 749
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		9 148	11 372	12 217	19 223	6 648	6 648	10 233	16 147	11 152
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		3 369	10 781	1 552	1 141	2 047	2 047	4 756	4 665	4 675
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		2 248	2 553	2 575	3 199	2 550	2 550	3 117	3 302	3 499
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		34 623	72 442	41 815	93 366	83 199	83 199	107 787	136 437	159 839
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		21 414	26 814	31 167	34 305	34 321	34 321	39 712	46 443	49 060
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		9 865	43 145	11 253	25 085	12 125	12 125	7 058	1 285	2 039
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		77 654	133 916	113 564	133 937	133 188	133 188	140 062	158 829	177 556
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		223 730	202 015	211 715	274 845	267 111	267 111	272 371	289 155	307 934
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		73	3 075	1 211	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 355	1 150	1 200
Total Revenue by Vote	2	478 086	607 968	551 504	733 259	684 519	684 519	743 990	823 637	899 056
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		26 397	29 544	31 523	35 798	40 756	40 756	49 120	52 078	55 235
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		91 896	39 114	42 331	39 884	40 127	40 127	59 345	64 850	69 473
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		6 385	6 776	8 185	10 666	9 941	9 941	11 549	12 316	13 136
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		14 987	15 140	14 825	17 645	15 329	15 329	23 444	19 299	20 536
Vote 5 - HEALTH		6 451	5 387	4 688	8 143	7 336	7 336	6 480	6 920	7 390
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		6 673	8 298	9 990	11 805	11 917	11 917	12 554	13 374	14 254
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		29 486	31 918	33 304	42 518	40 204	40 204	45 088	47 955	51 015
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		14 553	16 403	13 745	18 442	17 320	17 320	19 527	21 245	22 462
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		1 996	2 442	2 768	3 199	2 537	2 537	3 115	3 328	3 555
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		20 278	27 919	22 945	30 664	31 196	31 196	34 462	41 751	43 042
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		21 978	44 657	32 593	39 076	34 495	34 495	34 375	37 366	39 438
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		40 301	55 571	57 793	73 069	64 821	64 821	72 584	75 365	77 850
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		74 304	80 042	88 467	100 314	98 660	98 660	106 173	114 579	121 267
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		98 628	181 225	195 251	249 434	250 524	250 524	255 436	273 197	292 770
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		397	5 769	7 092	9 450	9 711	9 711	10 311	11 436	12 058
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	454 711	550 202	565 498	690 109	674 874	674 874	743 564	795 059	843 481
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	426	28 578	55 575

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		2 663	2 156	4 816	4 519	4 548	4 548	5 066	6 085	6 365
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	243	472	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Corporate Services		100	173	142	80	120	120	130	137	143
1.3 - Councillors		942	1 056	1 624	3 319	2 478	2 478	3 716	4 687	4 864
1.4 - Speaker's Office		150	150	250	200	1 040	1 040	200	200	233
1.5 - Municipal Buildings		1 373	534	1 535	910	910	910	1 020	1 071	1 125
1.6 - Public Relations Officer		98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Information Technology		-	-	794	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Office of the Mayor and MMC's		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		80 449	85 869	106 930	123 316	122 800	122 800	134 065	145 719	160 743
2.1 - Financial Services		80 449	85 869	106 930	123 316	122 800	122 800	134 065	145 719	160 743
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		456	411	628	848	902	902	1 448	848	848
3.1 - Human Resources		456	411	628	848	902	902	1 448	848	848
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 412	3 085	2 917	1 667	1 736	1 736	1 841	1 970	2 107
4.1 - Development and Planning Administration		89	887	1 256	15	30	30	32	34	35
4.2 - Building Control		1 109	1 198	1 432	1 452	1 456	1 456	1 544	1 652	1 768
4.3 - Town Planning		214	1 000	229	200	250	250	265	284	303
Vote 5 - HEALTH		5 519	5 544	4 400	5 961	6 887	6 887	6 494	6 881	7 291
5.1 - Randvaal Clinic		898	675	558	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 020	1 081	1 145
5.2 - Meyerton Clinic		3 810	3 416	2 745	3 782	3 782	3 782	3 893	4 125	4 372
5.3 - Kookrus Clinic		813	1 253	1 097	794	1 720	1 720	1 581	1 675	1 774
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		5 462	4 786	4 743	10 448	5 056	5 056	8 625	4 711	4 749
6.1 - Meyerton Library		1 826	3 829	3 695	9 528	4 276	4 276	7 741	3 796	3 802
6.2 - Henley on Klip Library		-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Walkerville Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Randvaal Library		1 202	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sicelo Library		-	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Cemetries		1 676	514	484	500	580	580	615	646	678
6.7 - Social Services Administration		558	73	563	420	200	200	269	269	269
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		9 148	11 372	12 217	19 223	6 648	6 648	10 233	16 147	11 152
7.1 - Traffic Police		8 758	10 503	9 845	13 112	6 148	6 148	9 107	10 012	11 009
7.2 - Fire		390	870	2 372	6 111	500	500	1 127	6 135	144
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		3 369	10 781	1 552	1 141	2 047	2 047	4 756	4 665	4 675
8.1 - Parks		3 319	10 726	1 488	1 085	1 985	1 985	4 690	4 595	4 599
8.2 - Swimming Pool		51	55	64	56	62	62	66	70	75
8.3 - Sport and Recreation Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		2 248	2 553	2 575	3 199	2 550	2 550	3 117	3 302	3 499
9.1 - Environmental Protection		2 248	2 553	2 575	3 199	2 550	2 550	3 117	3 302	3 499
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		34 623	72 442	41 815	93 366	83 199	83 199	107 787	136 437	159 839
10.1 - Main Sewer		33 820	69 430	32 543	58 016	59 199	59 199	57 787	46 437	51 839
10.2 - Purification		802	3 012	9 272	35 350	24 000	24 000	50 000	90 000	108 000
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		21 414	26 814	31 167	34 305	34 321	34 321	39 712	46 443	49 060
11.1 - Waste Management		21 414	26 814	31 167	34 305	34 321	34 321	39 712	46 443	49 060
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		9 865	43 145	11 253	25 085	12 125	12 125	7 058	1 285	2 039
12.1 - Roads and Stormwater		9 865	43 145	11 253	25 085	12 125	12 125	7 058	1 285	2 039
12.2 - Transport and Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		77 654	133 916	113 564	133 937	133 188	133 188	140 062	156 829	177 556
13.1 - Water Services		77 654	133 916	113 564	133 937	133 188	133 188	140 062	156 829	177 556
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		223 730	202 015	211 715	274 845	267 111	267 111	272 371	289 155	307 934
14.1 - Electricity Services		223 730	202 015	211 715	274 845	267 111	267 111	272 371	289 155	307 934
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		73	3 075	1 211	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 355	1 150	1 200
15.1 - Engineering Services		73	3 075	1 211	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 355	1 150	1 200
Total Revenue by Vote	2	478 086	607 968	551 504	733 259	684 519	684 519	743 990	823 637	899 056

GT422 Midvaal - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		26 397	29 544	31 523	35 798	40 756	40 756	49 120	52 078	55 235
1.1 - Municipal Manager		1 886	2 745	1 630	1 535	2 822	2 822	3 028	3 230	3 447
1.2 - Corporate Services		10 664	10 925	12 085	12 656	12 610	12 610	12 268	12 899	13 586
1.3 - Councillors		5 525	6 065	8 007	9 293	9 840	9 840	13 263	14 141	15 056
1.4 - Speaker's Office		1 446	1 417	2 017	2 223	3 234	3 234	3 878	4 123	4 384
1.5 - Municipal Buildings		2 147	2 022	2 068	3 600	4 635	4 635	4 935	5 212	5 510
1.6 - Public Relations Officer		807	883	362	690	846	846	781	820	861
1.7 - Information Technology		1 799	2 075	1 900	2 122	2 467	2 467	2 856	3 035	3 226
1.8 - Project Management Unit		876	870	826	955	1 565	1 565	3 379	3 611	3 859
1.9 - Office of the Mayor and MMC's		1 247	2 542	2 627	2 514	2 737	2 737	4 723	5 006	5 307
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		91 896	39 114	42 331	39 864	40 127	40 127	59 345	64 850	69 473
2.1 - Financial Services		91 896	39 114	42 331	39 864	40 127	40 127	59 345	64 850	69 473
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		6 385	6 776	8 185	10 686	9 941	9 941	11 549	12 316	13 136
3.1 - Human Resources		6 385	6 776	8 185	10 686	9 941	9 941	11 549	12 316	13 136
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		14 987	15 140	14 825	17 645	15 329	15 329	23 444	19 299	20 536
4.1 - Development and Planning Administration		8 424	6 197	6 195	6 961	5 916	5 916	13 727	8 893	9 390
4.2 - Building Control		3 368	4 730	5 548	7 136	6 328	6 328	6 587	7 057	7 561
4.3 - Town Planning		3 195	4 213	3 062	3 546	3 085	3 085	3 129	3 349	3 584
Vote 5 - HEALTH		6 451	5 387	4 688	8 143	7 336	7 336	6 460	6 920	7 390
5.1 - Randvaal Clinic		951	1 180	698	1 536	969	969	1 018	1 085	1 156
5.2 - Meyerton Clinic		4 630	2 955	2 856	4 887	4 724	4 724	3 882	4 146	4 427
5.3 - Kookrus Clinic		870	1 251	1 134	1 720	1 644	1 644	1 579	1 690	1 808
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		6 673	8 298	9 990	11 805	11 917	11 917	12 554	13 374	14 254
6.1 - Meyerton Library		3 548	4 176	4 126	4 782	5 212	5 212	5 023	5 334	5 668
6.2 - Henley on Klip Library		375	396	462	754	727	727	767	820	876
6.3 - Walkerville Library		553	419	529	701	699	699	840	898	961
6.4 - Randvaal Library		344	395	547	577	581	561	897	954	1 016
6.5 - Sicelo Library		-	71	207	189	189	189	194	204	214
6.6 - Cemetries		206	296	276	276	287	287	336	351	373
6.7 - Social Services Administration		1 646	2 545	3 845	4 526	4 222	4 222	4 504	4 814	5 147
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		29 486	31 916	33 304	42 518	40 204	40 204	45 088	47 955	51 015
7.1 - Traffic Police		18 022	20 813	20 060	25 214	23 421	23 421	24 984	26 637	28 405
7.2 - Fire		11 464	11 105	13 254	17 305	16 783	16 783	20 105	21 319	22 609
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		14 553	16 403	13 745	18 442	17 320	17 320	19 527	21 245	22 462
8.1 - Parks		13 377	15 616	12 431	16 821	15 749	15 749	17 470	19 093	20 209
8.2 - Swimming Pool		540	399	534	584	561	561	850	910	975
8.3 - Sport and Recreation Administration		636	387	780	1 037	1 010	1 010	1 207	1 241	1 278
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		1 996	2 442	2 768	3 199	2 537	2 537	3 115	3 328	3 555
9.1 - Environmental Protection		1 996	2 442	2 768	3 199	2 537	2 537	3 115	3 328	3 555
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		20 278	27 919	22 945	30 664	31 196	31 196	34 462	41 751	43 042
10.1 - Main Sewer		14 042	15 352	15 283	16 956	17 373	17 373	23 778	26 356	27 421
10.2 - Purification		6 236	12 567	7 662	13 706	13 823	13 823	10 684	15 396	15 621
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		21 978	44 657	32 593	39 076	34 495	34 495	34 375	37 366	39 438
11.1 - Waste Management		21 978	44 657	32 593	39 076	34 495	34 495	34 375	37 366	39 438
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		40 301	55 571	57 793	73 069	64 821	64 821	72 584	75 385	77 850
12.1 - Roads and Stormwater		38 762	54 424	55 797	70 842	62 710	62 710	69 053	71 243	73 466
12.2 - Transport and Mechanical Workshop		1 539	1 147	1 996	2 228	2 111	2 111	3 531	4 122	4 384
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		74 304	80 042	88 467	100 314	98 660	98 660	106 173	114 579	121 267
13.1 - Water Services		74 304	80 042	88 467	100 314	98 660	98 660	106 173	114 579	121 267
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		98 628	181 225	195 251	249 434	250 524	250 524	255 436	273 197	292 770
14.1 - Electricity Services		98 628	181 225	195 251	249 434	250 524	250 524	255 436	273 197	292 770
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		397	5 769	7 092	9 450	9 711	9 711	10 311	11 436	12 058
15.1 - Engineering Services		397	5 769	7 092	9 450	9 711	9 711	10 311	11 436	12 058
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	454 711	550 202	565 498	690 109	674 874	674 874	743 564	795 059	843 481
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	426	28 578	55 575

GT422 Midvaal - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	65 109	71 589	90 133	107 847	106 300	106 300	–	118 112	127 530	139 008
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	109 810	154 826	188 785	239 633	230 388	230 388	–	245 366	262 541	280 919
Service charges - water revenue	2	68 105	86 686	99 252	111 753	111 759	111 759	–	126 039	136 122	147 011
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	18 654	20 524	22 274	23 688	24 253	24 253	–	26 309	28 205	30 461
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	14 904	16 304	17 694	21 911	22 880	22 880	–	26 680	28 814	31 119
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 373	534	1 535	910	910	910		1 020	1 071	1 125
Interest earned - external investments		1 083	775	1 157	1 100	1 100	1 100		1 800	1 900	2 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 716	6 820	7 688	6 792	6 792	6 792		7 200	7 703	8 243
Dividends received											
Fines		8 715	10 440	9 764	13 020	6 020	6 020		9 000	9 900	10 890
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		41 002	54 771	60 265	68 352	67 971	67 971		72 133	77 905	85 411
Other revenue	2	10 258	21 442	15 386	14 630	14 882	14 882	–	16 017	17 040	18 130
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		344 729	444 692	513 932	609 637	593 056	593 056	–	649 674	698 732	754 317
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	108 876	120 891	126 748	158 218	145 921	145 921	–	165 305	178 785	191 987
Remuneration of councillors		4 636	5 233	7 430	8 401	9 073	9 073		9 708	10 388	11 115
Debt impairment	3	29 362	24 802	25 525	25 500	24 500	24 500		27 060	29 161	31 426
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	92 702	112 453	75 864	106 398	106 748	106 748	–	117 353	132 027	137 288
Finance charges		12 185	16 125	13 988	15 635	13 016	13 018		22 116	21 131	19 666
Bulk purchases	2	113 654	157 136	199 878	233 000	239 737	239 737	–	249 800	267 286	285 996
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		35 133	43 688	45 058	53 343	53 260	53 260	–	60 120	56 363	62 178
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	58 163	69 875	71 007	89 614	82 616	82 616	–	92 102	97 899	103 826
Loss on disposal of PPE								–			
Total Expenditure		454 711	550 202	565 498	690 109	674 874	674 874	–	743 564	795 060	843 481
Surplus/(Deficit)		(109 981)	(105 511)	(51 566)	(80 471)	(81 818)	(81 818)	–	(93 890)	(96 328)	(89 164)
Transfers recognised - capital		28 262	18 316	33 502	47 311	35 748	35 748		84 316	124 905	144 739
Contributions recognised - capital	6	5 849	2 828	232	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Contributed assets		99 246	142 132	3 838	76 311	55 714	55 714				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	–	426	28 577	55 575
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	–	426	28 577	55 575
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	–	426	28 577	55 575
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	–	426	28 577	55 575

GT422 Midvaal - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 276	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	118	–	–
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		85	28	170	–	–	–	–	38	2 000	–
Vote 5 - HEALTH		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		3 045	1 978	1 854	6 600	1 750	1 750	–	6 600	1 200	1 200
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	4 949	2 601	7 901	2 856	2 856	–	1 987	7 504	–
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		3 292	10 719	2 179	3 276	2 353	2 353	–	4 159	6 725	5 960
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		261	116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		10 766	41 436	9 157	64 935	49 085	49 085	–	64 040	96 495	117 000
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 430	5 495	4 814	7 800	4 400	4 400	–	1 810	6 220	4 500
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		31 618	43 204	11 659	46 897	17 787	17 787	–	23 026	7 835	4 619
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		8 484	37 702	936	12 543	11 473	11 473	–	7 800	21 150	13 000
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		103 208	27 315	7 042	42 977	23 275	23 275	–	29 084	20 945	28 900
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		5 036	9 207	476	–	–	–	–	12 500	6 600	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	167 224	182 148	40 888	192 929	112 978	112 978	–	152 467	178 674	175 179
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		–	–	–	150	370	370	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		255	515	1 569	1 651	1 821	1 621	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		6	115	–	–	37	37	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - HEALTH		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		261	631	1 569	1 801	2 228	2 228	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		167 485	182 779	42 457	194 730	115 206	115 206	–	152 467	178 674	175 179
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		261	9 838	1 569	1 801	2 191	2 191	–	1 424	–	–
Executive and council		255	489	1 553	1 134	1 727	1 727		826	–	–
Budget and treasury office		6	9 349	16	501	413	413		118	–	–
Corporate services					167	51	51		480	–	–
Community and public safety		6 358	17 761	6 634	17 777	6 958	6 958	–	12 746	15 429	7 160
Community and social services		3 045	12 812	2 036	6 600	1 750	1 750		6 600	1 200	1 200
Sport and recreation		3 313		1 997	3 276	2 353	2 353		4 159	6 725	5 960
Public safety			4 949	2 601	7 901	2 856	2 856		1 987	7 504	–
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		31 943	43 232	11 829	47 257	17 787	17 787	–	35 563	18 435	4 619
Planning and development		85	28	170					38	2 000	
Road transport		31 597	43 204	11 659	47 257	17 787	17 787		35 526	16 435	4 619
Environmental protection		261									
Trading services		128 923	111 948	22 425	98 190	63 168	63 168	–	102 734	144 810	163 400
Electricity		108 243	27 315	7 518	42 977	23 275	23 275		29 084	20 945	28 900
Water		8 484	37 702	936	12 543	11 473	11 473		7 800	21 150	13 000
Waste water management		10 766	41 436	9 157	34 870	24 020	24 020		64 040	96 495	117 000
Waste management		1 430	5 495	4 814	7 800	4 400	4 400		1 810	6 220	4 500
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	167 485	182 779	42 457	165 025	90 104	90 104	–	152 467	178 674	175 179
Funded by:											
National Government		28 262	156 739	31 186	46 711	35 748	35 748		84 316	124 905	154 739
Provincial Government					600						
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	28 262	156 739	31 186	47 311	35 748	35 748	–	84 316	124 905	154 739
Public contributions & donations	5	99 246	1 657	3 837	76 311	55 714	55 714		10 000		
Borrowing	6	36 878	13 292	1 931	54 800	10 485	10 485		45 440	29 010	1 040
Internally generated funds		3 099	11 091	5 503	16 308	13 258	13 258		12 711	24 759	19 400
Total Capital Funding	7	167 485	182 779	42 457	194 730	115 206	115 206	–	152 467	178 674	175 179

GT422 Midvaal - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1 184	4 711	5 350	8 485	20 354	58 412		22 600	24 865	34 081
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	71 491	72 051	72 747	76 821	76 821	76 821	–	81 123	85 503	90 120
Other debtors		11 890	14 656	23 167	24 465	24 465	24 465		25 835	27 230	28 700
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	196	5 798	7 495	7 945	7 945	7 945		8 421	8 927	9 462
Total current assets		84 761	97 216	108 759	117 715	129 584	167 641	–	137 978	146 524	162 363
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property		12 145	30 513	30 513	30 513	30 513	30 513		30 513	30 513	30 513
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 012 967	2 097 152	2 063 134	2 151 467	2 071 342	2 071 342	–	2 109 255	2 155 903	2 193 794
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		2 025 112	2 127 665	2 093 647	2 181 980	2 101 855	2 101 855	–	2 139 768	2 186 416	2 224 307
TOTAL ASSETS		2 109 874	2 224 881	2 202 407	2 299 695	2 231 438	2 269 496	–	2 277 747	2 332 940	2 386 670
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	7 769	10 222	9 837	9 959	9 959	9 959	–	10 087	10 218	10 356
Consumer deposits		7 360	8 067	8 893	9 391	9 391	10 500		9 917	10 452	11 016
Trade and other payables	4	69 555	83 364	79 696	84 478	84 478	84 478	–	89 546	94 919	100 614
Provisions		1 078	20 718	23 253	24 555	24 555	24 555		25 930	27 330	28 806
Total current liabilities		85 762	122 371	121 679	128 382	128 382	129 491	–	135 480	142 919	150 792
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		125 124	125 105	117 318	164 752	130 002	130 002	–	166 205	185 382	175 664
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		125 124	125 105	117 318	164 752	130 002	130 002	–	166 205	185 382	175 664
TOTAL LIABILITIES		210 886	247 476	238 996	293 134	258 384	259 493	–	301 685	328 301	326 456
NET ASSETS	5	1 898 987	1 977 404	1 983 410	2 006 561	1 973 055	2 010 003	–	1 976 062	2 004 639	2 060 214
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 898 987	1 977 404	1 963 410	2 006 561	1 973 055	2 010 003		1 976 062	2 004 639	2 060 214
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 898 987	1 977 404	1 963 410	2 006 561	1 973 055	2 010 003	–	1 976 062	2 004 639	2 060 214

GT422 Midvaal - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		280 206	344 232	423 367	584 204	548 407	559 066		550 177	582 063	627 237
Government - operating	1	41 002	54 771	60 265	66 352	67 971	67 971		72 133	77 905	85 411
Government - capital	1	28 262	18 316	33 502	47 311	35 748	35 748		84 316	124 905	144 739
Interest		6 800	7 595	8 845	7 892	7 892	8 759		9 000	9 603	10 243
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(302 319)	(363 374)	(451 254)	(536 492)	(524 524)	(499 101)		(586 706)	(605 967)	(647 930)
Finance charges		(12 185)	(16 125)	(13 988)	(15 635)	(13 018)	(13 018)		(22 116)	(21 131)	(19 666)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		41 766	45 415	60 737	155 632	122 477	159 425	–	126 804	167 377	200 034
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		121	857	610							
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		(7 590)	(8 928)	(10 904)	(5 821)	(5 821)	(5 821)		(6 149)	(6 281)	(6 623)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(68 239)	(40 959)	(42 457)	(194 730)	(114 956)	(114 956)		(155 267)	(178 674)	(175 179)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(75 708)	(49 030)	(52 751)	(200 551)	(120 776)	(120 776)	–	(161 416)	(184 955)	(181 802)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans			10 298	369	597	597	597		631	642	677
Borrowing long term/refinancing											
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 385	708	825	498	498	1 607		526	535	564
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		31 712	(3 863)	(8 541)	46 958	12 208	12 208		35 701	18 665	(10 257)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		33 097	7 142	(7 347)	48 054	13 303	14 413	–	36 858	19 843	(9 016)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(846)	3 527	639	3 135	15 004	53 061	–	2 246	2 265	9 216
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2 030	1 184	4 711	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	20 354	22 600	24 865
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 184	4 711	5 350	8 485	20 354	58 412	5 350	22 600	24 865	34 081

GT422 Midvaal - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 184	4 711	5 350	8 485	20 354	58 412	5 350	22 600	24 865	34 081
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(5 350)	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		1 184	4 711	5 350	8 485	20 354	58 412	–	22 600	24 865	34 081
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		7 739	4 246	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	16 399	13 768	9 819	10 812	10 812	11 922		11 863	12 953	14 106
Other working capital requirements	3	(15 383)	2 420	(10 041)	(25 061)	(21 528)	(23 588)	–	(12 662)	(11 099)	(11 139)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	10 000	10 000	15 588	18 046	15 588	15 588		15 511	24 759	19 400
Total Application of cash and investments:		18 755	30 433	15 366	3 797	4 872	3 921	–	14 712	26 613	22 367
Surplus(shortfall)		(17 571)	(25 722)	(10 016)	4 688	15 482	54 490	–	7 888	(1 748)	11 714

GT422 Midvaal - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	128 869	163 340	25 204	94 961	64 172	64 172	15 945	25 349	6 560
Infrastructure - Road transport		19 329	42 027	11 160	18 797	250	250	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		97 791	23 547	3 837	20 017	20 862	20 862	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		5 342	35 758	163	9 293	9 298	9 298	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 305	40 111	29	22 531	22 431	22 431	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		470	1 179	1 445	30	750	750	–	8 600	–
Infrastructure		*124 238*	*142 623*	*16 635*	*70 667*	*53 591*	*53 591*	–	*8 600*	–
Community		3 589	10 363	3 600	5 784	323	323	9 487	13 204	5 700
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	1 142	10 354	4 969	18 385	10 199	10 199	6 458	3 545	860
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	125	60	60	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	38 516	19 439	17 253	99 770	51 033	51 033	139 322	153 325	168 619
Infrastructure - Road transport		12 267	1 177	–	25 489	17 125	17 125	22 458	7 835	4 619
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 417	1 160	2 675	20 800	800	800	28 764	20 945	28 900
Infrastructure - Water		3 142	1 944	772	3 250	2 175	2 175	7 800	21 150	13 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9 021	1 324	8 710	40 754	25 904	25 904	65 190	96 495	117 000
Infrastructure - Other		980	1 099	2 135	600	730	730	13 860	6 220	5 100
Infrastructure		*30 807*	*6 705*	*14 293*	*90 893*	*46 734*	*46 734*	*138 072*	*152 645*	*168 619*
Community		2 747	2 858	1 693	8 000	2 500	2 500	1 250	680	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	4 962	9 876	1 267	782	1 720	1 720	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	95	80	80	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		31 597	43 204	11 160	44 285	17 375	17 375	22 458	7 835	4 619
Infrastructure - Electricity		103 208	24 707	6 513	40 817	21 662	21 662	28 764	20 945	28 900
Infrastructure - Water		8 484	37 702	936	12 543	11 473	11 473	7 800	21 150	13 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		10 326	41 436	8 739	63 285	48 335	48 335	65 190	96 495	117 000
Infrastructure - Other		1 430	2 278	3 580	630	1 480	1 480	13 860	14 820	5 100
Infrastructure		*155 045*	*149 328*	*30 928*	*161 560*	*100 324*	*100 324*	*138 072*	*161 245*	*168 619*
Community		6 336	13 221	5 293	13 784	2 823	2 823	10 737	13 884	5 700
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		6 104	20 230	6 236	19 166	11 918	11 918	6 458	3 545	860
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	220	140	140	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	167 485	182 779	42 457	194 730	115 206	115 206	155 267	178 674	175 179
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		456 342	1 078 891	1 015 369	1 046 768	1 077 247	1 007 000	1 131 614	1 151 285	1 128 934
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 523 713	1 001 160	1 033 188	1 051 313	961 066	1 031 313	883 084	879 393	928 900
Infrastructure - Water		8 484	1 944	772	3 250	2 175	2 175	7 800	21 150	13 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		10 326	1 324	8 710	40 754	25 904	25 904	65 190	96 495	117 000
Infrastructure - Other		1 430	1 099	2 135	600	730	730	13 860	6 220	5 100
Infrastructure		*2 000 295*	*2 084 418*	*2 060 174*	*2 142 685*	*2 067 122*	*2 067 122*	*2 101 547*	*2 154 543*	*2 192 934*
Community		6 336	2 858	1 693	8 000	2 500	2 500	1 250	680	
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		12 145	30 513	30 513	30 513	30 513	30 513	30 513	30 513	30 513
Other assets		6 336	9 876	1 267	782	1 720	1 720	6 458	680	860
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 025 112	2 127 665	2 093 647	2 181 980	2 101 855	2 101 855	2 139 768	2 186 416	2 224 307
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		92 702	112 453	75 864	105 398	106 748	106 748	117 353	132 027	137 288
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	23 080	27 427	29 225	36 451	30 116	30 116	32 879	35 119	37 742
Infrastructure - Road transport		12 892	13 779	20 107	21 280	17 260	17 260	18 295	19 607	21 142
Infrastructure - Electricity		4 494	–	3 873	5 000	2 631	2 631	3 026	3 263	3 497
Infrastructure - Water		–	8 379	–	1 300	1 400	1 400	1 488	1 600	1 709
Infrastructure - Sanitation		311	714	454	2 010	2 005	2 005	2 159	2 321	2 495
Infrastructure - Other		–	7	–	50	50	50	70	75	81
Infrastructure		*17 697*	*22 879*	*24 435*	*29 620*	*23 346*	*23 346*	*25 038*	*26 915*	*28 923*
Community		1 997	943	1 331	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	3 386	3 605	3 459	6 831	6 770	6 770	7 841	8 204	8 819
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		115 782	139 880	105 089	142 849	136 864	136 864	150 232	167 146	175 030

GT422 Midvaal - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 523	19 524	19 214	20 548	21 423	21 435	23 000	23 500	24 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 253	5 624	5 642	5 785	5 785	5 785	5 911	5 911	5 911
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 776	25 148	24 856	26 333	27 208	27 220	28 911	29 411	29 911
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 524	1 254	1 426	1 011	1 021	1 021	1 500	1 600	1 700
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 524	1 254	1 426	1 011	1 021	1 021	1 500	1 600	1 700
Total number of households	5	25 300	26 402	26 282	27 344	28 229	28 241	30 411	31 011	31 611
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		27 581	28 325	29 560	30 000	30 000	30 000	33 000	33 200	33 500
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 581	28 325	29 560	30 000	30 000	30 000	33 000	33 200	33 500
Bucket toilet		2 132	2 012	1 459	975	951	951	800	700	600
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 132	2 012	1 459	975	951	951	800	700	600
Total number of households	5	29 713	30 337	31 019	30 975	30 951	30 951	33 800	33 900	34 100
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		27 581	28 325	27 500	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 300	28 500	28 800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 581	28 325	27 500	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 300	28 500	28 800
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		8 524	7 586	7 900	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 200	8 300	8 500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 524	7 586	7 900	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 200	8 300	8 500
Total number of households	5	36 105	35 911	35 400	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 500	36 800	37 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 063	3 503	3 941	4 517	4 517	4 517	4 955	5 458	5 996
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		178	285	357	533	533	533	579	773	901
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 241	3 788	4 298	5 051	5 051	5 051	5 534	6 231	6 897
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

5. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

Political oversight of the budget process

This section provides an overview of the Budget process and the 2013/2014 – 2014/2015 Multi-Year Operating and Capital Budgets and the linkage with the IDP.

The 2013/2014 – 2014/2015 Multi-Year Budget was assessed by the different departments with the intention to move towards a realistic activity based budget for the Municipality and to ensure that the budget is focusing on service delivery.

Departments were requested to clearly demonstrate how their budget addresses the following:

- Municipal priorities
- Alignment with the IDP
- Community Needs (Ward-based)
- Visible Delivery
- Political (MMC & Portfolio) Involvement

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Section 53(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

Political oversight of the budget process is essential to ensure that the political executive is responsible for policy and prioritisation.

Priorities are linked to departmental spending plans and the delivery of quality services.

As was the case with the 2012/2013 financial planning process, the Mayoral Committee had a significant role to play in the financial planning process. Strengthening the link between

governments' priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all the people within the municipality boundaries.

Budgeting is primarily about the priorities and choices that the Municipality has to make in deciding how to meet the agreed set of policy objectives through better service delivery.

Political oversight of the budget process allows Government and in particular the Municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

The key to strengthening the linkage between priorities and departmental plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the IDP and Budget process.

To further improve the linkage between the IDP and the Budget, the IDP reference number has been included in the Capital budget to show a tangible linkage.

Schedule of key deadlines relating to the budget process

TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES: FY 2013 / 2014	
Month	**Municipality MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**
	Mayor and Council Administration Budget Year **2013/ 2014**
July	Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process **MFMA s 53** Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality begin planning for next three-year budget **MFMA s 68, 77** Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality review options and contracts for service delivery **MSA s 76-81** Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist
August	Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year. **MFMA s 21,22, 23;** **MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended** Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process

September	Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including review of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans Budget offices of municipality determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)
October	Accounting officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials **MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS**
November	Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP **MSA s 34**
January	Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. (Proposed national and provincial allocations for three years must be available by 20 January) **MFMA s 36**
February	Accounting officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three-year budgets taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report Accounting officer to notify relevant municipalities of projected allocations for next three budget years 120 days prior to start of budget year **MFMA s 37(2)**
March	Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed **MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended** Accounting officer reviews any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March **MFMA s 42** Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before start of budget year **MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34**
April	Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc **MFMA s 21** Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year
May	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council considers views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year. **MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended** Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature

May	Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year **MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53** Accounting officer submits to the mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by s 57(1)(b) of the MSA. **MFMA s 69; MSA s 57** Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval. **MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2)** Accounting officers of municipality and entities publishes adopted budget and plans **MFMA s 75, 87** Council must finalise a system of delegations. **MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65**

The tabling of the draft budget in Council on 19 March 2013 as followed by publication of the budget documentation and various community consultation and community consultative meetings. Ward committees, residents, community organisations and other stakeholder formations were invited to make representations and submissions on the draft budget. None of the representations received led to material changes to the budget. The IDP was updated as required and refinements to the capital budget was made where necessary.

The activities for the tabling and approval of the IDP and budget are:

Activity and Purpose	**Participants**
Special Council Meeting	Executive mayor tabled budget (pre-community consultation) to Council
Draft Budget Publication	Made available on the municipality's website, municipal offices and notice placed in all major newspapers informing members of the public about the draft budget and inviting written submissions/representations
Budget discussions	Ward committees/Stakeholders
Community consultation	Draft budget proposals presented to community and received inputs/ submissions to guide the

	finalisation of the budget before approval in May 2013
Closing of Submissions	Submissions closed on 8 May 2013
Special Council Meeting	Executive Mayor delivers budget speech and submits final budget to Council for consideration and approval on 28 May 2013.

Process used to integrate the review of the IDP & preparation of the budget

The pre-community consultation budget was published and various community consultation and community consultative meetings were held to obtain representations and submissions. In terms of Section 16 read with Section 17 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and in conjunction with the MFMA, ward committees, residents, community organizations and other stakeholder formations, were invited to participate in the Council's budget process. The pre-community consultation budget was made available on the municipality's website, and hardcopies was made available on municipal notice boards and the various libraries.

Process for consultations with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Notices were published in the major local newspapers, such as the Vaal Ster, Meyerton Ster, Sowetan and Beeld inviting the public to participate in the budget process. Notices were also be put in libraries and different pay points.

Process to record and integrate inputs from the community

To ensure that all community inputs are recorded and integrated, throughout the consultation period, a record keeping system was introduced:

- All written submissions were required to be directed to the CFO, who maintained a record of lodgments and directed submissions to the appropriate department for comment and recommendations.

- All verbal questions at community consultation meetings were recorded, together with the answer provided at the meeting or referred by the CFO or representative to the appropriate department for comment and recommendation.

After consideration of all budget submissions the Executive Mayor was given the opportunity to revise the proposed budget. All required amendments were included in the budget. The most important amendment related to provision being made for sanitation in informal settlements.

Key stakeholders involved in consultations

Rand Water - In terms of the MFMA, Rand Water had to provide the proposed tariff to National Treasury and SALGA to afford both institutions a period of 40 days for their consideration of the proposed tariff increase.
Rand Water informed its municipal customers in December 2012 that the bulk potable tariff will increase by 9.82% from 1 July 2013.

Eskom - In accordance with MFMA (section 42) Eskom submitted a proposed a bulk electricity price amendment to SALGA. The increase in tariffs amounted to 7.3% from 1 July 2013.

National Treasury - A copy of the final budget will be submitted to National Treasury as soon as it has been approved as required by the MFMA.

Provincial Treasury - Provincial Treasury analysed and evaluated the draft budget. Their report contained the following:

In respect of Financial Performance:

- Revenue forgone on property rates is observed to be on the upward trend since 2007/08 although it decreased to R43,7 million during the current financial year
- An increase on the depreciation and asset impairment has been observed since the 2009/10 financial year to date and a corresponding increase in the PPE
- The other expenditure budget accounts for 22 % (R159 million) of the total expenditure and that exceeds the norm recommended of 10 %.

- The cash backing reconciliation indicates a surplus of R57 million (table A8). Similarly, progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations is noted as a surplus is reflected in the outer years of the MTREF.
- Table A4 reflects no changes in the debt impairment of R24,5 million between the 2012/13 to 2013/14 financial years. On the other hand, debtors (as per table A6) are observed to remain constant at R74 million. The municipality has demonstrated an ideal relationship between these two items.

In respect of Asset Management:

- The repairs and maintenance budget of 1.6 % is far less than 8 % and is inadequate given the current conditions of the municipality's infrastructure.
- 1.6 % indicates that the revenue is not protected in the long run since the income generating assets are not adequately maintained.
- The budgeted 74,8 per cent (R 128 million) for Renewal of the existing assets is more than the prescribed norm of 40 %.
- Circular No. 66 has reiterated the importance of prioritizing the allocation to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure

In respect of Funding Compliance:

- GT's assessment of the cash flow of the municipality (Table A7 and Table A8) revealed similar results and outcomes which indicates that the draft budget is funded.
- The draft budget is credible based on the revised outcome of Table A7 and Table A8
- And therefore the draft budget does meet the requirements of the provisions of section 17 and 18 of the MFMA No.56 of 2003.

Provincial Treasury made the following recommendations:

- Prepare a three-year budget that is among other things, sustainable in terms of being funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected.
- Provide a minimum of 8 % for Repairs and Maintenance in accordance with MFMA Budget Circular 55;

The comments of Provincial treasury is supported and both matters will be addressed during the MTREF period. Insofar as compliance with the MFMA is concerned, the Provincial Treasury

completed the Budget Evaluation Checklist. The result show that the tabled budget was compliant with the MFMA with the exception of:

- Tariff Policy on Water
- Tariff Policy on Sanitation
- Tariff Policy of Refuse Removal / Solid Waste
- Policy related to Long Term Financial Planning
- Policy related to Management and Disposal of Capital Assets
- Policy related to dealing with Infrastructure Investment and Capital Projects
- Draft SDBIP not tabled with the Budget
- Tables SA1, SA15 and SA18 not fully completed.

The tariff policies on Water, Sanitation and Refuse Removal are included in the main Tariff Policy and Provincial Treasury has been advised accordingly.

The compliance matters have been addressed in the final budget and the further improvements (particularly in respect of policies) will be dealt with in the next budget cycle.

The full compliance checklist is reflected below.

Please select from list	2013/14	Draft		
Main Compliance Component	Sub Component/ Explanation	Ref.	Assessment	Description/ Rating
Procedural compliance				
Draft MTREF Tabled 90 days prior to new financial year	Verify that the budget was tabled by 31 March	MFMA s. 16(2)	Yes	Compliant
Grant Budget (SA18) is aligned to DoRA	Verify if the grant allocations reconcile to DoRA	MFMA s. 21(2)(c)	Yes	Compliant
Correct version of Schedule A1	Verify electronic submission version	MBRR r. 9	Yes	Compliant
Table of Contents	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 2	Yes	Compliant
Annual Budget				
Mayors Report	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 3	Yes	Complete
Resolutions	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 4	Yes	Complete
Executive Summary	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 5	Yes	Complete
Annual Budget Tables A1 to A10: No Municipal Entities				
Table A1: Budget Summary	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification & Funding Source)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed
Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flow	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	2	Substantially completed with missing information
Table A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed
Table A9: Asset Management	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed
Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed
Supporting Documentation				
Overview of Budget Process	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 10	Yes	Complete
Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 11	Yes	Complete
Measurable performance objectives and indicators	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 12	Yes	Complete
Budget Related Policies	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 15		
Tariff Policy on Property Rates	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Tariff Policy on Electricity	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Tariff Policy on Water	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	No	Not presented
Tariff Policy on Sanitation	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	No	Not presented
Tariff Policy on Refuse Removal/Solid Waste	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	No	Not presented
Municipal Property Rates Policy	As informed by the Municipal Property Rates Act	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Cash Management and Investment Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Borrowing Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Funding and Reserves Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Policy related to long-term financial planning	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	No	Not presented
Supply Chain Management Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Policy related to the Management and Disposal of Assets	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	No	Not presented
Policy relating to dealing with infrastructure investment and capital projects	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	No	Not presented
Indigents Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Budget Implementation and Management Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete
Supporting Documentation contd...				
Budget Assumptions	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 16	Yes	Complete
Overview of Budget Funding including funding compliance (Table SA10)	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 17	Yes	Complete
Expenditure on grant allocations and grant programmes	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 18	Yes	Complete
Allocations on grants made by the municipality	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 19	Yes	Complete
Councilor and board member allowances and employee benefits	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 20	Yes	Complete
Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 21	Yes	Complete
Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 22	No	Not presented
Service Delivery Agreements of Municipal Entities (if applicable)	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 25	N/A	
Annual budgets of municipal entities (D Schedule)	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 25	N/A	
Contracts having future budgetary implications	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 26	Yes	Complete
Capital expenditure details	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 27	Yes	Complete
Legislation Compliance Status	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 28	Yes	Complete
Quality Certificate (signed)	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 31	Yes	Complete
Supporting Tables SA1 to SA37				
SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	1	Presented but with numerous information gaps
SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA4: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA5: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA6: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	2	Substantially completed with missing information
SA7: Measurable Performance Objectives	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA8: Performance Indicators and Benchmarks	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	2	Substantially completed with missing information
SA9: Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA10: Funding Measurement	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA11: Property Rates Summary	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA12a: Property Rates by category (current year)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA12b: Property Rates by category (budget year)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA13a: Property Rates by Category	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA13b: Property Rates by Category	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	
SA14: Household Bills	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA15: Investment Particulars by Type	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	1	Presented but with numerous information gaps
SA16: Investment Particulars by Type	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA17: Borrowing	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA18: Transfers and Grant Receipts	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	1	Presented but with numerous information gaps
SA19: Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA20: Reconciliation of Transfers, Grant Receipts and Unspent Funds	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA21: Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA22: Summary Councilor and Staff Benefits	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA23: Salaries, Allowances and Benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA24: Summary of Personnel Numbers	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA25: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA26: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA27: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA28: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA29: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA30: Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA32: List of External Mechanisms	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA33: Contracts having Future Budgetary Implications	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA34a: Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA34c: Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA34d: Depreciation by Asset Class	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA35: Future Financial Implications of the Capital Budget	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA36: Detail Capital Budget	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed
SA37: Projects Delayed from Previous Financial Years	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed

6. OVERVIEW OF ALLIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

This section provides a good understanding of what is contained in the IDP and how that guides the allocations in the budget. The budget documentation provides a good high-level overview of the IDP and reference is being made to the detailed IDP documentation. The following information obtained from the IDP is included in the budget document for ease of reference:

Vision

The Midvaal Municipal area, as the southern growth point of Gauteng, will be the renowned centre for residential settlement, tourism, agriculture, business, industry and commerce. We strive to enhance and sustain the quality of life in our urban and rural areas.

Mission

The vision is under-pinned by the following principles:

- Sustainable growth and development, a special focus on rural areas
- Quality, affordable services
- Financial and fiscal discipline
- Transformation and integration
- Accountable and transparent local government
- Recognition of the diversity of our communities
- Respect for the fundamental rights of every person
- Equity
- Focus on economical growth and asset management
- Safe and secure living environments
- Maintenance of open spaces and natural assets

The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), requires adoption of a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality, as well as conducting an annual review. The MFMA requires any proposed amendments, as a consequence of the annual review, to be included within the medium term budget.

The IDP and the budgets are annually discussed with the community and the community leaders are invited to fully participate right through the process. The IDP is reviewed on an annual basis and is tabled on the council's meetings annually.

The key elements of the IDP review include the further elaboration of the followings:

Midvaal's key priorities are:

- Economic development;
- Ensure sustainable development strategies;
- Improve provision of information;
- Skills development;
- LED support and implementation;
- Integrated Land Use Management System;
- Re- alignment of the Urban Edge;
- Implementation and monitor of a Performance Management System;
- Environmental Management;
- Optimise tourism potential;
- Rural development;
- Poverty Alleviation, particularly in rural areas;
- Service backlogs;
- Upgrading and maintenance of roads and storm water, electricity, water, sewer and purification networks;
- Improve access and linkages between towns, informal and rural settlements;
- Public transportation should be improved;
- Improve solid waste management;
- Broaden revenue base;
- Ensure high level of payment for services;
- Indigent provision;
- Access to social services and community centres;
- Building of new and upgrading of existing sport and recreation facilities;
- Improvement of education facilities o all levels;
- Implementation of the HIV/AIDS plan;
- Crime prevention;

- Water and electricity loss management;
- Extension of Engineering Services to unserviced areas, and
- Upgrading and extension of bulk Engineering Services in support and in line with new developments.

The Midvaal IDP was prepared in terms of the provisions of chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, (Act NO. 32 of 2000) and Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA, 2003).

During the formulation of the IDP, the formulation process was prescribed in the Department of Provincial and Local Government's 'IDP Guide Pack' and an extensive public participation process was followed.

All the councillors and most of the officials were involved in the formulation process. Thus the performance of the councillors will be measured against the achievements made through the IDP.

7. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Refer to Table SA7.

Drinking water quality and waste water management

The name of the Water Services Authority is Midvaal Local Municipality. Approximately 90% of the piped water is supplied by Rand Water to the Midvaal water network. The remaining 10% is bought directly from Department of Water Affairs and is extracted from the Vaal Dam. The purification of the latter is done by a service provider.

Waste water is currently treated at three waste water treatment works namely the Meyerton Works, which is the largest, as well as Vaal Marina and Ohenimuri Works. The Ohenimuri and Meyerton works are operated internally and the Vaal Marina works is outsourced.

As far as the Blue Drop score is concerned Midvaal was awarded a score of 84.1%. The Microbial and Chemical drinking water quality portion of the score was 99%.

As far as the Green Drop score is concerned, a score of 53.5% was achieved. The Meyerton works is however operating over its capacity, which will mean that not more than an average score can be expected. Major construction is currently in process to increase the capacity.

A water safety plan will also be developed.

The preliminary cost for future upgrading the Meyerton Waste water care works is in the region of R248 million for the next three financial years to be funded by external grants (RBIG).

8. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

Proper budgets are prepared in accordance with approved policies. A budget-related policy is a municipal policy affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality. These policies are necessary for effective financial management and the achievement of priorities and strategic goals of the community. The budget-related policies are reviewed annually during the budget preparation process and are attached as follows:

8.1 Tariff Policy and By-Laws
8.2 Rates Policy and By-Laws
8.3 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
8.4 Revenue Management Policy and By-Laws
8.5 Investment Policy
8.6 Borrowing Policy
8.7 Budget Policy (including Funding and Reserves Policy)
8.8 Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy and Procedures
8.9 Fixed Asset Management Policy
8.10 Policy on the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects
8.11 Indigents Policy
8.12 Policy related to the provision of free basic electricity
8.13 Policy on the Acceptance of Grants, Donations, Sponsorships and Gifts
8.14 Policy on Payables and Procedures
8.15 Long Term Financial Plan

The above-mentioned approved policies are attached to the budget documentation as Annexure C.

The following key changes were made to the policies:

- Budget Policy (including Funding and Reserves Policy) – allowable amounts for virements aligned to the system of delegations and quarterly reporting requirement removed from policy.
- Credit Control Policy – existing tenant accounts will be closed and owner accounts opened on transfer of ownership of the property (i.e. when an owner sells his property and the tenant remains in the property, the new property owner will have to assume responsibility of the account. In addition, restriction on the selling of pre-paid electricity will be done if the account for property rates and other services are in arrears and no arrangements are in place.

- Indigent Support Policy – policy amended to allow for two categories of indigents being property owners and non-property owners. Property owners will benefit from 3 categories of benefits being municipal account rebates, indigent burials and employment opportunities. Non-property owners will only benefit from indigent burials and employment opportunities. Rebates on municipal accounts have been reviewed and thresholds for benefits adjusted. The employment opportunities section have been added to the policy. This section makes provision for the appointment of a member of the household when employment opportunities arises, but that the appointed person then assumes responsibility for the household municipal account .
- Asset Management Policy – depreciation method changed to include both the straight-line method as well as the diminishing value method.

9. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets.

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro-economic control measures. National Treasury provides guidelines in terms of the inflation, whilst the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) regulates electricity tariff increases and DWAF regulates water tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the budget:

- The priorities and targets in relation to the key strategic focus areas as determined in the IDP.
- The level of property rates and tariff increases to take into account the need to address maintenance and infrastructural backlogs, including expansion of services.
- An assessment of the relative capacity to implement the budget.
- The need to enhance the municipality's revenue base.

The municipality must include financially viable infrastructure projects in their framework to lure investors to their demographic space. The budget has been compiled taking the effect of minimal growth into account to comply with prudence principles.

The budget assumptions are reflected below:

In respect of main economic indicators:

ECONOMIC INDICATORS	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Projected PPI	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Projected CPI	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Assumed Prime Interest Rate	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%
Growth	3.00%	3.60%	3.80%

In respect of services income ratios:

Ratio of Services Income	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Property rates	21.77%	21.87%	22.12%
Electricity	45.23%	45.02%	44.70%
Water	23.23%	23.34%	23.39%
Sanitation	4.85%	4.84%	4.85%
Solid Waste	4.92%	4.94%	4.95%
Total	**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**100.00%**

In respect of the impact of growth:

Additional Income Generated per 1% Increase	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Property rates	1 181 115.00	1 275 300.00	1 390 077.00
Electricity	2 453 656.86	2 625 412.84	2 809 191.74
Water	1 260 385.43	1 361 216.26	1 470 113.57
Sanitation	263 092.30	282 049.88	304 613.87
Solid Waste	266 796.62	288 140.35	311 191.58

In respect of tariff increases:

SERVICES INCOME INCREASES	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Base Adjustments - Alignment of budgets with actual results			
Property rates	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Electricity	-2.50%	0.00%	0.00%
Solid Waste	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Sanitation	-1.32%	0.00%	0.00%
Water	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Growth in consumption of Services / Efficiency Gains			
Property rates	1.11%	2.00%	2.00%
Electricity	2.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Solid Waste	2.61%	1.00%	1.00%
Sanitation	-0.20%	0.21%	1.00%
Water	0.78%	1.00%	1.00%
Tariff increases			
Property rates	10.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Electricity	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Solid Waste	14.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Sanitation	10.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Water	12.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Total Income Increases			
Property rates	11.11%	7.97%	9.00%
Electricity	6.50%	7.00%	7.00%
Solid Waste	16.61%	8.00%	8.00%
Sanitation	8.48%	7.21%	8.00%
Water	12.78%	8.00%	8.00%

In respect of the impact of non-payment

Impact of Non Payment	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
0%	0	0	0
1%	5 425 046	5 832 119	6 285 188
2%	10 850 092	11 664 239	12 570 376
3%	16 275 139	17 496 358	18 855 563
4%	21 700 185	23 328 477	25 140 751
5%	27 125 231	29 160 597	31 425 939
6%	32 550 277	34 992 716	37 711 127
7%	37 975 323	40 824 835	43 996 314
8%	43 400 370	46 656 955	50 281 502
9%	48 825 416	52 489 074	56 566 690
10%	54 250 462	58 321 193	62 851 878

In respect of projected financial statements:

PROJECTED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
VAT Debtors	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Consumer Debtors	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Calculated	Calculated	Calculated
Non Current Assets			
Property Plant and Equipment	Calculated	Calculated	Calculated
Investment Property	Calculated	Calculated	Calculated
Liaibilities			
Current Liabilities			
Finance Lease Obligation	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Consumer Deposits	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Provisions	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Short Term Portion of Long Term Liabilities	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Non Current Liabilities			
Finance Lease Obligation	5.60%	5.40%	5.40%
Long Term Liabilities	Loans Register	Loans Register	Loans Register

10. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

Fiscal Overview

The Minister of Finance, in his budget speech of 27 February 2013, indicated that, South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but at a slower rate than projected at the time of the 2012 Budget. GDP growth reached 2.5 per cent in 2012 and is expected to grow at 2.7 per cent in 2013, rising to 3.8 per cent in 2015.

Inflation has remained moderate, with consumer prices rising by 5.7 per cent in 2012 and projected to increase by an average of 5.5 per cent a year over the period ahead. However, our trade performance is holding us back. Exports grew by just 1.1 per cent in real terms last year, while imports increased by 7.2 per cent. The deficit on the current account of the balance of payments was 6.1 per cent of GDP.

This means, in simple terms, that expenditure in the South African economy exceeded the value of production and income by about R190 billion last year. This is partly a consequence of the disruption of mining sector activity and the structural reduction in mineral exports due to lower demand.

Some of the foundations of faster growth are in place. Strong capital investment by the public sector, the addition of electricity-generating capacity, relatively stable inflation and low interest rates will support improved growth rates over the medium term.

He indicated however, that this is not enough. Much more is needed. In particular, a significant increase in private sector investment and competitiveness is needed in the wider economy: agriculture, manufacturing, tourism, communications – every sector has to play its part in expanding trade, investment and job creation.

Financial Performance

The municipality's financial performance and position appears to be sound for the following reasons:

Budgets are balanced, being funded from the current financial year's revenues. The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by Council.

The municipality maintains a positive investments position.

Consistently high revenue collection rates being achieved.

Midvaal Local reviewed all tariffs and also took into account tariffs of neighboring Councils. Rates and taxes remains the main source of revenue for the Council.

Operating Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget for 2013/2014 amounts to R743 783 583 as compared to the previous revised budget of R647 873 954 in the 2012/2013 financial year. This represents an increase of 10.21%.

The main sections of the expenditure in the operating budget are the following: -

Salaries

This section increased from R154 994 392 for the 2012/2013 financial year's revised budget to an amount of R175 013 123 for the 2013/2014 financial year (including councilors), which includes a general, salary increase of 6.84% to all staff members, the overall increase over salaries is 12.92%, which is due to the fact that some vacancies had to be filled in order to sustain service delivery. The total salary package of the Council amounts to 23.5% of the total expenditure.

Bulk Purchases

Increased from R239 737 000 to an amount of R249 800 000. This represents an increase of 4.2%. The low increase is as a result of the budget for the previous financial year being higher than the expected actual expenditure and it is thus being adjusted in this budget.

The Council has little control over the abovementioned expenditure – bulk purchases represent 33.8% of the expenditure budget.

Depreciation

Depreciation accounts for 15.87% of the expenditure budget, being an amount of R117 353 400 (an increase of 9.93% from the 2012/2013 budget of R106 748 246). Depreciation is the systematic expensing of the value of an asset as it is used up and does not relate to any cash

payment made (nor is the money owed to anyone for that matter). A road can last for 40 years and every year 1/40th of the road is "used up" and that must be shown as an expenditure item called depreciation. The intention is to set these funds aside so that there is cash available at the end of the useful life of the asset to replace the asset. This budget also provides for offset depreciation. This is done to avoid increasing rates and taxes to provide for assets that were revalued with the implementation of GRAP 17. This will be reviewed as part of the long term financial plan to ensure that there is a balance between amounts provided for asset renewals and affordability of rates and taxes.

The greatest portion of the operating expenditure budget is non-discretionary and as such the municipality has limited ability to change the spending patterns in the short term. A long term financial plan will thus be developed to influence the future expenditure patterns.

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Committed Expenditure	465 406 617	334 133 382	447 097 677	512 120 123	541 399 615	576 747 783
Provision for Bad Debt	24 500 000	20 698 827	24 838 592	27 059 981	29 160 597	31 425 939
Maintenance	30 064 514	18 208 677	30 064 514	32 933 910	35 403 953	38 059 250
Accounting Provisions	106 748 246	88 353 744	106 024 493	117 353 400	132 026 772	137 287 772
Discretionary Expenditure (only in part, includes overhead costs)	48 154 577	32 996 549	41 040 966	54 316 169	57 068 367	59 960 359
Total Expenditure	**674 873 954**	**494 391 179**	**649 066 242**	**743 783 583**	**795 059 304**	**843 481 103**

The accuracy of the mentioned financial plan is of utmost importance. The sensitivity analysis below illustrates the impact of a one percent deviation on the final results of council. This shows that a one percent deviation in income projections will have an impact of R7.4 million. With a budgeted surplus of less than a million, a one percent negative deviation will have vast implications on the cash flow of council.

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Sensitivity Analysis						
Every 1% movement on cash revenue items	6 845 186	4 937 572	6 963 832	7 439 903	8 236 369	8 990 559
Every 1% movement on cash expenditure items	5 436 257	3 853 386	5 182 032	5 993 702	6 338 719	6 747 674
Every 1% movement on bad debt provision - services only	4 955 808	4 955 808	4 955 808	5 425 046	5 832 119	6 285 188

Income

The operating income for 2013/2014 is budgeted at R743 990 346 (an increase of 8.7% from the 2012/2013 adjusted budget of R684 518 577) thus leaving a surplus on the operating account of R794 217. Provision has been made to supply all households serviced by the Council with 6Kl of water free of charge. The Income Budget has been compiled based on projected billing, however provision has been made for a 95% collection rate through the provision of funds for

the impairment of debtors.

The main sources of revenue are the following:

Property Rates – all properties are rated in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act and levied accordingly. Residential properties benefit from both a portion of their property values that are exempted from property rates as well as a rebate of the tariff. These benefits are accounted for as Income Foregone. The Midvaal Local Municipality expects income of R118 million from property rates (an increase of 11.11% from the 2012/2013 adjusted budget of R106 300 000. Property rates makes up 15.85% of the operating income budget.

User Charges for Services – this category comprised sale of Electricity, Water, Sanitation and Solid Waste (Refuse Collection). This is the main municipal services and accounts for 57.11% of the operating income of Council.

Budgeted amounts for the various services are:

- Electricity - R245 365 686 (2012/2013 R230 388 200, an increase of 6.5%)
- Water - R126 038 543 (2012/2013 R111 759 400, an increase of 12.78%)
- Sanitation - R26 309 230 (2012/2013 R24 253 200, an increase of 8.48%)
- Solid Waste - R26 679 662 (2012/2013 R22 880 000, an increase of 16.61%)

Operating Grants and Subsidies have increased by 6.12% from R67 971 333 to R72 133 166. Capital Grants have increased by 135% from R35 748 000 to R84 316 000. The major increase is as a result of the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) intended for the construction of the regional sewer network. The grant amounts to R248 million over the MTREF and the capital works will be done via Rand Water.

Developer Contributions of R10 million is expected for the 2013/2014 financial year. The bulk of this will be for a new residential development in Risiville.

Capital Budget

A three (3) year capital budget has been prepared and built on the IDP document to be tabled in Council in March 2013. Budget workshops were held on 28 February and 1 March 2013 with all the political structures. Discussions and deliberations took place ensuring good governance. External factors, past and current performance, service delivery standards, fiscal strategy, financial position, constrains and ongoing viability and sustainability was discussed.

Public meetings were held during April 2013. Inputs received from the public and were included in the IDP. Unfunded project requests are detailed in Annexure A of the IDP and will be included in future budgets as funding becomes available.

The capital amount proposed for 2013/2014 amounts to R152 467 000.

On the capital budget, the Council need to use R12.7 million from its own funds. The Council made provision on the 2013/2014 capital budget for external loans to the amount of R45.4 million to fund infrastructure upgrade and the purchasing of vehicles required for basic service delivery. The amount to be received from grants is R84.3 million. Many of the capital projects required by the Executive Managers were reduced due to a lack of funds and the increasing maintenance costs.

The National Treasury benchmark of 39% - 40% of the capital budget to be spent on renewal projects were taken into account and the impact of proposed projects on the operational budgets of future years was evaluated. It is not sustainable to construct facilities where there are not sufficient operating funds available to operationalize the facilities and as such no facilities that cannot be operationalized with the current available resources were budgeted for.

The Capital Budget will be funded as follows over the MTREF period:

TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY	FUNDING SOURCE	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDING	CRR	**12 711 000.00**	**24 759 000.00**	**19 400 000.00**
TOTAL EXTERNAL FUNDING		**84 316 000.00**	**124 805 000.00**	**154 739 000.00**
MIG Grant	MIG	27 158 000.00	28 705 000.00	30 539 000.00
Grants Other	Grants Other	57 158 000.00	96 200 000.00	124 200 000.00
Developers Contributions	Developer Contributions	10 000 000.00	-	-
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS		**45 440 000.00**	**29 010 000.00**	**1 040 000.00**
External Loans	External Loans	41 000 000.00	22 000 000.00	-
Hire Purchase Agreements	HP	4 440 000.00	7 010 000.00	1 040 000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		**152 467 000.00**	**178 574 000.00**	**175 179 000.00**

Cash Flow Projections

The budget as the medium term financial plan is intended to guide the financial position of Council. As such, projected financial statements were prepared to, amongst others, determine the impact that the budget will have on the cash position of Council. The projected cash impact are reflected below:

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Quick Cashflow				
Operating Surplus	9 644 623	206 763	28 577 638	55 574 840
Adjusted for non-cash items:				
Provision for bad debt	24 500 000	27 059 981	29 160 597	31 425 939
Depreciation	106 748 246	117 353 400	132 026 772	137 287 772
Accounting surplusses and losses	-	-	-	-
Adjusted for movements in working capital				
Consumer Debtors	(28 573 818)	(31 361 933)	(33 541 213)	(36 043 108)
Other movements in working capital	5 432 192	5 753 723	6 050 485	6 406 416
Net Cash from Operations	**117 751 243**	**119 011 935**	**162 274 280**	**194 651 860**
Less Capital Expenditure	(114 955 594)	(152 467 000)	(178 674 000)	(175 179 000)
Plus Proceeds from sale of PPE				
Plus External Loans	20 000 000	45 440 000	29 010 000	1 040 000
Less Redemption Payments	(7 792 136)	(9 738 946)	(10 345 162)	(11 297 098)
Cash Movement for the Year	**15 003 513**	**2 245 989**	**2 285 118**	**9 215 761**
Closing Cash	**20 353 789**	**22 599 778**	**24 864 896**	**34 080 657**

The cash position will improve from a budgeted R20 535 789 at the end of June 2013 to R34 080 657 at the end of June 2016. This cash position is still lower than the National Treasury benchmark on 90 days operating cash. A cash flow plan will be developed as part of the long term financial plan wherein the quantum of cash reserves will be addressed.

Ongoing issues requiring monitoring and evaluation

The municipality is closely monitoring certain issues that could have a significant financial impact on future budgets. If one or more of them require substantial resources beyond what in included in the mid-term budget, the municipality will have to adjust its spending plans to maintain its financial position. Many of the items listed below could have major and permanent impacts on the operating budget, and would therefore require permanent increases in revenue, or commensurate reductions other services. Consequently, they should carefully monitored and evaluated:

- Maintenance backlogs in respect of Council's assets – adequacy of budgetary provisions;

- Maintenance of current collection rates
- Effectiveness of debt collection

Budget summary

The aim of the Budget Summary is to provide a concise overview of the proposed budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating expenditure, capital expenditure, financial position and cash flow as well MFMA funding compliance). The table provides a snapshot view of the amounts to be approved by Council within the context of operating performance, resources utilised for capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.

Taking the aforementioned budget strategy, assumptions and principles into consideration, and comparing the the previous three fiscal years, the 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 budget was finalised as follows:

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Property rates	100 741 068	111 967 174	135 979 805	135 847 000	150 000 000	127 513 001	153 015 601	168 111 500	182 030 000	198 412 700
Less: Income foregone	(35 632 000)	(40 398 351)	(45 846 965)	(28 000 000)	(43 700 000)	(36 416 667)	(43 700 000)	(50 000 000)	(54 500 000)	(59 405 000)
Sub-total: Net Property rates	**65 109 069**	**71 588 823**	**90 132 840**	**107 847 000**	**106 300 000**	**91 096 334**	**109 315 601**	**118 111 500**	**127 530 000**	**139 007 700**
Electricity Sales	73 595 167	105 807 013	130 472 826	168 665 500	160 000 000	126 497 803	160 000 000	171 250 601	183 238 143	196 064 813
Electricity Basic Charge	8 742 273	10 142 705	12 211 096	15 316 000	14 737 000	12 251 350	14 701 620	16 820 464	17 997 896	19 257 749
Electricity Pre-paid Sales	27 472 149	38 876 774	46 101 202	55 651 200	55 651 200	42 172 818	55 651 200	57 294 621	61 305 244	65 596 612
Sub-total: Net Electricity Sales	**109 809 609**	**154 826 492**	**188 785 123**	**239 632 700**	**230 388 200**	**180 921 970**	**230 352 820**	**245 365 686**	**262 541 284**	**280 919 174**
Solid Waste Income General	13 054 643	14 391 719	16 237 383	20 166 000	20 680 000	16 461 444	19 753 733	23 782 000	25 684 560	27 739 325
Solid Waste Income Special	1 849 358	1 912 246	1 456 977	1 745 200	2 200 000	2 039 130	2 446 956	2 897 662	3 129 475	3 379 833
Sub-total: Solid Waste Sales	**14 904 001**	**16 303 965**	**17 694 360**	**21 911 200**	**22 880 000**	**18 500 574**	**22 200 688**	**26 679 662**	**28 814 035**	**31 119 158**
Sanitation Additional	9 466 534	10 351 108	11 230 718	11 835 200	12 400 000	10 088 911	12 106 694	13 159 595	14 003 383	15 123 653
Sanitation Basic Charge	9 187 059	10 173 172	11 043 717	11 853 200	11 853 200	10 040 599	12 048 718	13 149 635	14 201 606	15 337 734
Sub-total: Net Sanitation Sales	**18 653 593**	**20 524 280**	**22 274 436**	**23 686 400**	**24 253 200**	**20 129 510**	**24 155 412**	**26 309 230**	**28 204 988**	**30 461 387**
Water Sales	60 852 901	78 968 748	90 857 842	102 605 500	102 605 500	89 699 059	107 638 871	116 000 000	125 280 000	135 302 400
Water Basic Charge	7 125 163	7 560 775	8 220 529	8 957 900	8 957 900	7 533 185	9 039 822	9 830 783	10 617 246	11 466 625
Water Pre-paid Sales	127 186	136 589	173 349	190 000	196 000	146 628	196 000	207 760	224 381	242 331
Sub-total: Net Water Sales	**68 105 249**	**86 666 112**	**99 251 720**	**111 753 400**	**111 759 400**	**97 378 872**	**116 874 693**	**126 038 543**	**136 121 626**	**147 011 357**
Total: User Charges for Services	**211 472 453**	**278 320 848**	**328 005 639**	**396 985 700**	**389 280 800**	**316 930 926**	**393 583 613**	**424 393 121**	**455 681 934**	**489 511 076**
Tariff Charges Levied	**3 966 388**	**5 045 363**	**5 066 205**	**4 761 700**	**5 544 400**	**5 226 385**	**6 271 662**	**5 881 762**	**6 293 485**	**6 734 029**
Tariff Charges Other	**2 166 093**	**4 014 288**	**4 913 901**	**5 180 800**	**4 512 300**	**4 298 195**	**5 157 834**	**5 232 406**	**5 598 674**	**5 990 582**
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	**1 373 216**	**534 040**	**1 534 595**	**910 000**	**910 000**	**866 218**	**1 039 461**	**1 020 000**	**1 071 000**	**1 124 550**
Interest Earned - Bank Balances	1 083 324	774 806	1 157 217	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 349 974	1 619 969	1 800 000	1 900 000	2 000 000
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	5 716 201	6 820 180	7 687 719	6 792 000	6 792 000	5 949 271	7 139 125	7 199 520	7 703 486	8 242 730
Sub-Total: Interest Earned	**6 799 525**	**7 594 986**	**8 844 936**	**7 892 000**	**7 892 000**	**7 299 245**	**8 759 094**	**8 999 520**	**9 603 486**	**10 242 730**
Traffic Fines	**8 714 953**	**10 440 424**	**9 763 582**	**13 020 000**	**6 020 000**	**4 664 232**	**5 637 078**	**9 000 000**	**9 900 000**	**10 890 000**
Equitable Share Grant	28 016 259	36 392 000	42 755 000	47 515 000	47 515 000	47 515 000	47 515 000	54 673 000	60 571 000	67 337 000
Other Operating Grants received from Government	4 873 294	10 646 559	7 243 802	11 257 394	10 819 000	7 044 681	10 819 000	7 580 000	6 882 000	7 015 000
Operating Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	2 593 638	2 510 608	5 865 823	3 618 669	2 750 000	1 420 394	2 750 000	3 386 344	3 571 445	3 767 651
Provincial Health Subsidies	5 519 044	5 221 546	4 400 212	5 961 328	6 887 333	1 374 668	6 887 333	6 493 822	6 880 904	7 291 210
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	**41 002 436**	**54 770 712**	**60 264 837**	**68 352 391**	**67 971 333**	**57 354 743**	**67 971 333**	**72 133 166**	**77 905 348**	**85 410 861**
Municpal Infrastructure Grant	22 833 192	13 976 955	22 121 678	26 711 000	26 711 000	-	26 711 000	27 158 000	28 705 000	30 539 000
Other Capital Grants received from Government	2 511 591	4 107 906	4 332 689	600 000	1 037 000	-	1 037 000	7 158 000	6 200 000	6 200 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-	6 253 397	20 000 000	8 000 000	-	8 000 000	50 000 000	90 000 000	108 000 000
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	**28 261 578**	**18 315 901**	**33 502 098**	**47 311 000**	**35 748 000**	**-**	**35 748 000**	**84 316 000**	**124 905 000**	**144 739 000**
Public Donations	99 246 106	142 131 705	3 837 377	76 310 949	55 714 394	-	55 714 394	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	5 848 952	2 828 447	232 173	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	-	-
Other Sundry Income	4 125 254	12 382 212	5 403 771	4 687 850	4 625 350	5 820 912	6 985 094	4 902 871	5 148 015	5 405 415
Sub-Total: Other Income	**109 220 312**	**157 342 364**	**9 473 321**	**80 998 799**	**60 339 744**	**5 820 912**	**62 699 488**	**14 902 871**	**5 148 015**	**5 405 415**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**478 086 023**	**607 967 748**	**551 503 953**	**733 259 390**	**684 518 577**	**493 757 189**	**696 383 164**	**743 990 346**	**823 636 943**	**899 055 943**
Year on Year Increase		**27.17%**	**-9.29%**	**32.96%**	**24.12%**		**26.27%**	**8.69%**	**10.71%**	**9.16%**
Year on Year Increase excl capital grants and contributions		**29.00%**	**15.57%**	**18.62%**	**15.40%**		**17.70%**	**9.55%**	**7.55%**	**7.96%**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	83 944 353	92 417 255	97 627 096	122 182 118	112 166 886	89 258 429	107 110 114	120 459 380	130 170 187	139 282 100
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	5 150 856	6 370 407	5 271 580	6 881 600	6 894 600	5 636 723	6 764 067	7 122 000	7 620 540	8 153 978
Employee Related Costs - Additional Positions					-	-	-	8 218 673	6 853 980	7 119 759
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	19 780 761	22 103 226	23 849 314	29 154 654	26 859 827	21 978 146	26 373 775	31 504 876	34 340 315	37 430 943
Remuneration of Councillors	4 836 475	5 232 599	7 430 429	8 400 999	9 073 079	6 485 304	7 782 364	9 708 194	10 387 768	11 114 911
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**113 512 445**	**126 123 487**	**134 178 419**	**166 619 371**	**154 994 392**	**123 358 601**	**148 030 321**	**175 013 123**	**189 172 789**	**203 101 691**
Debtors Impairment (Provision for Bad Debts)	29 362 088	24 802 470	25 525 249	25 500 000	24 500 000	20 698 827	24 838 592	27 059 981	29 160 597	31 425 939
Depreciation - Existing Assets	92 701 928	95 074 243	75 014 122	106 397 745	106 748 246	88 353 744	106 024 493	117 353 400	124 208 112	122 665 947
Depreciation - New Infrastructure Programme						-			7 818 660	14 621 825
Sub-Total: Depreciation	**92 701 928**	**95 074 243**	**75 014 122**	**106 397 745**	**106 748 246**	**88 353 744**	**106 024 493**	**117 353 400**	**132 026 772**	**137 287 772**
Repairs and Maintenance	23 079 893	27 426 597	29 225 226	36 451 310	30 064 514	18 208 677	30 064 514	32 933 910	35 403 953	38 059 250
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	12 184 718	16 124 755	13 987 567	15 635 253	13 018 232	6 237 128	13 018 232	22 115 932	21 131 481	19 665 988
Sub-Total: Interest Expense	**12 184 718**	**16 124 755**	**13 987 567**	**15 635 253**	**13 018 232**	**6 237 128**	**13 018 232**	**22 115 932**	**21 131 481**	**19 665 988**
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	69 759 003	102 651 692	138 950 910	163 000 000	170 237 000	113 852 146	170 237 000	172 800 000	184 896 000	197 838 720
Bulk Purchases - Water	43 894 703	54 483 898	60 926 959	70 000 000	69 500 000	52 421 366	69 895 154	77 000 000	82 390 000	88 157 300
Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases	**113 653 706**	**157 135 590**	**199 877 869**	**233 000 000**	**239 737 000**	**166 273 512**	**240 132 154**	**249 800 000**	**267 286 000**	**285 996 020**
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	35 133 019	43 687 912	45 058 200	53 343 000	53 259 961	33 627 402	40 352 883	54 819 586	58 382 859	62 177 745
Contracted Services - New Contracts						-		5 300 000	-	-
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	**35 133 019**	**43 687 912**	**45 058 200**	**53 343 000**	**53 259 961**	**33 627 402**	**40 352 883**	**60 119 586**	**58 382 859**	**62 177 745**
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Eskom	10 088	12 273	15 154	32 000	32 000	9 946	11 935	33 920	35 616	37 397
Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies	**10 088**	**12 273**	**15 154**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**9 946**	**11 935**	**33 920**	**35 616**	**37 397**
General Expenses	23 748 386	34 651 627	35 773 171	45 924 226	45 712 168	31 387 177	39 109 720	50 643 260	53 175 423	55 834 194
General Expenses Financial Services	2 119 985	2 685 504	2 758 145	3 270 780	2 410 409	1 599 426	1 919 311	3 838 989	3 857 328	4 088 768
Inter-Departmental Charges	9 204 600	5 099 070	3 235 082	3 935 200	4 397 032	4 636 739	5 564 087	5 071 482	5 426 486	5 806 340
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**454 710 856**	**550 202 489**	**565 498 213**	**690 108 885**	**674 873 954**	**494 391 179**	**649 066 242**	**743 783 583**	**795 059 304**	**843 481 103**
Year on Year Increase		**21.00%**	**2.78%**	**22.04%**	**19.34%**		**14.78%**	**10.21%**	**6.89%**	**6.09%**
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**23 375 167**	**57 765 259**	**(13 994 261)**	**43 150 505**	**9 644 623**	**(633 990)**	**47 316 922**	**206 763**	**28 577 638**	**55 574 840**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)				18 045 900	15 588 200		15 588 200	12 711 000	24 759 000	19 400 000
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	133 356 637	163 276 053	37 571 648	123 821 949	91 462 394	-	91 462 394	94 316 000	124 905 000	144 739 000
Redemption of External Loans	8 288 185	3 863 412	8 541 388	7 841 777	7 792 136	3 923 624	7 792 136	9 738 946	10 345 162	11 297 098
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	92 701 928	95 074 243	75 014 122	106 397 745	106 748 246	86 353 744	106 748 246	117 353 400	132 026 772	120 287 772
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**(25 567 726)**	**(14 299 963)**	**14 906 825**	**38 624**	**1 550 139**	**83 796 130**	**39 222 438**	**794 217**	**595 249**	**426 515**

11. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **ASA DE KLERK**, Acting Municipal Manager of **MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

ASA DE KLERK

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY – GT 422

Signature _____

Date 28 May 2013

12. EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES - REFER TO TABLES SA 19

13. COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEIFTS - REFER TO TABLE SA 22

14. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW – REFER TO TABLES SA 25-30

15. SUPPORTING TABLES

SA1 – Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

SA2 – Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

SA3 – Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

SA4 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

SA5 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

SA6 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

SA7 – Measurable performance objectives

SA8 – Performance indicators and benchmarks

SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

SA10 – Funding measurement

SA11 – Property rates summary

SA 12 & 13 – Property rates by category (budget year)

SA14 – Household bills

SA15 – Investment particulars by type

SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

SA17 – Borrowing

SA18 – Transfers and grant receipts

SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

SA20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

SA21 – Transfers and grants made by the municipality

SA22 – Summary councillor and staff benefits

SA23 – Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

SA25 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

SA27 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

SA29 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow

SA31 – NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

SA32 – List of external mechanisms

SA33 – Contracts having future budgetary implications

SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

SA34b – Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

SA34c – Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget

SA36 – Detailed capital budget

SA37 – Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

16. ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLANS (SDBIP)

In terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

The Mayor must also ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the SDBIP, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP.

Midvaal Local Municipality's SDBIP for the 2013/14 financial year will therefore be approved by the Mayor 28 days after the approval of the 2013/14 Annual Budget.

19. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

This section provides disclosure regarding progress in implementing various related legislation including the MFMA and how this affects the budget and budget process.

MFMA Implementation and Monitoring Checklist

The municipality is complying with all aspects of the implementation priorities as per National Treasury implementation and monitoring checklist. The checklist is updated quarterly and submitted to National Treasury.

MFMA returns

All MFMA and DORA returns are submitted by the municipality as required monthly, quarterly and annually.

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		100 741	111 987	135 980	135 847	150 000	150 000		168 112	182 030	198 413
less Revenue Foregone		35 632	40 398	45 847	28 000	43 700	43 700		50 000	54 500	59 405
Net Property Rates		65 109	71 589	90 133	107 847	106 300	106 300	-	118 112	127 530	139 008
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		109 810	154 826	188 785	239 633	230 388	230 388		245 366	262 541	280 919
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		109 810	154 826	188 785	239 633	230 388	230 388	-	245 366	262 541	280 919
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		68 105	86 665	99 252	111 753	111 759	111 759		126 039	136 122	147 011
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		68 105	86 665	99 252	111 753	111 759	111 759	-	126 039	136 122	147 011
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 654	20 524	22 274	23 688	24 253	24 253		26 309	28 205	30 461
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 654	20 524	22 274	23 688	24 253	24 253	-	26 309	28 205	30 461
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		14 904	16 304	17 694	21 911	22 880	22 880		26 680	28 814	31 119
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		14 904	16 304	17 694	21 911	22 880	22 880	-	26 680	28 814	31 119
Other Revenue by source											
List other revenue by source		10 258	21 442	15 386	14 630	14 682	14 682		16 017	17 040	18 130
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	10 258	21 442	15 386	14 630	14 682	14 682	-	16 017	17 040	18 130
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	68 462	75 238	80 430	102 999	94 195	94 195		107 728	118 344	127 919
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 535	16 806	17 496	22 373	20 189	20 189		22 679	24 163	25 613
Medical Aid Contributions		5 653	6 345	6 826	7 749	7 581	7 581		9 391	9 954	10 551
Overtime		5 151	6 370	5 272	6 882	6 882	6 882		7 162	7 592	8 047
Performance Bonus		5 997	6 380	6 968	8 063	7 548	7 548		8 044	8 044	8 526
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 931	5 223	5 473	7 048	6 581	6 581		7 068	7 492	7 942
Cellphone Allowance				920							
Housing Allowances		998	777	831	909	938	938		968	1 026	1 087
Other benefits and allowances		2 555	2 767	2 185	1 345	1 285	1 285		1 257	1 343	1 423
Payments in lieu of leave		594	984	347	770	742	742		798	828	878
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	109 876	120 891	126 748	158 218	145 921	145 921	-	165 305	178 785	191 987
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	109 876	120 891	126 748	158 218	145 921	145 921	-	165 305	178 785	191 987
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		5 849	2 828	232					10 000		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		5 849	2 828	232	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		92 702	95 074	75 014	106 398	106 748	106 748		117 353	132 027	137 288
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment			17 379	850							
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	92 702	112 453	75 864	106 398	106 748	106 748	-	117 353	132 027	137 288
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		69 759	102 852	138 951	163 000	170 237	170 237		172 800	184 896	197 839
Water Bulk Purchases		43 895	54 484	60 927	70 000	69 500	69 500		77 000	82 390	88 157
Total bulk purchases	1	113 654	157 136	199 878	233 000	239 737	239 737	-	249 800	267 286	285 996
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract		35 133	43 689	45 056	53 343	53 260	53 260		59 120	58 383	62 178

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
sub-total	1	35 133	43 688	45 058	53 343	53 260	53 260	–	60 120	58 383	62 178
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		35 133	43 688	45 058	53 343	53 260	53 260	–	60 120	58 383	62 178
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees											
General expenses	3	23 748	34 662	35 773	45 924	45 712	45 712		50 643	53 175	55 834
List Other Expenditure by Type											
Repairs and Maintenance		23 080	27 427	29 225	36 451	30 055	30 055		32 934	35 404	38 059
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Eskom		10	12	15	32	32	32		34	36	37
General Expenses Financial Services		2 120	2 686	2 756	3 271	2 410	2 410		3 420	3 857	4 089
Inter-Departmental Charges		9 205	5 099	3 235	3 935	4 397	4 397		5 071	5 428	5 806
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	58 163	69 875	71 007	89 614	82 616	82 616	–	92 102	97 899	103 826

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		23 080	27 427	29 225	36 451	30 116	30 116		32 879	35 119	37 742
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	23 080	27 427	29 225	36 451	30 116	30 116	–	32 879	35 119	37 742

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - HEALTH	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION	Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES	Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES	Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			117 000														117 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	–
Service charges - electricity revenue															245 366		245 366
Service charges - water revenue														126 039			126 039
Service charges - sanitation revenue											26 116						26 116
Service charges - refuse revenue												26 680					26 680
Service charges - other																	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 020															1 020
Interest earned - external investments			1 800														1 800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			7 200														7 200
Dividends received																	–
Fines								8 979									8 979
Licences and permits																	–
Agency services																	–
Other revenue		130	564		1 841		706	254	156		1 950	3 087		1 079	3 197		12 964
Transfers recognised - operational		3 916	6 332	1 448		6 494	2 769		350	3 117	10 229	9 945		12 444	16 809	1 355	75 207
Gains on disposal of PPE																	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		5 066	132 896	1 448	1 841	6 494	3 475	9 233	506	3 117	38 294	39 712	–	139 562	265 371	1 355	648 369
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		16 397	17 697	7 517	12 915	3 749	8 766	27 648	8 632	2 187	9 673	14 308	9 938	8 590	12 120	6 364	166 500
Remuneration of councillors		9 708															9 708
Debt impairment			27 060														27 060
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 788	407	187	100	42	804	2 018	2 451	32	12 736	2 705	33 029	7 630	52 077	1 349	117 353
Finance charges		1 173			1 426			349	105		1 199	389	6 703	5 728	4 499	544	22 116
Bulk purchases														77 000	172 800		249 800
Other materials																	–
Contracted services		6 260	4 800	378	2 458	331	818	9 403	5 647	53	6 490	6 630	3 053	3 360	3 784	1 446	54 911
Transfers and grants															33		33
Other expenditure		13 794	10 576	3 467	1 246	2 358	2 167	5 671	2 693	843	4 365	10 343	19 862	3 865	10 342	608	92 197
Loss on disposal of PPE																	–
Total Expenditure		49 120	60 540	11 549	18 144	6 460	12 554	45 088	19 527	3 115	34 462	34 375	72 584	106 173	255 655	10 311	739 678
Surplus/(Deficit)		(44 054)	72 356	(10 101)	(16 303)	14	(9 079)	(35 855)	(19 021)	2	3 832	5 337	(72 584)	33 389	9 716	(8 956)	(91 309)
Transfers recognised - capital			58				5 150	1 000	4 250		59 300		7 058	500	7 000		84 316
Contributions recognised - capital																	–
Contributed assets											10 000						10 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(44 054)	72 414	(10 101)	(16 303)	14	(3 929)	(34 855)	(14 771)	2	73 132	5 337	(65 526)	33 889	16 716	(8 956)	3 007

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days											
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		71 491	72 051	72 747	76 821	76 821	76 821		81 123	85 503	90 120
Less: Provision for debt impairment											
Total Consumer debtors	2	71 491	72 051	72 747	76 821	76 821	76 821	-	81 123	85 503	90 120
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2 012 967	2 097 152	2 063 134	2 151 467	2 071 342	2 071 342		2 109 255	2 155 903	2 193 794
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation											
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 012 967	2 097 152	2 063 134	2 151 467	2 071 342	2 071 342	-	2 109 255	2 155 903	2 193 794
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	1 678	2 170	2 291	2 291	2 291		2 420	2 550	2 688
Current portion of long-term liabilities		7 769	8 543	7 667	7 667	7 667	7 667		7 667	7 667	7 667
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		7 769	10 222	9 837	9 959	9 959	9 959	-	10 087	10 218	10 356
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		61 816	79 119	79 696	84 478	84 478	84 478		89 546	94 919	100 614
Unspent conditional transfers		7 739	4 246	-	-	-	-				
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	69 555	83 364	79 696	84 478	84 478	84 478	-	89 546	94 919	100 614
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	125 124	116 486	108 821	155 779	121 029	121 029		156 730	175 394	165 137
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	8 619	8 497	8 973	8 973	8 973		9 475	9 987	10 526
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		125 124	125 105	117 318	164 752	130 002	130 002	-	166 205	185 382	175 664
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits											
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance											
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	-	426	28 577	55 575
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	-	426	28 577	55 575
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	-	426	28 577	55 575

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Spatial Development and Integration	To improve physical and functional integration within the Midvaal area and improve access to economic opportunities in the urban and rural ares			1 412	3 085	2 917	1 667	1 736	1 736	1 841	1 970	2 107
Poverty alleviation and gender equality	To empower communities and specific disadvantaged groups in comunities by providing access to social and engineering infrastructure. To alleviate poverty and uplift rural communities.			5 462	4 786	4 743	10 448	5 056	5 056	8 625	4 711	4 749
Economic Development	To create employment opportunities and attract investment and so promote a vibrant local economy in the Midvaal Area.			2 663	2 158	4 816	4 519	4 548	4 548	5 066	6 095	6 365
Environment Management	To protect natural resources and assets, while promoting sustainable social and economic development.			23 662	29 367	33 742	37 503	36 871	36 871	42 829	49 746	52 558
Institutional Development	To promote institutional structures which are fully representative, participative and empowered to champion social and economic change through transparent and cooperartive governance.			456	411	628	848	902	902	1 448	848	848
Financial Viability	To promote and ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality is managed on a sound economic and financial feasible basis in compliance with the MFMA.			80 449	85 869	106 930	123 316	122 800	122 800	134 065	145 719	160 743
Community Development	To promote sustainable community development focussed on the less privielged portion of the community.			8 889	16 325	5 953	7 102	8 934	8 934	11 250	11 546	11 986
Safe and Secure Environment	To promote and provide a safe and secure physical environment for all the communities.			9 148	11 372	12 217	19 223	6 648	6 648	10 233	16 147	11 152
Engineering Services and Service Delivery	To promote and ensure the provision of services on an acceptable level to all residents of Midvaal and in accordance with the national targets set out in Vision 2014.			345 945	454 593	379 558	528 634	497 023	497 023	528 633	586 855	648 567
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	478 086	607 968	551 504	733 259	684 519	684 519	743 990	823 637	899 056

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Spatial Development and Integration	To improve physical and functional integration within the Midvaal area and improve access to economic opportunities in the			14 987	15 140	14 825	17 645	15 329	15 329	23 444	19 299	20 536
Poverty alleviation and gender equality	To empower communities and specific disadvantaged groups in comunities by providing access to social and engineering			6 673	8 298	9 990	11 805	11 917	11 917	12 554	13 374	14 254
Economic Development	To create employment opportunities and attract investment and so promote a vibrant local economy in the			26 397	29 544	31 523	35 798	40 756	40 756	49 120	52 078	55 235
Environment Menagement	To protect natural resources and assets, while promoting sustainable social and economic development.			23 974	47 099	35 361	42 275	37 033	37 033	37 490	40 694	42 994
Institutional Development	To promote institutional structures which are fully representative, participative and empowered to champion social and economic			6 385	6 776	8 185	10 668	9 941	9 941	11 549	12 316	13 136
Financial Viability	To promote and ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality is managed on a sound economic and financial feasible basis in			91 896	39 114	42 331	39 884	40 127	40 127	59 345	64 850	69 473
Community Development	To promote sustainable community development focussed on the less privielged portion of the community.			21 004	21 789	18 433	26 585	24 656	24 656	26 007	28 165	29 853
Safe and Secure Environment	To promote and provide a safe and secure physical environment for all the communities.			29 486	31 918	33 304	42 518	40 204	40 204	45 088	47 955	51 015
Engineering Services and Service Delivery	To promote and ensure the provision of services on an acceptable level to all residents of Midvaal and in accordance with			233 908	350 525	371 547	462 932	454 912	454 912	478 986	516 328	546 987
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	454 711	550 202	565 498	690 109	674 874	674 874	743 564	795 059	843 481

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Spatial Development and Integration	To improve physical and functional integration within the Midvaal area and improve access to economic opportunities in the urban and rural ares	A		85	28	1 848	–	–	–	38	2 000	–
		B										
Poverty alleviation and gender equality	To empower communities and specific disadvantaged groups in comunities by providing access to social and engineering infrastructure. To alleviate poverty and uplift rural communities.	C		3 045	1 978	170	8 600	1 750	1 750	6 800	1 200	1 200
		D										
Economic Development	To create employment opportunities and attract investment and so promote a vibrant local economy in the Midvaal Area.	E		255	499		1 300	1 778	1 778	1 278	–	–
		F										
Environment Management	To protect natural resources and assets, while promoting sustainable social and economic development.	G		1 891	5 610		7 800	4 400	4 400	1 810	6 220	4 500
		H										
Institutional Development	To promote institutional structures which are fully representative, participative and empowered to champion social and economic change through transparent and cooperartive governance.	I		5 042	9 349	3 933	501	413	413	30	–	–
		J										
Financial Viability	To promote and ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality is managed on a sound economic and financial feasible basis in compliance with the MFMA.	K		3 292	10 719	16		37	37	116	–	–
		L										
Community Development	To promote sustainable community development focussed on the less privielged portion of the community.	M			4 949	481	3 276	2 353	2 353	4 159	6 725	5 960
		N										
Safe and Secure Environment	To promote and provide a safe and secure physical environment for all the communities.	O				2 008	7 901	2 858	2 858	1 987	7 504	–
Engineering Services and Service Delivery	To promote and ensure the provision of servicas on an acceptable level to all residents of Midvaal and in accordance with the national targets set out in Vision 2014.	P								136 450	155 025	163 519
Allocations to other priorities			3	154 076	149 657	34 201	167 352	101 619	101 619			
Total Capital Expenditure			1	167 486	182 779	42 457	194 730	115 205	115 205	152 467	178 674	175 179

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Corporate Services										
Internal Audit										
Internal Audit										
Annual Risk Based Audit Plan	Approved plan							Annually reviewed plan		
Performance Management										
Auditor-General's Report	Percentage							100.0%		
IDP Representative Forum	Established & Functional							Established & Functional Representative Forum		
Alignment between the Budget, IDP & SDBIP	Percentage							100.0%		
Departmental SDBIP	Percentage							95.0%		
Cascading of Performance Management System	Percentage							100.0%		
Performance Management System Policy	Council Resolution							Approved PMS Policy		
Risk Management										
Mitigation % management of top risks	Percentage							100.0%		
Risk Management Committee Annual Year Planner	Percentage							100.0%		
Risk Management Policy	Council Resolution							Reviewed Risk Management Policy		
Committees										
Annual Council Structures Year Planner	Percentage							100.0%		
Office of the Speaker										
Ward Committees										
Community Development Workers	Number of appointees							Number of Community Development Workers (CDW) appointed by Gauteng Province		
Ward Committee Annual Programme	Percentage							100.0%		
Attendance of Ward Committee Meetings	Percentage							60.0%		
Participation in IDP & Budget Process	Percentage							50.0%		
IGR Participation	Percentage							100.0%		
Administration										
Departmental Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity	Council Resolution							Approved Departmental DRP		
Reviewed Policies & Procedures	Percentage							50.0%		
Policies & Procedures	Council Resolution							Submitted list		
By-law Awareness Plan	Percentage							100.0%		
Municipal Code (By-Law)	Council Resolution							Submitted list		
Review & Enforcement of By-Laws	Percentage							33.0%		
PR & Marketing										
Communication Plan	Percentage							100.0%		
Municipal Newsletter	Percentage							85.0%		
Municipal Newsletter	Number of issues							4 issues		
Communications Unit	Appointment Letter							Appointed Head of Unit		
Website	Redesigned & Functional							Redesigned & Functional Website		
Strategic Objective 2: Safety & Environment: To ensure safety within the community and as a healthy and protected environment										
Protection Services										

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Traffic										
Law Enforcement										
Traffic Law Enforcement	Number of monthly reports							12 reports		
Heavy Vehicle Road Usage	Approved & Implemented							Plan approved and % implemented		
Traffic Law Enforcement	Number of traffic fines issued							10.0%		
Special Operations (Heavy duty operations)	Number of operations							26 operations		
Special Operations (public transport)	Number of operations							26 operations		
Special Operations (Road blocks)	Number of operations							14 road blocks		
Traffic Wardens trained and deployed	Number trained							5 trainad		
Speed Law Enforcement	Number of reports							12 reports		
Speed Law Enforcement (Camera fines)	Percentage							5 % increase		
Traffic Income	Number of reports							12 reports		
Road Safety Education	Number of campaigns							4 campaigns		
Fire Section										
Disaster Management										
Evacuation Plan	Number of evacuation exercises							One evacuation exercise per annum		
Disaster Management Plan	Council Resolution							Reviewed Diaster Management Plan		
Fire Station: Vaal Marina	Percentage completion							100 % completed		
Carports	Percentage completion							100 % completed		
Fire Balls	Number of informal settlements equiped							One informal settlement per annum		
PPV Monitor	Percentage expenditure							95 % expenditure		
Blitzfire Oscilating Portable Monitor	Percentage expenditure							95 % expenditure		
Training Container	Percentage expenditure							95 % expenditure		
Fire Fighting Services SANS 10090 Compliance	Percentage compliance							100 % compliance with the service standards		
Fire Awareness Programme	Number of campaigns							4 per annum		
Fire Prevention Inspections	Number of reports on fire inspections							12 reports per annum		
By-law Enforcement Plan Joint Operations	Plan approved and % implemented							Plan approved and 100 % implemented		
Fire By-law Enforcement	Number of reports on notices							12 per annum		
Crime Prevention										
CCTV Monitoring	*Number of reports on CCTV activities*							12 reports per annum		
Poster Management	*Number of reports on number of infringements*							12 reports per annum		
Crime Prevention Forums	Number of reports on crime prevention activities							6 per annum		
Street Trading & Poster Management										
Trading By-Law Enforcement	*Number of reports on number of notices issued*							12 reports per annum		
Poster Management	*Number of reports on number of infringements*							12 reports per annum		
Community Services										
Community Services										
Environmental Management										
Environmental Contraventions Register	Implemented & % monitored							Register compiled and 100 % monitored		
Parks & Open Spaces										
Parks & Open Spaces Created	Number of new parks created							Five per annum		
Parks & Open Spaces Maintained	% compliance to maintenance plan							100 % compliance to maintenance plan		

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Development Planning & Housing										
Town Planning										
Urban Development										
Environmental Management Framework	Council resolution							Reviewed EMF		
Strategic Objective 3: Social & Community Development: To facilitate social and community development										
Development Planning & Housing										
Housing										
Provincial Housing Projects	Number of progress reports							4 per annum		
Engineering Services										
Civil Services										
Water Section										
Free basic services	% households							95 % access to water		
Electricity Section										
Free basic services	% households							80 % access to electricity		
Building Control & Land Use										
Land Invasions	Number of reports on land invasions							4 per annum		
Land Invasions (Hotspots)	Number of hotspots monitored							23 hotspots daily monitored		
Municipal Migration Plan	Council resolution							Draft migration plan		
Human Settlement Plan	Council resolution							Approved Human Settlement Plan		
Sports & Recreation										
New Lakeside Sport Centre	Construction 100 % completed							% expenditure		
Sport, culture, arts and recreation facilities maintained	Percentage maintained							100 % maintained		
Sport, culture, arts and recreation facilities developed	Number of sport development programmes							6 programmes		
Libraries										
Lakeside Library Construction	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Lakeside Library Equipment	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Equipment for libraries	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Library services expansion	Percentage increase in number of visits							5 % increase in visits		
Cemetery										
Cemetery Master Plan	Approved master plan							Plan approved		
Cemetery Maintenance	Percentage compliance with service standards							100 % compliance		
Kookrus Cemetery	Percentage completed							100 % completed		
Social Development										
Procurement of 2 Vehicles	Number of vehicles procured							2 vehicles procured		
GEYODA Programmes	Number of programs implemented							4 per annum		
Advocacy Forums for People with Special Needs	Number of forums established							4 per annum		
Gender and Anti-Abuse Awareness Campaigns	Number of campaigns							1 per annum		
ECD Multi-purpose Centre	Number of ECD Facilities constructed							1 per annum		
Standardise ECD Curriculum	Standardised ECD Curriculum							Curriculum approved		
Scaling of Day Mother Model	Number of approved day mothers							21 per annum approved		
ECD Monitored and Evaluated	Number of ECD's assessed							23 per annum		

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Strategic Objective 4: Institutional Transformation: To ensure institutional transformation										
Human Resources										
Recruitment & Selection										
Recruitment										
Newly recruited staff vetted	Percentage vetted							100 % vetted		
Organisational Structure	Council Resolution							Reviewed and approved		
Equity Plan	Council Resolution							Reviewed and approved		
Employment Equity Plan Implemented	Percentage complaince (3 highest levels)							Plan approved and 100 % implemented		
Filling of critical posts	Percentage of critital posts filled							100 % filled		
PMU for Sevanne City Functional	Council Resolution							Established and functional		
EPWP Policy	Council Resolution							Approved policy		
Human Capital										
Training										
Employee Development (WSP)	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Employee Development (WSP)	Percentage of staff trained							100% trained in terms of the WSP		
Knowledge, skills and behaviour	Percentage of training budget spent							100 % expenditure		
Succession Planning	Council Resolution							Reviewed Succession Planning Policy		
Employee Wellness										
Motivation of Employees	Annual road shows							Road shows conducted and concerns reported		
Engineering Services										
Administration										
PMU										
Project Management Unit Operational	Percentage expenditure of MIG funds							100 % expenditure		
Expanded Public Works Programme	Percentage of target FTE's							100 % achieved		
Development Planning & Housing										
Local Economic Development										
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	Number of reports submitted							4 reports per annum		
Corporate Services										
Systems & Technology										
Master Systems Plan	Council resolution and percentage implemented							Approved plan and 100 % implemented		
Acquisition of IT Components	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Systems Interruptions (IT)	Number of IT Systems interruptions							Determine baseline		
Corporate Services										
Administration										
Departmental policies and procedures	Percentage reviewed							25 % reviewed service delivery customer focused processes and procedures		
Building Maintenance										
Building Maintenance Plan	Approved plan and percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
City Hall Scaffolding	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Finance Services										

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Administration										
Furniture, shelving and equipment	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Engineering Services										
Electrical & Mechanical Workshop										
Mechanical Workshop										
Mechanical Workshop equipment and fleet audit	Audit completed							Audit completed		
Vehicle repairs	Percentage reduction in turn-around time							5 % reduction in repairs turn-around time		
Fleet Management System Developed	Approved system and % implementation							Approved and 100 % implemented		
Roads & Storm-water										
Roads										
1 4 x 4 TLB Case	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Bomac Roller with Trailer	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Crane Truck	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
2 x LDV's	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Crane for Crane Truck	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Community Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
Waste Management Fleet replaced	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Provision of Storage Bins	Percentage expenditure							0.0%		
Waste Management Fleet maintained	Percentage inspection sheets completed							100 % expenditure		
Parks, Sports & Recreation										
Parks										
Fleet Maintenance	Percentage inspection sheets completed							100 % expenditure		
Procurement of 2 x Large Chainsaws	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Procurement of 4 LDV vehicles	Percentage expenditure							100% expenditure		
Procurement of 4 Tractors	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Procurement of 4 Slashers	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Procurement of Linemarker	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Protection Services										
Fire Section										
Fire Prevention										
Acquisition of Toyota Land Cruiser	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Acquisition of Fire Trailers	Number of fire trailers procured							100 % expenditure		
Fire Fleet	Number of reports on traffic fleet maintenance							12 reports		
Traffic Section										
Law Enforcement										
Traffic Fleet	Number of reports on fleet maintenance							12 reports		
Fire-Arms	Number of reports as per Fire-Arm Control Act							1 report		
Strategic Objective 5: Financial Sustainability: To ensure financial sustainability										
Finance Services										
Expenditure										
Budget Monitoring										

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Capital Budget	Percentage expenditure							95 % expenditure		
Departmental Capital Projects	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Maintenance Cost	Percentage expenditure on repairs and maintenance							4.4%		
Management of repairs and maintenance costs	Percentage expenditure							100.0%		
Liquidity Ratio	Liquidity Ratio							1.0		
Five-year Financial Plan	Compiled and approved							Reviewed and approved		
3 - 5 year medium term budget	Reviewed and approved							Reviewed and approved		
Alignment between Budget & IDP	Percentage IDP and Budget aligned							100 %		
Ratio actual vs budgeted OPEX	Percentage actual OPEX vs Budgeted OPEX							95 %		
Credit Rating	Number of credit ratings conducted							1 annually		
Funding Plan	Funding Plan approved and % implemented							Plan approved and 100 % implemented		
Cost Coverage	Level of Cost Coverage							1 month		
Expenditure										
Asset Management										
Asset Verification	Percentage GRAP 17 compliance							85.0%		
Asset Verification Report	Number of Annual Verifications of assets recorded							1 report		
Asset Management Plan	Council Resolution							Asset Management Plan approved		
Income										
Income Monitoring										
Revenue Enhancement (Plan)	Approved and % increase							Revenue Enhancement Plan approved & 2 % increase per annum		
Revenue Enhancement (Debt)	Level of Debt Coverage							>15		
Revenue Enhancement (Payment levels)	Percentage payment rate							95.0%		
Annual Financial Statements (AFS)	Submitted							Submitted		
Income										
Debt Collection										
Outstanding Debt	Level of Service Debtors to Revenue							<19		
Registered indigents	Percentage of indigent households registered							20.0%		
Expenditure										
Supply Chain Management										
Contract Management System	Approved and % implemented							Approved and % implemented		
Contract Management Register	Implemented and maintained							Implemented and 100 % updated		
SCM Turn-around time	Compliance with SCM turn-around time standards							100 % compliance		
Income										
Administration										
Clean audit action plan	Clean Audit Plan approved and % implemented							Approved and 100 % implemented		
Clean audit report	Clean audit report							Clean audit report		
Engineering Services										
Civil Engineering										
Infrastructure maintenance budget expenditure	Percentage expenditure							95 % expenditure		
Strategic Objective 6: Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency: To ensure appropriately serviced, well maintained physical infrastructure and the efficient use of energy										
Engineering Services										
Electrical & Mechanical Workshop										
Electricity										

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Electricity Losses	Percentage reduction in electricity losses							1 % per annum		
Cable Fault Detector	Percentage expenditure							100 % expenditure		
Electricity Backlogs	Percentage reduction							50 % reduction		
Electricity Master Plan	Approved and % implemented							Plan approved and 100 % implemented		
Auto-Reclosers	Percentage expenditure							4 Auto-Reclosers & 4 Transformers		
Ground under Kookfontein Line	Purchased and Transferred							Purchased and Transferred		
Toilets at Electrical Workshop (Female Toilets)	Percentage completion of female toilets and showers							100 % completed		
Quality of Supply Instruments	Percentage completion of the number of QS instruments purchased and installed							100 % completed		
Sicelo Electrical Network (Erf 204)	Number of houses supplied with electricity							430 houses		
Air Conditioners	Number of air conditioners purchased							3 Air Conditioners		
Sandrivier Street - Upgrade cables to improve voltage	Percentage completion							100 % completed		
Risiville Sub-station (88 to 11 kV Sub-Station)	Percentage completion							100 % completion		
Sicelo Bulk Network (Erf 78 and 204)	Purchased and % completion							100 % completion		
Infrastructure Maintenance	Number of substations, lines and streetlights completed							7 sub-stations, 30 km of overhead lines and 1200 streetlights		
Roads & Storm-water										
Roads										
CBD (Phase 4)	Percentage completion							100.0%		
Air Conditioners (Randvaal Offices	Number of air conditioners purchased							100 % completed		
Gravel to Tar (Phase 4 - MIG)	Percentage of gravel roads graded / maintained							4 km per annum		
Henley Weir Pedestrian Bridge	Percentage completion							100 % completed		
Intersections Upgrade	Percentage completion							100 % completed		
Jan Neethling Street Upgraded	Km of upgraded road							1 km		
Gravel Roads Upgraded	Km of upgraded road							3 km		
Tar Roads & Storm Water Resealing	Percentage of tarred roads resealed ito PMS							50.0%		
Gravel Roads Maintained	Percentage of gravel roads graded / maintained							100.0%		
Gravel Roads Maintained	Km of roads graded							700 km		
Tar Roads & Storm Water Resealing (Resealed)	m2 per annum resealed / rebuilt							100 000 m2		
Tar Roads & Storm Water Resealing (Potholes)	Percentage potholes repaired within 7 days							80.0%		
Storm water pipes and culverts cleaned	Percentage adherence to maintenance plan							100.0%		
Weedkilling and cleaning of sidewalks	Percentage of roads cleaned per annum							95.0%		
Water & Purification										
Water										
Households with access to water	Percentage of households receiving water							94.0%		
Water Losses	Percentage reduction in water loss							Maintained at 23 %		
Mamello Bulk Water	Percentage completion							100 % completion		
Sicelo Water Meters / Connections	Percentage completion							100 % completion		
Water Service Development Plan	Annual Water & Sanitation Master Plan approved and %							Plan approved and 100 % implemented		
Purification										
Expansion of Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	Percentage completion							20.0%		
Debottlenecking Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	Percentage completion							100 % completion		
Upgrade of Sewers Sicelo (MIG)	Percentage completion							5 % completion		
Mamello Bulk Sewer (MIG)	Percentage completion							100 % completion		
Mamello Bulk Sewer Servitude	Percentage completion							100.0%		
Extension to Sewer Reticulation in Henley-on-Klip & Daleside	Percentage completion							8.0%		
Sewer Maintenance										
Upgrade Sewer Pump Stations & Rising Mains	Number of sewer pump stations upgraded							2 per annum		

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Sewer Connections and Extensions	Number of sewer connections							10 per annum		
Drilling Machine	Percentage expenditure							100.0%		
Rothdene Operator House	Percentage completion							100 % completion		
Handheld Compactor	Percentage expenditure							100.0%		
Sicelo Services (Erf 78)	Percentage completion							100 % completion		
Sicelo Basic Services	Percentage completion							100 % completion		
Sicelo / Highbury Reservoir & Mains	Percentage completion							17 % completion		
KSB Pumps Highbury Pump Station	Percentage completion							100 % completion		
Corporate Services										
Administration										
Building Maintenance										
Energey Efficiency	Percentage energy saved in Council's buildings							10 % reduction		
Community Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
Security System at transfer stations: Galloway & Kliprivier	Percentage completion of the project							100 % completion		
Construction of Galloway Buy-Back Centre	Percentage completion of the project							100 % completion		
Upgrading of Walkerville Landfill Site	Percentage completion of the project							100 % completion		
Upgrading of Vaal Marina Landfill Site	Percentage completion of the project							100 % completion		
Upgrading of Vaal Marina Transfer Station	Percentage completion of the project							100 % completion		
Maintenance of Landfill Sites: Walkerville, Henley-on-Klip & Vaal Marina	Percentage increase in compliance with regulations							0.4%		
Maintenance of Transfer Stations: Galloway, Kliprivier & Blackwood	Percentage increase in compliance with regulations							0.4%		
Planning and Management of Landfill Sites	Number of landfill sites with approved permits							2 sites		
Parks & Open Spaces										
Parks										
Plan, construct and maintain parks	Percentage to maintenance plan							100 % adherence		
Plan, construct and maintain public facilities	Annual Public Facilities Master Plan approved and % implemented							Plan approved and 100 % implemented		
Strategic Objective 7: Services and Customer Care: To provide sustainable and affordable services and effective customer care										
Engineering Services										
Water & Sanitation										
Water & Sanitation										
Access to water and sanitation (Water)	Percentage of informal households							80% of informal households		
Access to water and sanitation (Sanitation)	Percentage of informal households							63 % of informal households		
Water Service Development Plan	Percentage completion of plan							100 % completion		
Reduction in Unaccounted for Water	Percentage reduction							0.5 % reduction		
Blue Drop Certification Programme	% Blue Drop Status							90 % score		
Green Drop Certification Programme	% Green Drop Status							60 % score		
Reduction of Water and Sewer Backlog	Percentage Reduction							1 % reduction		
Electricity & Mechanical Workshop										
Electricity										
Access to Electricity	Percentage of informal households							12% of informal households		
Plan, construct and maintain electricity networks	Percentage reduction of electricity backlog							0.5 % reduction		
Electricity Connections	% requests connected within 30 days							90 % per annum		

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Community Services										
Waste Management										
Refuse Removal										
Refuse Removal (Informal Households serviced)	Percentage of informal households							90 % of informal households		
Refuse Removal (Domestic Waste)	Number of collection points serviced weekly							15 800 per week		
Informal Households access to basic solid waste removal	Number of informal households with access to basic solid waste removal							3 694 per week		
Bulk Waste Management	Number of skip bins serviced weekly							81 per week		
Street Cleansing	Km of streets cleaned per week							355 km per week		
Recycling	Recyling initiatives implemented							1 per annum		
Integrated Waste Management Plan	Completion of the IWMP							Document available		
DEA-YES Programme	Number of clean-up campaigns							1 per annum		
Complaints Awareness Programme	Number of customer awareness campaings							1 per annum		
Services Charter & Standards	Approved and % implemented							Charter reviewed and 100 % implemented		
Corporate Services										
PR & Marketing										
Complaints Desk										
Complaints System (Services Charter)	Percentage of registered complaints attended to							100 % compliance to Service Charter		
Services Charter & Minimum Standards	Approved and Minimum Standards implemented							Approved & implemented		
Development Planning & Housing										
Building & Land Use Control										
Land Use Management										
Land use Management System	Approved single LUMS							Approved single Land Use Management System (LUMS) for MLM		
Land Use Applications (Turn-around times)	Percentage of finalised in accordance with service standards							100.0%		
Land Use Applications (Turn-around times)	Number of reports submitted on turn-around times							4 per annum		
Building Plans Applications (Turn-around times)	Percentage adherence to turn-around time							To be determined		
Building Plans Applications (Turn-around times)	Number of reports submitted on turn-around times							4 per annum		
Electronic Tracking System for Land Use and Building Plan applications	Manageble Electronic Tracking System							System available		
Cellular Mast Policy	Council Resolution							Draft Cellular Maste Policy for approval		
Review MLM Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	Approved MLM SDF							Reviewed and approved		
Deleside Dolomite Risk Management Plan	Approved MLM Dolomite Risk Management Plan							Compile MLM Dolomite Risk Management Plan for Deleside for Dept of Geosience approval		
Floodline By-Law	Council Resolution							Compiled Draft Flood Line By-law		
Strategic Objective 8: Economic Growth & Development: To facilitate sustainable and inclusive economic growth and development through sustainable economic and social opportunity enhancement and job creation										
Development Planning & Housing										
Housing & Local Economic Development										
Local Economic Development										
Food Security Programme for Agricultural Sector in MLM	Approved Food Security Programme							Approved by Council		
LED Strategy	Approved and % implemented							Strategy approved and 100 % implemented		
CBD Revitalisation Strategy and Urban Design Framework	Approved and % implemented							Approved and % implemented		
Midvaal Economic Analysis	Council Resolution							Economic analysis in line with LED Strategy		
LED Strategy	Number of stakeholder engagements on draft							2 Engagements		
Socio-Economic Status Database	Develop database							Develop and maintain database		
LED Projects	Number of projects approved							2 projects per annum		

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Strategic Objective 1: Governance & Stakeholder Participation: To ensure good governance and the participation of stakeholders										
Growth as expressed by GDP	Percentage increase in MLM							6 % increase		
Reporting on Gauteng Development Plan (GDP)	Annual reporting							Annual report submitted		
Reduction in unemployment	Percentage reduction in unemployment rate							18.0%		
Capacity Building Programmes	Number of individuals skilled / capacitated							100 per annum		
Rural Development Forum	Number of meetings held by Rural Development Forum							4 per annum		
Comprehensive Rural Development Plan	Approved Comprehensive Rural Development Plan							Approved		
Rural Development	Percentage of rural development funded projects implemented							100 % implemented		

GT422 Midvaal - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Auditor-General's Report										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Auditor-General's Report										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	-4.3%	3.6%	4.0%	-4.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	-1.8%	0.3%	3.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-6.4%	5.1%	5.0%	-5.8%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	-2.4%	0.4%	4.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	42.2%	5.0%	0.8%	2.5%	2.5%	0.0%	1.1%	1.2%	3.3%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.3	–	1.0	1.0	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.3	–	1.0	1.0	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.2	0.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		90.1%	86.2%	91.1%	107.1%	103.6%	105.6%	0.0%	94.5%	93.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			92.6%	86.5%	93.6%	108.1%	104.7%	106.7%	0.0%	95.6%	94.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.2%	19.6%	18.7%	16.6%	17.1%	17.1%	0.0%	16.5%	16.1%	15.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		5220.4%	1679.5%	1489.6%	985.6%	415.0%	144.6%	0.0%	386.2%	381.7%	295.2%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.6%	27.2%	24.7%	26.0%	24.6%	24.6%	0.0%	25.4%	25.6%	25.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.9%	28.2%	26.1%	27.3%	26.2%	26.2%		26.9%	26.4%	26.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.7%	6.2%	5.7%	6.0%	5.1%	5.1%		5.1%	5.0%	5.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	28.9%	17.5%	20.0%	20.2%	20.2%	0.0%	21.5%	21.9%	20.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	26.5	22.4	(11.6)	(125.4)	(125.4)	(125.4)	–	(83.7)	30.3	32.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	30.0%	24.7%	22.9%	20.0%	20.4%	20.4%	0.0%	19.7%	19.3%	18.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.3	–	0.4	0.5	0.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	29 902	32 863	36 541	48 075	44 230	44 230	–	50 554	51 913	52 803
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	39 977	24 383	7 434	71 108	23 743	23 743	–	58 151	53 709	20 440
Borrowing	–	10 298	369	597	597	597	–	631	642	677

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10 Outcome	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	Current Year 2012/13 Original Budget	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			53	75	83	97	91					
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment			73 000	7 350	7 400	7 200	6 500					
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			7 552	6 241	6 592	10	9					
Number of poor people in municipal area			29	30	29	30	30					
Number of households in municipal area			1 510	1 248	1 318	1 991	1 767					
Number of poor households in municipal area			1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100					
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			10 488	10 988	8 799	8 259	10 428					
Informal			3 512	3 012	5 201	5 741	3 572					
Total number of households			14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000					
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						11.2%	12.1%					
Interest rate - borrowing						5.5%	8.0%					
Interest rate - investment						11.2%	14.2%					
Remuneration increases						5.5%	8.0%					
Consumption growth (electricity)						5.5%	8.0%					
Consumption growth (water)						5.5%	8.0%					
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						5.5%	8.0%					
Rental of facilities & equipment						5.5%	8.0%					
Interest - external investments						5.5%	8.0%					
Interest - debtors						5.5%	8.0%					
Revenue from agency services						5.5%	8.0%					

GT422 Midvaal Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 184	4 711	5 350	8 465	20 354	58 412	5 350	22 600	24 865	34 081
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(17 571)	(25 722)	(10 016)	4 688	15 462	54 490	–	7 886	(1 748)	11 714
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.3	–	0.4	0.5	0.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	23 375	57 765	(13 994)	43 151	9 645	9 645	–	426	28 577	55 575
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	20.5%	13.5%	14.7%	(7.8%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	3.5%	1.5%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	92.6%	88.5%	93.6%	108.1%	104.7%	108.7%	0.0%	95.6%	94.0%	94.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.6%	7.1%	6.1%	5.0%	4.9%	4.9%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	40.7%	22.4%	100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	99.8%	0.0%	101.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	4.0%	10.6%	5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.8%	5.4%	5.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.1%	1.3%	1.4%	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	0.0%	1.6%	1.6%	1.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	23.0%	10.6%	40.6%	51.2%	44.3%	44.3%	0.0%	91.4%	85.8%	96.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting Indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			26.5%	19.5%	20.7%	(1.8%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	9.5%	7.5%	7.8%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			10.0%	25.9%	19.7%	(1.4%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	11.1%	8.0%	9.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			41.0%	21.9%	26.9%	(3.9%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	6.5%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			27.3%	14.5%	12.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	12.5%	8.0%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			10.0%	8.5%	6.3%	2.4%	0.0%	(100.0%)	8.5%	7.2%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			9.4%	8.5%	23.5%	4.4%	0.0%	(100.0%)	16.5%	8.0%	8.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		277 955	350 444	419 673	505 743	496 491	490 491	–	543 525	584 283	629 643
Service charges			276 562	349 910	418 138	504 833	495 581	495 581	–	542 505	583 212	628 519
Property rates			65 109	71 589	90 133	107 847	106 300	106 300	–	118 112	127 530	139 008
Service charges - electricity revenue			109 810	154 825	188 785	239 633	230 388	230 388	–	245 366	262 541	280 919
Service charges - water revenue			66 105	86 060	99 252	111 753	111 759	111 759	–	126 039	136 122	147 011
Service charges - sanitation revenue			16 654	20 524	22 274	23 668	24 253	24 253	–	26 309	28 205	30 461
Service charges - refuse removal			14 904	16 304	17 694	21 911	22 880	22 880	–	26 680	28 814	31 119
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 373	534	1 535	910	910	910	–	1 020	1 071	1 125
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			139 224	26 040	11 271	147 419	79 456	79 456	–	68 151	53 769	20 440
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		280 206	344 232	423 367	584 204	548 407	559 066	–	550 177	582 063	627 237
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		302 644	389 146	452 510	540 185	523 985	523 985	–	575 741	618 927	666 906
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			21 826	3 326	9 207	5 371	5 371	5 371	(95 914)	5 672	5 776	6 088
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		69 264	73 087	93 767	115 663	103 719	103 719	–	156 449	202 810	230 150
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		167 485	182 779	42 457	194 730	115 206	115 206	–	152 457	176 674	175 179
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		38 516	19 439	17 253	99 770	51 033	51 033		139 322	153 325	168 519
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2006/01/07	2006/01/07	2006/01/07	2010/01/07					
Financial year valuation used		2008/01/07	2008/01/07	2008/01/07	2011/01/07			2011/01/07		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		no	No	No	No	No	No	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	26 128	27 631	28 892	29 346	29 346	29 346	29 540		
No. of sectional title values	5	1 972	2 019	2 821	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 915		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2 393	2 584	469	68	68	68	71		
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		3	11	–	587	587	587			
No. of appeals by rate payers				–	51	51	51			
No. of successful objections	8	1	3	–	182	182	182			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8			–	48	48	48			
Supplementary valuation		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	325	325	325	81	81	81			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		12	12	12	12	12	12			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			22	22	25	25	25	28		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	22	22	25	25	25	28	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	9 834	9 961	10 654	18 049	18 049	18 049	18 235		
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	9 834	9 961	10 654	18 049	18 049	18 049	18 235		
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	47.0%			47.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	85 407	94 198	107 010	135 847	150 000	150 000	167 000	177 020	187 641
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	81 137	91 843	102 516	127 000	139 000	139 000	154 000	165 000	172 000
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	97.8%	95.8%	97.2%	97.3%	9730.0%	97.0%	97.2%	98.1%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								700	800	900
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)								150	160	180
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								27 150	31 040	34 920
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	28 000	32 000	36 000

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		17 716	398	1 191	6 558	293	234	2 154	1							11	
No. of sectional title property values		1 972															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		174	14	32	31												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.							Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 383	–	–	–	–											
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	19 688	398	1 190	6 558	293	234	2 154	1							11	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	19 688	398	1 190	6 558	293	234	2 154	1							11	
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.009980	0.009980	0.009980	0.001322	0.009980	–	–	0.009980								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		50 283	9 303	9 091	18 413	2 689	–	–	98								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		50 283	9 117	8 909	17 125	2 447	–	–	96								
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.5%	98.0%	98.0%	93.0%	91.0%			98.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		75															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		17 716	398	1 191	6 558	293	234	2 154	1							11	
No. of sectional title property values		1 972															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		174	14	32	31												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.							Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 383	–	–	–	–											
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	19 688	398	1 190	6 558	293	234	2 154	1							11	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	19 688	398	1 190	6 558	293	234	2 154	1							11	
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.009980	0.009980	0.009980	0.001322	0.009980	–	–	0.009980								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		50 283	9 303	9 091	18 413	2 689	–	–	98								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		50 283	9 117	8 909	17 125	2 447	–	–	96								
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.5%	98.0%	98.0%	93.0%	91.0%			98.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		75															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.011770	0.012594
Residential properties - vacant land			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.011770	0.012594
Formal/informal settlements			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.011770	0.012594
Small holdings			0.003150	0.003200	0.034870	0.002495	0.002800	0.002996	0.003206
Farm properties - used			0.003150	0.001600	0.001710	0.000979	0.001458	0.001560	0.001669
Farm properties - not used			0.003150	0.001600	0.001710	0.000979	0.001458	0.001560	0.001669
Industrial properties			0.011600	0.012800	0.014100	0.009980	0.011000	0.011770	0.012594
Business and commercial properties			0.011600	0.012800	0.014100	0.009980	0.011000	0.011770	0.012594
Communal land - residential			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Communal land - small holdings			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Communal land - farm property			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Communal land - business and commercial			0.011600	0.012800	0.014100	0.009980	0.011000	0.011770	0.012594
Communal land - other			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.011770	0.012594
State-owned properties			0.012600	0.012800	0.013950	0.009980	0.011000	0.011770	0.012594
Municipal properties			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Public service infrastructure			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.080000	0.080000
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			0.550000	0.500000	0.500000	0.470000	0.465000	0.465000	0.465000
Indigent rebate or exemption			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			27.900000	29.000000	30.000000	32.000000	35.000000	41	44
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			6.850000	7.950000	9.150000	10.340000	12.200000		
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	10.050000	11.600000	13.450000	15.210000	17.950000	21	23
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	6.850000	7.950000	9.150000	10.340000	12.200000	15	16
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	9.420000	10.920000	12.560000	14.190000	16.150000	19	21
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*				51.000000	52.000000	56.400000	60.000000	65.000000	70
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*				56.200000	56.200000	59.000000	62.000000	67.000000	72
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			44.950000	49.400000	56.800000	68.020000	92.290000		
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0.440500	61.03	0.689400				
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*			0.470200	0.650100	0.783900	0.943700	1.280400		
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				0.650000	0.799500		
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				0.772000	0.995900		
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				0.990000	1.374000		
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				1.116400	1.732000		
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			73.000000	77.000000	82.000000	90.000000	108.000000		
Basic charge/fixed fee			0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
80l bin - once a week			78.300000	90.000000	97.000000	107.000000	125.000000		
250l bin - once a week			657.000000	723.000000	781.000000	859.000000	1 020.000000		

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % Incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		330.67	360.38	418.74	461.54	461.54	461.54	11.1%	513.33		
Electricity: Basic levy		49.40	56.80	68.02	81.63	81.63	81.63	7.0%	87.34		
Electricity: Consumption		609.40	743.50	958.16	1 067.50	1 067.50	1 067.50	6.8%	1 181.93		
Water: Basic levy		29.00	30.00	32.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	8.6%	38.00		
Water: Consumption		242.74	279.94	316.34	373.30	373.30	373.30	11.7%	417.00		
Sanitation		108.20	115.40	122.00	132.00	132.00	132.00	9.1%	144.02		
Refuse removal		77.00	82.00	90.00	108.00	108.00	108.00	14.8%	124.00		
Other											
sub-total		1 446.41	1 668.02	2 005.26	2 258.97	2 258.97	2 258.97	10.9%	2 505.62	–	–
VAT on Services		156.20	183.07	222.11	316.26	316.26	316.26		350.78		
Total large household bill:		1 602.61	1 851.09	2 227.37	2 575.23	2 575.23	2 575.23	10.9%	2 856.40	–	–
% increase/-decrease			15.5%	20.3%	15.6%	–	–		10.9%	(100.0%)	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		202.67	220.88	147.74	162.75	162.75	162.75	11.2%	181.05		
Electricity: Basic levy		49.40	56.80	68.02	81.63	81.63	81.63	7.0%	87.34		
Electricity: Consumption		609.40	743.50	958.16	451.26	451.26	451.26	6.8%	481.13		
Water: Basic levy		29.00	30.00	32.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	8.6%	38.00		
Water: Consumption		242.74	279.94	316.34	312.30	312.30	312.30	11.7%	348.50		
Sanitation		108.20	115.40	122.00	132.00	132.00	132.00	9.1%	144.02		
Refuse removal		77.00	82.00	90.00	108.00	108.00	108.00	14.8%	124.00		
Other											
sub-total		1 318.41	1 528.52	1 734.26	1 282.94	1 282.94	1 282.94	9.4%	1 404.04	–	–
VAT on Services		156.20	183.07	222.11	179.61	179.61	179.61		196.56		
Total small household bill:		1 474.61	1 711.59	1 956.37	1 462.55	1 462.55	1 462.55	9.4%	1 600.60	–	–
% increase/-decrease			16.1%	14.3%	(25.2%)	–	–		9.4%	(100.0%)	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy					81.63	81.63	81.63	7.0%	87.34		
Electricity: Consumption					238.00	238.00	238.00	6.8%	253.14		
Water: Basic levy		29.00	30.00	32.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	8.6%	38.00		
Water: Consumption		46.64	53.84	66.20	143.60	143.60	143.60	11.4%	160.00		
Sanitation		52.00	56.40	60.00	67.00	67.00	67.00	9.1%	73.12		
Refuse removal		60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	3.3%	62.00		
Other											
sub-total		187.64	200.24	220.20	625.23	625.23	625.23	7.7%	673.60	–	–
VAT on Services		26.27	28.03	8.40	32.73	32.73	32.73		94.30		
Total small household bill:		213.91	228.27	228.60	657.96	657.96	657.96	16.7%	767.90	–	–
% increase/-decrease			6.7%	0.1%	187.8%	–	–		16.7%	(100.0%)	–

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		132 893	108 821	116 486	133 486	133 486	133 486	196 486	186 141	174 844
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit			4 642	11 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	18 527	16 527	14 527
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	132 893	113 463	127 573	149 573	149 573	149 573	215 013	202 668	189 371
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	132 893	113 463	127 573	149 573	149 573	149 573	215 013	202 668	189 371

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annnity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		31 421	40 183	56 613	54 084	54 083	54 083	58 063	63 155	70 037
Local Government Equitable Share		28 016	36 392	42 755	50 834	50 833	50 833	54 873	60 771	67 570
Finance Management					1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement					1 000	1 000	1 000	890	934	967
EPWP Incentive					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		3 404	3 791	13 858						
Provincial Government:		26 201	9 728	–	8 801	9 327	9 327	8 994	9 381	9 791
Health subsidy		26 201	9 728	–	5 961	6 887	6 887	6 494	6 881	7 291
Sport and Recreation					2 840	2 440	2 440	2 500	2 500	2 500
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		406	1 264	628	3 619	2 750	2 750	3 386	3 571	3 768
Environmental Protection		406	411	628	3 199	2 550	2 550	3 117	3 302	3 499
HIV Programme			853		420	200	200	269	269	269
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	848	848	848	848	848	848
Seta					848	848	848	848	848	848
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	58 028	51 176	57 241	67 352	67 008	67 008	71 291	76 955	84 444
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		21 170	18 259	21 945	47 711	35 711	35 711	85 258	124 855	144 739
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 170	18 259	21 945	27 711	27 711	27 711	28 258	29 855	31 739
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					20 000	8 000	8 000	50 000	90 000	108 000
DOE								7 000	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	600	1 000	1 000	100	1 200	1 200
Sport & Recreation					600	1 000	1 000	100	1 200	1 200
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Seta										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	21 170	18 259	21 945	48 311	36 711	36 711	85 358	126 055	145 939
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		79 198	69 435	79 188	115 663	103 719	103 719	156 649	203 010	230 383

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		31 421	40 183	56 613	54 084	54 083	54 083	59 163	64 305	71 237
Local Government Equitable Share		28 016	36 392	42 755	50 834	50 833	50 833	54 873	60 771	67 570
Finance Management					1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement					1 000	1 000	1 000	890	934	967
EPWP Incentive					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
MIG		3 404	3 791	13 858				1 100	1 150	1 200
Provincial Government:		26 201	9 728	–	8 801	9 327	9 327	8 994	9 381	9 791
Health subsidy		26 201	9 728	–	5 961	6 887	6 887	6 494	6 881	7 291
Sport and Recreation					2 840	2 440	2 440	2 500	2 500	2 500
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		406	1 264	628	3 619	2 750	2 750	3 386	3 571	3 768
Environmental Protection		406	411	628	3 199	2 550	2 550	3 117	3 302	3 499
Hiv Programme			853		420	200	200	269	269	269
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	848	848	848	848	848	848
Seta					848	848	848	848	848	848
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		58 028	51 176	57 241	67 352	67 008	67 008	72 391	78 105	85 644
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		21 170	18 259	21 945	47 711	35 711	35 711	84 158	123 705	143 539
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 170	18 259	21 945	27 711	27 711	27 711	27 158	28 705	30 539
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					20 000	8 000	8 000	50 000	90 000	108 000
DOE								7 000	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	600	1 000	1 000	100	1 200	1 200
Sport & Recreation					600	1 000	1 000	100	1 200	1 200
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Seta										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		21 170	18 259	21 945	48 311	36 711	36 711	84 258	124 905	144 739
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		79 198	69 435	79 186	115 663	103 719	103 719	156 649	203 010	230 383

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		41 002	54 771	46 407	54 084	54 084	54 084	58 063	63 155	70 037
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		41 002	54 771	46 407	54 084	54 084	54 084	58 063	63 155	70 037
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				13 858	8 801	8 801	8 801	8 994	11 179	9 791
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	13 858	8 801	8 801	8 801	8 994	11 179	9 791
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					5 467	5 086	5 086	5 076	3 571	5 583
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	5 467	5 086	5 086	5 076	3 571	5 583
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		41 002	54 771	60 265	68 352	67 971	67 971	72 133	77 905	85 411
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		28 262	156 739	31 186	47 311	35 748	35 748	84 316	124 905	154 739
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		28 262	156 739	31 186	47 311	35 748	35 748	84 316	124 905	154 739
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		28 262	156 739	31 186	47 311	35 748	35 748	84 316	124 905	154 739
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		69 264	211 510	91 451	115 663	103 719	103 719	156 449	202 810	240 150
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 373	4 978	7 066	7 992	8 631	8 631	9 235	9 789	10 377
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		264	253	363	409	442	442	473	501	531
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		4 637	5 231	7 429	8 401	9 073	9 073	9 708	10 290	10 908
% increase	4		12.8%	42.0%	13.1%	8.0%	–	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 434	6 308	5 637	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 867	8 339	8 839
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 150	999	1 070	857	857	857	859	911	965
Medical Aid Contributions		101	108	1 206	136	136	136	146	155	164
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		1 088	1 211	1 174	573	573	573	131	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	766	696	694	810	810	810	856	856	856
Cellphone Allowance	3	12	12	12		96	96	96	96	96
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 553	9 334	9 695	9 902	9 998	9 998	9 957	10 359	10 922
% increase	4		9.1%	3.9%	2.1%	1.0%	–	(0.4%)	4.0%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		68 911	74 070	74 865	93 185	84 297	84 297	95 892	104 556	108 570
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 410	15 235	16 425	20 284	19 311	19 311	22 019	23 251	24 646
Medical Aid Contributions		5 552	6 237	5 619	7 611	7 443	7 443	9 244	9 799	9 516
Overtime		5 151	6 370	5 271	6 881	6 881	6 881	7 162	7 591	8 047
Performance Bonus				5 792	7 490	6 975	6 975	7 457	8 043	8 526
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 163	4 527	4 778	7 298	5 771	5 771	6 210	6 634	7 083
Cellphone Allowance	3	838	868			900	900	881	940	1 002
Housing Allowances	3	998	777	908	988	939	939	907	1 025	1 087
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 706	1 857	3 394	4 578	3 823	3 823	4 176	2 277	5 475
Payments in lieu of leave		594	984							
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		100 323	110 925	117 052	148 315	136 340	136 340	155 048	164 116	173 952
% increase	4		10.6%	5.5%	26.7%	(8.1%)	–	13.7%	5.8%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality		113 513	125 490	134 176	166 618	155 411	155 411	174 713	184 765	195 782
			10.6%	6.9%	24.2%	(6.7%)	–	12.4%	5.8%	6.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		113 513	125 490	134 176	166 618	155 411	155 411	174 713	184 765	195 782
% increase	4		10.6%	6.9%	24.2%	(6.7%)	–	12.4%	5.8%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	108 876	120 259	126 747	158 217	146 338	146 338	165 005	174 475	184 874

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	552 589		21 263			573 852
Chief Whip								–
Executive Mayor		1	690 737		21 263			712 000
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee		5	2 590 267		106 315			2 696 582
Total for all other councillors		21	5 401 962		323 798			5 725 760
Total Councillors	8	28	9 235 555	–	472 639			9 708 194
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)				1 468 493		12 000		1 480 493
Chief Finance Officer				1 213 103		12 000		1 225 103
								–
								–
								–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ENGINEERING			1 209 625	–	12 000	13 181		1 234 806
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING			1 213 103	–	12 000			1 225 103
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR HEALTH SOCIAL SERVICES			1 213 103	–	12 000			1 225 103
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PROTECTION			1 213 103	–	12 000			1 225 103
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE			1 340 798	–	12 000			1 352 798
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT			1 213 103	–	12 000			1 225 103
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	7 402 835	2 681 596	72 000	37 181		10 193 612
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	28	16 638 390	2 681 596	544 639	37 181		19 901 806

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		27			27			27		
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8		8	8		8	8		8
Other Managers	7	19	16	3	20	16	3	20	16	3
Professionals		*45*	*44*	–	*52*	*46*	–	*52*	*46*	–
Finance		7	7		8	8		8	8	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		35	34		41	35		41	35	
Technicians		*23*	*20*	*3*	23	20	*3*	23	20	*3*
Finance		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		4	1	3	4	1	3	4	1	3
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Water		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse										
Other		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		125	119	6	136	142	2	136	142	2
Service and sales workers		76	68	8	92	79		92	79	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		41	40		54	40		54	40	
Plant and Machine Operators		71	71		88	71		88	71	
Elementary Occupations		213	207	7	237	206	7	237	206	7
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	648	585	35	737	620	23	737	620	23
% increase					13.7%	6.0%	(34.3%)	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	51	46	5	52	49	3	52	49	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	621	585	35	705	615	23	705	615	23

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	9 750	10 862	118 112	127 530	139 008
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		20 447	20 447	20 447	20 447	20 447	20 447	20 447	20 447	20 447	20 447	20 447	20 447	245 366	262 541	280 919
Service charges - water revenue		10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	10 503	126 039	136 122	147 011
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 176	2 176	2 176	2 176	2 176	2 176	2 176	2 176	2 176	2 176	2 176	2 370	26 309	28 205	30 461
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 223	2 223	2 223	2 223	2 223	2 223	2 223	2 223	2 223	2 223	2 223	2 223	26 680	28 814	31 119
Service charges - other													–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1 020	1 071	1 125
Interest earned - external investments		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 800	1 900	2 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 200	7 703	8 243
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 000	9 900	10 890
Licences and permits													–	–	–	–
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	72 133	77 905	85 411
Other revenue		1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	16 017	17 040	18 130
Gains on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**54 031**	**54 031**	**54 031**	**54 031**	**54 031**	**54 031**	**54 031**	**54 031**	**54 031**	**54 031**	**54 031**	**55 334**	**649 674**	**698 732**	**754 317**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		13 875	13 875	13 875	13 875	13 875	13 875	13 875	13 875	13 875	13 875	13 875	12 680	165 305	178 785	191 987
Remuneration of councillors		809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	9 708	10 388	11 115
Debt impairment		2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	27 060	29 161	31 426
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 780	117 353	132 027	137 288
Finance charges		1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	22 116	21 131	19 666
Bulk purchases		20 817	20 817	20 817	20 817	20 817	20 817	20 817	20 817	20 817	20 817	20 817	20 817	249 800	267 286	285 996
Other meterials													–	–	–	–
Contracted services		4 568	4 568	4 568	4 568	4 568	4 568	4 568	4 568	4 568	4 568	4 568	9 868	60 120	58 383	62 178
Transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		7 694	7 694	7 694	7 694	7 694	7 694	7 694	7 694	7 694	7 694	7 694	7 474	92 102	97 899	103 826
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**65 525**	**743 564**	**795 060**	**843 481**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(7 609)**	**(10 191)**	**(93 890)**	**(96 328)**	**(89 164)**
Transfers recognised - capital		7 026	7 026	7 026	7 026	7 026	7 026	7 026	7 026	7 026	7 026	7 026	7 026	84 316	124 905	144 739
Contributions recognised - capital		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	–	–
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**(2 331)**	**426**	**28 577**	**55 575**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**(2 331)**	**426**	**28 577**	**55 575**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	5 066	6 095	6 365
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	12 191	134 065	145 719	160 743
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 448	848	848
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	154	1 841	1 970	2 107
Vote 5 - HEALTH		541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	6 494	6 881	7 291
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	8 625	4 711	4 749
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	10 233	16 147	11 152
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4 756	4 665	4 675
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 117	3 302	3 499
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	9 160	107 787	136 437	159 839
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	39 712	46 443	49 060
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	7 058	1 285	2 039
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	140 062	158 829	177 556
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 697	272 371	289 155	307 934
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	1 355	1 150	1 200
Total Revenue by Vote		**61 891**	**61 891**	**61 891**	**61 891**	**61 891**	**61 891**	**61 891**	**61 891**	**61 891**	**61 891**	**61 891**	**63 195**	**743 990**	**823 637**	**899 056**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 048	49 120	52 078	55 235
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	3 850	59 345	64 850	69 473
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	963	11 549	12 316	13 136
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	6 657	23 444	19 299	20 536
Vote 5 - HEALTH		540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	6 480	6 920	7 390
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	12 554	13 374	14 254
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 758	45 088	47 955	51 015
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 628	19 527	21 245	22 462
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 115	3 328	3 555
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	34 462	41 751	43 042
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	34 375	37 366	39 438
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		6 049	6 049	6 049	6 049	6 049	6 049	6 049	6 049	6 049	6 049	6 049	6 048	72 584	75 365	77 850
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	106 173	114 579	121 267
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	255 436	273 197	292 770
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	10 311	11 436	12 058
Total Expenditure by Vote		**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**61 640**	**65 527**	**743 564**	**795 059**	**843 481**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**(2 332)**	**426**	**28 578**	**55 575**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**251**	**(2 332)**	**426**	**28 578**	**55 575**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		11 622	11 622	11 622	11 622	11 622	11 622	11 622	11 622	11 622	11 622	11 622	12 733	140 579	152 662	167 956
Executive and council		326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	3 916	4 887	5 097
Budget and treasury office		11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	11 080	12 191	134 065	145 719	160 743
Corporate services		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 598	2 056	2 116
Community and public safety		2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 509	30 108	32 404	27 867
Community and social services		719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	8 625	4 711	4 749
Sport and recreation		396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4 756	4 665	4 675
Public safety		853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	10 233	16 147	11 152
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	6 494	6 881	7 291
Economic and environmental services		1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 115	13 371	7 707	8 844
Planning and development		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	154	1 841	1 970	2 107
Road transport		701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	8 413	2 435	3 239
Environmental protection		260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 117	3 302	3 499
Trading services		46 645	46 645	46 645	46 645	46 645	46 645	46 645	46 645	46 645	46 645	46 645	46 838	559 932	630 864	694 388
Electricity		22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 698	22 697	272 371	289 155	307 934
Water		11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	11 672	140 062	158 829	177 556
Waste water management		8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	8 966	9 160	107 787	136 437	159 839
Waste management		3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	39 712	46 443	49 060
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		61 890	61 890	61 890	61 890	61 890	61 890	61 890	61 890	61 890	61 890	61 890	63 195	743 990	823 637	899 056
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	10 105	8 860	120 014	129 244	137 844
Executive and council		2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	24 911	26 500	28 193
Budget and treasury office		5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	3 850	59 345	64 850	69 473
Corporate services		2 984	2 984	2 984	2 984	2 984	2 984	2 984	2 984	2 984	2 984	2 984	2 934	35 758	37 894	40 178
Community and public safety		6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	83 650	89 494	95 121
Community and social services		1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	12 554	13 374	14 254
Sport and recreation		1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 628	19 527	21 245	22 462
Public safety		3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 758	45 088	47 955	51 015
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	6 480	6 920	7 390
Economic and environmental services		8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	13 824	109 454	109 427	113 999
Planning and development		1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526	6 657	23 444	19 299	20 536
Road transport		6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	82 895	86 801	89 908
Environmental protection		260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 115	3 328	3 555
Trading services		35 870	35 870	35 870	35 870	35 870	35 870	35 870	35 870	35 870	35 870	35 870	35 871	430 447	466 894	496 517
Electricity		21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	21 286	255 436	273 197	292 770
Water		8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	106 173	114 579	121 267
Waste water management		2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	34 462	41 751	43 042
Waste management		2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	2 865	34 375	37 366	39 438
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard		61 640	61 640	61 640	61 640	61 640	61 640	61 640	61 640	61 640	61 640	61 640	65 527	743 564	795 059	843 481
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	(2 332)	426	28 578	55 575
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	(2 332)	426	28 578	55 575

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 276	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	118	–	–
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	2 000	–
Vote 5 - HEALTH													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	6 600	1 200	1 200
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 987	7 504	–
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	4 159	6 725	5 960
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	3 962	64 040	96 495	117 000
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	(1 041)	1 810	6 220	4 500
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 918	23 026	7 835	4 619
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	7 800	21 150	13 000
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	29 084	20 945	28 900
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 500	8 600	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**10 138**	**152 467**	**178 674**	**175 179**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - HEALTH													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**12 939**	**10 138**	**152 467**	**178 674**	**175 179**

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 424	–	–
Executive and council		69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	826	–	–
Budget and treasury office		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	118	–	–
Corporate services		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	–	–
Community and public safety		1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	12 746	15 429	7 160
Community and social services		550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	6 600	1 200	1 200
Sport and recreation		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	4 159	6 725	5 960
Public safety		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 987	7 504	–
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 963	35 563	18 435	4 619
Planning and development		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	2 000	–
Road transport		2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 960	35 526	16 435	4 619
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	5 994	102 734	144 810	163 400
Electricity		2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	29 084	20 945	28 900
Water		650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	7 800	21 150	13 000
Waste water management		5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	3 962	64 040	96 495	117 000
Waste management		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	(1 041)	1 810	6 220	4 500
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	12 939	12 939	12 939	12 939	12 939	12 939	12 939	12 939	12 939	12 939	12 939	10 138	152 467	178 674	175 179

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		124 238	142 523	16 635	70 667	53 591	53 591		8 600	
Infrastructure - Road transport		19 329	42 027	11 160	18 797	250	250	0		
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		19 329	42 027	11 160	18 797	250	250			
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		97 791	23 547	3 837	20 017	20 862	20 862			
Generation		96 927								
Transmission & Reticulation		864	23 547	3 837	19 367	19 312	19 312			
Street Lighting					650	1 550	1 550			
Infrastructure - Water		5 342	35 758	163	9 293	9 298	9 298			
Dams & Reservoirs			31 737							
Water purification				163						
Reticulation		5 342	4 022		9 293	9 298	9 298			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 305	40 111	29	22 531	22 431	22 431			
Reticulation		1 305	13 023		22 011	22 411	22 411			
Sewerage purification			27 088	29	520	20	20			
Infrastructure - Other		470	1 179	1 445	30	750	750		8 600	
Waste Management		470	1 179	1 445	–	750	750			
Transportation	2				30	–	–			
Gas										
Other	3								8 600	
Community		3 589	10 363	3 600	5 784	323	323	9 487	13 204	5 700
Parks & gardens					100	27	27			
Sportsfields & stadia								3 000	4 500	4 500
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries			1 001					5 050	1 200	1 200
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency			675	1 926	5 684	147	147	1 437	6 742	
Security and policing									762	
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		1 489								
Social rental housing	8									
Other		2 100	8 687	1 672	–	150	150			
Heritage assets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		1 142	10 354	4 969	18 385	10 199	10 199	6 458	3 545	860
General vehicles		701	2 464	1 630	4 300	5 065	5 065	3 450	860	860
Specialised vehicles	10	–	3 960	–	–	–	–			
Plant & equipment		21	3 476	2 724	13 028	3 285	3 285	1 963	685	
Computers - hardware/equipment		261	160	234	339	305	305	656		
Furniture and other office equipment		73	103	12	616	1 013	1 013	180		
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings								210		
Other Buildings									2 000	
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		85	191	370	102	530	530			
Agricultural assets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
List sub-class										
Biological assets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
List sub-class										
Intangibles		0	0	0	125	60	60	0	0	0
Computers - software & programming					125	60	60			
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	128 969	163 340	25 204	94 961	64 172	64 172	15 945	25 349	6 560
Specialised vehicles		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		30 807	6 705	14 293	90 893	46 734	46 734	135 272	152 645	166 619
Infrastructure - Road transport		12 267	1 177	–	25 489	17 125	17 125	22 458	7 635	4 619
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		12 267	1 177		25 489	17 125	17 125	22 458	7 635	4 619
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 417	1 160	2 675	20 800	800	800	28 764	20 945	28 900
Generation		4 419	131	2 281	1 800	800	800			
Transmission & Reticulation		997	1 029	395	19 000	–	–	28 764	20 945	28 900
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		3 142	1 944	772	3 250	2 175	2 175	7 800	21 150	13 000
Dams & Reservoirs		1 660		85	1 700	1 000	1 000			
Water purification		1 481	736	444	700	325	325		21 150	13 000
Reticulation			1 208	244	850	850	850	7 800		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9 021	1 324	8 710	40 754	25 904	25 904	82 390	96 495	117 000
Reticulation		7 001	353	5 535	5 404	404	404	14 690	6 495	9 000
Sewerage purification		2 020	972	3 175	35 350	25 500	25 500	47 700	90 000	108 000
Infrastructure - Other		960	1 099	2 135	600	730	730	13 880	6 220	5 100
Waste Management		960	1 099	1 659	450	480	480	1 380	6 220	5 100
Transportation	2			476						
Gas										
Other	3				150	250	250	12 500		
Community		2 747	2 858	1 693	8 000	2 500	2 500	1 250	680	–
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia									400	
Swimming pools									280	
Community halls										
Libraries		1 556	899	1 693	6 000	750	750			
Recreational facilities		1 192								
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries					2 000	1 750	1 750	1 250		
Social rental housing	8									
Other			1 959							
Heritage assets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		4 962	9 876	1 267	782	1 720	1 720	–	–	–
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Plant & equipment			99							
Computers - hardware/equipment				794	–	25	25			
Furniture and other office equipment			28	181						
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings			469	312	307	220	220			
Other Land			6 974							
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		4 962	2 266		475	1 475	1 475			
Agricultural assets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
List sub-class										
Biological assets		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	95	80	80	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming					95	80	80			
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	38 516	19 439	17 253	99 770	51 033	51 033	136 522	153 325	166 619
Specialised vehicles		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse										

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17 697	22 879	24 435	29 620	23 346	23 346	25 038	26 915	28 923
Infrastructure - Road transport		12 892	13 779	20 107	21 260	17 260	17 260	18 295	19 667	21 142
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		11 185	9 774	16 326	10 260	7 760	7 760	18 295	19 667	21 142
Storm water		1 707	4 005	3 781	11 000	9 500	9 500			
Infrastructure - Electricity		4 494	–	3 873	5 000	2 631	2 631	3 026	3 253	3 497
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		4 494		3 873	5 000	2 631	2 631	3 026	3 253	3 497
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	8 379	–	1 300	1 400	1 400	1 488	1 600	1 709
Dams & Reservoirs			8 379							
Water purification					300	300	300			
Reticulation					1 000	1 100	1 100	1 488	1 600	1 709
Infrastructure - Sanitation		311	714	454	2 010	2 005	2 005	2 159	2 321	2 495
Reticulation					1 070	905	905	1 809	1 945	2 091
Sewerage purification		311	714	454	940	1 100	1 100	350	376	404
Infrastructure - Other		–	7	–	50	50	50	70	75	81
Waste Management			7		50	50	50	70	75	81
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		1 997	943	1 331	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other		1 997	943	1 331						
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		3 386	3 505	3 459	6 831	6 770	6 770	7 841	8 204	8 819
General vehicles		3 182	3 483	3 389	3 708	3 941	3 941	4 750	4 784	5 143
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment					75	75	75	80	86	92
Furniture and other office equipment		203	122	71	281	259	259	381	410	440
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings								2 630	2 924	3 144
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other					2 768	2 495	2 495			
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	23 080	27 427	29 225	36 451	30 116	30 116	32 879	35 119	37 742

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		36 532	86 693	67 010	99 413	99 413	99 413	108 176	121 727	126 952
Infrastructure - Road transport		16 319	28 147	24 117	32 129	32 129	32 129	33 029	33 601	33 826
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		16 319	28 147	24 117	32 129	32 129	32 129	33 029	33 601	33 826
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 533	46 869	31 653	48 940	48 940	48 940	52 077	55 981	60 981
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		5 533	46 869	31 653	48 940	48 940	48 940	52 077	55 981	60 981
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		9 279	4 581	5 153	6 582	6 582	6 582	7 630	9 690	9 690
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		9 279	4 581	5 153	6 582	6 582	6 582	7 630	9 690	9 690
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 310	6 754	5 954	9 600	9 600	9 600	12 736	18 841	18 841
Reticulation		5 310	6 754	5 954	4 667	4 667	4 667	5 302	6 907	6 907
Sewerage purification					4 933	4 933	4 933	7 433	11 933	11 933
Infrastructure - Other		91	342	132	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 705	3 615	3 615
Waste Management		90	253	26	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 705	3 615	3 815
Transportation	2	1	89	106						
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		1 482	2 100	2 459	3 622	3 822	3 822	4 937	5 482	5 482
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools					2	3	3	3	3	3
Community halls		383	197	283						
Libraries		237	298	348	425	625	625	793	793	793
Recreational facilities		341	524	476	721	721	721	721	721	721
Fire, safety & emergency		81	85	74	1 626	1 626	1 626	2 018	2 018	2 016
Security and policing		19	47	–						
Buses	7									
Clinics		206	232	223	42	42	42	42	42	42
Museums & Art Galleries					11	11	11	11	11	11
Cemeteries		1	11	–						
Social rental housing	8									
Other		214	706	1 055	794	794	794	1 349	1 894	1 894
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		6 688	6 251	6 372	3 363	3 513	3 513	4 241	4 817	4 853
General vehicles		3 296	3 007	3 048						
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		1 189	842	1 390	1 126	1 276	1 276	1 727	2 267	2 267
Computers - hardware/equipment		361	380	478	455	455	455	506	536	566
Furniture and other office equipment		640	774	571	181	181	181	187	193	199
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		1 141	1 015	832						
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		60	234	54	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 820	1 820	1 820
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		30	30	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		30	30	24						
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Depreciation	1	44 732	95 074	75 864	106 398	106 748	106 748	117 353	132 027	137 288

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL		1 276	–	–				
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		118	–	–				
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES		30	–	–				
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		38	2 000	–				
Vote 5 - HEALTH		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		6 600	1 200	1 200				
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1 987	7 504	–				
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION		4 159	6 725	5 960				
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		64 040	96 495	117 000				
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 810	6 220	4 500				
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		23 026	7 835	4 619				
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES		7 800	21 150	13 000				
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		29 084	20 945	28 900				
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		12 500	8 600	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		152 467	178 674	175 179	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 3 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES								
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 5 - HEALTH								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY								
Vote 8 - SPORT AND RECREATION								
Vote 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION								
Vote 10 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT								
Vote 11 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Vote 12 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT								
Vote 13 - WATER SERVICES								
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES								
Vote 15 - ENGINEERING SERVICES								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		152 467	178 674	175 179	–	–	–	–

ANNEXURE "A"



Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

2013/2014
DETAILED OPERATING BUDGET

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MUNICPAL MANAGER

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/18 BUDGET
INCOME										
Clearance / Valuation Certificates	-	-	49.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Other	-	-	**49.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Savanna City Grant	-	-	471 830.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	-	-	**471 830.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation of PPE	-	**242 635.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	**242 635.00**	**471 879.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	**242 635.00**	**471 879.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	802 016.54	685 847.36	1 062 858.42	1 069 561.00	1 009 224.00	869 664.49	1 043 597.39	1 175 142.00	1 257 401.94	1 345 420.08
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	45.00	49.20	49.20	30.00	72.00	59.50	71.40	72.00	77.04	82.43
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	137 413.26	150 984.24	163 874.90	74 336.00	73 304.00	73 303.80	87 964.56	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	10 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 840.00	13 738.80
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	124 000.00	120 000.00	120 000.00	120 000.00	120 000.00	100 000.00	120 000.00	120 000.00	128 400.00	137 388.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	1 532.18	1 497.36	1 923.22	1 497.00	1 497.00	1 391.44	1 669.73	1 497.00	1 601.79	1 713.92
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	28 155.60	23 360.40	17 708.40	17 728.00	17 728.00	16 034.40	19 241.28	22 334.00	24 344.06	26 535.03
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	87 989.66	97 680.00	106 480.00	110 880.00	110 880.00	107 800.00	129 360.00	132 000.00	143 880.00	156 829.20
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**1 193 152.24**	**1 291 418.58**	**1 484 894.14**	**1 408 032.00**	**1 344 705.00**	**1 178 253.63**	**1 413 904.36**	**1 463 045.00**	**1 568 544.83**	**1 681 707.45**
Depreciation	**564 910.81**	**956 264.37**	**23 941.83**	**32 454.00**	**32 454.00**	**27 045.00**	**32 454.00**	**32 454.00**	**32 454.00**	**32 454.00**
R and M: Furniture	240.00	-	-	1 060.00	1 124.00	-	1 124.00	1 191.00	1 280.33	1 376.35
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**240.00**	-	-	**1 060.00**	**1 124.00**	-	**1 124.00**	**1 191.00**	**1 280.33**	**1 376.35**
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	**1 257 000.00**	**171 357.21**	**205 628.65**	**1 369 685.76**	**1 458 715.33**	**1 553 531.83**
Computer Requirements / Services	9 800.54	1 842.50	2 387.59	4 876.00	5 169.00	-	-	4 988.09	5 237.49	5 499.36
Congresses / Professional Meetings	38 653.08	24 517.14	41 451.13	41 552.00	117 045.00	34 006.69	40 808.03	45 053.92	47 306.62	49 671.95
Entertainment	16 624.00	16 109.17	17 965.69	19 769.00	20 955.00	15 397.31	18 476.77	21 434.58	22 506.31	23 631.62
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	-	-	434.91	933.00	989.00	-	-	1 011.32	1 061.89	1 114.98
Savanna City Expenditure	-	413 685.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Periodicals / Reference Books / Megazines	-	-	492.18	933.00	989.00	803.30	963.96	900.35	945.36	992.63
Non Capital Assets	740.00	2 500.00	5 466.24	9 646.00	10 225.00	-	-	8 375.24	8 794.00	9 233.70
Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 440.00	16 212.00	17 022.60
Stationery / Printing / Binding	-	-	7 551.75	9 328.00	9 888.00	-1 430.07	-1 716.08	9 001.52	9 451.60	9 924.18
Stores and Materials	-	-	4 177.18	4 664.00	4 944.00	2 750.65	3 300.78	4 500.76	4 725.80	4 962.09
Telecommunications	31 423.39	27 090.57	28 605.82	34 344.00	36 405.00	15 265.23	18 318.28	37 238.39	39 100.30	41 055.32
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**97 241.01**	**485 945.35**	**108 532.49**	**126 045.00**	**206 609.00**	**66 793.11**	**80 151.73**	**147 944.15**	**155 341.36**	**163 108.43**
Skills Development Levy	10 073.00	11 081.05	12 973.51	1 497.00	12 323.00	10 121.36	12 145.63	13 295.00	14 092.70	14 938.26
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**10 073.00**	**11 081.05**	**12 973.51**	**1 497.00**	**12 323.00**	**10 121.36**	**12 145.63**	**13 295.00**	**14 092.70**	**14 938.26**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 885 616.86**	**2 744 709.35**	**1 630 341.97**	**1 567 088.00**	**2 854 215.00**	**1 453 570.31**	**1 745 408.37**	**3 027 614.91**	**3 230 428.55**	**3 447 116.32**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 885 616.86**	**2 744 709.35**	**1 630 341.97**	**1 567 088.00**	**2 854 215.00**	**1 453 570.31**	**1 745 408.37**	**3 027 614.91**	**3 230 428.55**	**3 447 116.32**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-1 885 616.88**	**-2 502 074.35**	**-1 158 462.97**	**-1 567 088.00**	**-2 854 215.00**	**-1 453 570.31**	**-1 745 408.37**	**-3 027 614.91**	**-3 230 428.55**	**-3 447 116.32**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	32 454.00	32 454.00	27 045.00	32 454.00	32 454.00	32 454.00	32 454.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-1 885 616.86**	**-2 502 074.35**	**-1 158 462.97**	**-1 534 634.00**	**-2 821 761.00**	**-1 426 525.31**	**-1 712 954.37**	**-2 995 160.91**	**-3 197 974.55**	**-3 414 662.32**

COUNCILLORS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Equitable Share Grant	942 113.00	1 056 000.00	1 624 000.00	3 319 394.00	2 478 000.00	3 318 000.00	2 478 000.00	3 716 000.00	4 687 000.00	4 864 000.00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	**942 113.00**	**1 056 000.00**	**1 624 000.00**	**3 319 394.00**	**2 478 000.00**	**3 318 000.00**	**2 478 000.00**	**3 716 000.00**	**4 687 000.00**	**4 864 000.00**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**942 113.00**	**1 056 000.00**	**1 624 000.00**	**3 319 394.00**	**2 478 000.00**	**3 318 000.00**	**2 478 000.00**	**3 716 000.00**	**4 687 000.00**	**4 864 000.00**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**942 113.00**	**1 066 000.00**	**1 624 000.00**	**3 319 394.00**	**2 478 000.00**	**3 318 000.00**	**2 478 000.00**	**3 716 000.00**	**4 687 000.00**	**4 864 000.00**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Remuneration of Councillors: Allowances	4 576 986.82	4 978 792.96	7 086 526.36	7 992 000.00	8 631 360.00	6 197 155.88	7 436 587.06	9 235 555.00	9 882 043.85	10 573 786.92
Remuneration of Councillors: Telephone Allowances	212 852.85	253 805.92	343 903.00	408 999.00	441 719.00	288 147.81	345 777.37	472 639.00	505 723.73	541 124.39
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**4 789 839.67**	**5 232 598.88**	**7 430 429.36**	**8 400 999.00**	**9 073 079.00**	**6 485 303.69**	**7 782 364.43**	**9 708 194.00**	**10 387 767.58**	**11 114 911.31**
Depreciation	-	-	**26 177.71**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Requirements / Services	4 069.00	1 666.67	11 147.95	11 554.00	8 000.00	2 816.32	3 379.58	7 720.00	8 106.00	8 511.30
Congresses / Professional Meetings	188 965.65	133 534.82	149 054.07	139 920.00	191 920.00	166 971.48	200 365.78	196 314.78	206 130.51	216 437.04
Entertainment	29 922.40	16 864.41	26 686.00	29 574.00	31 348.00	9 792.31	11 750.77	32 065.99	33 669.28	35 352.75
Membership Fees	494 000.00	681 280.00	352 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00	600 000.00	3 278 000.00	3 441 900.00	3 613 995.00
Non Capital Assets	5 074.37	1 260.00	10 785.66	14 840.00	4 840.00	-	-	3 964.22	4 162.43	4 370.55
Stationery / Printing / Binding	3 903.70	574.62	495.00	5 300.00	5 618.00	1 148.96	1 378.75	5 114.50	5 370.23	5 638.74
Telecommunications	9 432.30	17 615.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	191 000.00	25 000.00	-	-	51 145.00	53 702.25	56 387.36
General Expenses	**735 367.42**	**832 796.02**	**550 170.68**	**892 188.00**	**766 726.00**	**680 729.07**	**816 874.88**	**3 574 324.48**	**3 753 040.70**	**3 940 692.74**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**5 525 207.09**	**6 065 394.90**	**8 006 777.75**	**9 293 187.00**	**9 839 805.00**	**7 166 032.76**	**8 599 239.31**	**13 282 518.48**	**14 140 808.28**	**15 055 804.05**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**5 525 207.09**	**6 065 394.90**	**8 006 777.75**	**9 293 187.00**	**9 839 805.00**	**7 166 032.76**	**8 599 239.31**	**13 282 518.48**	**14 140 808.28**	**15 055 604.05**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-4 583 094.09**	**-5 009 394.90**	**-6 382 777.75**	**-5 973 793.00**	**-7 361 805.00**	**-3 848 032.76**	**-6 121 239.31**	**-9 586 518.48**	**-9 453 808.28**	**-10 191 604.05**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation										
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-4 583 094.09**	**-5 009 394.90**	**-5 362 777.75**	**-5 973 793.00**	**-7 361 805.00**	**-3 848 032.76**	**-6 121 239.31**	**-9 566 518.48**	**-9 453 808.28**	**-10 191 604.05**

SPEAKER'S OFFICE

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Equitable Share Grant	-	-	-	-	840 000.00	-	840 000.00	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	150 000.00	150 000.00	210 000.00	200 000.00	200 000.00	200 000.00	200 000.00	200 000.00	200 000.00	233 000.00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	**150 000.00**	**150 000.00**	**210 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**1 040 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**1 040 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**233 000.00**
Standard Bank Disaster Management Contribution	-	-	40 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Public Donations	**-**	**-**	**40 000.00**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**150 000.00**	**150 000.00**	**250 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**1 040 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**1 040 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**233 000.00**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**150 000.00**	**150 000.00**	**250 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**1 040 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**1 040 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**200 000.00**	**233 000.00**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	577 265.28	634 090.96	894 040.60	1 003 869.00	940 543.00	767 117.00	944 540.40	1 288 712.00	1 378 921.64	1 475 446.37
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	13 398.00	10 927.00	6 263.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	5 044.00	6 052.80	12 000.00	12 840.00	13 738.80
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	180.00	192.70	291.10	180.00	432.00	339.15	406.98	504.00	539.26	577.03
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	48 118.00	53 552.00	57 287.00	83 656.00	81 629.00	81 612.00	97 934.40	107 393.00	114 910.51	122 954.25
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	19 707.17	26 676.08	55 933.55	40 000.00	40 000.00	36 925.77	44 310.92	40 000.00	42 800.00	45 796.00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	33 221.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	7 800.00	7 800.00	9 600.00	9 600.00	9 600.00	8 000.00	9 600.00	9 600.00	10 272.00	10 991.04
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	63 283.18	83 921.56	84 932.52	90 000.00	90 000.00	72 247.46	86 696.95	92 000.00	98 440.00	105 330.80
Employee Related Costs - UIF	5 186.16	5 656.37	7 865.00	12 391.00	12 128.00	7 557.14	9 068.57	15 467.00	16 549.69	17 708.17
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	4 924.82	5 343.84	5 668.80	6 140.00	6 052.00	5 041.08	6 049.30	6 492.00	7 076.28	7 713.15
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	64 333.32	71 251.80	92 944.20	101 305.00	101 305.00	102 572.00	123 086.40	106 572.00	116 163.48	126 618.19
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	136 532.13	152 305.74	211 379.84	235 209.00	229 653.00	185 222.26	222 266.71	309 007.00	336 817.63	367 131.22
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**960 726.04**	**1 084 939.33**	**1 426 205.61**	**1 594 350.00**	**1 523 342.00**	**1 291 677.86**	**1 550 013.43**	**1 987 747.00**	**2 135 330.71**	**2 294 005.01**
Depreciation	**16 374.91**	**-**	**45 558.68**	**31 431.00**	**31 431.00**	**28 192.50**	**31 431.00**	**31 431.00**	**31 431.00**	**31 431.00**
R and M: Furniture	830.00	2 947.36	-	8 000.00	33 000.00	473.45	33 000.00	33 500.00	36 012.50	38 713.44
R and M: Fleet	-	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	-	6 000.00	6 400.00	6 880.00	7 396.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**830.00**	**2 947.36**	**-**	**14 000.00**	**39 000.00**	**473.45**	**39 000.00**	**39 900.00**	**42 892.50**	**46 109.44**
Contracted Services - Junior Councillors	32 091.60	1 085.69	-	18 000.00	18 000.00	3 460.75	4 152.90	18 336.00	19 527.84	20 797.15
Contracted Services - General	67 762.98	15 736.29	36 364.06	25 000.00	2 000.00	2 000.00	2 400.00	140 640.00	149 761.60	159 517.40
Contracted Services - MPAC	37 805.66	131.58	23 966.33	30 000.00	30 000.00	29 748.10	35 697.72	30 528.00	32 512.32	34 625.62
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	**137 680.24**	**16 953.56**	**60 330.39**	**73 000.00**	**50 000.00**	**35 208.85**	**42 250.62**	**189 504.00**	**201 821.76**	**214 940.17**
Computer Requirements / Services	-	6 170.15	1 742.48	12 000.00	12 000.00	1 315.00	1 578.00	11 580.00	12 159.00	12 766.95
Congresses / Professional Meetings	36 483.00	17 757.52	39 406.67	48 000.00	58 000.00	49 323.25	59 187.90	49 099.20	51 554.16	54 131.87
Election Campaigns	19 774.25	95 864.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Miscellaneous	680.00	40.00	341.37	12 000.00	-	-	-	12 274.80	12 888.54	13 532.97
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	6 000.00	-	-	-	6 137.40	6 444.27	6 766.48
Entertainment	13 975.90	5 246.90	8 879.65	6 000.00	6 000.00	4 185.00	5 022.00	6 137.40	6 444.27	6 766.48
Mayoral Donations	-	-	-	6 000.00	36 000.00	29 500.00	35 400.00	6 137.40	6 444.27	6 766.48
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	2 819.45	9 045.34	35 448.03	18 000.00	53 000.00	20 118.86	24 142.63	96 500.00	101 325.00	106 391.25
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	-197.00	-	-	1 800.00	1 600.00	435.00	522.00	1 737.00	1 823.85	1 915.04
Non Capital Assets	-	-	1 833.00	4 000.00	54 000.00	10 573.63	12 688.36	77 280.10	81 144.10	85 201.30
Public Functions	22 378.66	14 094.39	27 432.14	45 000.00	245 000.00	48 799.23	58 559.08	193 000.00	202 650.00	212 782.50
Disaster Management Social Respons	-	-	39 600.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals	28 220.57	15 100.05	24 562.98	28 600.00	28 600.00	9 922.90	11 907.48	29 254.94	30 717.69	32 253.57
Stationery / Printing / Binding	7 525.24	12 586.39	26 654.16	25 000.00	25 000.00	22 019.63	26 423.58	24 125.00	25 331.25	26 597.81
Stores and Materials	5 466.51	3 707.75	5 092.59	6 000.00	8 000.00	4 516.71	5 420.05	5 790.00	6 079.50	6 383.48
Telecommunications	26 065.50	18 903.64	19 486.74	21 600.00	21 600.00	19 344.32	23 213.18	38 600.00	40 530.00	42 556.50
Ward Committees	158 719.77	105 502.66	243 769.34	257 855.00	1 030 000.00	716 587.14	859 904.57	1 055 471.00	1 108 244.55	1 163 656.78
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**323 951.85**	**304 021.00**	**474 469.15**	**497 855.00**	**1 577 000.00**	**936 640.67**	**1 123 968.80**	**1 613 124.24**	**1 693 780.45**	**1 778 469.47**
Skills Development Levy	6 925.30	8 065.13	10 626.31	12 391.00	13 141.00	10 137.28	12 164.74	16 563.00	17 556.78	18 610.19
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**6 925.30**	**8 065.13**	**10 626.31**	**12 391.00**	**13 141.00**	**10 137.28**	**12 164.74**	**16 563.00**	**17 556.78**	**18 610.19**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 446 488.34**	**1 416 926.38**	**2 017 190.14**	**2 223 027.00**	**3 233 914.00**	**2 300 330.61**	**2 798 828.59**	**3 878 269.24**	**4 122 813.20**	**4 383 565.28**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 446 488.34**	**1 416 926.38**	**2 017 190.14**	**2 223 027.00**	**3 233 914.00**	**2 300 330.61**	**2 798 828.59**	**3 878 269.24**	**4 122 813.20**	**4 383 565.28**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-1 296 488.34**	**-1 266 926.38**	**-1 767 190.14**	**-2 023 027.00**	**-2 193 914.00**	**-2 100 330.61**	**-1 758 828.59**	**-3 678 269.24**	**-3 922 813.20**	**-4 150 565.28**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	179 940.00	370 000.00	-	370 000.00	300 000.00	-	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	31 431.00	31 431.00	26 192.50	31 431.00	31 431.00	31 431.00	31 431.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-1 298 488.34**	**-1 266 926.38**	**-1 767 190.14**	**-2 171 536.00**	**-2 532 483.00**	**-2 074 138.11**	**-2 097 397.59**	**-3 946 838.24**	**-3 891 382.20**	**-4 119 134.28**

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Other Sundry Income	-	2 631.58	-	-	-	14 450.00	17 340.00	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Other Income	-	**2 631.58**	-	-	-	**14 450.00**	**17 340.00**	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	**2 631.58**	-	-	-	**14 450.00**	**17 340.00**	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	**2 631.58**	-	-	-	**14 450.00**	**17 340.00**	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	604 308.00	923 522.76	803 748.00	864 160.00	661 199.00	581 889.67	698 267.60	1 142 799.00	1 222 794.93	1 308 390.58
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	135.00	147.60	147.60	120.00	216.00	113.05	135.66	360.00	385.20	412.16
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	37 609.00	41 391.00	44 579.00	48 145.00	31 505.00	28 731.00	34 477.20	60 895.00	65 157.65	69 718.69
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	24 233.30	39 635.76	46 210.45	40 000.00	53 000.00	43 754.60	52 505.52	40 000.00	42 800.00	45 796.00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	1 152.00	-	-	-	36 960.41	44 352.49	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	9 600.00	13 922.57	10 800.00	12 000.00	9 600.00	4 850.00	5 820.00	9 600.00	10 272.00	10 991.04
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	-	474.65	860.28	-	-	1 626.54	1 951.85	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - UIF	5 009.08	6 623.31	5 989.44	9 643.00	7 423.00	4 495.35	5 394.42	12 533.00	13 410.31	14 349.03
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	13 824.00	15 476.40	16 851.60	19 285.00	19 285.00	20 769.00	24 922.80	19 138.00	20 860.42	22 737.66
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	97 278.13	109 272.24	117 688.56	127 104.00	83 172.00	62 211.65	74 653.98	160 762.00	175 230.58	191 001.33
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**791 996.51**	**1 151 516.31**	**1 046 874.93**	**1 120 457.00**	**865 400.00**	**785 401.27**	**942 481.52**	**1 446 087.00**	**1 550 911.09**	**1 663 396.69**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	-	2 204.52	8 308.33	15 000.00	15 000.00	770.00	15 000.00	5 000.00	5 375.00	5 778.13
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	-	**2 204.52**	**8 308.33**	**15 000.00**	**15 000.00**	**770.00**	**15 000.00**	**5 000.00**	**5 375.00**	**5 778.13**
Contracted Services	-	**924 998.91**	**835 950.77**	**743 500.00**	**1 120 000.00**	**1 004 751.34**	**1 205 701.61**	**960 000.00**	**1 022 400.00**	**1 088 856.00**
Computer Requirements / Services	-	607.75	5 600.82	1 000.00	1 000.00	428.12	513.74	965.00	1 013.25	1 063.91
Congresses / Professional Meetings	331 036.63	252 674.17	433 630.13	400 000.00	400 000.00	386 174.54	463 409.45	400 000.00	420 000.00	441 000.00
Entertainment	27 454.64	28 577.48	27 534.65	29 000.00	39 000.00	30 486.23	36 583.48	50 000.00	52 500.00	55 125.00
Legal Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600 000.00	1 680 000.00	1 764 000.00
Mayoral Donations	55 914.14	79 263.77	224 666.46	150 000.00	243 700.00	180 412.12	216 494.54	200 000.00	210 000.00	220 500.00
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines										
Non Capital Assets	14 936.00	69 504.09	14 637.22	20 000.00	20 000.00	6 699.24	8 279.09	24 111.49	25 317.06	26 582.92
Rentals										
Stationery / Printing / Binding	1 375.86	999.37	1 287.19	5 000.00	5 000.00	1 031.30	1 237.56	4 825.00	5 066.25	5 319.56
Stores and Materials	18 111.02	21 673.94	19 827.72	20 000.00	20 000.00	4 693.03	5 631.64	19 300.00	20 265.00	21 278.25
Telecommunications										
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**448 832.49**	**453 300.57**	**727 184.19**	**625 000.00**	**728 700.00**	**610 124.58**	**732 149.50**	**2 299 201.49**	**2 414 181.56**	**2 534 869.64**
Skills Development Levy	6 366.31	9 803.56	8 566.13	9 643.00	7 616.00	6 867.96	8 241.55	12 724.00	13 487.44	14 296.69
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**6 366.31**	**9 803.56**	**8 566.13**	**9 643.00**	**7 616.00**	**6 867.96**	**8 241.55**	**12 724.00**	**13 487.44**	**14 296.69**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 247 195.31**	**2 541 923.87**	**2 626 884.35**	**2 513 600.00**	**2 736 716.00**	**2 407 915.15**	**2 903 574.18**	**4 723 012.49**	**5 006 335.09**	**5 307 197.14**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 247 195.31**	**2 541 923.87**	**2 626 884.35**	**2 513 600.00**	**2 736 716.00**	**2 407 915.15**	**2 903 574.18**	**4 723 012.49**	**5 006 335.09**	**5 307 197.14**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-1 247 195.31**	**-2 539 292.29**	**-2 628 884.35**	**-2 513 600.00**	**-2 736 716.00**	**-2 393 465.15**	**-2 886 234.18**	**-4 723 012.49**	**-5 006 335.09**	**-5 307 197.14**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation										
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-1 247 195.31**	**-2 539 292.29**	**-2 626 884.35**	**-2 513 600.00**	**-2 736 716.00**	**-2 393 465.15**	**-2 886 234.18**	**-4 723 012.49**	**-5 006 335.09**	**-5 307 197.14**

CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Public Donations (Makiti)	-	94 324.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone Income	99 996.65	78 720.59	141 522.49	90 000.00	120 000.00	120 771.29	144 925.55	130 000.00	136 500.00	143 325.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	99 996.65	173 044.59	141 522.49	90 000.00	120 000.00	120 771.29	144 925.55	130 000.00	136 500.00	143 325.00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	99 996.65	173 044.59	141 522.49	90 000.00	120 000.00	120 771.29	144 925.55	130 000.00	136 500.00	143 325.00
NET OPERATING INCOME	99 996.65	173 044.59	141 522.49	90 000.00	120 000.00	120 771.29	144 925.55	130 000.00	136 500.00	143 325.00

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	19 926.75	-	-	5 000.00	5 000.00	-	-	5 000.00	5 350.00	5 724.50
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	4 179 268.11	4 730 630.89	5 022 026.19	5 618 726.00	5 204 696.00	4 272 667.25	5 127 440.70	5 363 318.00	5 738 750.26	6 140 462.78
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	66 396.00	42 321.00	45 779.00	48 000.00	48 000.00	34 010.46	40 812.55	30 000.00	32 100.00	34 347.00
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	1 065.00	1 197.20	1 213.60	780.00	1 872.00	1 362.55	1 635.06	1 584.00	1 694.88	1 813.52
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	406 366.59	437 947.32	488 769.03	447 656.00	493 725.00	340 514.56	408 617.47	340 725.00	364 575.75	390 096.05
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	6 336.56	14 771.35	13 613.07	50 000.00	50 000.00	6 621.02	7 945.22	40 000.00	42 800.00	45 796.00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	1 393.55	54 486.00	17 561.56	37 932.00	37 650.00	87 691.57	105 229.88	40 893.00	43 755.51	46 818.40
Employee Related Costs - Germiston Pension Fund	-	600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	69 650.00	70 350.00	69 388.37	75 600.00	75 600.00	51 191.14	61 429.37	84 200.00	68 694.00	73 502.58
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	398 030.50	473 376.09	479 419.45	525 000.00	460 000.00	345 895.14	415 074.17	480 000.00	513 600.00	549 552.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	31 070.48	33 819.96	34 236.74	53 974.00	50 619.00	31 038.59	37 246.31	48 023.00	51 384.61	54 981.53
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	12 370.32	13 491.84	14 312.16	11 313.00	11 184.00	12 699.75	15 479.70	8 692.00	9 692.28	10 564.59
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	231 814.60	307 676.91	262 640.04	332 542.00	318 328.00	240 648.18	269 017.82	354 652.00	386 570.68	421 362.04
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	720 456.96	840 526.97	893 640.00	1 046 252.00	989 440.00	725 732.59	870 879.11	948 863.00	1 034 260.67	1 127 344.13
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**6 144 143.64**	**7 620 597.55**	**7 380 802.21**	**8 252 775.00**	**7 746 112.00**	**6 150 672.80**	**7 380 807.36**	**7 726 150.00**	**8 293 228.64**	**8 902 365.12**
Depreciation	**820 470.61**	-	**665 603.01**	**393 481.00**	**393 481.00**	**327 900.83**	**393 481.00**	**497 624.00**	**497 624.00**	**497 624.00**
R and M: Furniture	1 570.00	6 217.63	500.00	9 000.00	5 000.00	269.00	5 000.00	5 300.00	5 697.50	6 124.81
R and M: Fleet	19 894.41	19 449.82	23 015.44	35 000.00	25 000.00	14 671.65	25 000.00	35 000.00	37 625.00	40 446.88
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**21 464.41**	**25 667.45**	**23 515.44**	**44 000.00**	**30 000.00**	**14 960.65**	**30 000.00**	**40 300.00**	**43 322.50**	**46 571.69**
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	**1 419 584.03**	**1 358 405.52**	**1 302 861.52**	**1 239 810.00**	**1 239 810.00**	**832 976.45**	**1 239 810.00**	**1 173 356.00**	**1 099 649.00**	**1 020 913.00**
Contracted Services	**178 108.45**	**179 947.90**	**394 999.92**	**265 000.00**	**265 000.00**	**114 888.18**	**137 885.82**	**254 400.00**	**270 936.00**	**288 546.84**
Computer Requirements / Services	8 982.15	5 324.49	6 587.96	12 000.00	12 000.00	5 919.00	7 102.80	11 580.00	12 159.00	12 786.95
Congresses / Professional Meetings	38 735.03	42 653.79	67 110.51	75 000.00	75 000.00	26 400.39	34 080.47	67 550.00	70 927.50	74 473.88
Fuel Miscellaneous	67 247.17	76 947.24	97 678.77	77 200.00	89 200.00	71 347.77	85 617.32	86 650.00	91 192.50	95 752.13
Lease Agreements	235 752.53	3 686.04	7 119.79	18 700.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	5 601.25	13 458.00	13 293.09	15 000.00	15 000.00	9 612.26	11 534.71	15 343.50	16 110.68	16 916.21
Legal Expenses	567 378.22	463 071.42	601 777.41	650 000.00	900 000.00	559 522.34	671 426.81	750 000.00	787 500.00	826 875.00
License Fees	58 228.99	23 386.06	6 672.25	79 100.00	79 100.00	11 892.56	14 031.07	48 250.00	50 662.50	53 195.63
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	209 781.79	107 269.30	91 039.53	165 000.00	165 000.00	173 488.68	208 159.99	166 875.00	177 318.75	186 184.69
Occupational Safety	13 544.33	22 816.68	19 705.79	40 000.00	40 000.00	32 943.61	39 532.33	-	-	-
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	13 034.51	20 824.46	26 481.30	41 700.00	41 700.00	27 840.45	33 408.54	40 240.50	42 252.53	44 365.15
Postage	65 002.11	87 726.81	65 216.08	86 000.00	60 000.00	50 878.08	61 053.67	61 374.00	64 442.70	67 664.84
Non Capital Assets	3 426.50	12 411.72	70 818.36	100 000.00	50 000.00	9 590.90	11 509.08	46 368.25	48 686.66	51 121.00
Rentals	382 875.64	417 669.58	607 447.77	980 000.00	660 000.00	546 151.08	657 761.30	820 250.00	861 262.50	904 325.63
Stationery / Printing / Binding	156 680.22	193 451.49	194 323.42	171 000.00	220 000.00	143 735.98	172 483.18	165 015.00	173 265.75	181 929.04
Stores and Materials	13 775.20	19 848.19	15 949.03	25 000.00	25 000.00	13 458.69	16 150.43	24 125.00	25 331.25	26 597.81
Telecommunications	191 094.72	178 394.42	186 859.45	275 000.00	215 000.00	100 124.40	120 149.28	193 000.00	202 650.00	212 782.50
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**2 033 120.35**	**1 688 939.71**	**2 279 880.51**	**2 810 700.00**	**2 867 000.00**	**1 786 684.15**	**2 144 020.98**	**2 498 821.25**	**2 623 762.31**	**2 754 950.43**
Skills Development Levy	46 695.02	53 691.89	57 469.14	53 974.00	68 740.00	51 311.81	61 574.17	66 888.00	70 901.28	75 155.36
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**46 695.02**	**53 691.89**	**57 469.14**	**53 974.00**	**68 740.00**	**51 311.81**	**61 574.17**	**66 888.00**	**70 901.28**	**75 155.36**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	10 663 566.52	10 925 250.02	12 085 131.75	13 059 740.00	12 610 143.00	9 079 394.87	11 387 559.33	12 257 539.25	12 899 423.73	13 586 126.43
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	10 663 566.52	10 925 250.02	12 085 131.75	13 059 740.00	12 610 143.00	9 079 394.87	11 387 559.33	12 257 539.25	12 899 423.73	13 586 126.43

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-10 563 589.87	-10 752 205.43	-11 943 609.26	-12 969 740.00	-12 490 143.00	-8 958 623.58	-11 242 833.78	-12 127 539.25	-12 762 923.73	-13 442 801.43
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	307 956.00	51 300.00	-	51 300.00	450 000.00	-	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans	-	-	-	606 386.00	606 386.00	290 121.83	606 386.00	672 841.00	746 548.00	625 284.00
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	393 481.00	393 481.00	327 900.83	393 461.00	497 624.00	497 624.00	497 824.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-10 563 589.87	-10 752 205.43	-11 943 609.26	-13 490 603.00	-12 754 348.00	-8 920 844.68	-11 508 838.78	-12 752 756.25	-13 011 847.73	-13 770 461.43

COUNCIL BUILDINGS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 373 216.45	534 039.62	1 534 594.54	910 000.00	910 000.00	886 217.54	1 039 461.05	1 020 000.00	1 071 000.00	1 124 550.00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**1 373 216.45**	**534 039.62**	**1 534 594.54**	**910 000.00**	**910 000.00**	**866 217.54**	**1 039 461.05**	**1 020 000.00**	**1 071 000.00**	**1 124 550.00**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**1 373 215.45**	**534 039.62**	**1 534 594.54**	**910 000.00**	**910 000.00**	**866 217.54**	**1 039 461.05**	**1 020 000.00**	**1 071 000.00**	**1 124 550.00**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	676 099.36	671 781.00	658 180.65	768 878.00	760 654.00	632 676.08	759 211.30	905 657.00	969 052.99	1 036 886.70
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	-	-	-	3 600.00	3 600.00	-	-	3 600.00	3 852.00	4 121.64
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	401.25	393.60	360.60	240.00	576.00	476.00	571.20	720.00	770.40	824.33
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	55 546.00	55 468.00	58 972.00	64 073.00	63 388.00	56 604.00	67 924.80	75 471.00	80 753.97	86 406.75
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	24 283.45	46 425.16	29 248.43	30 000.00	30 000.00	23 355.28	28 026.34	30 000.00	32 100.00	34 347.00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	5 717.76	3 032.64	7 533.00	7 447.00	-	-	7 989.00	8 548.23	9 146.61
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	4 800.00	4 800.00	4 800.00	4 600.00	4 800.00	4 000.00	4 600.00	4 800.00	5 136.00	5 495.52
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	102.56	-	795.64	5 000.00	5 000.00	1 794.68	2 153.62	5 000.00	5 350.00	5 724.50
Employee Related Costs - UIF	7 163.75	7 084.27	6 892.21	6 839.00	8 749.00	6 850.71	8 220.85	10 325.00	11 047.75	11 821.09
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	48 205.60	43 856.40	42 295.20	-	48 395.00	34 263.60	41 116.32	47 362.00	51 624.58	56 270.79
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	143 107.85	146 844.72	144 984.84	172 649.00	170 827.00	139 364.72	167 237.66	202 981.00	221 249.29	241 161.73
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**959 710.02**	**982 370.93**	**949 560.41**	**1 065 612.00**	**1 103 435.00**	**899 385.07**	**1 079 262.08**	**1 293 905.00**	**1 389 485.21**	**1 492 206.65**
Depreciation	**202 882.43**	**-**	**3 071.72**	**1 021 791.00**	**1 021 791.00**	**851 492.50**	**1 021 791.00**	**1 047 191.00**	**1 047 191.00**	**1 047 191.00**
Buildings, Fences and Sites	80 968.18	345 736.41	484 078.68	870 000.00	915 000.00	324 359.55	915 000.00	900 000.00	967 500.00	1 040 062.50
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**80 968.18**	**345 736.41**	**484 078.68**	**870 000.00**	**915 000.00**	**324 359.55**	**915 000.00**	**900 000.00**	**967 500.00**	**1 040 062.50**
Contracted Services	**96 940.47**	**142 992.53**	**249 426.77**	**280 000.00**	**210 000.00**	**170 641.69**	**204 770.03**	**201 600.00**	**214 704.00**	**228 659.76**
Non Capital Assets	-	-	-	150 000.00	150 000.00	104 116.50	124 939.80	93 818.27	98 509.18	103 434.64
Stores and Materials	13 462.68	33 225.72	32 977.31	40 000.00	50 000.00	48 654.87	58 385.84	38 600.00	40 530.00	42 556.50
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	7 021.23	5 837.17	12 538.17	15 000.00	15 000.00	13 296.67	15 956.00	19 300.00	20 265.00	21 278.25
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**20 483.91**	**39 062.89**	**45 515.48**	**205 000.00**	**215 000.00**	**166 068.04**	**199 281.65**	**151 718.27**	**159 304.18**	**167 269.39**
Skills Development Levy	7 124.50	7 358.34	7 215.80	8 839.00	8 749.00	7 089.46	8 507.35	10 799.00	11 446.94	12 133.76
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**7 124.50**	**7 358.34**	**7 215.80**	**8 839.00**	**8 749.00**	**7 089.46**	**8 507.35**	**10 799.00**	**11 446.94**	**12 133.76**
Departmental Charges: Electricity	82 953.30	87 465.68	38 138.29	44 100.00	130 000.00	118 967.19	142 760.63	146 720.00	159 130.40	170 269.53
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	-	-	-	-	1 000.00	490.20	588.24	1 089.00	1 165.23	1 246.80
Departmental Charges: Water	77 214.93	48 790.67	47 716.59	91 600.00	91 600.00	93 203.39	111 844.07	100 760.00	107 813.20	115 360.12
Departmental Charges: Refuse	618 846.62	367 775.31	243 721.23	212 900.00	938 120.00	749 546.07	899 455.28	1 078 838.00	1 154 356.66	1 235 161.63
Sub-Total: Inter-Departmental Charges	**779 014.85**	**504 031.66**	**329 576.11**	**348 600.00**	**1 160 720.00**	**962 206.85**	**1 154 648.22**	**1 329 407.00**	**1 422 465.49**	**1 522 038.07**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**2 146 924.36**	**2 021 552.76**	**2 068 446.97**	**3 799 842.00**	**4 634 696.00**	**3 381 243.16**	**4 583 260.33**	**4 934 620.27**	**5 212 096.82**	**5 509 561.13**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**2 146 924.36**	**2 021 552.76**	**2 068 446.97**	**3 799 842.00**	**4 634 696.00**	**3 381 243.16**	**4 583 260.33**	**4 934 620.27**	**5 212 096.82**	**5 509 561.13**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-773 707.91**	**-1 487 513.14**	**-533 852.43**	**-2 889 642.00**	**-3 724 696.00**	**-2 515 025.62**	**-3 543 799.28**	**-3 914 620.27**	**-4 141 096.82**	**-4 385 011.13**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	14 395.00	-	-	-	26 000.00	-	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	1 021 791.00	1 021 791.00	851 492.50	1 021 791.00	1 047 191.00	1 047 191.00	1 047 191.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-773 707.91**	**-1 487 513.14**	**-533 852.43**	**-1 882 446.00**	**-2 702 905.00**	**-1 663 533.12**	**-2 522 008.28**	**-2 893 429.27**	**-3 093 905.82**	**-3 337 820.13**

PRO

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Other Sundry Income	98 147.09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Other Income	**98 147.09**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**98 147.09**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	**98 147.09**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Computer Requiremants / Services	-	1 080.00	-	10 000.00	10 000.00	216.95	260.34	9 650.00	10 132.50	10 639.13
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	713 921.21	798 052.65	316 873.57	550 000.00	726 000.00	536 236.33	643 483.60	650 000.00	682 500.00	716 625.00
Non Capital Assets	-	-	-	20 000.00	20 000.00	-	-	15 456.41	16 229.23	17 040.69
Public Functions	11 740.00	25 058.88	34 328.08	60 000.00	60 000.00	43 900.00	52 680.00	57 900.00	60 795.00	63 834.75
Stationery / Printing / Binding	81 608.69	58 532.49	10 690.47	50 000.00	30 000.00	1 838.80	2 206.56	48 250.00	50 662.50	53 195.63
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**807 269.90**	**882 724.02**	**361 892.12**	**690 000.00**	**846 000.00**	**582 192.08**	**698 630.50**	**781 256.41**	**820 319.23**	**861 335.19**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**807 269.90**	**882 724.02**	**361 892.12**	**690 000.00**	**846 000.00**	**582 192.08**	**698 630.50**	**781 256.41**	**820 319.23**	**861 335.19**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**807 269.90**	**882 724.02**	**361 892.12**	**690 000.00**	**846 000.00**	**582 192.08**	**698 630.50**	**781 256.41**	**820 319.23**	**861 335.19**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-709 122.81**	**-882 724.02**	**-361 892.12**	**-890 000.00**	**-846 000.00**	**-582 192.08**	**-698 630.50**	**-781 256.41**	**-820 319.23**	**-861 335.19**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation										
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-709 122.81**	**-882 724.02**	**-361 892.12**	**-690 000.00**	**-846 000.00**	**-582 192.08**	**-698 630.50**	**-781 256.41**	**-820 319.23**	**-861 335.19**

IT

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Operating Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict (Server)	-	-	794 333.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	-	-	794 333.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sundry Income	-	-	-	-	-	154 003.08	184 803.70	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	154 003.08	184 803.70	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	-	794 333.00	-	-	154 003.08	184 803.70	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	-	794 333.00	-	-	154 003.08	184 803.70	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547 703.00	586 042.21	627 065.16
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288.00	308.16	329.73
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 642.00	48 836.94	52 255.53
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	9 982.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - UIF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 933.00	6 348.31	6 792.69
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 495.00	131 339.55	143 160.11
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**9 982.52**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**720 061.00**	**772 875.17**	**829 603.22**
Depreciation	**114 658.96**	-	**210 677.37**	**89 512.00**	**89 512.00**	**74 593.33**	**89 512.00**	**179 512.00**	**179 512.00**	**179 512.00**
R and M: Furniture	13 623.33	2 582.40	2 049.13	15 000.00	15 000.00	2 783.57	15 000.00	15 900.00	17 092.50	18 374.44
R and M: IT Equipment Backups	-	-	-	75 000.00	30 000.00	7 675.44	30 000.00	79 500.00	85 462.50	91 872.19
Repairs and Maintenance	**13 623.33**	**2 582.40**	**2 049.13**	**90 000.00**	**45 000.00**	**10 459.01**	**45 000.00**	**95 400.00**	**102 555.00**	**110 246.63**
Contracted Services	**1 586 814.80**	**2 021 872.53**	**1 604 852.44**	**1 800 000.00**	**2 190 000.00**	**1 331 784.24**	**1 598 141.09**	**1 728 000.00**	**1 840 320.00**	**1 959 940.80**
Computer Requirements / Services	27 629.22	26 033.48	31 863.56	50 000.00	50 000.00	29 344.51	35 213.41	48 250.00	50 862.50	53 195.63
Non Capital Assets	20 885.92	4 123.99	28 904.86	60 000.00	60 000.00	43 324.25	51 989.10	46 366.25	48 666.66	51 121.00
Stationery / Printing / Binding	4 798.20	2 232.88	3 391.49	5 000.00	5 000.00	2 348.21	2 817.85	4 825.00	5 066.25	5 319.56
Stores and Materials	4 850.04	5 622.00	4 064.52	10 500.00	10 500.00	3 635.43	4 362.52	10 132.50	10 839.13	11 171.08
Telecommunications	15 286.41	12 605.20	14 005.37	17 200.00	17 200.00	12 760.56	15 312.67	17 593.88	18 473.57	19 397.25
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**73 449.79**	**50 617.55**	**82 229.80**	**142 700.00**	**142 700.00**	**91 412.96**	**109 695.55**	**127 169.63**	**133 528.11**	**140 204.52**
Skills Development Levy	62.70	20.61	-	-	-	-	-	5 933.00	6 288.98	6 666.32
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**62.70**	**20.61**	-	-	-	-	-	**5 933.00**	**6 288.98**	**6 666.32**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 798 592.10**	**2 075 093.09**	**1 899 808.74**	**2 122 212.00**	**2 467 212.00**	**1 508 249.54**	**1 842 348.64**	**2 856 075.63**	**3 035 079.26**	**3 226 173.48**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 798 592.10**	**2 075 093.09**	**1 899 808.74**	**2 122 212.00**	**2 467 212.00**	**1 508 249.54**	**1 842 348.64**	**2 856 075.63**	**3 035 079.26**	**3 226 173.48**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-1 798 592.10**	**-2 075 093.09**	**-1 105 475.74**	**-2 122 212.00**	**-2 467 212.00**	**-1 354 246.46**	**-1 657 544.94**	**-2 856 075.63**	**-3 035 079.26**	**-3 226 173.48**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	1 195 881.00	956 900.00	-	956 900.00	450 000.00	-	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	89 512.00	89 512.00	74 593.33	89 512.00	179 512.00	179 512.00	179 512.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-1 798 592.10**	**-2 075 083.09**	**-1 105 475.74**	**-3 228 581.00**	**-3 334 600.00**	**-1 279 653.13**	**-2 524 932.94**	**-3 126 563.63**	**-2 855 567.26**	**-3 046 661.48**

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME										
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 388 090.00	1 465 256.30	1 589 224.24
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000.00	12 840.00	13 738.80
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288.00	308.16	329.73
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 716.00	61 756.12	66 079.05
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000.00	10 700.00	11 449.00
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 800.00	17 976.00	19 234.32
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000.00	69 550.00	74 418.50
Employee Related Costs - UIF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 918.00	10 612.26	11 355.12
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 458.00	5 949.22	6 484.65
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 944.00	45 718.96	49 833.67
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 370.00	166 083.30	181 030.80
Sub-Total: Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 759 584.00**	**1 886 750.32**	**2 023 177.87**
Contracted Services	**852 234.19**	**850 145.75**	**811 374.41**	**920 000.00**	**1 530 000.00**	**709 820.24**	**851 784.29**	**1 556 928.00**	**1 658 128.32**	**1 765 906.66**
Computer Requirements / Services	5 478.61	4 075.53	5 168.92	5 900.00	5 900.00	5 181.70	6 218.04	5 693.50	5 978.18	6 277.08
Congresses / Professional Meetings	5 514.48	5 965.00	560.00	4 860.00	4 860.00	2 414.95	2 897.94	9 650.00	10 132.50	10 639.13
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	-	-	-	9 900.00	9 900.00	7 719.30	9 263.16	14 475.00	15 198.75	15 958.69
Non Capital Assets	4 697.00	1 587.60	-	5 000.00	5 000.00	-	-	7 727.72	8 114.11	8 519.81
Stationery / Printing / Binding	4 282.63	3 539.70	4 469.04	4 900.00	4 900.00	4 813.52	5 776.22	4 728.50	4 964.93	5 213.17
Stores and Materials	3 555.61	4 777.72	4 484.10	4 900.00	4 900.00	3 783.31	4 539.97	4 728.50	4 964.93	5 213.17
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**23 528.33**	**19 985.55**	**14 702.06**	**35 460.00**	**35 460.00**	**23 912.78**	**28 695.34**	**47 003.22**	**49 353.38**	**51 821.05**
Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 915.00	16 869.90	17 882.09
General Expenses Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**15 915.00**	**16 869.90**	**17 882.09**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**875 762.52**	**870 111.30**	**826 076.47**	**955 460.00**	**1 565 460.00**	**733 733.02**	**880 479.62**	**3 379 430.22**	**3 611 101.92**	**3 858 787.68**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**875 762.52**	**870 111.30**	**826 076.47**	**955 460.00**	**1 565 460.00**	**733 733.02**	**880 479.62**	**3 379 430.22**	**3 611 101.92**	**3 858 787.68**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-875 762.52**	**-870 111.30**	**-826 076.47**	**-955 460.00**	**-1 565 460.00**	**-733 733.02**	**-880 479.62**	**-3 379 430.22**	**-3 611 101.92**	**-3 858 787.68**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000.00	-	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation										
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-875 762.52**	**-870 111.30**	**-826 076.47**	**-955 460.00**	**-1 565 460.00**	**-733 733.02**	**-880 479.62**	**-3 429 430.22**	**-3 611 101.92**	**-3 858 787.68**

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	-	54 000,00	-	54 000,00	600 000,00	-	-
SETA Refunds	406 181,33	411 285,13	627 833,90	848 000,00	848 000,00	476 680,83	848 000,00	848 000,00	848 000,00	848 000,00
Operating Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict (HIV)	50 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	456 181,33	411 285,13	627 833,90	848 000,00	902 000,00	476 680,83	902 000,00	1 448 000,00	848 000,00	848 000,00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	456 181,33	411 285,13	627 833,90	848 000,00	902 000,00	476 680,83	902 000,00	1 448 000,00	848 000,00	848 000,00
NET OPERATING INCOME	456 181,33	411 285,13	627 833,90	848 000,00	902 000,00	476 680,83	902 000,00	1 448 000,00	848 000,00	848 000,00

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	-	-	-	10 000,00	10 000,00	-	-	10 000,00	10 700,00	11 449,00
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	2 800 597,14	3 562 358,24	3 632 033,01	4 666 235,00	4 141 226,00	3 422 303,91	4 108 764,68	4 801 838,00	5 137 967,73	5 497 625,47
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	41 708,00	44 597,00	51 325,00	54 000,00	54 000,00	41 253,84	49 504,61	54 000,00	57 780,00	61 824,60
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	705,30	846,70	746,20	930,00	1 295,00	1 011,50	1 213,80	1 440,00	1 540,80	1 648,66
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	290 024,88	351 256,04	359 629,20	356 637,00	366 976,00	265 319,56	318 383,47	319 549,00	341 917,43	365 851,85
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	1 430,70	1 081,99	-	20 000,00	20 000,00	-	-	20 000,00	21 400,00	22 898,00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	20 715,88	4 721,36	19 581,09	8 112,00	8 019,00	-	-	8 602,00	9 204,14	9 848,43
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	233,26	2 042,06	-	25 000,00	25 000,00	-	-	25 000,00	26 750,00	28 622,50
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	38 400,00	44 400,00	44 400,00	50 400,00	50 400,00	38 912,91	44 295,49	44 400,00	47 508,00	50 833,56
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	334 193,69	359 935,39	379 089,07	475 000,00	410 000,00	322 324,75	368 799,70	410 000,00	438 700,00	469 409,00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	20 431,68	24 242,22	22 709,80	56 664,00	50 856,00	22 564,20	27 077,04	59 634,00	63 808,38	68 274,97
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	3 252,74	3 540,24	3 755,52	4 056,00	4 010,00	3 339,64	4 007,57	4 301,00	4 688,09	5 110,02
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	461 136,68	599 195,55	785 523,49	820 372,00	820 372,00	700 526,54	840 632,21	748 743,00	810 676,87	883 641,06
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	553 222,95	717 230,47	705 503,48	992 814,00	879 559,00	676 643,66	811 972,38	1 014 730,00	1 106 055,70	1 205 600,71
Sub-Total: Remuneration	4 566 050,88	5 715 449,28	5 984 243,56	7 339 910,00	6 641 716,00	5 492 200,81	6 590 640,97	7 517 238,00	8 078 700,14	8 662 637,62
Depreciation	100 745,55	-	52 432,45	181 183,00	181 183,00	150 985,83	181 183,00	187 183,00	193 183,00	199 183,00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	24 768,25	10 838,28	148 318,99	75 000,00	75 000,00	10 364,20	75 000,00	10 000,00	10 750,00	11 556,25
R and M: Furniture	886,18	1 029,65	2 836,72	9 500,00	9 500,00	-	9 500,00	16 000,00	18 125,00	17 334,38
R and M: Fleet	-	1 150,30	877,31	9 300,00	9 300,00	7 795,46	9 300,00	10 450,00	11 233,75	12 078,28
Repairs and Maintenance	25 474,43	13 018,21	152 031,02	93 800,00	93 800,00	18 149,66	93 800,00	35 450,00	38 108,75	40 966,91
Contracted Services	5 336,84	1 200,00	7 627,45	12 300,00	66 300,00	13 988,63	16 786,36	90 240,00	96 105,60	102 352,46
Contracted Services - O R Tambo Games	-	-	29 999,29	200 000,00	200 000,00	198 385,17	238 062,20	288 000,00	306 720,00	326 656,80
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	5 336,84	1 200,00	37 626,74	212 300,00	266 300,00	212 373,80	254 848,56	378 240,00	402 825,60	429 009,26
Bursaries and Student Practical Work	41 543,55	11 673,58	64 801,72	75 500,00	60 000,00	57 733,93	69 280,72	72 857,50	76 500,38	80 325,39
Compensation for Injuries and Diseases	479 251,00	-	545 200,00	530 000,00	530 000,00	530 000,00	636 000,00	860 000,00	892 500,00	937 125,00
Computer Requirements / Services	15 944,18	28 273,67	38 232,52	50 000,00	30 000,00	16 805,31	22 566,37	28 950,00	30 397,50	31 917,38
Congresses / Professional Meetings	14 144,07	11 126,42	16 853,33	25 200,00	25 200,00	6 603,38	7 924,07	25 777,06	27 065,93	28 419,23
Fuel Miscellaneous	4 014,96	4 027,89	6 439,91	10 000,00	10 000,00	7 593,40	9 112,08	19 300,00	20 265,00	21 278,25
Employee Assistance Programmes	14 009,30	14 315,20	11 387,44	42 000,00	42 000,00	7 622,00	9 146,40	42 981,60	45 109,89	47 365,38
Medical Expenses	4 188,61	5 377,58	2 712,07	11 200,00	11 200,00	-	-	28 950,00	30 397,50	31 917,38
Entertainment	7 189,45	8 270,57	9 017,89	11 800,00	11 800,00	7 274,71	8 729,65	12 172,51	12 781,14	13 420,19
HIV Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 650,00	10 132,50	10 639,13
HIV Workplace	40 108,60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Expenses	388 758,65	388 921,39	441 025,87	600 000,00	600 000,00	528 597,94	631 617,53	578 000,00	607 950,00	638 347,50
Long Service Recognition Awards	600,00	-	57 933,11	102 400,00	102 400,00	100 720,38	120 864,46	115 600,00	121 590,00	127 669,50
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	86 624,75	125 575,00	113 707,54	125 900,00	125 900,00	104 384,84	125 261,81	164 050,00	172 252,50	180 865,13
Occupational Safety	6 756,67	44 136,37	75 251,09	100 000,00	100 000,00	87 677,55	105 213,18	282 978,53	297 127,46	311 983,83
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	4 002,72	4 402,81	5 735,21	8 400,00	5 000,00	3 524,40	4 229,28	8 106,00	8 511,30	8 936,87
Principle Job Evaluation Committee	-	129,95	67 942,80	50 000,00	25 000,00	20 911,31	25 093,57	25 572,50	26 851,13	28 193,69
Non Capital Assets	8 998,00	4 185,88	41 174,20	40 000,00	20 000,00	10 534,85	12 641,82	23 957,09	25 154,94	26 412,69
Rentals	35 745,54	47 317,16	35 660,88	53 400,00	55 400,00	22 588,54	27 106,25	57 900,00	60 795,00	63 834,75
Stationery / Printing / Binding	28 526,53	42 806,90	45 814,52	45 800,00	45 800,00	44 058,67	52 870,40	44 197,00	46 406,85	48 727,19
Stores and Materials	5 808,23	10 540,99	8 258,92	10 000,00	12 550,00	11 311,12	13 573,34	9 650,00	10 132,50	10 639,13
Sundries	153 364,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telecommunications	53 836,09	36 973,29	39 691,24	35 000,00	35 000,00	31 113,91	37 336,69	35 801,50	37 591,58	39 471,15
Tracking	-	-	-	7 000,00	7 000,00	4 950,00	5 940,00	9 650,00	10 132,50	10 639,13
Training	251 696,48	217 882,57	289 950,67	848 000,00	848 000,00	482 550,75	579 060,90	919 464,55	965 437,77	1 013 709,66
Sub-Total: General Expenses	1 655 065,68	1 005 540,04	1 915 859,23	2 781 700,00	2 700 450,00	2 086 557,10	2 503 868,52	3 368 746,06	3 535 083,36	3 711 837,53
Skills Development Levy	32 331,79	40 651,54	42 336,51	56 654,00	57 060,00	40 017,10	48 020,52	64 371,00	68 233,26	72 327,26
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	32 331,79	40 651,54	42 336,51	56 654,00	57 060,00	40 017,10	48 020,52	64 371,00	68 233,26	72 327,26
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	6 385 015,17	6 775 859,07	8 184 559,81	10 665 547,00	9 940 509,00	8 000 284,30	9 672 361,57	11 549 228,06	12 316 134,11	13 135 961,57
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	6 385 015,17	6 775 859,07	8 184 559,81	10 665 547,00	9 940 509,00	8 000 284,30	9 672 361,57	11 549 228,06	12 316 134,11	13 135 961,57

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-5 928 833,84	-6 364 573,94	-7 556 925,91	-9 817 547,00	-9 038 509,00	-7 523 603,57	-8 770 361,57	-10 101 228,06	-11 468 134,11	-12 287 961,57
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	501 000,00	412 800,00	-	412 800,00	30 000,00	-	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	181 183,00	181 183,00	150 985,83	181 183,00	187 183,00	193 183,00	199 183,00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-5 928 833,84	-6 364 573,94	-7 556 925,91	-10 137 364,00	-9 270 126,00	-7 372 617,84	-9 001 978,57	-9 944 045,06	-11 274 951,11	-12 086 778,57

FINANCIAL SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Property rates	100 741 088.39	111 987 174.40	136 979 804.94	135 847 000.00	150 000 000.00	127 513 000.65	153 015 600.78	168 111 500.00	182 080 000.00	196 412 700.00
Less: Income foregone	-35 631 999.79	-40 396 951.15	-45 846 965.35	-28 000 000.00	-43 700 000.00	-36 416 666.67	-43 700 000.00	-55 000 000.00	-54 500 000.00	-59 405 000.00
Sub-total: Net Property rates	65 109 088.60	71 588 823.25	90 132 839.58	107 847 000.00	106 300 000.00	91 096 333.98	109 315 600.78	113 111 500.00	127 580 000.00	136 007 700.00
Dishonoured Cheques	5 652.50	6 456.00	3 791.50	6 000.00	3 700.00	1 883.00	2 271.60	4 000.00	4 280.00	4 579.60
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Levied	5 652.50	6 456.00	3 791.50	6 000.00	3 700.00	1 883.00	2 271.60	4 000.00	4 280.00	4 579.60
Clearance / valuation certificates	47 946.01	59 467.30	91 403.00	75 000.00	98 000.00	101 942.44	122 330.93	100 000.00	107 000.00	114 490.00
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Other	47 946.01	59 467.30	91 403.00	75 000.00	98 000.00	101 942.44	122 330.93	100 000.00	107 000.00	114 490.00
Interest Earned - Bank Balances	1 083 324.14	774 806.28	1 157 216.60	1 100 000.00	1 100 000.00	1 349 974.09	1 619 968.90	1 800 000.00	1 900 000.00	2 000 000.00
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	5 716 200.98	6 820 179.50	7 657 719.38	6 792 000.00	6 792 000.00	5 949 270.61	7 139 124.73	7 199 520.00	7 703 486.40	8 242 730.45
Sub-Total: Interest Earned	6 799 525.13	7 594 985.78	8 844 935.98	7 892 000.00	7 892 000.00	7 299 244.69	8 759 093.63	8 999 520.00	9 603 486.40	10 242 730.45
Equitable Share Grant	-	4 145 861.00	5 585 170.00	4 605 115.00	5 078 000.00	5 078 000.00	5 078 000.00	4 889 742.00	5 807 241.00	6 832 294.00
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	1 150 000.00	850 000.00	890 000.00	800 000.00	800 000.00	800 000.00	800 000.00	890 000.00	734 000.00	734 000.00
Finance Management Grant	750 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 250 000.00	1 250 000.00	1 159 000.00	1 250 000.00	1 159 000.00	642 000.00	1 450 000.00	1 500 000.00
IEC Refund	96 000.00	-	-	-	37 000.00	-	37 000.00	-	-	-
Gauteng Province Grant (Interns)	-	51 974.74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	1 996 000.00	6 047 835.74	7 425 170.00	6 655 115.00	8 074 000.00	8 128 000.00	8 074 000.00	6 331 742.00	7 991 241.00	10 066 294.00
Finance Management Grant (Capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 000.00	-	-
Capital Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	-	115 394.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	-	115 394.00	-	-	-	-	-	58 000.00	-	-
Public Donations	5 846 852.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Access to Information (Copies)	51 848.66	69 659.11	66 868.24	65 000.00	65 000.00	44 824.96	53 789.28	68 900.00	72 345.00	75 962.25
Access to Information (Valuation Roll)	6.56	-	161.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lost Tokens	-	-	-	500.00	500.00	-	-	530.00	556.50	584.33
Valuation Roll Enquiries	-	1 403.52	677.20	2 000.00	800.00	-	-	848.00	890.40	934.92
Surplus Cash	5 143.85	822.83	2 865.51	3 000.00	3 000.00	2 985.04	3 582.05	3 180.00	3 339.00	3 505.95
SCM Tender Deposits	64 040.00	68 416.30	64 648.00	25 000.00	65 000.00	60 780.00	72 900.00	68 900.00	72 345.00	75 962.25
Other Sundry Income	490 667.44	288 108.31	296 869.93	545 000.00	300 000.00	282 123.79	338 548.55	318 000.00	333 900.00	350 595.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	6 490 753.96	456 409.57	432 091.28	640 500.00	434 300.00	390 683.21	468 819.85	460 358.00	483 375.90	507 544.70
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	80 448 946.20	85 869 373.62	106 930 221.32	123 315 615.00	122 800 000.00	107 018 097.32	126 742 116.79	134 065 120.00	145 719 383.30	160 743 338.74
NET OPERATING INCOME	80 448 946.20	85 869 373.62	106 930 221.32	123 315 615.00	122 800 000.00	107 018 097.32	126 742 116.79	134 065 120.00	145 719 383.30	160 743 338.74

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	-	-7 576,04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	7 141 409.23	7 894 821.91	8 868 004.45	10 514 442.00	9 945 695.00	7 867 098.83	9 440 446.36	10 501 029.00	12 514 751.08	13 390 783.60
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	112 967.20	104 996.00	121 236.00	113 000.00	113 000.00	90 514.36	108 617.23	127 500.00	136 425.00	145 974.75
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	1 893.46	2 164.80	2 300.10	1 710.00	4 178.00	2 659.00	3 427.20	4 538.00	4 853.52	5 193.27
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	603 283.77	656 252.42	731 234.63	840 739.00	813 660.00	637 497.08	764 924.47	898 803.00	961 719.21	1 029 089.55
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	6 955.53	20 408.11	27 537.41	60 000.00	60 000.00	33 490.65	40 188.78	60 000.00	64 200.00	68 694.00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	60 320.00	98 119.68	-	88 619.00	87 607.00	162 060.56	194 472.67	83 974.00	109 552.18	107 590.83
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	-	-	-	10 000.00	10 000.00	-	-	10 000.00	10 700.00	11 449.00
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	33 500.00	36 000.00	35 375.00	36 000.00	36 000.00	31 713.71	38 056.45	58 600.00	62 916.00	67 320.12
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	650 144.83	621 164.98	589 488.35	787 000.00	787 000.00	598 665.80	719 596.96	987 000.00	1 056 090.00	1 130 016.30
Employee Related Costs - UIF	63 318.82	65 222.86	69 957.98	115 727.00	111 980.00	65 158.05	78 187.26	130 874.00	140 035.18	149 837.64
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	37 122.48	39 404.30	42 075.84	53 811.00	51 752.00	31 931.35	38 341.53	39 002.00	42 512.18	46 338.28
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	775 734.13	847 128.81	908 788.24	979 233.00	979 233.00	947 014.26	1 018 417.14	1 092 111.00	1 157 700.66	1 261 894.08
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	1 388 812.61	1 591 939.15	1 806 085.87	2 173 120.00	2 071 082.00	1 616 251.54	1 939 501.85	2 528 822.00	2 758 197.98	3 004 255.80
Sub-Total: Remuneration	10 853 462.15	11 969 053.93	13 102 023.87	15 776 401.00	15 083 585.00	11 985 150.00	14 382 180.00	16 502 251.00	19 008 653.27	20 418 387.22
Debtors Impairment (Provision for Bad Debts)	28 222 088.00	2 722 470.00	15 870 000.00	10 500 000.00	10 500 000.00	9 032 159.51	10 838 591.81	27 059 961.00	29 160 596.59	31 425 838.78
Depreciation	46 363 703.04	626 213.70	472 591.67	376 763.00	376 763.00	313 969.17	376 763.00	406 763.00	436 763.00	466 763.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	6 157.80	16 873.00	16 949.15	66 900.00	140 900.00	100 475.25	140 900.00	134 800.00	144 810.00	155 778.25
R and M: Furniture	3 562.80	1 540.20	5 550.00	9 200.00	1 000.00	503.67	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 075.00	1 155.63
R and M: Fleet	-	-	-	15 000.00	10 000.00	3 844.09	10 000.00	10 800.00	11 395.00	12 249.63
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	9 740.60	18 413.20	22 499.15	88 100.00	151 900.00	104 823.01	151 900.00	146 400.00	157 380.00	169 183.50
Contracted Services	2 759 258.00	3 894 089.70	3 424 960.90	3 458 500.00	4 415 961.00	2 698 108.05	3 235 329.66	4 800 000.00	5 112 000.00	5 444 280.00
Contracted Services Savanna City	-	-	-	-	400 000.00	354 809.65	425 771.58	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	2 759 258.00	3 894 089.70	3 424 960.90	3 458 500.00	4 815 961.00	3 052 917.70	3 661 101.24	4 800 000.00	5 112 000.00	5 444 280.00
Audit Fees	831 525.36	1 348 264.02	1 970 008.75	2 120 000.00	2 120 000.00	2 117 213.66	2 540 656.39	2 247 200.00	2 369 560.00	2 477 538.00
Bank Charges	1 009 145.14	1 104 431.39	1 092 413.91	926 200.00	926 200.00	854 510.53	1 145 412.71	947 409.98	994 780.48	1 044 519.50
Computer Requirements / Services	42 772.02	22 904.34	54 859.40	50 000.00	40 000.00	26 653.78	31 984.54	38 800.00	40 530.00	42 556.50
Congresses / Professional Meetings	18 192.21	21 896.75	26 540.07	27 300.00	27 300.00	23 967.24	32 384.69	27 888.50	29 282.93	30 747.07
Cash Collections	134 855.28	167 525.05	201 800.02	217 100.00	270 000.00	137 318.40	164 783.28	276 163.00	289 992.15	304 491.76
Fuel Miscellaneous	5 379.91	5 897.19	10 336.26	9 000.00	9 000.00	9 900.17	11 880.20	9 264.00	9 727.20	10 213.56
Entertainment	14 503.69	13 815.16	13 872.83	15 000.00	15 000.00	10 099.91	12 119.89	15 440.00	16 212.00	17 022.60
Legal Expenses	125 275.77	17 948.43	47 483.18	50 000.00	200 000.00	179 298.82	215 158.54	144 750.00	151 987.50	159 586.88
License Fees	225.00	470.00	552.00	800.00	800.00	300.00	360.00	772.00	810.60	851.13
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	35 038.49	38 964.27	41 257.47	30 000.00	100 000.00	69 989.84	83 987.57	102 290.00	107 404.50	112 774.73
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	6 078.35	141.46	1 310.24	3 000.00	3 000.00	2 915.20	3 498.24	2 895.00	3 039.75	3 191.74
Postage	983 557.43	798 186.90	938 845.20	900 000.00	900 000.00	676 026.68	811 231.99	921 575.00	967 653.75	1 016 036.44
Non Capital Assets	47 628.68	46 680.30	89 251.51	49 000.00	129 000.00	93 194.71	111 833.65	53 323.01	56 989.16	58 788.61
Rentals	29 694.00	32 799.80	32 918.84	112 200.00	97 200.00	14 973.14	17 967.77	114 738.50	120 475.43	126 499.20
Stationery / Printing / Binding	228 984.54	275 075.43	248 668.83	250 000.00	250 000.00	239 269.78	287 123.74	241 250.00	253 312.50	265 978.13
Stores and Materials	33 980.82	39 285.56	83 219.10	57 000.00	50 000.00	44 656.62	53 587.94	64 655.00	67 887.75	71 282.14
Service Charges	567 338.85	750 779.25	630 783.63	597 000.00	660 000.00	572 152.53	686 583.04	695 572.00	730 350.60	766 868.13
Telecommunications	96 772.64	78 071.05	83 875.04	80 000.00	80 000.00	60 553.79	72 664.55	81 832.00	85 923.60	90 219.78
Training	21 178.44	-	30 733.37	35 000.00	35 000.00	13 485.09	16 182.11	35 801.50	37 591.58	39 471.15
Valuation Roll	1 075 720.12	1 768 500.82	1 933 907.67	2 000 000.00	1 950 000.00	154 689.14	185 602.97	2 045 800.00	2 148 090.00	2 255 494.50
Sub-Total: General Expenses	5 307 843.94	6 531 684.97	7 572 610.54	7 538 600.00	7 912 500.00	5 604 170.67	6 685 004.80	8 067 239.49	8 470 601.46	8 894 131.53
Insurance - Premiums	931 173.45	1 248 484.63	1 759 513.00	1 820 000.00	1 016 000.00	988 870.91	1 184 245.09	2 000 000.00	2 120 000.00	2 247 200.00
Insurance - Excess Payments	285 375.07	299 949.10	-40 869.50	100 000.00	100 000.00	-334 754.52	-401 705.42	108 000.00	112 380.00	119 101.60
Insurance - Portion of Self Insurance	102 461.85	214 477.55	37 494.22	100 000.00	40 000.00	-	-	105 000.00	112 350.00	119 101.60
Skills Development Levy	81 349.50	88 785.75	100 608.08	115 727.00	130 246.00	94 549.17	113 459.00	149 942.00	158 938.52	168 474.83
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	1 380 359.87	1 851 707.03	1 886 745.80	2 145 727.00	1 286 246.00	748 665.56	895 998.67	2 361 942.00	2 503 668.52	2 653 878.03
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	91 896 455.60	27 613 632.53	42 331 431.73	39 884 091.00	40 126 955.00	30 737 855.62	36 911 539.53	59 344 576.49	64 849 652.94	69 472 662.07
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	91 896 455.60	27 613 632.53	42 331 431.73	39 884 091.00	40 126 955.00	30 737 855.62	36 911 539.53	59 344 576.49	64 849 652.94	69 472 662.07

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-11 447 509.40	58 255 741.09	64 598 789.59	83 431 524.00	82 673 045.00	76 280 241.71	89 830 577.26	74 720 543.52	80 868 730.36	91 270 776.68
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	11 800 000.00	-	-	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	50 000.00	-	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	-	37 000.00	-	37 000.00	59 000.00	-	-
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	376 763.00	376 763.00	313 969.17	376 763.00	406 763.00	436 763.00	466 763.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-11 447 509.40	46 755 741.09	64 598 789.59	83 808 287.00	82 012 808.00	76 594 210.87	89 170 340.26	75 009 306.52	81 305 493.36	91 737 539.68

DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING ADMIN

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Public Donations (Makiti)	-	-	9 005.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Land	-	868 201.58	542 981.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recovered Legal Costs	88 505.51	18 729.64	48 095.89	15 000.00	30 000.00	29 668.76	35 602.51	32 000.00	33 600.00	35 280.00
Servitudes	-	-	655 770.65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Other Income	**88 505.51**	**886 931.22**	**1 255 852.72**	**15 000.00**	**30 000.00**	**29 668.76**	**35 602.51**	**32 000.00**	**33 600.00**	**35 280.00**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**88 505.51**	**886 931.22**	**1 255 852.72**	**15 000.00**	**30 000.00**	**29 668.76**	**35 602.51**	**32 000.00**	**33 600.00**	**35 280.00**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**88 505.51**	**886 931.22**	**1 255 852.72**	**15 000.00**	**30 000.00**	**29 668.76**	**35 602.51**	**32 000.00**	**33 600.00**	**35 280.00**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	-	-	-	5 000.00	5 000.00	-	-	10 000.00	10 700.00	11 449.00
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	2 521 443.28	2 568 451.48	3 061 459.70	3 437 070.00	2 914 159.00	2 484 419.64	2 981 303.57	3 246 979.00	3 474 267.53	3 717 466.26
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	36 019.00	33 429.00	46 865.00	35 500.00	29 500.00	35 960.00	43 152.00	47 500.00	50 825.00	54 382.75
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	681.90	738.00	832.30	510.00	1 038.00	916.30	1 099.56	1 008.00	1 078.56	1 154.06
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	211 868.09	193 737.00	259 853.00	286 422.00	242 847.00	142 809.22	171 371.06	270 582.00	289 522.74	309 789.33
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	-	-	9 600.00	9 600.00	-	-	11 000.00	11 770.00	12 593.90
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	53 537.97	48 814.64	21 585.20	28 004.00	20 600.00	58 720.94	70 465.13	33 013.00	35 323.91	37 796.58
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	41 917.60	37 103.23	36 600.00	44 120.00	40 520.00	31 204.85	37 445.82	39 600.00	42 372.00	45 338.04
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	600 212.90	589 160.22	654 203.08	701 000.00	641 000.00	543 954.35	652 745.22	787 000.00	842 090.00	901 036.30
Employee Related Costs - UIF	21 773.80	20 914.47	23 748.00	45 467.00	38 982.00	20 177.60	24 213.12	44 457.00	47 568.99	50 898.82
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	7 840.25	5 951.04	7 962.60	8 819.00	3 630.00	3 420.76	4 104.91	3 894.00	4 244.46	4 626.46
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	150 787.20	190 113.60	242 055.00	205 334.00	152 674.00	221 875.40	266 250.48	317 830.00	346 434.70	377 613.82
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	529 482.29	572 152.81	683 328.08	734 150.00	606 779.00	540 557.53	648 669.04	691 511.00	753 746.99	821 584.22
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**4 175 364.28**	**4 258 565.69**	**5 038 491.96**	**5 540 996.00**	**4 706 329.00**	**4 084 016.59**	**4 900 819.91**	**5 504 374.00**	**5 909 944.88**	**6 345 729.54**
Depreciation	**58 096.64**	**794 134.68**	**171 926.16**	**35 144.00**	**35 144.00**	**29 286.67**	**35 144.00**	**56 392.00**	**56 392.00**	**56 392.00**
R and M: Furniture	1 847.04	224.17	2 210.00	5 000.00	5 000.00	-	5 000.00	5 300.00	5 697.50	6 124.81
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**1 847.04**	**224.17**	**2 210.00**	**5 000.00**	**5 000.00**	**-**	**5 000.00**	**5 300.00**	**5 697.50**	**6 124.81**
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1 425 764.00**	**1 404 837.00**	**1 381 323.00**
Contracted Services	**3 097 257.80**	**311 590.98**	**178 558.76**	**250 000.00**	**359 000.00**	**196 631.31**	**235 957.57**	**5 837 600.00**	**572 544.00**	**609 759.36**
Computer Requirements / Services	18 341.87	5 103.26	2 474.15	7 500.00	7 780.00	1 499.75	1 799.70	2 895.00	3 039.75	3 191.74
Congresses / Professional Meetings	9 280.45	7 307.59	72 221.22	20 000.00	20 000.00	13 530.67	16 236.80	19 300.00	20 265.00	21 278.25
Entertainment	4 447.62	12 057.98	8 417.81	15 000.00	15 000.00	12 120.83	14 545.00	15 343.50	16 110.68	16 916.21
Legal Expenses	774 821.38	820 426.62	496 394.26	600 000.00	420 000.00	239 613.59	287 536.31	482 500.00	506 625.00	531 956.25
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	77 993.86	42 117.71	21 535.16	60 000.00	50 000.00	44 597.33	53 516.80	51 145.00	53 702.25	56 387.36
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	-	-	-	1 500.00	500.00	401.26	481.51	1 447.50	1 519.88	1 595.87
LED Programme	58 560.00	-	34 180.93	200 000.00	70 000.00	13 858.21	16 629.85	72 375.00	75 993.75	79 793.44
Non Capital Assets	3 060.97	3 526.98	9 472.41	45 000.00	46 000.00	32 611.16	39 133.39	70 638.00	74 169.90	77 878.40
Stationery / Printing / Binding	35 966.72	36 748.65	46 440.26	40 000.00	51 000.00	41 430.77	49 716.92	38 600.00	40 530.00	42 556.50
Stores and Materials	4 973.61	2 909.53	6 851.65	20 000.00	15 000.00	10 755.24	12 906.29	19 300.00	20 265.00	21 278.25
Telecommunications	73 178.62	70 043.12	67 263.48	75 000.00	75 000.00	54 414.30	65 297.16	76 717.50	80 553.38	84 581.04
General Expenses	**1 060 625.10**	**800 241.44**	**765 251.33**	**1 084 000.00**	**770 280.00**	**464 833.11**	**557 799.73**	**850 261.50**	**892 774.58**	**937 413.30**
Skills Development Levy	31 146.50	31 974.65	38 110.21	45 467.00	40 509.00	32 114.76	38 537.71	47 635.00	50 493.10	53 522.69
General Expenses Financial Services	**31 146.50**	**31 974.65**	**38 110.21**	**45 467.00**	**40 509.00**	**32 114.76**	**38 537.71**	**47 635.00**	**50 493.10**	**53 522.69**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**8 424 337.36**	**6 196 731.61**	**6 194 548.42**	**6 960 607.00**	**5 916 262.00**	**4 806 882.44**	**5 773 258.92**	**13 727 326.50**	**8 892 683.06**	**9 390 264.71**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**8 424 337.36**	**6 196 731.61**	**6 194 548.42**	**6 960 607.00**	**5 916 262.00**	**4 806 882.44**	**5 773 258.92**	**13 727 326.50**	**8 892 683.06**	**9 390 264.71**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-8 335 831.85**	**-5 309 800.39**	**-4 938 695.70**	**-6 945 607.00**	**-5 886 262.00**	**-4 777 213.68**	**-5 737 656.41**	**-13 695 326.50**	**-8 859 083.06**	**-9 354 984.71**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 500.00	2 000 000.00	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 313.00	190 240.00	213 754.00
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	35 144.00	35 144.00	29 286.67	35 144.00	56 392.00	56 392.00	56 392.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-8 335 831.85**	**-5 309 800.39**	**-4 938 695.70**	**-6 910 463.00**	**-5 851 118.00**	**-4 747 927.01**	**-5 702 512.41**	**-13 845 747.50**	**-10 992 931.06**	**-9 512 346.71**

BUILDING CONTROL

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Advertising Signs / Billboards	13 743.87	72 599.83	36 085.95	32 000.00	32 000.00	32 170.17	38 604.20	35 000.00	37 450.00	40 071.50
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Levied	**13 743.87**	**72 599.83**	**36 085.95**	**32 000.00**	**32 000.00**	**32 170.17**	**38 604.20**	**35 000.00**	**37 450.00**	**40 071.50**
Building Plan Copies	31 804.39	17 159.74	19 947.86	10 000.00	19 000.00	24 230.41	29 078.49	20 140.00	21 549.80	23 058.29
Building Plan Fees	1 040 188.45	1 103 109.38	1 215 892.40	1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00	1 246 466.65	1 495 759.98	1 484 000.00	1 587 880.00	1 699 031.60
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Other	**1 071 992.84**	**1 120 269.12**	**1 235 840.26**	**1 410 000.00**	**1 419 000.00**	**1 270 697.06**	**1 524 836.47**	**1 504 140.00**	**1 609 429.80**	**1 722 089.89**
Other Sundry Income	23 237.37	5 291.23	160 107.02	10 000.00	5 000.00	-	-	5 300.00	5 565.00	5 843.25
Sub-Total: Other Income	**23 237.37**	**5 291.23**	**160 107.02**	**10 000.00**	**5 000.00**	**-**	**-**	**5 300.00**	**5 565.00**	**5 843.25**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**1 108 974.08**	**1 198 160.18**	**1 432 033.23**	**1 452 000.00**	**1 456 000.00**	**1 302 867.23**	**1 563 440.68**	**1 544 440.00**	**1 652 444.80**	**1 768 004.64**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**1 108 974.08**	**1 198 160.18**	**1 432 033.23**	**1 452 000.00**	**1 456 000.00**	**1 302 867.23**	**1 563 440.68**	**1 544 440.00**	**1 652 444.80**	**1 768 004.64**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	-	-	-	5 000.00	5 000.00	-	-	5 000.00	5 350.00	5 724.50
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	1 539 302.64	1 590 620.00	1 604 585.00	2 611 725.00	2 463 418.00	1 811 393.00	2 173 671.60	2 777 459.00	2 971 681.13	3 179 912.81
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	36 656.00	23 708.00	30 045.00	36 000.00	36 000.00	30 946.00	37 135.20	42 000.00	44 940.00	48 085.80
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	423.75	438.70	410.00	360.00	936.00	642.60	771.12	936.00	1 001.52	1 071.63
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	138 672.00	142 913.52	126 686.00	217 644.00	205 285.00	125 364.00	150 436.80	231 455.00	247 656.85	264 992.83
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	14 432.31	-	2 669.94	23 456.00	23 188.00	9 043.20	10 851.84	24 873.00	26 614.11	28 477.10
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	24 967.10	23 100.00	19 800.00	37 800.00	37 800.00	23 700.00	28 440.00	34 200.00	36 594.00	39 155.58
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	459 026.91	438 023.34	448 265.58	825 000.00	825 000.00	538 053.18	645 663.82	870 000.00	930 900.00	996 063.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	13 666.13	13 051.56	12 282.80	37 566.00	35 957.00	14 821.15	17 785.38	39 850.00	42 639.50	45 624.27
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	6 552.59	7 110.00	7 542.24	8 146.00	8 053.00	6 707.24	8 048.69	8 636.00	9 413.24	10 260.43
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	149 659.20	170 122.20	172 350.00	251 429.00	251 429.00	160 840.20	217 008.24	284 244.00	309 825.96	337 710.30
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	330 548.00	349 936.40	353 004.30	615 377.00	582 283.00	392 389.02	470 866.82	654 302.00	713 189.18	777 376.21
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**2 711 926.63**	**2 759 023.72**	**2 779 820.86**	**4 669 503.00**	**4 474 349.00**	**3 133 899.59**	**3 760 679.51**	**4 972 955.00**	**5 340 005.49**	**5 734 454.44**
Depreciation	**21 817.33**	**-**	**616 080.93**	**11 512.00**	**11 512.00**	**9 593.33**	**11 512.00**	**11 512.00**	**11 512.00**	**11 512.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	16 519.47	8 922.83	26 636.96	50 000.00	53 000.00	7 498.01	53 000.00	56 180.00	60 393.50	64 923.01
R and M: Furniture	-	-	2 696.64	5 000.00	2 000.00	825.00	2 000.00	2 120.00	2 279.00	2 449.93
Repairs and Maintenance	**16 519.47**	**8 922.83**	**29 333.60**	**55 000.00**	**55 000.00**	**8 323.01**	**55 000.00**	**58 300.00**	**62 672.50**	**67 372.94**
Contracted Services	**392 711.13**	**1 756 428.77**	**2 008 914.17**	**2 250 000.00**	**1 640 000.00**	**1 283 030.05**	**1 539 636.06**	**1 392 000.00**	**1 482 480.00**	**1 578 841.20**
Computer Requirements / Services	4 910.47	-	10 051.52	7 500.00	4 650.00	4 629.00	5 554.80	6 272.50	6 586.13	6 915.43
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	-	2 418.42	-	5 000.00	1 000.00	-	-	4 825.00	5 066.25	5 319.56
Non Capital Assets	-	-	10 693.90	15 000.00	15 000.00	11 560.00	13 872.00	12 287.35	12 901.71	13 546.80
Rentals	174 856.59	161 462.26	36 713.16	45 000.00	45 000.00	22 822.01	27 386.41	46 030.50	48 332.03	50 748.63
Stationery / Printing / Binding	18 867.36	18 069.77	31 988.04	35 000.00	35 000.00	33 338.49	40 006.19	33 775.00	35 463.75	37 236.94
Stores and Materials	6 943.68	2 981.57	5 617.55	7 000.00	8 000.00	5 630.36	6 756.43	6 755.00	7 092.75	7 447.39
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**205 578.10**	**184 932.02**	**95 264.17**	**114 500.00**	**108 650.00**	**77 979.86**	**93 575.83**	**109 945.35**	**115 442.61**	**121 214.74**
Skills Development Levy	19 616.16	20 345.38	21 026.10	37 566.00	38 471.00	24 842.49	29 810.99	42 692.00	45 253.52	47 968.73
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**19 616.16**	**20 345.38**	**21 026.10**	**37 566.00**	**38 471.00**	**24 842.49**	**29 810.99**	**42 692.00**	**45 253.52**	**47 968.73**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**3 367 968.82**	**4 729 652.72**	**5 548 439.83**	**7 138 081.00**	**6 327 982.00**	**4 537 668.33**	**5 490 214.39**	**6 587 404.35**	**7 057 366.12**	**7 581 364.05**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**3 367 968.82**	**4 729 652.72**	**5 548 439.83**	**7 138 081.00**	**6 327 982.00**	**4 537 668.33**	**5 490 214.39**	**6 587 404.35**	**7 057 366.12**	**7 561 364.05**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-2 258 994.74**	**-3 531 492.54**	**-4 116 406.60**	**-5 686 081.00**	**-4 871 982.00**	**-3 234 801.10**	**-3 926 773.71**	**-5 042 964.35**	**-5 404 921.32**	**-5 793 359.42**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	11 512.00	11 512.00	9 593.33	11 512.00	11 512.00	11 512.00	11 512.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-2 258 994.74**	**-3 531 492.54**	**-4 116 406.60**	**-5 674 569.00**	**-4 860 470.00**	**-3 225 207.77**	**-3 915 261.71**	**-5 031 452.35**	**-5 393 409.32**	**-5 781 847.42**

TOWN PLANNING

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Planning Fees	214 290.53	220 062.30	229 247.92	200 000.00	250 000.00	192 647.02	231 176.42	265 000.00	283 550.00	303 398.50
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Other	**214 290.53**	**220 062.30**	**229 247.92**	**200 000.00**	**250 000.00**	**192 647.02**	**231 176.42**	**265 000.00**	**283 550.00**	**303 398.50**
DBSA Grant	-	780 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	**-**	**780 000.00**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**214 290.53**	**1 000 062.30**	**229 247.92**	**200 000.00**	**250 000.00**	**192 647.02**	**231 176.42**	**265 000.00**	**283 550.00**	**303 398.50**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**214 290.53**	**1 000 062.30**	**229 247.92**	**200 000.00**	**250 000.00**	**192 647.02**	**231 176.42**	**265 000.00**	**283 550.00**	**303 398.50**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	-	-	-	5 000.00	5 000.00	-	-	5 000.00	5 350.00	5 724.50
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	1 550 113.83	1 603 951.99	1 471 438.08	1 614 225.00	1 800 953.00	1 335 256.09	1 602 307.31	1 614 476.00	1 727 489.32	1 848 413.57
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	17 862.00	11 352.00	13 570.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	15 132.00	18 158.40	6 000.00	6 420.00	6 869.40
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	251.25	246.00	196.80	120.00	288.00	238.00	285.60	360.00	385.20	412.16
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	203 308.58	207 815.58	202 705.20	161 738.00	155 190.00	148 819.56	178 583.47	58 514.00	62 809.98	66 992.68
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	5 414.50	6 289.92	-	17 113.00	16 918.00	6 313.44	7 576.13	7 230.00	7 736.10	8 277.63
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	39 600.00	39 600.00	36 000.00	36 000.00	36 000.00	30 000.00	36 000.00	32 400.00	34 668.00	37 094.76
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	386 622.74	394 526.05	352 230.65	379 000.00	379 000.00	315 625.25	378 750.30	344 000.00	368 080.00	393 845.60
Employee Related Costs - UIF	8 323.46	7 486.80	5 989.44	12 664.00	12 568.00	5 565.76	6 676.91	11 490.00	12 294.30	13 154.90
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	4 140.69	4 492.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	108 378.00	108 696.00	82 895.40	94 121.00	94 121.00	69 488.79	83 386.55	78 479.00	85 542.11	93 240.90
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	293 198.88	303 877.20	268 305.84	304 795.00	302 707.00	246 833.84	296 200.61	279 355.00	304 496.95	331 901.68
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**2 817 013.73**	**2 688 334.34**	**2 433 331.41**	**2 636 776.00**	**2 514 745.00**	**2 173 272.73**	**2 607 927.28**	**2 437 304.00**	**2 615 071.96**	**2 605 927.78**
Depreciation	**39 526.50**	**-**	**22 167.76**	**31 718.00**	**31 718.00**	**28 431.67**	**31 718.00**	**31 718.00**	**31 718.00**	**31 718.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	8 500.00	2 675.00	8 214.37	10 000.00	15 000.00	-	15 000.00	15 900.00	17 092.50	18 374.44
R and M: Furniture	-	-	-	5 000.00	-	-	-	5 000.00	5 375.00	5 778.13
Sub: Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**8 500.00**	**2 675.00**	**8 214.37**	**15 000.00**	**15 000.00**	**-**	**15 000.00**	**20 900.00**	**22 467.50**	**24 152.56**
Contracted Services	**472 087.66**	**1 462 684.33**	**528 161.66**	**750 000.00**	**325 000.00**	**75 000.00**	**90 000.00**	**528 000.00**	**562 320.00**	**598 870.80**
Computer Requirements / Services	-	-	2 034.82	5 000.00	2 070.00	1 385.09	1 662.11	4 825.00	5 066.25	5 319.56
Congresses / Professional Meetings	-	-	9 778.81	12 000.00	-	-	-	11 580.00	12 159.00	12 766.95
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	-	-	-	1 500.00	500.00	116.66	139.99	1 447.50	1 519.86	1 595.87
Rentals	22 713.02	14 951.78	32 879.99	45 000.00	45 000.00	8 938.12	10 725.74	46 030.50	48 332.03	50 748.63
Stationery / Printing / Binding	12 729.66	12 291.69	13 797.11	17 000.00	17 000.00	10 133.32	12 159.98	16 405.00	17 225.25	18 086.51
Stores and Materials	2 461.95	11 383.25	11 823.45	10 000.00	11 000.00	7 846.31	9 415.57	9 650.00	10 132.50	10 639.13
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**37 904.63**	**38 626.72**	**70 314.18**	**90 500.00**	**75 570.00**	**28 419.50**	**34 103.40**	**89 938.00**	**94 434.90**	**99 156.65**
Skills Development Levy	19 768.19	20 841.98	19 470.24	22 251.00	22 992.00	17 738.00	21 285.60	21 461.00	22 748.66	24 113.58
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**19 768.19**	**20 841.98**	**19 470.24**	**22 251.00**	**22 992.00**	**17 738.00**	**21 285.60**	**21 461.00**	**22 748.66**	**24 113.58**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**3 194 800.71**	**4 213 162.37**	**3 081 659.62**	**3 546 245.00**	**3 085 025.00**	**2 320 861.90**	**2 800 034.28**	**3 129 321.00**	**3 348 761.02**	**3 583 939.37**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**3 194 800.71**	**4 213 162.37**	**3 081 659.62**	**3 546 245.00**	**3 085 025.00**	**2 320 861.90**	**2 800 034.28**	**3 129 321.00**	**3 348 761.02**	**3 583 939.37**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-2 980 510.18**	**-3 213 100.07**	**-2 852 411.70**	**-3 346 245.00**	**-2 835 025.00**	**-2 128 214.88**	**-2 568 857.85**	**-2 864 321.00**	**-3 065 211.02**	**-3 280 540.87**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	31 718.00	31 718.00	26 431.67	31 718.00	31 718.00	31 718.00	31 718.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-2 980 510.18**	**-3 213 100.07**	**-2 852 411.70**	**-3 314 527.00**	**-2 603 307.00**	**-2 101 783.21**	**-2 537 139.85**	**-2 832 803.00**	**-3 033 493.02**	**-3 248 822.87**

RANDVAAL CLINIC

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Provincial Health Subsidies	895 967.95	875 382.42	557 921.39	1 385 045.00	1 385 045.00	142 168.09	1 385 045.00	1 020 446.00	1 080 982.00	1 145 150.00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	**895 967.95**	**875 382.42**	**557 921.39**	**1 385 045.00**	**1 385 045.00**	**142 168.09**	**1 385 045.00**	**1 020 446.00**	**1 080 982.00**	**1 145 150.00**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**895 967.95**	**875 382.42**	**557 921.39**	**1 385 046.00**	**1 385 045.00**	**142 168.09**	**1 385 045.00**	**1 020 448.00**	**1 080 982.00**	**1 145 150.00**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**895 967.95**	**875 382.42**	**557 921.39**	**1 385 045.00**	**1 385 045.00**	**142 188.09**	**1 385 045.00**	**1 020 446.00**	**1 080 982.00**	**1 145 150.00**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	389 302.72	419 571.12	265 828.28	889 375.00	273 478.00	235 726.43	282 874.12	293 355.00	313 889.85	335 862.14
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	6 699.00	5 251.00	-	6 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	135.00	143.50	98.40	150.00	144.00	119.00	142.80	144.00	154.08	164.87
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	31 731.00	34 873.00	21 345.00	57 446.00	22 790.00	-	-	24 446.00	26 157.22	27 988.23
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	2 770.10	3 324.12	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	3 540.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - UIF	3 928.84	4 078.56	2 657.28	7 528.00	2 963.00	2 381.61	2 833.93	3 178.00	3 400.46	3 638.49
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	2 077.42	2 254.08	2 391.12	2 582.00	2 553.00	2 128.44	2 551.73	2 739.00	2 985.51	3 254.21
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	27 230.40	28 285.20	-1 364.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	86 934.70	94 210.50	62 069.53	174 183.00	72 956.00	55 198.63	66 238.36	78 258.00	85 301.22	92 978.33
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**548 039.08**	**592 207.20**	**352 803.41**	**937 268.00**	**374 684.00**	**298 304.21**	**357 965.05**	**402 120.00**	**431 888.34**	**463 886.26**
Depreciation	**11 373.52**	**291 984.58**	**139 835.01**	**11 512.00**	**11 512.00**	**9 593.33**	**11 512.00**	**11 512.00**	**11 512.00**	**11 512.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	100 000.00	5 555.60	57 767.34	159 000.00	159 000.00	10 126.50	159 000.00	168 540.00	181 180.50	194 769.04
R and M: Furniture	24 584.08	4 825.75	1 276.80	31 800.00	31 800.00	-	31 800.00	33 708.00	36 236.10	38 953.81
R and M: Fleet	2 715.40	16 074.85	11 350.70	23 500.00	23 500.00	3 703.21	23 500.00	24 910.00	26 778.25	28 786.62
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**127 299.48**	**26 456.20**	**70 394.84**	**214 300.00**	**214 300.00**	**13 829.71**	**214 300.00**	**227 158.00**	**244 194.85**	**262 509.46**
Contracted Services	**14 939.08**	**36 186.60**	**50 612.57**	**53 700.00**	**53 700.00**	**26 241.20**	**31 489.44**	**54 645.12**	**58 197.05**	**61 979.86**
Computer Requirements / Services	2 007.96	-	9 489.60	16 100.00	16 100.00	-	-	16 100.00	16 905.00	17 750.25
Congresses / Professional Meetings	2 689.63	-	-	11 500.00	11 500.00	-	-	12 190.00	12 799.50	13 439.48
Fuel Miscellaneous	5 377.95	12 247.16	17 907.07	38 800.00	36 600.00	14 051.03	16 861.24	38 796.00	40 735.80	42 772.59
Medical Expenses	-	-	-	7 000.00	7 000.00	-	-	7 420.00	7 791.00	8 180.55
License Fees	-	480.00	288.00	1 700.00	1 700.00	324.00	388.80	1 802.00	1 892.10	1 986.71
Nutritional Care	-	-	-	18 200.00	18 200.00	-	-	19 292.00	20 256.60	21 269.43
Occupational Saferty	705.90	-	2 083.56	3 200.00	3 200.00	2 697.50	3 237.00	1 776.00	1 864.80	1 958.04
Non Capital Assets	1 594.86	5 785.02	-	14 600.00	14 600.00	-	-	12 394.00	13 013.70	13 664.39
Rentals	17 954.42	9 029.01	11 623.00	91 300.00	91 300.00	2 654.33	3 185.20	96 778.00	101 616.90	106 697.75
Stationery / Printing / Binding	9 030.39	7 985.98	8 447.73	32 000.00	32 000.00	12 154.35	14 585.22	32 000.00	33 600.00	35 280.00
Stores and Materials	15 360.77	16 338.09	12 533.87	47 300.00	47 300.00	15 466.86	18 560.23	47 300.00	49 665.00	52 148.25
Telecommunications	3 692.92	7 100.00	14 077.76	15 900.00	15 900.00	808.90	970.68	16 854.00	17 696.70	18 581.54
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	10 640.76	-	5 016.00	15 900.00	15 900.00	-	-	16 854.00	17 696.70	18 581.54
Sub-Total: General Expenees	**69 055.56**	**58 945.26**	**81 446.61**	**311 300.00**	**311 300.00**	**48 156.97**	**57 788.36**	**319 556.00**	**335 533.80**	**352 310.49**
Skills Development Levy	4 118.94	4 426.32	2 663.96	7 528.00	2 963.00	2 236.26	2 683.51	3 178.00	3 368.68	3 570.80
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**4 118.94**	**4 426.32**	**2 663.96**	**7 528.00**	**2 963.00**	**2 236.26**	**2 683.51**	**3 178.00**	**3 368.68**	**3 570.80**
Departmental Charges: Admin	**176 078.32**	**170 001.60**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**950 903.98**	**1 180 187.76**	**697 756.40**	**1 535 606.00**	**968 659.00**	**398 361.68**	**675 738.37**	**1 018 169.12**	**1 084 694.72**	**1 155 768.87**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**950 903.98**	**1 180 187.76**	**697 756.40**	**1 535 606.00**	**968 659.00**	**398 361.68**	**675 738.37**	**1 018 169.12**	**1 084 694.72**	**1 155 768.87**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-54 936.03**	**-304 805.34**	**-139 835.01**	**-150 561.00**	**416 386.00**	**-256 193.59**	**709 306.63**	**2 276.88**	**-3 712.72**	**-10 618.87**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	11 512.00	11 512.00	9 593.33	11 512.00	11 512.00	11 512.00	11 512.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-54 936.03**	**-304 805.34**	**-139 835.01**	**-139 049.00**	**427 898.00**	**-246 600.26**	**720 818.63**	**13 788.88**	**7 799.28**	**893.13**

MEYERTON CLINIC

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Provincial Health Subsidies	3 810 443.81	3 093 217.86	2 744 799.97	3 782 110.00	3 782 110.00	576 516.22	3 782 110.00	3 892 687.00	4 125 249.00	4 371 764.00
Samancor Clinic Contribution	-	322 297.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	3 810 443.81	3 415 515.46	2 744 799.97	3 782 110.00	3 782 110.00	876 816.22	3 782 110.00	3 892 687.00	4 125 249.00	4 371 764.00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	3 810 443.81	3 415 515.46	2 744 799.97	3 782 110.00	3 782 110.00	876 816.22	3 782 110.00	3 892 687.00	4 125 249.00	4 371 764.00
NET OPERATING INCOME	3 810 443.81	3 415 515.46	2 744 799.97	3 782 110.00	3 782 110.00	876 816.22	3 782 110.00	3 892 687.00	4 125 249.00	4 371 764.00

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	357.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	1 577 789.07	1 482 207.30	1 402 713.97	1 593 289.00	1 436 045.00	1 246 875.84	1 496 251.01	1 540 428.00	1 648 257.96	1 763 636.02
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	13 398.00	10 077.00	6 253.00	12 000.00	6 000.00	5 044.00	6 052.80	6 000.00	6 420.00	6 869.40
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	513.75	479.70	442.80	300.00	648.00	535.50	642.60	648.00	693.36	741.90
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	119 446.00	117 271.00	111 012.00	132 774.00	119 570.00	64 043.00	100 851.60	128 369.00	137 354.83	146 969.67
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	4 878.40	5 854.08	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	20 714.23	3 901.34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	4 200.00	4 200.00	4 200.00	4 200.00	4 200.00	3 500.00	4 200.00	4 200.00	4 494.00	4 808.58
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	57 767.77	59 473.07	63 335.34	85 000.00	65 000.00	53 511.46	64 213.75	65 000.00	69 550.00	74 418.50
Employee Related Costs - UIF	14 861.25	13 017.19	11 900.68	16 073.00	16 309.00	11 123.58	13 348.30	17 440.00	18 660.80	19 967.06
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	1 317.25	1 428.44	1 516.32	1 638.00	1 619.00	1 346.52	1 616.22	1 737.00	1 893.33	2 063.73
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	130 966.00	138 406.60	126 312.00	148 262.00	148 262.00	116 125.20	139 350.24	162 899.00	177 559.91	193 540.30
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	324 850.06	301 307.60	294 053.10	360 009.00	325 306.00	263 145.52	315 774.62	348 952.00	380 357.68	414 589.87
Sub-Total: Remuneration	2 266 204.82	2 131 770.44	2 021 749.21	2 335 545.00	2 123 059.00	1 790 131.02	2 148 157.22	2 275 673.00	2 445 241.87	2 627 605.02
Depreciation	464 288.14	-	110 548.32	16 662.00	18 662.00	13 885.00	16 662.00	16 662.00	16 662.00	16 662.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	23 877.80	10 396.20	42 452.23	57 700.00	57 700.00	11 695.25	57 700.00	61 162.00	65 749.15	70 680.34
R and M: Furniture	14 949.80	6 698.76	-	53 000.00	53 000.00	-	53 000.00	56 180.00	60 393.50	64 923.01
R and M: Fleet	1 721.23	10 616.09	28 569.81	56 200.00	56 200.00	21 767.16	56 200.00	59 572.00	64 039.90	68 842.89
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	40 348.63	27 711.07	71 022.04	166 900.00	166 900.00	33 662.41	166 900.00	176 914.00	190 182.55	204 446.24
Contracted Services	147 027.72	158 895.46	214 962.11	241 200.00	241 200.00	193 544.66	232 253.59	245 445.12	261 399.05	278 389.99
Computer Requirements / Services	2 587.41	-	1 020.30	10 100.00	10 100.00	-	-	10 100.00	10 606.00	11 135.25
Congresses / Professional Meetings	6 593.63	-	1 586.85	8 100.00	8 100.00	-	-	8 586.00	9 015.30	9 466.07
Fuel Miscellaneous	38 819.94	50 280.55	30 655.43	48 000.00	48 000.00	15 980.19	19 176.23	50 880.00	53 424.00	56 095.20
Medical Expenses	-	-	2 635.69	17 600.00	17 600.00	1 951.25	2 341.50	18 656.00	19 588.80	20 568.24
License Fees	-	533.33	420.00	1 700.00	1 700.00	756.00	907.20	1 802.00	1 892.10	1 986.71
Nutritional Care	-	-	-	4 100.00	4 100.00	-	-	4 346.00	4 563.30	4 791.47
Occupational Safety	1 129.44	-	3 147.74	3 400.00	3 400.00	2 536.83	3 046.60	1 887.00	1 981.35	2 080.42
Non Capital Assets	-	5 373.46	36 867.60	51 600.00	51 600.00	2 475.85	2 971.02	43 802.00	45 992.10	48 291.71
Rentals	849 762.70	19 162.65	54 809.71	1 542 800.00	1 542 800.00	13 740.85	16 489.02	498 042.00	522 944.10	549 091.31
Stationery / Printing / Binding	12 778.15	5 450.01	10 648.25	36 300.00	36 300.00	14 477.43	17 372.92	38 300.00	40 215.00	42 225.75
Stores and Materials	27 893.11	23 457.66	23 803.16	39 300.00	39 300.00	23 958.66	28 750.39	39 300.00	41 265.00	43 328.25
Telecommunications	78 650.32	57 612.74	92 793.68	106 000.00	106 000.00	39 398.88	47 278.66	112 380.00	117 978.00	123 876.90
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	18 335.60	55 905.60	4 070.19	35 000.00	35 000.00	669.18	803.02	37 100.00	38 955.00	40 902.75
Sub-Total: General Expenses	1 036 550.30	217 776.22	262 438.60	1 906 000.00	1 906 000.00	115 947.12	139 136.54	865 161.00	908 419.05	953 840.00
Skills Development Levy	16 611.05	15 380.98	15 034.82	18 073.00	17 792.00	14 157.41	16 988.89	19 069.00	20 213.14	21 425.93
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	16 611.05	15 380.98	15 034.82	18 073.00	17 792.00	14 157.41	16 988.89	19 069.00	20 213.14	21 425.93
Departmental Charges: Electricity	70 887.72	94 434.35	102 426.05	144 000.00	144 000.00	83 393.01	100 071.61	164 736.00	176 287.52	188 606.25
Departmental Charges: Water	114 932.78	37 667.96	57 816.47	58 900.00	106 000.00	124 317.33	149 180.80	118 600.00	127 116.00	136 014.12
Departmental Charges: Admin	568 894.68	404 440.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	754 715.18	536 562.75	160 242.52	202 900.00	252 000.00	207 710.34	249 252.41	283 536.00	303 383.52	324 620.37
Employee Cost Allocated to Operating	-95 488.32	-130 706.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 630 235.52	2 955 390.16	2 856 097.62	4 887 280.00	4 723 613.00	2 369 037.96	2 969 350.66	3 882 460.12	4 145 501.18	4 426 989.55
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4 630 235.52	2 955 390.16	2 856 097.62	4 887 280.00	4 723 613.00	2 369 037.96	2 969 350.66	3 882 460.12	4 145 501.18	4 426 989.55

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-819 791.71	460 125.30	-111 297.65	-1 105 170.00	-941 503.00	-1 492 221.74	812 759.34	10 226.88	-20 252.16	-55 225.55
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	16 662.00	16 662.00	13 885.00	16 662.00	16 662.00	16 662.00	16 662.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-819 791.71	460 125.30	-111 297.65	-1 088 508.00	-924 841.00	-1 478 336.74	829 421.34	26 888.88	-3 590.16	-38 563.55

KOOKRUS CLINIC

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Provincial Health Subsidies	812 632.48	1 252 945.26	1 097 490.44	794 173.00	1 720 178.00	355 683.53	1 720 178.00	1 580 690.00	1 674 673.00	1 774 296.00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	812 632.48	1 252 945.26	1 097 490.44	794 173.00	1 720 178.00	355 683.53	1 720 178.00	1 580 690.00	1 674 673.00	1 774 296.00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	812 632.48	1 252 945.26	1 097 490.44	794 173.00	1 720 178.00	355 683.53	1 720 178.00	1 580 690.00	1 674 673.00	1 774 296.00
NET OPERATING INCOME	812 632.48	1 252 945.26	1 097 490.44	794 173.00	1 720 178.00	355 683.53	1 720 178.00	1 580 690.00	1 674 673.00	1 774 296.00

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	574 208.55	641 585.59	668 958.04	660 312.00	645 722.00	569 409.91	683 291.89	692 654.00	741 139.78	793 019.56
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	15 274.00	11 352.00	12 526.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	10 088.00	12 105.60	12 000.00	12 840.00	13 738.80
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	180.00	196.80	196.80	120.00	268.00	238.00	285.60	288.00	308.16	329.73
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	44 275.00	48 030.00	50 950.00	55 026.00	53 610.00	47 533.00	57 039.60	57 721.00	61 761.47	66 084.77
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	-	-	46 000.00	48 000.00	2 279.28	2 735.14	46 000.00	49 220.00	52 665.40
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	27 481.57	4 548.96	11 791.00	10 542.00	5 079.67	6 095.60	11 415.00	12 214.05	13 069.03
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	36 843.20	37 962.80	41 532.80	45 000.00	45 000.00	35 022.00	42 026.40	45 000.00	48 150.00	51 520.50
Employee Related Costs - UIF	5 151.19	5 585.60	5 342.65	6 301.00	6 132.00	4 836.03	5 803.24	8 848.00	9 253.36	9 901.10
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	8 250.16	8 952.00	9 496.32	10 256.00	9 998.00	7 222.72	8 667.26	9 139.00	9 961.51	10 858.05
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	32 709.60	33 202.80	27 622.80	31 007.00	31 007.00	26 168.40	31 402.08	36 044.00	39 287.96	42 823.88
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	114 487.49	126 799.20	134 508.00	145 269.00	142 059.00	116 145.98	139 375.18	152 384.00	166 098.56	181 047.43
Sub-Total: Remuneration	831 379.21	941 108.36	953 682.57	1 025 082.00	1 004 658.00	824 022.99	988 827.59	1 071 293.00	1 150 234.65	1 235 058.25
Depreciation	16 504.95	-	36 560.10	14 295.00	14 295.00	11 912.50	14 295.00	14 295.00	14 295.00	14 295.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	6 969.67	21 548.36	16 575.20	306 200.00	306 200.00	38 111.95	306 200.00	168 540.00	181 180.50	194 789.04
R and M: Furniture	8 979.81	656.64	1 219.50	31 800.00	11 600.00	-	11 600.00	12 508.00	13 446.10	14 454.56
R and M: Fleet	5 542.77	-	-	14 000.00	14 000.00	-	14 000.00	14 840.00	15 953.00	17 149.48
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	21 492.25	22 205.00	17 795.00	352 000.00	332 000.00	38 111.95	332 000.00	195 888.00	210 579.60	226 373.07
Contracted Services	18 621.74	18 671.72	24 671.05	30 300.00	30 300.00	25 062.41	30 110.89	30 833.28	32 837.44	34 971.88
Computer Requirements / Services	2 052.00	-	-	21 200.00	21 200.00	-	-	21 200.00	22 260.00	23 373.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	2 773.39	-	-	2 500.00	2 500.00	-	-	2 650.00	2 782.50	2 921.63
Fuel Miscellaneous										
Medical Expenses	-	-	285.00	5 900.00	5 900.00	2 194.50	2 633.40	8 254.00	8 566.70	6 895.04
License Fees	-	-	-	600.00	600.00	-	-	636.00	667.80	701.19
Nutritional Care	-	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	-	-	6 360.00	6 678.00	7 011.90
Occupational Safety	705.90	-	622.97	3 200.00	3 200.00	2 536.63	3 048.60	1 776.00	1 864.80	1 958.04
Non Capital Assets	1 699.00	5 508.00	-	22 300.00	42 300.00	22 191.54	26 629.85	35 908.00	37 703.40	39 588.57
Rentals	21 396.03	11 849.22	17 622.93	53 500.00	53 500.00	5 848.61	7 018.33	56 710.00	59 545.50	62 522.78
Stationery / Printing / Binding	7 597.15	5 536.26	3 016.98	22 700.00	22 700.00	12 624.28	15 149.14	22 700.00	23 835.00	25 026.75
Stores and Materials	15 772.68	17 329.90	7 673.31	29 700.00	29 700.00	13 110.22	15 732.28	29 700.00	31 185.00	32 744.25
Telecommunications										
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	11 438.76	-	-	20 000.00	20 000.00	280.00	336.00	21 200.00	22 260.00	23 373.00
Sub-Total: General Expenses	63 436.91	40 223.38	29 221.19	187 600.00	207 600.00	58 787.98	70 545.58	205 094.00	215 348.70	226 116.14
Skills Development Levy	6 293.96	7 260.27	7 410.95	8 301.00	8 442.00	6 555.26	7 866.31	9 008.00	9 548.48	10 121.39
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	6 293.96	7 260.27	7 410.95	8 301.00	8 442.00	6 555.26	7 866.31	9 008.00	9 548.48	10 121.39
Departmental Charges: Electricity	7 477.32	23 796.74	27 660.61	31 900.00	31 900.00	25 883.26	31 059.91	36 494.00	39 048.58	41 781.98
Departmental Charges: Water	7 567.87	65 337.77	37 049.07	70 700.00	15 000.00	20 938.19	25 125.83	16 500.00	17 655.00	18 890.85
Departmental Charges: Admin	121 304.93	132 557.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	136 350.12	221 691.79	64 709.68	102 600.00	46 900.00	46 821.45	56 185.74	52 994.00	56 703.58	60 672.83
Employee Cost Allocated to Operating	-223 862.88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	870 216.26	1 251 160.52	1 134 050.54	1 720 178.00	1 644 195.00	1 011 304.54	1 499 831.11	1 579 405.28	1 689 547.65	1 807 608.55
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	870 216.26	1 251 160.52	1 134 050.54	1 720 178.00	1 644 195.00	1 011 304.54	1 499 831.11	1 579 405.28	1 689 547.65	1 807 608.55

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-57 583.78	1 784.74	-36 560.10	-926 005.00	75 983.00	-655 621.01	220 348.89	1 284.72	-14 874.65	-33 312.55
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	14 295.00	14 295.00	11 912.50	14 295.00	14 295.00	14 295.00	14 295.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-57 583.78	1 784.74	-36 560.10	-911 710.00	90 278.00	-643 708.51	234 643.89	15 579.72	-579.65	-19 017.55

MEYERTON LIBRARY

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Membership Fees	1 723.69	1 655.27	912.28	2 600.00	900.00	807.02	968.42	950.00	1 016.50	1 087.66
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Other	1 723.69	1 655.27	912.28	2 600.00	900.00	807.02	968.42	950.00	1 016.50	1 087.66
Fines	17 211.00	20 052.00	23 686.50	20 000.00	20 000.00	21 532.50	25 839.00	21 000.00	23 100.00	25 410.00
DSRAC Operating Grants	1 379 000.00	2 474 792.78	1 883 332.70	2 840 000.00	2 440 000.00	-	2 440 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	1 379 000.00	2 474 792.78	1 883 332.70	2 840 000.00	2 440 000.00	-	2 440 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	2 000 000.00	750 000.00	-	750 000.00	5 050 000.00	-	-
DSRAC Capital Grants	353 413.22	1 239 218.67	1 692 688.56	600 000.00	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	100 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00
Capital Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	-	-	-	4 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	353 413.22	1 239 218.67	1 692 688.56	6 600 000.00	1 750 000.00	-	1 750 000.00	5 150 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00
Lost and Damaged Material	5 274.24	5 930.38	4 476.30	5 000.00	5 000.00	5 581.75	6 674.10	5 300.00	5 565.00	5 843.25
Other Sundry Income	69 661.29	87 023.30	91 112.28	60 000.00	60 000.00	84 527.80	101 433.36	63 600.00	66 780.00	70 119.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	74 935.53	92 953.68	95 588.58	65 000.00	65 000.00	90 089.55	108 107.46	68 900.00	72 345.00	75 962.25
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 826 283.44	3 828 672.40	3 696 208.62	9 527 600.00	4 275 900.00	112 429.07	4 324 914.88	7 740 850.00	3 798 461.50	3 802 459.91
NET OPERATING INCOME	1 826 283.44	3 828 672.40	3 696 208.62	9 527 600.00	4 275 900.00	112 429.07	4 324 914.88	7 740 850.00	3 798 461.50	3 802 459.91

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	1 749 986.11	2 124 608.65	2 219 315.97	2 349 907.00	2 518 132.00	1 963 376.30	2 236 051.56	2 389 841.00	2 557 129.87	2 736 128.96
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	40 194.00	34 008.00	39 418.00	36 000.00	36 000.00	30 357.00	36 428.40	30 000.00	32 100.00	34 347.00
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	603.45	779.00	758.50	450.00	1 152.00	844.90	1 013.88	1 080.00	1 155.60	1 236.49
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	124 852.00	167 362.00	186 856.76	185 528.00	209 844.00	167 579.75	201 095.70	199 153.00	213 093.71	228 010.27
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	2 026.67	12 656.40	-	-	1 799.86	2 159.86	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	6 334.75	8 826.24	34 383.66	21 251.00	21 008.00	43 211.48	51 853.78	22 325.00	23 887.75	25 559.89
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	4 200.00	4 200.00	4 200.00	4 200.00	4 200.00	4 150.00	4 980.00	4 200.00	4 494.00	4 808.58
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	53 830.94	57 160.68	60 724.40	65 000.00	65 000.00	46 045.45	55 254.54	70 000.00	74 900.00	80 143.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	17 464.59	20 242.43	20 814.33	26 722.00	26 542.00	18 129.04	21 754.86	27 157.00	29 057.99	31 092.05
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	2 033.51	2 206.56	2 340.72	2 528.00	2 499.00	2 081.56	2 497.87	2 881.00	2 922.28	3 185.30
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	153 555.60	162 459.40	154 255.20	212 034.00	246 488.00	145 184.40	174 221.28	209 987.00	226 864.03	249 461.79
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	363 246.17	471 983.16	492 468.79	538 415.00	574 840.00	400 473.37	480 568.04	548 129.00	597 460.61	651 232.06
Sub-Total: Remuneration	2 516 303.12	3 075 864.79	3 260 205.73	3 452 333.00	3 707 703.00	2 723 233.13	3 267 879.76	3 504 533.00	3 765 065.85	4 045 205.40
Depreciation	382 853.95	-	308 601.37	310 258.00	510 258.00	425 215.00	510 258.00	678 591.00	678 591.00	678 591.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	35 816.51	11 624.86	9 392.26	5 000.00	5 000.00	4 609.66	5 000.00	25 000.00	26 875.00	28 890.63
R and M: Furniture	1 779.42	1 833.92	1 617.88	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 109.88	2 200.00	2 332.00	2 506.90	2 694.92
R and M: Fleet	-	-	850.79	5 000.00	5 000.00	4 916.85	5 000.00	5 300.00	5 697.50	6 124.81
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	37 595.93	13 558.78	11 860.95	12 200.00	12 200.00	11 636.41	12 200.00	32 632.00	35 079.40	37 710.36
Contracted Services	6 012.35	8 024.38	31 413.39	9 500.00	9 500.00	5 907.94	7 089.53	9 867.20	10 295.57	10 964.78
Contracted Services: DSRAC	329 259.02	633 767.95	349 005.02	740 000.00	710 000.00	542 926.79	651 512.15	500 000.00	532 500.00	567 112.50
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	335 271.37	641 792.33	380 418.41	749 500.00	719 500.00	548 834.73	658 601.68	509 867.20	542 795.57	578 077.28
Computer Requirements / Services	4 852.01	4 815.45	4 400.74	10 000.00	10 000.00	9 219.01	11 062.81	9 850.00	10 132.50	10 639.13
Congresses / Professional Meetings	969.03	905.88	948.20	25 000.00	25 000.00	12 253.30	14 703.96	25 572.50	26 851.13	28 193.66
Fuel Miscellaneous	6 001.31	11 036.74	13 146.39	10 000.00	10 000.00	10 874.13	13 048.96	14 475.00	15 198.75	15 958.69
License Fees	1 028.04	278.00	324.00	2 400.00	2 400.00	624.00	748.80	2 454.96	2 577.71	2 706.59
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	5 154.03	5 473.25	4 847.80	5 400.00	5 400.00	5 203.50	6 244.20	5 523.66	5 799.84	6 089.84
Membership Fees	-	1 300.00	1 300.00	3 000.00	3 000.00	-	-	3 068.70	3 222.14	3 383.24
Occupational Safety	2 631.31	1 311.15	522.19	650.00	650.00	581.15	673.38	348.37	365.78	384.07
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	76 273.98	84 029.88	38 575.39	80 000.00	80 000.00	945.27	1 135.52	77 200.00	81 060.00	85 113.00
Non Capital Assets	13 062.98	5 632.17	5 071.74	20 000.00	20 000.00	16 994.45	22 793.34	16 383.77	17 202.96	18 063.11
Non Capital Assets (DSRAC)	-	4 547.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals	38 445.33	32 695.79	40 558.53	43 500.00	43 500.00	16 913.71	20 296.45	44 498.15	46 720.98	49 057.01
Stationery / Printing / Binding	18 738.50	20 127.81	19 503.57	20 000.00	20 000.00	18 663.80	22 396.56	19 300.00	20 265.00	21 278.25
Stores and Materials	8 559.99	10 073.46	8 736.58	10 000.00	10 000.00	8 092.97	9 711.56	9 850.00	10 132.50	10 639.13
Telecommunications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 600.00	40 530.00	42 556.50
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	861.21	745.43	922.72	1 300.00	1 300.00	246.50	295.80	1 329.77	1 396.26	1 466.07
Sub-Total: General Expenses	178 205.59	163 070.33	138 960.65	231 250.00	231 250.00	102 592.79	123 111.35	268 052.86	281 455.52	295 528.29
Skills Development Levy	18 491.93	22 476.82	24 631.69	26 722.00	31 007.00	21 548.98	25 858.78	29 257.00	31 012.42	32 873.17
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	18 491.93	22 476.82	24 631.69	26 722.00	31 007.00	21 548.98	25 858.78	29 257.00	31 012.42	32 873.17
Departmental Charges: Electricity										
Departmental Charges: Water										
Departmental Charges: Admin	79 071.24	259 167.73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	79 071.24	259 167.73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 547 793.13	4 175 930.78	4 124 679.20	4 782 263.00	5 211 918.00	3 833 061.04	4 597 909.56	5 022 733.08	5 333 999.76	5 667 985.49
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3 547 793.13	4 175 930.78	4 124 679.20	4 782 263.00	5 211 918.00	3 833 061.04	4 597 909.56	5 022 733.08	5 333 999.76	5 667 985.49

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-1 721 509.69	-347 258.38	-428 470.58	4 745 337.00	-936 018.00	-3 720 631.97	-272 994.67	2 718 116.93	-1 537 538.26	-1 865 525.59
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	6 600 000.00	1 750 000.00	-	1 750 000.00	5 150 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	310 258.00	510 258.00	425 215.00	510 258.00	678 591.00	678 591.00	678 591.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-1 721 509.69	-347 258.38	-428 470.58	-1 544 405.00	-2 175 760.00	-3 295 416.97	-1 512 736.67	-1 753 292.08	-2 058 947.26	-2 386 934.59

HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
DBSA Grant	-	33 350.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	-	**33 350.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	**33 350.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	**33 350.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	180 428.00	197 572.00	211 442.27	358 512.00	338 572.00	246 004.00	295 204.80	366 942.00	392 627.94	420 111.90
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	3 000.00	3 000.00	3 000.00	3 000.00	3 000.00	2 500.00	3 000.00	3 000.00	3 210.00	3 434.70
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	90.00	98.40	98.40	90.00	216.00	154.70	185.64	216.00	231.12	247.30
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	15 082.00	16 516.00	17 700.00	29 876.00	28 214.00	28 144.00	33 772.80	30 578.00	32 718.46	35 008.75
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	-	-	6 816.00	6 738.00	-	-	7 228.00	7 733.96	6 275.34
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	1 500.00	1 800.00	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - UIF	1 962.89	2 109.98	2 306.98	3 982.00	3 765.00	2 835.76	3 402.91	4 107.00	4 394.49	4 702.10
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	4 343.08	4 712.64	4 998.97	2 950.00	2 917.00	4 445.61	5 334.73	3 129.00	3 410.61	3 717.56
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	23 810.40	26 938.80	30 031.20	34 682.00	34 662.00	27 291.60	32 749.92	34 682.00	37 803.38	41 205.68
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	38 884.67	43 465.84	46 578.40	85 772.00	81 306.00	54 120.88	64 945.06	88 043.00	95 966.87	104 603.89
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**267 601.04**	**294 413.66**	**316 158.22**	**525 880.00**	**499 410.00**	**366 996.55**	**440 395.86**	**537 925.00**	**578 096.83**	**621 307.23**
Depreciation	**28 860.99**	-	**70 599.80**	**25 238.00**	**25 238.00**	**21 031.67**	**25 238.00**	**25 238.00**	**25 238.00**	**25 238.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	9 797.60	7 672.63	9 531.30	60 000.00	60 000.00	6 196.74	60 000.00	63 600.00	68 370.00	73 497.75
R and M: Furniture	102.60	3 795.00	2 624.72	4 500.00	4 500.00	4 157.04	4 500.00	4 770.00	5 127.75	5 512.33
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**9 900.20**	**11 467.63**	**12 156.02**	**64 500.00**	**64 500.00**	**10 353.78**	**64 500.00**	**68 370.00**	**73 497.75**	**79 010.08**
Contracted Services	785.18	1 770.81	2 160.62	5 000.00	5 000.00	1 606.87	1 928.24	5 088.00	5 418.72	5 770.94
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	**785.18**	**1 770.81**	**2 160.62**	**5 000.00**	**5 000.00**	**1 606.87**	**1 928.24**	**5 088.00**	**5 418.72**	**5 770.94**
Computer Requirements / Services	2 635.00	1 616.13	964.25	2 000.00	2 000.00	1 455.00	1 746.00	1 930.00	2 026.50	2 127.83
Congresses / Professional Meetings	361.93	957.95	856.50	1 200.00	1 200.00	-	-	1 227.48	1 288.85	1 353.30
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	695.87	723.12	395.90	3 000.00	3 000.00	985.00	1 182.00	3 068.70	3 222.14	3 383.24
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	15 973.05	16 779.09	17 670.60	65 700.00	65 700.00	2 782.00	3 338.40	63 400.50	66 570.53	69 899.05
Non Capital Assets	2 895.61	640.58	410.84	5 600.00	5 600.00	4 066.40	4 679.68	4 587.61	4 616.99	5 057.84
Rentals	14 494.69	12 603.43	15 617.90	22 500.00	22 500.00	1 663.08	1 995.70	23 015.25	24 166.01	25 374.31
Stationery / Printing / Binding	6 814.98	8 744.66	9 054.41	11 200.00	11 200.00	7 437.25	8 924.70	10 808.00	11 348.40	11 915.82
Stores and Materials	2 167.28	2 143.05	2 285.90	1 000.00	1 000.00	-	-	965.00	1 013.25	1 063.91
Telecommunications	10 934.19	10 717.49	11 423.36	16 900.00	16 900.00	16 669.36	20 003.23	17 287.01	18 151.36	19 058.93
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**56 972.56**	**54 925.50**	**58 679.66**	**129 100.00**	**129 100.00**	**35 058.09**	**42 069.71**	**126 289.55**	**132 804.03**	**139 234.23**
Skills Development Levy	1 911.25	2 044.88	2 303.94	3 982.00	4 112.00	2 915.22	3 498.26	4 454.00	4 721.24	5 004.51
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**1 911.25**	**2 044.88**	**2 303.94**	**3 982.00**	**4 112.00**	**2 915.22**	**3 498.26**	**4 454.00**	**4 721.24**	**5 004.51**
Departmental Charges: Admin	9 390.12	31 391.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	**9 390.12**	**31 391.76**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**375 421.36**	**396 014.24**	**462 058.26**	**753 500.00**	**727 360.00**	**437 962.18**	**577 630.08**	**767 364.55**	**819 576.57**	**875 564.99**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**375 421.36**	**396 014.24**	**462 058.26**	**753 500.00**	**727 360.00**	**437 962.18**	**577 630.08**	**767 364.55**	**819 576.57**	**875 564.99**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-375 421.36**	**-362 664.24**	**-462 058.26**	**-753 500.00**	**-727 360.00**	**-437 962.18**	**-577 630.08**	**-767 364.55**	**-819 576.57**	**-875 564.99**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	25 238.00	25 238.00	21 031.67	25 238.00	25 236.00	25 238.00	25 238.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-375 421.36**	**-362 664.24**	**-462 058.26**	**-728 262.00**	**-702 122.00**	**-416 930.51**	**-552 392.08**	**-742 126.55**	**-794 338.57**	**-850 326.99**

WALKERVILLE LIBRARY

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME										
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	297 539.73	233 463.34	306 271.20	351 988.00	350 001.00	291 014.00	349 216.80	453 560.00	485 309.20	519 280.84
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	123.75	108.60	98.40	90.00	216.00	119.00	142.80	216.00	231.12	247.30
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	25 272.00	10 730.00	17 150.00	29 331.00	29 187.00	28 924.00	34 708.80	37 797.00	40 442.79	43 273.79
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	8 353.95	-	5 900.00	5 833.00	-	-	6 257.00	6 694.99	7 163.64
Employee Related Costs - UIF	3 150.55	2 500.89	3 251.59	3 872.00	3 850.00	3 223.44	3 868.13	4 976.00	5 324.32	5 697.02
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	2 373.27	1 073.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	22 734.00	26 010.00	36 291.60	34 286.00	34 286.00	34 209.60	41 051.52	37 554.00	40 933.86	44 617.91
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	61 805.85	50 895.46	67 536.26	77 433.00	77 000.00	61 588.92	73 906.70	99 783.00	108 763.47	118 552.18
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**412 999.15**	**333 133.24**	**430 599.05**	**502 880.00**	**500 353.00**	**419 078.96**	**502 894.75**	**640 143.00**	**687 699.75**	**738 832.68**
Depreciation	**56 131.40**	-	**34 745.54**	**17 076.00**	**17 078.00**	**14 230.00**	**17 076.00**	**17 076.00**	**17 076.00**	**17 076.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	19 718.75	4 237.75	9 771.64	50 000.00	50 000.00	370.61	50 000.00	53 000.00	56 975.00	61 248.13
R and M: Furniture	1 155.00	940.31	1 819.76	2 900.00	2 900.00	2 630.00	2 900.00	3 074.00	3 304.55	3 552.39
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**20 873.75**	**5 178.06**	**11 591.40**	**52 900.00**	**52 900.00**	**3 000.61**	**52 900.00**	**56 074.00**	**60 279.55**	**64 800.52**
Contracted Services	3 167.43	4 488.23	4 492.99	5 600.00	5 600.00	5 088.67	6 106.40	5 698.56	6 068.97	6 463.45
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	**3 167.43**	**4 488.23**	**4 492.99**	**5 600.00**	**5 600.00**	**5 088.67**	**6 106.40**	**5 698.56**	**6 068.97**	**6 463.45**
Computer Requirements / Services	2 627.90	1 252.58	499.53	2 900.00	2 900.00	-	-	2 798.50	2 938.43	3 085.35
Congresses / Professional Meetings	137.16	532.95	578.85	1 200.00	1 200.00	198.60	238.32	1 227.48	1 288.85	1 353.30
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	384.80	3 799.30	1 750.27	5 000.00	5 000.00	4 577.99	5 493.59	5 114.50	5 370.23	5 638.74
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	12 946.17	20 507.05	13 587.48	65 700.00	65 700.00	538.41	646.09	63 400.50	66 570.53	69 899.05
Non Capital Assets	-	-	5 032.10	6 700.00	6 700.00	-	-	5 468.92	5 763.37	6 051.53
Rentals	13 349.00	4 015.72	11 987.35	22 500.00	22 500.00	7 745.47	9 294.56	23 015.25	24 166.01	25 374.31
Stationery / Printing / Binding	11 251.45	5 170.98	8 438.36	11 200.00	11 200.00	10 905.35	13 086.42	10 808.00	11 348.40	11 915.82
Stores and Materials	2 493.74	1 603.28	2 105.04	2 500.00	2 500.00	2 312.10	2 774.52	2 412.50	2 533.13	2 659.78
Telecommunications	-	-	-	1 200.00	1 200.00	875.03	1 050.04	1 227.48	1 288.85	1 353.30
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**43 190.22**	**36 881.86**	**43 978.96**	**118 900.00**	**118 900.00**	**27 152.95**	**32 583.54**	**115 493.13**	**121 267.79**	**127 331.18**
Skills Development Levy	3 092.34	2 448.76	3 209.76	3 872.00	4 193.00	3 324.31	3 989.17	5 352.00	5 673.12	6 013.51
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**3 092.34**	**2 448.76**	**3 209.76**	**3 872.00**	**4 193.00**	**3 324.31**	**3 989.17**	**5 352.00**	**5 673.12**	**6 013.51**
Departmental Charges: Admin	13 608.24	37 093.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	**13 608.24**	**37 093.56**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Cost Allocated to Operating										
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**553 062.53**	**419 223.71**	**528 617.70**	**701 228.00**	**699 022.00**	**471 875.50**	**615 549.87**	**839 836.69**	**898 065.17**	**960 517.33**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**553 062.53**	**419 223.71**	**528 617.70**	**701 228.00**	**699 022.00**	**471 875.50**	**615 549.87**	**839 836.69**	**898 065.17**	**960 517.33**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-553 062.53**	**-419 223.71**	**-528 617.70**	**-701 228.00**	**-699 022.00**	**-471 875.50**	**-615 549.87**	**-839 836.69**	**-898 065.17**	**-960 517.33**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	17 076.00	17 076.00	14 230.00	17 076.00	17 076.00	17 076.00	17 076.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-553 062.53**	**-419 223.71**	**-528 617.70**	**-684 152.00**	**-681 946.00**	**-457 645.50**	**-598 473.87**	**-822 760.89**	**-880 989.17**	**-943 441.33**

RANDVAAL LIBRARY

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
DSRAC Capital Grants	1 202 293.51	260 305.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	**1 202 293.51**	**260 305.35**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**1 202 293.51**	**260 305.35**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Departmental Services Income										
NET OPERATING INCOME	**1 202 293.51**	**260 305.35**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	192 036.00	208 320.00	220 343.52	238 658.00	235 932.00	196 512.00	235 814.40	468 121.00	500 889.47	535 951.73
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	-	-	-	3 000.00	3 000.00	-	-	9 000.00	9 630.00	10 304.10
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	90.00	98.40	98.40	60.00	144.00	119.00	142.80	216.00	231.12	247.30
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	16 003.00	17 360.00	18 415.00	19 888.00	19 661.00	19 612.00	23 534.40	39 010.00	41 740.70	44 662.55
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	-	3 375.84	9 548.00	9 437.00	-	-	10 123.00	10 831.61	11 589.82
Employee Related Costs - UIF	2 007.35	2 159.16	2 260.41	2 711.00	2 680.00	2 062.60	2 475.12	5 263.00	5 631.41	6 025.61
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	-	-	-	2 950.00	2 917.00	-	-	3 129.00	3 410.61	3 717.56
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	41 381.00	45 830.40	48 615.60	52 505.00	51 905.00	43 232.64	51 879.17	102 987.00	112 255.83	122 358.85
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**251 517.35**	**273 767.96**	**293 108.77**	**329 318.00**	**325 676.00**	**261 538.24**	**313 845.89**	**637 849.00**	**684 620.75**	**734 857.53**
Depreciation	**12 041.08**	**-**	**158 816.72**	**69 552.00**	**69 552.00**	**57 980.00**	**69 552.00**	**69 552.00**	**69 552.00**	**69 552.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	1 800.00	4 541.39	4 585.78	18 000.00	18 000.00	11 895.09	18 000.00	19 080.00	20 511.00	22 049.33
R and M: Furniture	215.00	-	4 880.45	5 600.00	5 600.00	2 171.67	5 600.00	5 936.00	6 381.20	6 859.79
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**1 815.00**	**4 541.39**	**9 466.23**	**23 600.00**	**23 600.00**	**14 066.76**	**23 600.00**	**25 016.00**	**26 892.20**	**28 909.12**
Contracted Services	-	824.38	4 521.04	5 600.00	5 600.00	329.82	395.78	5 698.56	6 068.97	6 463.45
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	**-**	**824.38**	**4 521.04**	**5 500.00**	**5 600.00**	**329.82**	**395.78**	**5 698.56**	**6 068.97**	**6 463.45**
Computer Requirements / Services	838.04	2 209.95	1 943.98	2 800.00	2 800.00	1 015.00	1 218.00	2 702.00	2 837.10	2 978.96
Congresses / Professional Meetings	920.76	977.27	-	1 200.00	1 200.00	200.00	240.00	1 227.48	1 288.85	1 353.30
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	2 076.85	2 728.40	1 493.39	5 000.00	5 000.00	3 373.12	4 047.74	5 114.50	5 370.23	5 638.74
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	7 733.00	28 336.91	18 853.31	65 700.00	65 700.00	561.40	673.68	63 400.50	66 570.53	69 899.05
Non Capital Assets	-	5 559.29	5 935.22	2 300.00	2 300.00	-	-	1 883.66	1 977.86	2 076.76
Rentals	15 881.20	11 633.48	15 321.62	22 500.00	22 500.00	5 557.32	6 868.78	23 015.25	24 166.01	25 374.31
Stationery / Printing / Binding	9 878.32	9 863.58	9 189.93	11 200.00	11 200.00	9 424.07	11 308.88	10 608.00	11 348.40	11 915.82
Stores and Materials	2 665.72	2 982.30	2 774.03	5 000.00	5 000.00	3 651.48	4 381.78	4 825.00	5 066.25	5 319.56
Telecommunications	14 879.71	11 622.01	11 516.72	17 800.00	17 800.00	12 070.34	14 484.41	18 207.62	19 118.00	20 073.90
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**54 573.60**	**75 913.19**	**67 028.20**	**133 500.00**	**133 500.00**	**35 852.73**	**43 023.28**	**131 184.03**	**137 743.23**	**144 630.39**
Skills Development Levy	1 940.44	2 100.56	2 257.13	2 711.00	2 680.00	2 014.59	2 417.51	5 410.00	5 734.60	6 078.68
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**1 940.44**	**2 100.56**	**2 257.13**	**2 711.00**	**2 680.00**	**2 014.59**	**2 417.51**	**5 410.00**	**5 734.60**	**6 078.68**
Departmental Charges: Water	13 319.14	6 268.89	12 178.62	12 900.00	20 000.00	15 192.55	18 231.06	22 000.00	23 540.00	25 187.80
Departmental Charges: Admin	8 969.40	29 295.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	**22 288.54**	**37 564.85**	**12 178.62**	**12 900.00**	**20 000.00**	**15 192.55**	**18 231.06**	**22 000.00**	**23 540.00**	**25 187.80**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**344 276.01**	**394 712.33**	**547 376.71**	**577 181.00**	**580 608.00**	**386 954.69**	**471 065.52**	**896 709.59**	**954 151.75**	**1 015 678.96**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**344 276.01**	**394 712.33**	**547 376.71**	**577 181.00**	**580 608.00**	**386 954.69**	**471 065.52**	**896 709.59**	**954 151.75**	**1 015 678.96**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**858 017.50**	**-134 406.98**	**-547 376.71**	**-577 181.00**	**-560 608.00**	**-385 954.59**	**-471 065.52**	**-896 709.59**	**-954 151.75**	**-1 015 678.96**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	69 552.00	69 552.00	57 960.00	69 552.00	69 552.00	69 552.00	69 552.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**858 017.50**	**-134 406.98**	**-547 376.71**	**-507 629.00**	**-511 056.00**	**-328 994.69**	**-401 513.52**	**-827 157.59**	**-884 599.75**	**-946 126.96**

SICELO LIBRARY

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
DSRAC Capital Grants	-	76 826.65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	-	76 826.65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	76 826.65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Services Income										
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	76 826.65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Depreciation	-	-	140 750.07	2 401.00	2 401.00	-	-	2 401.00	2 401.00	2 401.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	-	-	5 010.81	11 300.00	11 300.00	997.11	11 300.00	11 978.00	12 876.35	13 842.08
R and M: Furniture	-	3 065.79	-	2 500.00	2 500.00	500.25	2 500.00	2 650.00	2 848.75	3 062.41
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	-	3 065.79	5 010.81	13 800.00	13 800.00	1 497.36	13 800.00	14 628.00	15 725.10	16 904.48
Contracted Services	-	1 308.94	3 758.61	5 600.00	5 600.00	1 845.00	2 214.00	5 698.56	6 068.97	6 463.45
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	-	1 308.94	3 758.61	5 600.00	5 600.00	1 845.00	2 214.00	5 698.58	6 068.97	6 463.45
Computer Requirements / Services	-	1 128.07	5 040.24	6 700.00	6 700.00	520.00	624.00	6 485.50	6 788.78	7 128.21
Congresses / Professional Meetings	-	220.17	631.20	1 200.00	1 200.00	130.05	156.08	1 227.48	1 288.85	1 353.30
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	-	2 051.00	2 406.58	10 000.00	10 000.00	-	-	10 229.00	10 740.45	11 277.47
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	-	32 686.11	19 329.69	88 200.00	88 200.00	-	-	85 113.00	89 368.65	93 837.08
Non Capital Assets	-	2 820.35	7 476.88	15 000.00	15 000.00	12 365.73	14 838.88	12 287.35	12 901.71	13 546.80
Non Capital Assets (DSRAC)	-	4 700.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals	-	497.56	1 252.62	5 600.00	5 800.00	2 021.26	2 425.51	15 440.00	16 212.00	17 022.60
Stationery / Printing / Binding	-	6 753.29	7 255.74	12 000.00	12 000.00	2 107.88	2 529.46	11 580.00	12 159.00	12 766.95
Stores and Materials	-	1 631.36	2 445.22	3 000.00	3 000.00	1 022.89	1 227.22	2 895.00	3 039.75	3 191.74
Telecommunications	-	-	11 762.88	25 000.00	25 000.00	12 967.97	15 561.56	25 572.50	26 851.13	28 193.68
Sub-Total: General Expenses	-	52 287.91	57 601.03	166 700.00	166 700.00	31 135.57	37 362.68	170 809.83	179 350.32	188 317.63
Departmental Charges: Admin	-	14 246.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	-	14 246.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-	70 909.04	207 120.52	188 501.00	188 501.00	34 477.93	53 376.68	193 537.39	203 545.38	214 086.76
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-	70 909.04	207 120.52	188 501.00	188 501.00	34 477.93	53 376.68	193 537.39	203 545.38	214 086.76

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-	5 917.61	-207 120.52	-188 501.00	-188 501.00	-34 477.93	-53 376.68	-193 537.39	-203 545.38	-214 086.76
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	2 401.00	2 401.00	-	-	2 401.00	2 401.00	2 401.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-	5 917.61	-207 120.52	-186 100.00	-186 100.00	-34 477.93	-53 376.68	-191 136.39	-201 144.38	-211 685.76

CEMETRIES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Municpal Infrastructure Grant	1 488 959.74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	**1 488 959.74**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetary Fees	386 997.47	513 700.20	483 626.31	500 000.00	580 000.00	389 914.13	467 896.96	614 800.00	645 540.00	677 817.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	**386 997.47**	**513 700.20**	**483 626.31**	**500 000.00**	**580 000.00**	**389 914.13**	**467 896.96**	**614 800.00**	**645 540.00**	**677 817.00**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**1 875 957.21**	**513 700.20**	**483 626.31**	**500 000.00**	**580 000.00**	**389 914.13**	**467 896.96**	**614 800.00**	**645 540.00**	**677 817.00**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**1 875 957.21**	**513 700.20**	**483 626.31**	**500 000.00**	**580 000.00**	**389 914.13**	**467 896.96**	**614 800.00**	**645 540.00**	**677 817.00**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Depreciation	**5 808.14**	**92 838.44**	**56 932.11**	**10 885.00**	**10 685.00**	**8 904.17**	**10 685.00**	**10 685.00**	**10 685.00**	**10 685.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	-	-	11 962.43	18 700.00	18 700.00	3 525.68	18 700.00	19 822.00	21 308.65	22 906.80
R and M: Furniture	-	-	-	1 400.00	1 400.00	-	1 400.00	1 484.00	1 595.30	1 714.95
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	**11 962.43**	**20 100.00**	**20 100.00**	**3 525.68**	**20 100.00**	**21 306.00**	**22 903.95**	**24 621.75**
Contracted Services	154 771.84	166 569.88	194 887.31	230 000.00	230 000.00	146 817.01	176 180.41	268 800.00	286 272.00	304 879.68
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	**154 771.84**	**166 569.88**	**194 887.31**	**230 000.00**	**230 000.00**	**146 817.01**	**176 180.41**	**268 800.00**	**286 272.00**	**304 879.68**
Computer Requirements / Services										
Congresses / Professional Meetings										
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising										
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines										
Non Capital Assets										
Non Capital Assets (DSRAC)										
Rentals										
Stationery / Printing / Binding										
Stores and Materials	438.60	-	-	1 000.00	1 000.00	-	-	965.00	1 013.25	1 063.91
Telecommunicetions										
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**438.60**	-	-	**1 000.00**	**1 000.00**	-	-	**965.00**	**1 013.25**	**1 063.91**
Departmental Charges: Water	15 633.00	11 216.77	12 015.74	13 900.00	25 300.00	18 468.66	22 162.39	27 830.00	29 778.10	31 862.57
Departmental Charges: Admin	29 841.36	25 375.31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	45 474.36	36 592.08	12 015.74	13 900.00	25 300.00	18 468.66	22 162.39	27 830.00	29 778.10	31 862.57
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**206 492.94**	**296 000.40**	**275 797.59**	**275 685.00**	**287 085.00**	**177 715.52**	**229 127.80**	**329 586.00**	**350 652.30**	**373 112.91**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**206 492.94**	**296 000.40**	**275 797.59**	**275 685.00**	**287 085.00**	**177 715.52**	**229 127.80**	**329 586.00**	**350 652.30**	**373 112.91**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**1 669 464.27**	**217 699.80**	**207 828.72**	**224 315.00**	**292 915.00**	**212 198.61**	**238 769.15**	**285 214.00**	**294 887.70**	**304 704.09**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	10 685.00	10 685.00	8 904.17	10 685.00	10 685.00	10 685.00	10 685.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**1 669 464.27**	**217 699.80**	**207 828.72**	**235 000.00**	**303 600.00**	**221 102.78**	**249 454.15**	**295 899.00**	**305 572.70**	**315 389.09**

SOCIAL SERVICES ADMIN

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
EPWP Incentive	-	-	79 380.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict (HIV)	557 569.24	73 147.16	284 015.01	420 000.00	200 000.00	185 000.00	200 000.00	269 143.00	269 143.00	269 143.00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	557 569.24	73 147.16	363 395.01	420 000.00	200 000.00	185 000.00	200 000.00	269 143.00	269 143.00	269 143.00
Capital Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	-	-	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	-	-	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sundry Income	-	63.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Other Income	-	63.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	557 569.24	73 210.32	563 395.01	420 000.00	200 000.00	185 000.00	200 000.00	269 143.00	269 143.00	269 143.00
NET OPERATING INCOME	557 569.24	73 210.32	563 395.01	420 000.00	200 000.00	185 000.00	200 000.00	269 143.00	269 143.00	269 143.00

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	1 694 464.61	1 994 472.86	1 766 635.79	2 502 896.00	2 280 513.00	1 792 997.70	2 151 597.24	2 328 905.00	2 491 929.42	2 666 364.48
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	10 509.00	5 626.00	5 052.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	4 070.00	4 884.00	6 000.00	6 420.00	6 869.40
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	310.95	385.40	386.40	300.00	648.00	505.75	606.90	576.00	616.32	659.46
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	227 719.99	230 052.11	218 057.88	106 903.00	108 434.00	88 832.00	106 358.40	106 489.00	113 943.23	121 919.26
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	4 125.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	37 896.71	4 591.40	145 127.86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	34 650.00	34 400.00	31 700.00	46 200.00	48 200.00	32 141.94	38 570.33	42 000.00	44 940.00	48 085.80
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	163 164.46	200 588.64	123 176.00	158 000.00	296 000.00	238 840.43	286 368.52	366 000.00	391 620.00	419 033.40
Employee Related Costs - UIF	10 296.62	11 782.51	11 013.82	28 260.00	27 431.00	10 922.36	13 106.83	28 494.00	30 488.58	32 622.78
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	4 140.45	2 620.68	-	4 157.00	4 308.00	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	82 030.20	96 148.80	69 586.80	79 683.00	79 683.00	76 293.60	91 552.32	72 084.00	78 549.76	85 619.24
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	348 763.48	389 849.80	361 415.78	517 236.00	495 659.00	365 709.06	438 850.87	495 185.00	539 751.65	588 329.30
Sub-Total: Remuneration	2 613 936.47	2 974 645.22	2 732 133.33	3 455 637.00	3 350 874.00	2 609 912.84	3 131 895.41	3 445 714.00	3 698 258.96	3 969 603.12
Depraciation	342 954.66	990 537.06	287 619.68	132 074.00	132 074.00	110 061.67	132 074.00	-	-	-
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	73 332.56	2 240.20	2 843.31	25 000.00	15 000.00	2 166.89	15 000.00	150 000.00	161 250.00	173 343.75
R and M: Furniture	3 280.26	1 753.51	-	1 800.00	1 800.00	-	1 800.00	1 908.00	2 051.10	2 204.93
R and M: Fleet	1 536.46	2 108.50	4 886.87	5 900.00	10 900.00	1 410.77	10 900.00	11 554.00	12 420.55	13 352.09
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	78 149.28	6 102.21	7 730.18	32 700.00	27 700.00	3 597.66	27 700.00	163 462.00	175 721.65	188 900.77
Contracted Services	24 265.56	15 407.47	137 245.33	21 300.00	21 300.00	12 142.02	14 570.42	16 874.88	17 971.75	19 139.91
Computer Requirements / Services	3 527.70	3 475.00	5 020.18	5 830.00	5 830.00	4 471.05	5 365.26	5 625.95	5 907.25	6 202.61
Congresses / Professional Meetings	13 161.56	22 129.13	17 538.86	18 000.00	38 000.00	21 870.05	26 244.06	38 870.20	40 813.71	42 854.40
Fuel Miscellaneous	4 319.24	10 000.25	17 812.48	5 080.00	15 080.00	16 048.55	19 258.26	24 125.00	25 331.25	26 597.81
Entertainment	4 645.55	15 742.20	34 431.23	28 000.00	46 000.00	30 069.91	36 083.89	47 053.40	49 406.07	51 876.37
HIV Programme	557 569.24	73 147.16	292 254.90	420 000.00	200 000.00	603.00	723.60	204 580.00	214 809.00	225 549.45
License Fees	1 034.80	756.00	676.00	1 100.00	1 100.00	-	-	1 125.19	1 181.45	1 240.52
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	28 883.85	4 057.64	12 958.69	20 000.00	10 000.00	2 968.85	3 562.66	10 229.00	10 740.45	11 277.47
Pauper / Indigent Burials	34 547.38	71 800.00	100 250.00	100 000.00	110 000.00	109 700.00	131 640.00	193 000.00	202 650.00	212 782.50
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	394.74	-	-	1 100.00	1 100.00	969.20	1 163.04	1 061.50	1 114.58	1 170.30
LED Programme	36 475.17	9 865.57	10 186.49	25 000.00	20 000.00	16 161.35	19 393.62	96 500.00	101 325.00	106 391.25
Non Capital Assets	4 035.00	3 765.00	3 258.05	9 900.00	9 900.00	-	-	15 456.41	16 229.23	17 040.69
Rentals	46 580.98	47 341.37	44 122.91	55 800.00	55 800.00	11 993.20	14 379.84	57 077.82	59 931.71	62 928.30
Stationery / Printing / Binding	9 709.40	5 720.36	9 007.74	12 000.00	12 000.00	8 392.04	10 070.45	11 580.00	12 159.00	12 766.95
Stores and Materials	14 582.69	11 598.41	4 901.86	14 000.00	14 000.00	3 155.92	3 787.10	13 510.00	14 185.50	14 894.78
Telecommunications	98 081.05	87 819.78	93 124.60	110 000.00	110 000.00	91 190.29	109 428.35	112 519.00	118 144.95	124 052.20
Tracking	-	-	-	6 360.00	6 360.00	3 853.97	4 624.76	6 505.03	6 831.33	7 172.90
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	30.00	-	-	1 500.00	1 500.00	-	-	1 534.35	1 611.07	1 691.62
Sub-Total: General Expenses	857 578.35	368 007.87	645 743.99	833 670.00	656 670.00	321 437.41	385 724.89	840 353.85	882 371.54	926 490.11
Skills Development Levy	19 563.91	23 391.48	21 712.73	28 260.00	28 228.00	20 543.78	24 652.54	29 215.00	30 967.90	32 825.97
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	19 563.91	23 391.48	21 712.73	28 260.00	28 228.00	20 543.78	24 652.54	29 215.00	30 967.90	32 825.97
Departmental Charges: Water	11 491.68	14 260.34	11 266.42	21 500.00	4 000.00	2 660.52	3 192.62	4 400.00	4 708.00	5 037.56
Departmental Charges: Refuse	924.00	984.00	1 080.00	1 200.00	1 200.00	1 080.00	1 296.00	4 180.00	4 472.60	4 785.68
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	12 415.68	15 244.34	12 346.42	22 700.00	5 200.00	3 740.52	4 488.62	8 580.00	9 180.60	9 823.24
Employee Cost Allocated to Operating	-2 302 546.34	-1 847 914.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 646 318.57	2 545 421.30	3 844 531.66	4 526 341.00	4 222 046.00	3 081 435.90	3 721 105.88	4 604 199.73	4 814 472.39	5 146 683.13
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 646 318.57	2 545 421.30	3 844 531.66	4 526 341.00	4 222 046.00	3 081 435.90	3 721 105.88	4 604 199.73	4 814 472.39	5 146 683.13

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-1 088 748.33	-2 472 210.98	-3 281 136.65	-4 106 341.00	-4 022 046.00	-2 896 435.90	-3 521 105.88	-4 235 056.73	-4 545 329.39	-4 877 540.13
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000.00	680 000.00	420 000.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	132 074.00	132 074.00	110 061.67	132 074.00	-	-	-
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-1 088 748.33	-2 472 210.98	-3 281 136.65	-3 974 267.00	-3 889 972.00	-2 786 374.23	-3 389 031.88	-4 435 056.73	-5 225 329.39	-5 297 540.13

TRAFFIC POLICE

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Advertising Signs / Billboards	-	-	-	6 700.00	6 700.00	14 024.00	16 828.80	7 102.00	7 599.14	8 131.08
Traffic Escorts	35 411.18	42 832.93	37 190.52	53 000.00	53 000.00	26 537.83	31 845.40	40 000.00	42 800.00	45 796.00
Permits	-	-	17 728.40	-	38 000.00	49 104.30	58 925.16	30 000.00	32 100.00	34 347.00
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Levied	**35 411.18**	**42 832.93**	**54 909.92**	**59 700.00**	**97 700.00**	**89 666.13**	**107 599.36**	**77 102.00**	**82 499.14**	**88 274.08**
Traffic Fines	**8 697 741.96**	**10 420 371.82**	**9 739 895.63**	**13 000 000.00**	**6 000 000.00**	**4 842 699.29**	**5 811 239.15**	**8 979 000.00**	**9 876 900.00**	**10 864 590.00**
Impounding of Vehicles	-	-	-	1 800.00	500.00	808.00	969.60	530.00	556.50	584.33
Other Sundry Income	24 779.85	39 361.62	50 005.00	50 000.00	50 000.00	43 480.37	52 176.44	50 000.00	52 500.00	55 125.00
Sub-Total: Other Income	**24 779.85**	**39 361.62**	**50 005.00**	**51 800.00**	**50 500.00**	**44 288.37**	**53 146.04**	**50 530.00**	**53 056.50**	**55 709.33**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**8 757 932.99**	**10 502 566.37**	**9 844 810.55**	**13 111 500.00**	**6 148 200.00**	**4 976 653.79**	**5 971 984.55**	**9 106 632.00**	**10 012 455.64**	**11 008 573.40**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**8 757 932.99**	**10 502 566.37**	**9 844 810.55**	**13 111 500.00**	**6 148 200.00**	**4 976 653.79**	**5 971 984.55**	**9 106 632.00**	**10 012 455.64**	**11 008 573.40**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	2 204.54	-	-	20 000.00	20 000.00	-	-	20 000.00	21 400.00	22 898.00
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	5 720 197.19	5 872 618.79	6 196 626.87	8 095 504.00	6 726 992.00	5 237 273.65	8 284 728.38	7 581 321.00	8 112 013.47	8 679 854.41
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	87 345.00	86 376.00	65 656.00	75 500.00	75 500.00	49 720.00	59 664.00	77 500.00	82 925.00	88 729.75
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	1 710.00	1 832.70	1 795.80	1 620.00	4 392.00	2 017.05	2 420.46	4 032.00	4 314.24	4 616.24
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	495 431.00	530 987.98	564 333.04	629 722.00	537 719.00	475 551.79	570 662.15	511 936.00	547 773.68	586 117.82
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	629 394.85	774 968.51	506 673.10	900 000.00	900 000.00	446 872.56	536 247.07	963 000.00	1 030 410.00	1 102 538.70
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	35 525.70	87 596.81	-	59 223.00	58 485.00	54 285.27	65 142.32	62 730.00	67 121.10	71 819.58
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	322 857.85	337 818.48	427 359.13	650 000.00	650 000.00	348 198.82	419 038.34	650 000.00	695 500.00	744 185.00
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	76 040.00	83 950.00	99 480.00	114 360.00	114 360.00	83 400.00	100 080.00	107 160.00	114 661.20	122 687.48
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	199 447.31	205 595.47	211 494.37	385 000.00	205 000.00	181 356.70	217 628.04	230 000.00	246 100.00	263 327.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	50 414.44	51 914.10	52 081.61	109 293.00	92 881.00	44 712.55	53 655.19	101 406.00	108 504.42	116 099.73
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	22 371.07	24 090.12	20 643.36	19 906.00	16 137.00	14 268.02	17 121.62	19 868.00	21 438.12	23 367.55
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	540 865.31	618 163.20	705 740.70	788 127.00	806 502.00	627 667.00	753 200.40	995 724.00	1 085 339.16	1 183 019.68
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	1 113 221.44	1 206 557.98	1 266 814.54	1 760 480.00	1 411 953.00	1 091 448.93	1 309 738.72	1 518 555.00	1 655 224.95	1 804 195.20
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**9 296 825.80**	**9 862 470.14**	**10 140 658.52**	**13 508 735.00**	**11 619 921.00**	**8 657 772.25**	**10 389 326.70**	**12 780 034.00**	**13 725 315.32**	**14 741 327.44**
Depreciation	**324 049.23**	**1 433 803.40**	**444 826.51**	**566 520.00**	**555 520.00**	**472 100.00**	**566 520.00**	**566 520.00**	**566 520.00**	**566 520.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	22 427.62	34 920.50	22 716.23	22 000.00	22 000.00	19 317.51	22 000.00	50 000.00	53 750.00	57 781.25
R and M: Furniture	12 499.26	-	985.01	1 400.00	1 400.00	-	1 400.00	70 000.00	75 250.00	80 893.75
R and M: Fleet	164 376.04	133 031.53	107 787.25	120 200.00	180 260.00	109 472.48	180 260.00	250 000.00	268 750.00	288 906.25
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**199 302.92**	**167 952.13**	**131 468.49**	**143 600.00**	**203 660.00**	**128 790.09**	**203 660.00**	**370 000.00**	**397 750.00**	**427 581.25**
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**47 911.00**	**27 348.00**	**5 863.00**
Contracted Services	**6 790 892.08**	**7 878 379.05**	**7 894 628.86**	**9 086 600.00**	**9 068 600.00**	**6 006 420.85**	**7 207 705.02**	**8 920 250.88**	**9 500 067.19**	**10 117 571.55**
Computer Requirements / Services	1 415.00	5 544.08	-	18 700.00	18 700.00	8 033.65	9 640.38	18 045.50	18 947.78	19 885.16
Congresses / Professional Meetings	8 389.44	15 514.59	18 034.47	26 200.00	26 200.00	13 657.07	16 628.48	28 799.98	29 139.98	29 545.98
Fuel Miscellaneous	387 226.89	419 352.09	470 396.46	456 800.00	484 700.00	453 011.46	543 613.75	495 798.53	520 589.61	546 619.09
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	-	91 272.00	-	-	211 533.79	222 110.48	233 216.00
Entertainment	5 067.40	8 406.80	13 601.39	13 300.00	13 300.00	13 296.06	15 955.27	13 604.57	14 284.80	14 999.04
License Fees	7 053.00	9 000.00	7 992.00	8 900.00	8 900.00	5 828.00	6 193.60	14 475.00	15 198.75	15 958.69
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	21 767.78	21 831.94	20 152.25	25 000.00	10 000.00	3 807.74	4 569.29	10 229.00	10 740.45	11 277.47
Occupational Saferty	-	2 000.00	6 650.49	7 100.00	7 100.00	5 633.02	6 759.62	-	-	-
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	4 495.80	4 523.80	4 329.29	4 900.00	4 900.00	2 607.36	3 128.83	4 728.50	4 964.93	5 213.17
Non Capital Assets	-	14 259.04	71 198.33	80 700.00	70 700.00	32 269.18	38 723.02	57 915.44	60 811.21	63 851.77
Rentals	12 849.70	52 289.45	48 049.70	96 600.00	68 600.00	34 843.05	41 451.67	88 812.14	103 752.75	108 940.38
Stationery / Printing / Binding	27 032.66	42 590.55	75 770.89	61 500.00	91 500.00	57 880.75	69 456.90	59 347.50	62 314.88	65 430.62
Stores and Materials	540 011.24	497 881.67	293 741.97	290 800.00	290 800.00	236 834.92	284 201.90	280 622.00	294 653.10	309 385.76
Telecommunications	119 905.26	143 690.74	139 619.45	250 000.00	100 000.00	79 233.45	95 080.14	102 290.00	107 404.50	112 774.73
Tracking	14 520.00	-	27 312.41	78 400.00	78 400.00	25 929.85	31 115.82	130 275.00	136 788.75	143 628.19
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	192 625.18	157 871.88	161 834.70	300 000.00	300 000.00	295 284.24	354 341.09	434 250.00	455 962.50	478 760.63
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**1 342 380.35**	**1 394 756.73**	**1 358 703.80**	**1 718 900.00**	**1 663 072.00**	**1 269 049.81**	**1 522 859.77**	**1 958 728.05**	**2 056 664.45**	**2 159 497.68**
Skills Development Levy	68 678.09	75 464.21	79 415.95	109 293.00	100 946.00	71 299.76	85 559.71	111 364.00	116 045.84	125 128.59
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**68 678.09**	**75 464.21**	**79 415.95**	**109 293.00**	**100 946.00**	**71 299.76**	**85 559.71**	**111 364.00**	**116 045.84**	**125 128.59**
Departmental Charges: Electricity	-	-	-	-	200 000.00	-	-	228 800.00	244 816.00	261 953.12
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	-	-	-	-	**200 000.00**	-	-	**228 800.00**	**244 816.00**	**261 953.12**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**18 022 128.47**	**20 812 825.66**	**20 049 702.15**	**25 213 648.00**	**23 420 719.00**	**16 605 432.76**	**19 975 631.20**	**24 983 607.93**	**26 636 526.80**	**28 405 442.63**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**18 022 128.47**	**20 812 825.66**	**20 049 702.15**	**25 213 648.00**	**23 420 719.00**	**16 605 432.76**	**19 975 631.20**	**24 983 607.93**	**26 636 526.80**	**28 405 442.63**
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-9 264 195.48**	**-10 310 259.29**	**-10 204 891.60**	**-12 102 148.00**	**-17 272 519.00**	**-11 628 778.97**	**-14 003 646.66**	**-15 876 975.93**	**-16 624 071.16**	**-17 396 869.22**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	1 559 480.00	700 000.00	-	700 000.00	-	762 000.00	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	566 520.00	566 520.00	472 100.00	566 520.00	566 520.00	566 520.00	566 520.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-9 264 195.48**	**-10 310 259.29**	**-10 204 891.60**	**-13 095 108.00**	**-17 405 999.00**	**-11 156 678.97**	**-14 137 126.66**	**-15 310 455.93**	**-16 819 551.16**	**-16 830 349.22**

FIRE SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Service Charges	390 310.90	461 408.48	407 987.41	450 000.00	350 000.00	320 336.09	384 403.31	100 000.00	107 000.00	114 490.00
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Other	390 310.90	461 408.48	407 987.41	450 000.00	350 000.00	320 336.09	384 403.31	100 000.00	107 000.00	114 490.00
EPWP Incentive	-	-	36 288.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	-	-	36 288.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	408 305.54	1 927 818.67	5 661 000.00	125 000.00	-	125 000.00	1 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	-	408 305.54	1 927 818.67	5 661 000.00	125 000.00	-	125 000.00	1 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	-
Other Sundry Income	-	-	-	-	25 000.00	2 063.09	2 475.71	26 500.00	27 825.00	29 216.25
Sub-Total: Other Income	-	-	-	-	25 000.00	2 063.09	2 475.71	26 500.00	27 825.00	29 216.25
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	390 310.90	869 714.02	2 372 094.08	6 111 000.00	500 000.00	322 399.18	511 879.02	1 126 500.00	6 134 825.00	143 706.25
NET OPERATING INCOME	390 310.90	869 714.02	2 372 094.08	6 111 000.00	500 000.00	322 399.18	511 879.02	1 126 500.00	6 134 825.00	143 706.25

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	1 187.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	5 010 915.38	5 355 255.49	6 201 715.69	7 351 356.00	7 103 029.00	5 969 900.99	7 163 881.19	8 483 195.00	9 077 018.65	9 712 409.96
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	63 035.00	72 037.00	101 786.00	83 000.00	71 000.00	113 375.09	136 050.11	107 000.00	114 490.00	122 504.30
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	2 085.00	2 187.60	2 304.20	1 590.00	3 672.00	3 004.75	3 605.70	4 176.00	4 468.32	4 781.10
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	412 036.00	445 822.00	483 385.00	582 013.00	591 919.00	579 896.00	695 875.20	706 933.00	756 418.31	809 367.59
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	606 523.50	721 959.35	599 000.89	1 300 000.00	1 300 000.00	629 213.67	755 056.28	1 300 000.00	1 391 000.00	1 488 370.00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	33 237.28	172 266.19	-200.00	40 928.00	40 583.00	41 246.50	49 495.80	43 533.00	46 580.31	49 840.93
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	185 066.23	249 141.89	314 602.28	500 000.00	500 000.00	274 448.59	329 338.31	500 000.00	535 000.00	572 450.00
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	24 000.00	30 000.00	46 200.00	52 800.00	48 000.00	39 550.00	47 460.00	48 000.00	51 360.00	54 955.20
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	124 762.85	132 756.29	140 464.41	325 000.00	145 000.00	123 522.78	148 227.31	165 000.00	176 550.00	188 908.50
Employee Related Costs - UIF	57 398.67	58 987.11	65 079.03	102 348.00	97 995.00	66 222.45	79 466.95	113 637.00	121 584.59	129 988.51
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	45 704.99	48 742.98	52 930.67	53 121.00	52 130.00	44 461.87	53 378.24	53 561.00	58 381.49	63 635.82
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	741 305.91	848 457.35	975 328.72	1 289 734.00	1 235 472.00	941 321.98	1 129 586.35	1 416 550.00	1 544 039.50	1 683 003.06
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	1 087 644.47	1 192 243.56	1 357 024.20	1 655 172.00	1 581 448.00	1 303 880.46	1 564 656.55	1 926 361.00	2 099 733.49	2 288 709.50
Sub-Total: Remuneration	8 594 893.18	9 327 976.79	10 339 630.89	13 346 772.00	12 770 248.00	10 130 065.00	12 156 078.00	14 867 846.00	15 978 524.66	17 168 924.48
Depreciation	1 051 131.33	-	899 362.82	1 059 819.00	1 059 819.00	883 182.50	1 059 819.00	1 451 452.00	1 451 452.00	1 451 452.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	33 804.14	17 741.61	24 148.65	20 000.00	20 000.00	16 533.67	20 000.00	71 200.00	76 840.00	82 280.50
R and M: Furniture	66 823.53	66 796.17	7 706.02	20 300.00	300.00	200.00	300.00	30 000.00	32 250.00	34 668.75
R and M: Fleet	267 664.70	308 031.15	202 245.52	200 400.00	227 440.00	202 937.11	227 440.00	400 000.00	430 000.00	462 250.00
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	368 392.47	390 568.93	234 100.19	240 700.00	247 740.00	219 670.78	247 740.00	501 200.00	538 790.00	579 198.25
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	185 215.34	143 637.13	380 859.05	45 292.00	45 300.00	41 715.14	45 300.00	300 665.00	210 271.00	101 948.00
Interest Expense - Finance Charges Leases	-	3 884.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Interest Expense	185 215.34	147 521.83	380 859.05	45 292.00	45 300.00	41 715.14	45 300.00	300 665.00	210 271.00	101 948.00
Contracted Services	77 889.84	13 097.97	13 828.13	12 000.00	24 000.00	17 220.14	20 664.17	43 200.00	46 008.00	48 988.52
Contracted Services: CCTV Programme	286 674.00	365 672.60	342 289.94	432 300.00	432 300.00	268 769.87	322 523.84	439 908.48	468 502.53	498 955.20
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	364 564.84	378 770.57	356 118.07	444 300.00	456 300.00	285 990.01	343 188.01	483 108.48	514 510.53	547 953.72
Computer Requirements / Services	6 355.86	8 528.49	3 158.00	8 900.00	5 000.00	1 139.47	1 367.36	4 825.00	5 068.25	5 319.56
Congresses / Professional Meetings	23 824.52	18 441.48	24 110.77	20 000.00	20 000.00	9 249.07	11 098.88	21 071.74	22 125.33	23 231.59
Fuel Miscellaneous	260 668.38	277 412.00	390 169.89	265 908.00	282 664.00	305 581.08	366 697.27	482 500.00	506 625.00	531 956.25
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	1 079 672.00	1 101 988.00	815 895.96	979 075.15	1 101 816.13	1 157 011.94	1 214 862.53
Entertainment										
License Fees	7 988.55	12 000.00	12 576.00	11 800.00	11 800.00	11 172.00	13 406.40	24 125.00	25 331.25	26 597.81
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	7 885.82	12 034.22	13 009.42	10 800.00	10 800.00	8 610.80	10 332.72	11 047.32	11 599.69	12 179.67
Occupational Saferty	-	-	-	20 500.00	20 500.00	8 433.83	10 120.60	-	-	-
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines										
Non Capital Assets	25 184.57	27 971.07	93 136.60	60 000.00	60 000.00	6 228.95	9 974.74	65 534.12	68 810.82	72 251.36
Rentals	12 771.95	58 134.74	59 897.48	63 700.00	63 700.00	59 872.69	71 847.59	78 738.73	80 675.67	84 604.45
Stationery / Printing / Binding	9 695.34	19 729.89	10 631.90	11 900.00	11 900.00	11 897.91	14 277.49	11 483.50	12 057.68	12 660.56
Stores and Materials	132 954.21	110 478.92	76 334.98	70 000.00	70 000.00	69 528.69	83 554.43	67 550.00	70 927.50	74 473.88
Telecommunications	107 004.42	41 265.84	49 447.34	60 600.00	60 600.00	41 878.98	50 254.78	61 987.74	65 087.13	68 341.48
Tracking	434.28	1 134.40	4 129.33	5 600.00	5 600.00	1 370.32	1 644.38	77 200.00	81 060.00	85 113.00
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	218 806.29	190 386.28	221 674.86	350 000.00	350 000.00	348 860.00	418 632.00	358 015.00	375 915.75	394 711.54
Sub-Total: General Expenses	833 873.49	785 515.33	960 576.65	2 060 980.00	2 085 972.00	1 701 619.83	2 041 943.80	2 363 994.28	2 482 193.99	2 606 303.69
Skills Development Levy	63 085.04	69 767.85	78 824.25	102 348.00	110 350.00	82 709.94	99 251.93	127 702.00	135 364.12	143 485.97
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	63 085.04	69 767.85	78 824.25	102 348.00	110 350.00	82 709.94	99 251.93	127 702.00	135 364.12	143 485.97
Departmental Charges: Electricity	-	-	-	-	1 000.00	97 940.39	117 528.47	1 144.00	1 224.08	1 309.77
Departmental Charges: Refuse	2 798.40	5 245.05	4 419.24	4 600.00	6 712.00	5 266.40	6 319.68	7 719.00	8 259.33	8 837.48
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	2 798.40	5 245.05	4 419.24	4 600.00	7 712.00	103 206.79	123 848.15	8 863.00	9 483.41	10 147.25
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11 463 954.19	11 105 368.35	13 253 889.16	17 304 811.00	16 783 441.00	13 448 159.99	16 117 168.88	20 104 830.76	21 318 589.71	22 609 414.35
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11 463 954.19	11 105 368.35	13 253 889.16	17 304 811.00	16 783 441.00	13 448 159.99	16 117 168.88	20 104 830.76	21 318 589.71	22 609 414.35
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-11 073 643.29	-10 235 652.33	-10 881 795.08	-11 193 811.00	-16 283 441.00	-13 125 760.81	-15 605 289.87	-18 978 330.76	-15 183 764.71	-22 465 708.10
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	390 000.00	195 500.00	-	195 500.00	437 000.00	522 000.00	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	5 661 000.00	125 000.00	-	125 000.00	1 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	-
Redemption of External Loans	-	-	-	493 280.00	493 300.00	407 078.86	493 300.00	132 087.00	-	-
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	1 059 819.00	1 059 819.00	883 182.50	1 059 819.00	1 451 452.00	1 451 452.00	1 451 452.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-11 073 643.29	-10 235 652.33	-10 881 795.08	-16 678 252.00	-16 037 422.00	-12 649 657.17	-15 359 270.87	-19 095 945.76	-20 254 312.71	-21 014 256.10

PARKS

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
EPWP Incentive	-	72 991.00	-	-	-	-	-	350 318.00	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	-	72 991.00	-	-	-	-	-	350 318.00	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2 335 693.12	1 959 045.49	1 469 597.61	1 000 000.00	1 900 000.00	-	1 900 000.00	4 250 000.00	4 500 000.00	4 500 000.00
DSRAC Capital Grants	955 853.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DSRAC Capital Grant (Soccerfield)	-	28 988.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	3 291 776.99	1 988 033.53	1 469 597.61	1 000 000.00	1 900 000.00	-	1 900 000.00	4 250 000.00	4 500 000.00	4 500 000.00
Public Donations	-	6 600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning Stands	26 915.79	64 944.75	-1 315.79	85 000.00	85 000.00	100 000.00	120 000.00	90 100.00	94 605.00	99 335.25
Sub-Total: Other Income	26 915.79	6 664 944.75	-1 315.79	85 000.00	85 000.00	100 000.00	120 000.00	90 100.00	94 605.00	99 335.25
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	3 318 692.78	10 725 969.28	1 468 281.82	1 085 000.00	1 985 000.00	100 000.00	2 020 000.00	4 690 418.00	4 594 605.00	4 599 335.25
NET OPERATING INCOME	3 318 692.78	10 725 969.28	1 468 281.82	1 085 000.00	1 985 000.00	100 000.00	2 020 000.00	4 690 418.00	4 594 605.00	4 599 335.25

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	3 889 290.85	4 212 333.55	4 163 194.76	5 156 182.00	5 152 585.00	4 220 709.98	5 064 851.98	5 284 931.00	5 654 876.17	6 050 717.50
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	44 225.00	24 243.00	15 135.00	37 500.00	37 500.00	8 014.00	9 616.80	27 500.00	29 425.00	31 484.75
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	2 129.40	2 154.80	2 103.30	1 320.00	3 384.00	2 731.05	3 277.26	3 240.00	3 466.80	3 709.48
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	330 091.11	341 279.50	356 608.73	429 932.00	421 028.00	300 631.00	360 757.20	440 411.00	471 239.77	504 226.55
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	4 490.08	116 939.99	89 563.19	100 000.00	100 000.00	18 782.48	22 538.98	100 000.00	107 000.00	114 490.00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	83 485.97	123 360.86	-	37 260.00	36 957.00	4 759.44	5 711.33	39 641.00	42 415.87	45 384.98
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	28 393.80	31 845.80	27 596.60	29 910.00	29 910.00	24 115.00	28 938.00	28 650.00	30 976.50	33 144.86
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	91 759.13	169 003.84	151 144.46	230 000.00	230 000.00	155 991.82	187 190.18	220 000.00	235 400.00	251 878.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	41 100.54	44 310.30	43 096.36	60 238.00	59 077.00	43 921.32	52 705.58	61 414.00	65 712.98	70 312.89
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	9 474.58	10 280.76	10 905.59	8 804.00	8 879.00	9 905.33	11 886.40	7 788.00	8 488.92	9 252.92
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	132 592.80	152 435.38	149 616.60	168 074.00	168 074.00	147 653.40	177 184.08	238 938.00	260 442.42	283 882.24
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	859 328.04	909 101.66	930 025.82	1 157 270.00	1 131 252.00	920 011.45	1 104 013.74	1 186 501.00	1 293 286.09	1 409 681.84
Sub-Total: Remuneration	5 516 361.09	6 137 129.24	5 938 890.41	7 417 490.00	7 376 646.00	5 857 226.25	7 028 671.50	7 639 314.00	8 202 730.52	8 808 166.01
Depreciation	985 189.58	1 211 055.20	336 616.75	1 125 954.00	1 275 954.00	1 063 295.00	1 275 954.00	1 726 659.00	2 267 364.00	2 267 364.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	62 542.88	126 146.23	68 518.61	100 000.00	70 000.00	48 007.98	70 000.00	74 200.00	79 765.00	85 747.38
R and M: Furniture	13 012.65	8 258.79	923.66	3 200.00	3 200.00	-	3 200.00	3 392.00	3 646.40	3 919.88
R and M: Fleet	590 735.05	1 095 140.87	590 900.44	800 000.00	700 000.00	482 320.19	700 000.00	742 000.00	797 650.00	857 473.76
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	666 290.38	1 227 543.89	680 342.73	703 200.00	773 200.00	530 328.17	773 200.00	819 592.00	881 061.40	947 141.01
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 364.00	118 383.00	90 910.00
Contracted Services	4 951 761.42	5 761 228.04	3 816 362.64	5 950 000.00	4 800 000.00	2 861 055.30	3 433 266.36	95 000.00	102 240.00	109 895.60
Contracted Services: EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000.00	1 055 000.00	1 134 225.00
Contracted Services: Grass Cutting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 800.00	30 672.00	32 685.68
Contracted Services: Flowerbed Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 800.00	81 792.00	87 108.48
Contracted Services: Tree Cutting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316 800.00	337 392.00	359 322.48
Contracted Services: Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	814 080.00	866 995.20	923 349.89
Contracted Services: Parks Reclaim	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 078 720.00	3 278 836.80	3 491 961.19
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	4 951 761.42	5 761 228.04	3 816 362.64	5 950 000.00	4 800 000.00	2 861 055.30	3 433 266.36	5 411 200.00	5 762 928.00	6 137 518.32
Computer Requirements / Services	2 950.00	797.81	5 311.61	5 900.00	3 000.00	339.30	407.16	2 895.00	3 039.75	3 181.74
Fuel Miscellaneous	436 589.14	571 727.99	829 182.41	520 000.00	600 000.00	719 091.94	862 910.33	681 280.00	715 354.50	751 122.23
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	219 296.00	35 186.00	-	-	195 796.57	205 586.40	215 865.72
License Fees	11 750.95	13 260.00	12 169.00	13 400.00	13 400.00	12 228.00	14 673.60	13 708.86	14 392.20	15 111.81
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	-	-	739.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupational Safety	2 542.00	2 227.30	10 298.79	10 900.00	30 900.00	8 647.88	10 377.46	16 550.72	17 378.25	18 247.16
Non Capital Assets	68 638.09	48 323.68	64 835.34	90 000.00	60 000.00	69 960.84	83 953.01	65 534.12	68 810.82	72 251.36
Rentals	89 857.99	88 745.80	72 592.88	74 300.00	74 300.00	72 755.63	87 306.76	76 001.47	79 801.54	83 791.62
Stationery / Printing / Binding	3 931.04	5 380.93	20 053.30	14 000.00	10 000.00	5 834.39	7 001.27	13 510.00	14 185.50	14 894.78
Stores and Materials	297 818.08	328 395.27	209 017.60	230 000.00	220 000.00	145 191.67	174 230.00	221 950.00	233 047.50	244 699.88
Telecommunications	28 564.69	24 369.14	28 250.25	29 000.00	29 000.00	22 682.97	27 218.48	29 664.10	31 147.31	32 704.67
Tracking	10 608.12	13 635.50	20 159.30	37 600.00	37 600.00	23 619.00	28 342.80	38 461.04	40 384.09	42 403.30
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	56 452.96	57 268.46	159 422.29	173 000.00	173 000.00	133 413.36	160 096.03	176 961.70	185 809.79	195 100.27
Sub-Total: General Expenses	1 009 703.06	1 155 151.88	1 450 013.12	1 407 396.00	1 306 389.00	1 213 764.08	1 456 516.90	1 532 321.57	1 608 937.65	1 689 384.53
Skills Development Levy	40 991.14	47 225.36	46 126.08	60 238.00	60 738.00	47 641.05	57 169.26	63 804.00	67 632.24	71 690.17
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	40 991.14	47 225.36	46 126.08	60 238.00	60 738.00	47 641.05	57 169.26	63 804.00	67 632.24	71 690.17
Departmental Charges: Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	1 062.85	1 275.42	-	-	-
Departmental Charges: Water	77 410.59	84 579.42	170 769.08	156 500.00	156 500.00	183 905.83	220 686.78	172 150.00	184 200.50	197 094.54
Departmental Charges: Admin	302 508.36	369 134.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	379 918.95	453 714.13	170 769.08	156 500.00	156 500.00	184 968.48	221 962.18	172 150.00	184 200.50	197 094.54
Employee Cost Allocated to Operating	-153 257.40	-376 762.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	13 376 958.22	15 616 286.30	12 431 120.79	16 820 778.00	15 749 427.00	11 758 278.33	14 246 740.19	17 470 404.57	19 093 217.31	20 209 268.57
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	13 376 958.22	15 616 286.30	12 431 120.79	16 820 778.00	15 749 427.00	11 758 278.33	14 246 740.19	17 470 404.57	19 093 217.31	20 209 268.57
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-10 058 265.44	-4 890 317.02	-10 942 838.97	-15 735 778.00	-13 764 427.00	-11 658 278.33	-12 226 740.19	-12 779 986.57	-14 498 612.31	-15 609 933.32
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	361 080.00	52 600.00	-	52 600.00	419 000.00	505 000.00	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	1 000 000.00	1 900 000.00	-	1 900 000.00	4 250 000.00	4 500 000.00	4 500 000.00
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	1 125 954.00	1 275 954.00	1 063 295.00	1 275 954.00	1 726 659.00	2 267 364.00	2 267 364.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-10 058 265.44	-4 890 317.02	-10 942 838.97	-15 970 904.00	-14 441 073.00	-10 594 983.33	-12 903 386.19	-15 722 327.57	-17 236 248.31	-17 842 569.32

SWIMMING POOL

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Entrance Fees	50 781.70	55 178.70	64 009.50	56 000.00	62 000.00	94 222.00	113 066.40	65 700.00	70 299.00	75 219.93
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Other	**50 781.70**	**55 178.70**	**64 009.50**	**56 000.00**	**62 000.00**	**94 222.00**	**113 066.40**	**65 700.00**	**70 299.00**	**75 219.93**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**50 781.70**	**55 178.70**	**64 009.50**	**56 000.00**	**62 000.00**	**94 222.00**	**113 066.40**	**65 700.00**	**70 299.00**	**75 219.93**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**50 781.70**	**55 178.70**	**64 009.50**	**56 000.00**	**62 000.00**	**94 222.00**	**113 066.40**	**65 700.00**	**70 299.00**	**75 219.93**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	184 540.34	227 764.00	244 188.00	332 592.00	319 541.00	235 363.00	282 435.60	525 751.00	562 553.57	601 932.32
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	45.00	49.20	49.20	90.00	218.00	59.50	71.40	360.00	385.20	412.16
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	12 013.00	13 032.00	13 824.00	14 930.00	14 760.00	14 723.00	17 667.60	30 306.00	32 427.42	34 697.34
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	-	-	6 000.00	6 420.00	6 869.40
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	-	-	-	-	4 120.80	4 944.96	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - UIF	1 896.35	2 211.16	2 280.36	3 535.00	3 403.00	2 311.02	2 773.22	5 621.00	6 014.47	6 435.48
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	2 882.43	3 127.68	3 317.76	3 583.00	3 542.00	2 950.52	3 540.62	5 537.00	6 035.33	6 578.51
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	28 155.60	32 079.60	36 381.60	42 285.00	42 285.00	32 980.40	39 576.48	63 188.00	68 874.92	75 073.66
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	31 063.55	34 404.48	36 495.36	39 415.00	38 966.00	32 455.72	38 946.86	80 007.00	87 207.63	95 056.32
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**260 596.27**	**312 668.12**	**336 536.26**	**442 430.00**	**428 713.00**	**324 963.96**	**389 956.75**	**716 770.00**	**769 918.54**	**827 055.20**
Depreciation	-	-	**64 783.64**	**2 000.00**	**2 500.00**	**2 083.33**	**2 500.00**	**2 500.00**	**2 500.00**	**2 500.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	204 803.07	14 315.25	36 131.85	40 000.00	30 000.00	24 996.49	30 000.00	31 800.00	34 185.00	36 748.88
R and M: Furniture	-	-	-	950.00	800.00	-	800.00	850.00	913.75	982.28
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**204 803.07**	**14 315.25**	**36 131.85**	**40 950.00**	**30 800.00**	**24 996.49**	**30 800.00**	**32 650.00**	**35 098.75**	**37 731.16**
Contracted Services	-	-	**43 906.67**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupational Safety	-	-	129.60	2 000.00	2 000.00	1 629.16	1 954.99	1 071.15	1 124.71	1 180.94
Non Capital Assets	-	-	-	6 250.00	8 250.00	-	-	5 120.29	5 376.30	5 645.12
Rentals	1 282.10	6 028.96	20 691.75	23 800.00	23 800.00	3 489.61	4 187.53	24 345.02	25 562.27	26 840.38
Stationery / Printing / Binding	1 869.23	2 732.21	680.00	3 100.00	3 100.00	-	-	2 991.50	3 141.08	3 298.13
Stores and Meterials	37 631.54	34 907.54	28 174.03	60 100.00	60 100.00	31 938.26	38 325.91	57 996.50	60 896.33	63 941.14
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**40 782.87**	**43 668.71**	**49 675.38**	**95 250.00**	**95 250.00**	**37 057.03**	**44 468.44**	**91 524.46**	**96 100.68**	**100 905.72**
Skills Development Levy	2 034.10	2 485.11	2 782.50	3 535.00	3 826.00	2 907.37	3 488.84	6 252.00	6 627.12	7 024.75
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**2 034.10**	**2 485.11**	**2 782.50**	**3 535.00**	**3 826.00**	**2 907.37**	**3 488.84**	**6 252.00**	**6 627.12**	**7 024.75**
Departmental Charges: Water	-	-	-	-	-	**33 019.29**	**39 623.15**	-	-	-
Departmental Charges: Admin	31 609.92	25 813.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	31 609.92	25 813.44	-	-	-	33 019.29	39 623.15	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**539 826.23**	**398 950.63**	**533 816.32**	**584 165.00**	**561 089.00**	**425 027.47**	**510 837.18**	**849 696.46**	**910 245.09**	**975 218.82**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**539 826.23**	**398 950.63**	**533 816.32**	**584 165.00**	**561 089.00**	**425 027.47**	**510 837.18**	**849 696.46**	**910 245.09**	**975 216.82**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-469 044.53**	**-343 771.93**	**-469 806.82**	**-528 165.00**	**-499 089.00**	**-330 805.47**	**-397 770.78**	**-783 996.46**	**-839 946.09**	**-899 996.89**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	2 000.00	2 500.00	2 083.33	2 500.00	2 500.00	2 500.00	2 500.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-469 044.53**	**-343 771.93**	**-469 806.82**	**-526 165.00**	**-496 569.00**	**-328 722.14**	**-395 270.78**	**-781 496.46**	**-837 446.09**	**-897 496.89**

SPORT & RECREATION

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME										
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	365 225.43	228 744.00	193 442.15	197 718.00	195 463.00	132 808.00	159 369.60	209 677.00	224 354.39	240 059.20
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	1 745.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	135.00	110.70	102.50	60.00	60.00	142.80	171.36	144.00	154.08	164.87
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	30 515.00	20 639.09	15 256.00	16 476.00	16 289.00	16 248.00	19 497.60	17 473.00	18 696.11	20 004.84
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	-	11 769.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	4 800.00	1 200.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Relatad Costs - Transport Allowance	57 839.65	14 575.55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - UIF	3 195.76	2 330.70	2 051.05	2 142.00	2 118.00	2 214.28	2 657.14	2 272.00	2 431.04	2 601.21
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	4 140.69	1 123.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	33 670.71	9 035.90	2 323.80	-	-	9 295.20	11 154.24	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	88 608.84	53 009.97	43 392.58	43 498.00	43 002.00	49 095.20	58 914.24	46 129.00	50 280.61	54 805.86
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**589 876.08**	**342 558.21**	**256 568.08**	**259 894.00**	**256 932.00**	**209 803.48**	**251 764.18**	**275 695.00**	**295 916.23**	**317 635.98**
Depreciation	**-**	-	**513 051.20**	**721 354.00**	**721 354.00**	**-**	**721 354.00**	**721 354.00**	**721 354.00**	**721 354.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	-	-	3 679.52	40 000.00	15 000.00	8 384.74	15 000.00	50 000.00	53 750.00	57 781.25
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	-	**-**	**3 679.52**	**40 000.00**	**15 000.00**	**8 384.74**	**15 000.00**	**50 000.00**	**53 750.00**	**57 781.25**
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**144 000.00**	**153 360.00**	**163 328.40**
Stationery / Printing / Binding	1 066.87	-	-	4 400.00	4 400.00	-	-	4 246.00	4 458.30	4 681.22
Stores and Materials	4 829.15	2 735.00	4 414.50	5 200.00	5 200.00	3 551.27	4 261.52	5 018.00	5 268.90	5 532.35
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	-	-	-	4 500.00	4 500.00	-	-	4 603.05	4 833.20	5 074.86
Sub-Total: General Expenees	**5 896.02**	**2 735.00**	**4 414.50**	**14 100.00**	**14 100.00**	**3 551.27**	**4 261.52**	**13 867.05**	**14 560.40**	**15 288.42**
Skills Development Levy	4 322.19	2 617.61	1 965.17	2 142.00	2 118.00	2 320.58	2 784.70	2 272.00	2 408.32	2 552.82
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**4 322.19**	**2 617.61**	**1 965.17**	**2 142.00**	**2 118.00**	**2 320.58**	**2 784.70**	**2 272.00**	**2 408.32**	**2 552.82**
Departmental Charges: Admin	35 942.76	39 543.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	35 942.76	39 543.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**636 037.05**	**387 454.78**	**779 678.47**	**1 037 490.00**	**1 009 504.00**	**224 060.07**	**995 154.40**	**1 207 188.05**	**1 241 348.95**	**1 277 940.87**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**636 037.05**	**387 454.78**	**779 678.47**	**1 037 490.00**	**1 009 504.00**	**224 060.07**	**995 164.40**	**1 207 188.05**	**1 241 348.95**	**1 277 940.87**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-636 037.05**	**-387 454.78**	**-779 678.47**	**-1 037 490.00**	**-1 009 504.00**	**-224 060.07**	**-995 164.40**	**-1 207 188.05**	**-1 241 348.95**	**-1 277 940.87**
Lese:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacemant Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	721 354.00	721 354.00	-	-	721 354.00	721 354.00	721 354.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-536 037.05**	**-387 454.78**	**-779 678.47**	**-316 136.00**	**-288 150.00**	**-224 060.07**	**-995 164.40**	**-485 834.05**	**-519 994.95**	**-556 586.87**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Operating Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	1 986 268.88	2 437 460.65	2 575 200.98	3 198 669.00	2 550 000.00	1 235 394.16	2 550 000.00	3 117 201.00	3 302 302.00	3 498 508.00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	**1 986 268.88**	**2 437 460.65**	**2 575 200.98**	**3 198 669.00**	**2 550 000.00**	**1 235 394.16**	**2 550 000.00**	**3 117 201.00**	**3 302 302.00**	**3 498 508.00**
Capital Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	261 498.00	115 646.26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	**261 498.00**	**115 646.26**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	2 247 766.88	2 553 106.91	2 575 200.98	3 198 669.00	2 550 000.00	1 235 394.16	2 550 000.00	3 117 201.00	3 302 302.00	3 498 508.00
NET OPERATING INCOME	2 247 766.88	2 553 106.91	2 575 200.98	3 198 669.00	2 550 000.00	1 235 394.16	2 550 000.00	3 117 201.00	3 302 302.00	3 498 508.00

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	940 148.80	1 097 690.87	1 138 250.48	1 265 622.00	1 136 436.00	907 562.68	1 089 075.22	1 478 911.00	1 582 434.77	1 693 205.20
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	6 699.00	10 346.00	16 702.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	15 132.00	18 156.40	18 000.00	19 260.00	20 608.20
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	251.25	267.70	282.90	180.00	318.00	279.85	335.56	504.00	539.28	577.03
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	56 324.00	81 100.00	76 370.00	105 468.00	94 703.00	78 630.00	91 956.00	123 243.00	131 870.01	141 100.91
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	12 235.70	-	21 105.69	-	-	10 486.31	12 583.57	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	24 290.00	25 340.00	24 990.00	26 040.00	23 640.00	18 650.00	22 380.00	19 440.00	20 800.80	22 256.86
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	56 755.80	57 680.70	61 647.30	75 000.00	75 000.00	52 028.90	62 434.68	75 000.00	80 250.00	85 867.50
Employee Related Costs - UIF	8 006.62	8 764.60	8 925.60	14 781.00	13 358.00	6 902.11	8 282.53	17 146.00	16 346.22	19 630.46
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	3 670.16	3 962.32	4 224.46	4 562.00	4 510.00	3 758.72	4 508.06	7 247.00	7 899.23	6 610.16
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	46 906.20	55 918.20	71 800.20	80 570.00	66 354.00	55 243.20	66 291.84	109 600.00	119 464.00	130 215.76
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	201 228.17	234 479.96	245 646.72	290 473.00	261 916.00	191 987.62	230 385.14	338 125.00	368 556.25	401 726.31
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**1 356 517.50**	**1 555 792.35**	**1 671 945.37**	**1 868 696.00**	**1 682 237.00**	**1 338 659.19**	**1 606 391.03**	**2 187 216.00**	**2 349 420.56**	**2 523 798.39**
Depreciation	**9 565.06**	**-**	**192 607.06**	**32 192.00**	**32 192.00**	**26 826.67**	**32 192.00**	**32 192.00**	**32 192.00**	**32 192.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sitas	150 519.93	160 567.01	152 093.03	150 000.00	100 000.00	492.40	100 000.00	106 000.00	113 950.00	122 496.25
R and M: Furniture	6 451.16	2 015.00	25 567.67	34 100.00	34 100.00	-	34 100.00	36 146.00	38 856.95	41 771.22
R and M: Fleet	9 829.51	35 296.00	16 971.09	80 000.00	40 000.00	2 889.72	40 000.00	42 400.00	45 580.00	48 998.50
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**166 800.60**	**217 878.01**	**194 651.99**	**264 100.00**	**174 100.00**	**3 382.12**	**174 100.00**	**184 546.00**	**198 386.95**	**213 265.97**
Contracted Services	**43 991.52**	**60 957.26**	**39 707.36**	**52 000.00**	**52 000.00**	**15 214.00**	**18 256.80**	**52 915.20**	**56 364.69**	**60 017.74**
Computer Requirements / Services	16 891.56	6 019.20	5 472.32	11 200.00	11 200.00	350.00	420.00	11 200.00	11 760.00	12 348.00
Congresses / Professional Meetings	7 671.70	46 834.60	116 327.68	116 400.00	58 400.00	4 373.50	5 248.20	61 904.00	64 999.20	68 249.16
Fuel Miscellaneous	32 069.95	42 384.87	68 800.00	106 700.00	83 700.00	44 049.54	52 859.45	86 722.00	93 158.10	97 816.01
License Fees	327.00	626.00	676.00	6 800.00	6 800.00	696.00	835.20	7 208.00	7 568.40	7 946.82
Occupational Saferty	564.72	-	-	2 600.00	2 600.00	2 062.80	2 475.36	1 443.00	1 515.15	1 590.91
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	6 478.00	-	7 868.90	14 200.00	14 200.00	-	-	14 200.00	14 910.00	15 655.50
Pest Control	9 975.00	2 324.46	-	11 200.00	11 200.00	227.90	273.48	11 872.00	12 465.60	13 088.88
Non Capital Assets	11 868.90	15 957.80	50 719.23	64 500.00	24 500.00	-	-	20 798.00	21 837.90	22 929.80
Rentals	11 941.39	102 704.06	191 001.94	340 300.00	150 300.00	10 004.39	12 005.27	159 318.00	167 283.90	175 648.10
Laboratory Services	1 884.35	1 426.00	1 863.90	27 100.00	7 100.00	-	-	7 526.00	7 902.30	8 297.42
Stationery / Printing / Binding	38 638.84	14 757.12	35 498.80	53 100.00	38 100.00	29 787.72	35 745.26	53 100.00	55 755.00	58 542.75
Stores and Materials	54 616.66	56 366.02	35 941.93	64 900.00	44 900.00	32 806.40	39 367.68	64 900.00	68 145.00	71 552.25
Telecommunications	46 944.45	47 464.59	47 000.00	56 600.00	36 600.00	34 749.99	41 699.99	38 795.00	40 735.80	42 772.59
Tracking	5 295.55	21 117.13	11 777.53	24 200.00	24 200.00	4 430.36	5 316.46	25 652.00	26 934.60	28 281.33
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	17 372.54	42 449.95	63 140.37	65 100.00	69 100.00	6 873.26	8 247.91	73 246.00	76 908.30	80 753.72
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**263 042.61**	**400 535.80**	**655 906.60**	**966 900.00**	**582 900.00**	**170 411.88**	**204 494.26**	**639 885.00**	**671 879.25**	**705 473.21**
Skills Development Levy	10 074.29	11 714.05	12 989.64	14 781.00	14 021.00	10 670.76	12 804.91	18 242.00	19 336.52	20 496.71
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**10 074.29**	**11 714.05**	**12 989.64**	**14 781.00**	**14 021.00**	**10 670.76**	**12 804.91**	**18 242.00**	**19 336.52**	**20 496.71**
Departmental Charges: Admin	145 842.36	195 142.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	**145 842.36**	**195 142.92**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 995 833.96	2 442 020.39	2 767 808.04	3 198 669.00	2 537 450.00	1 565 164.62	2 048 239.00	3 114 996.20	3 327 569.97	3 555 244.03
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1 995 833.96	2 442 020.39	2 767 808.04	3 198 669.00	2 537 450.00	1 565 164.62	2 048 239.00	3 114 996.20	3 327 569.97	3 555 244.03

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	251 932.92	111 086.52	-192 607.06	-	12 550.00	-329 770.46	501 761.00	2 204.80	-25 267.97	-56 736.03
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	32 192.00	32 192.00	26 826.67	32 192.00	32 192.00	32 192.00	32 192.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	251 932.92	111 086.52	-192 607.06	32 192.00	44 742.00	-302 943.79	533 953.00	34 396.80	6 924.03	-24 544.03

MAIN SEWER

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Sanitation Additional	9 466 534.48	10 351 107.72	11 230 718.29	11 835 200.00	12 400 000.00	10 088 911.41	12 106 693.69	13 159 595.00	14 003 382.60	15 123 653.21
Sanitation Basic Charge	9 187 058.54	10 173 172.35	11 043 717.28	11 853 200.00	11 853 200.00	10 040 598.60	12 048 718.32	13 149 635.00	14 201 605.80	15 337 734.26
Sub-total: Net Sanitation Sales	18 653 593.03	20 524 280.07	22 274 435.57	23 688 400.00	24 253 200.00	20 129 510.01	24 155 412.01	26 309 230.00	28 204 988.40	30 461 387.47
Vacuum Tank Services	1 673 988.07	1 850 444.39	1 555 519.46	1 811 000.00	1 811 000.00	1 157 794.17	1 389 353.00	1 949 660.00	2 086 138.20	2 232 165.73
Sub-total: Tariff Charges Levied	1 673 988.07	1 850 444.39	1 555 519.46	1 811 000.00	1 811 000.00	1 157 794.17	1 389 353.00	1 949 660.00	2 086 138.20	2 232 165.73
Equitable Share Grant	5 417 997.00	7 190 703.00	8 020 288.00	9 505 771.00	9 224 800.00	9 224 000.00	9 224 000.00	10 226 526.00	11 145 387.00	11 145 387.00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	5 417 997.00	7 190 703.00	8 020 288.00	9 505 771.00	9 224 800.00	9 224 000.00	9 224 000.00	10 226 526.00	11 145 387.00	11 145 387.00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	6 221 716.99	3 052 359.13	553 271.05	1 000 000.00	1 800 000.00	-	1 800 000.00	9 300 000.00	5 000 000.00	8 000 000.00
Capital Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	1 853 027.02	-	-	22 010 921.00	22 010 921.00	-	22 010 921.00	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	8 074 744.01	3 052 359.13	553 271.05	23 010 921.00	23 910 921.00	-	23 910 921.00	9 300 000.00	5 000 000.00	8 000 000.00
Public Donations	-	36 371 589.61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	-	841 071.56	139 561.87	-	-	-	-	10 000 000.00	-	-
Sub-Total: Other Income	-	37 012 661.17	139 561.87	-	-	-	-	10 000 000.00	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	33 820 322.11	69 430 447.76	32 543 025.95	58 016 092.00	59 199 121.00	30 511 304.18	58 679 686.02	57 787 416.00	46 436 511.60	51 838 940.21
NET OPERATING INCOME	33 820 322.11	69 430 447.76	32 543 025.95	58 016 092.00	59 199 121.00	30 511 304.18	58 679 686.02	57 787 416.00	46 436 511.60	51 838 940.21

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	1 021 973.35	882 917.19	789 402.95	1 357 780.00	1 283 391.00	691 822.85	1 070 187.42	5 569 132.00	5 858 971.24	6 376 039.23
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	14 225.00	7 539.00	6 768.00	11 500.00	11 500.00	4 836.00	5 803.20	23 000.00	24 610.00	26 332.70
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	554.25	434.60	426.40	420.00	1 008.00	648.55	778.26	3 528.00	3 774.96	4 039.21
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	105 123.53	72 756.03	67 882.00	90 058.00	82 456.00	73 251.00	87 901.20	447 882.00	478 996.34	512 526.22
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	308 253.98	322 350.81	252 004.20	400 000.00	400 000.00	210 914.54	253 097.45	959 000.00	1 026 130.00	1 097 958.10
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	13 780.87	15 022.11	-40 176.73	11 801.00	11 886.00	-	-	76 969.00	84 496.83	90 411.61
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	192 916.81	111 641.95	109 415.96	150 000.00	150 000.00	79 809.47	95 787.75	379 000.00	405 530.00	433 917.10
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	13 200.00	11 000.00	6 208.60	6 360.00	6 360.00	7 298.00	8 757.60	59 280.00	62 338.20	66 701.87
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	46 220.38	55 950.85	4 711.85	-	-	-	-	235 000.00	251 450.00	269 051.50
Employee Related Costs - UIF	14 125.52	11 142.31	10 900.28	20 275.00	19 254.00	12 373.73	14 848.48	77 500.00	82 925.00	88 729.75
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	3 437.30	3 558.97	3 739.32	1 638.00	1 619.00	3 222.54	3 867.05	9 992.00	10 691.28	11 971.50
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	109 423.80	110 367.40	134 257.20	168 758.00	131 923.00	154 185.20	184 998.24	606 485.00	681 068.65	720 564.83
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	222 055.57	199 925.10	174 529.45	298 712.00	277 946.00	199 286.85	228 320.22	1 225 209.00	1 335 477.81	1 455 670.81
Sub-Total: Remuneration	2 063 292.34	1 796 733.72	1 520 049.49	2 515 300.00	2 357 123.00	1 629 605.73	1 954 329.88	9 672 737.00	10 386 662.31	11 153 877.43
Debtors Impairment (Provision for Bad Debts)	740 000.00	750 000.00	820 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	1 665 686.67	2 000 000.00	-	-	-
Depreciation	5 883 413.95	6 897 346.64	5 834 857.11	4 666 520.00	4 666 520.00	3 888 766.67	4 666 520.00	5 302 353.00	6 907 353.00	6 907 353.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	8 107.58	32 543.01	4 818.53	35 000.00	50 000.00	40 621.21	50 000.00	53 000.00	56 975.00	61 248.13
R and M: Network / Infrastructure / Bulk Services	378 374.45	177 787.80	292 681.29	570 000.00	575 000.00	162 708.44	575 000.00	609 000.00	654 675.00	703 775.63
R and M: Furniture	120.76	-	927.88	1 000.00	1 000.00	-	1 000.00	1 060.00	1 139.50	1 224.96
R and M: Pumpstations	297 735.59	582 766.52	346 896.80	940 000.00	1 100 000.00	650 010.34	1 100 000.00	1 200 000.00	1 290 000.00	1 386 750.00
R and M: Fleet	185 750.09	107 256.28	197 882.29	209 000.00	150 000.00	78 873.80	150 000.00	159 000.00	170 925.00	183 744.38
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	861 088.47	900 353.59	843 206.79	1 852 000.00	1 876 000.00	932 213.79	1 876 008.00	2 022 060.00	2 173 714.50	2 336 743.09
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	1 630 573.28	1 552 486.30	1 542 483.54	1 341 970.00	1 352 970.00	702 582.23	1 352 978.00	1 198 930.00	950 448.00	707 375.00
Contracted Services	2 304 253.07	2 836 487.39	3 209 745.29	3 480 000.00	3 680 000.00	2 581 368.64	3 097 642.37	3 897 800.00	4 150 944.00	4 420 755.36
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	2 304 253.07	2 836 487.39	3 209 745.29	3 480 000.00	3 680 000.00	2 581 368.64	3 097 642.37	3 897 800.00	4 150 944.00	4 420 755.36
Computer Requirements / Services	-	870.17	348.00	2 350.00	2 350.00	-	-	2 267.75	2 381.14	2 500.19
Fuel Miscellaneous	246 737.72	227 523.62	304 922.71	293 000.00	293 000.00	316 638.83	362 367.92	386 000.00	405 300.00	425 565.00
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	249 300.00	166 171.00	91 675.01	110 010.01	165 590.85	174 920.39	183 666.41
Servitudes	-	-	-	25 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
License Fees	1 912.00	5 000.00	263.00	17 580.00	17 580.00	8 439.00	10 126.80	17 982.78	18 881.91	19 826.01
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising										
Occupational Safety	690.38	1 490.00	25 651.13	26 300.00	30 000.00	23 558.23	28 269.88	16 069.18	16 872.64	17 716.27
Non Capital Assets	1 050.00	3 268.01	23 014.92	50 000.00	20 000.00	15 932.40	19 118.88	16 383.77	17 202.96	18 063.11
Rentals	5 817.54	1 380.00	-	5 570.00	5 570.00	463.60	580.32	5 697.58	5 982.23	6 281.34
Stationery / Printing / Binding	2 344.44	4 225.55	813.20	4 300.00	4 300.00	1 101.00	1 321.20	4 148.50	4 355.86	4 574.62
Stores and Materials	42 840.01	29 992.67	41 449.42	43 500.00	43 500.00	31 481.75	37 754.10	41 977.50	44 076.38	46 280.19
Telecommunications	35 220.14	23 501.69	31 490.13	34 200.00	34 200.00	17 522.38	21 026.87	34 983.18	36 732.34	38 568.96
Trecking	13 677.76	8 612.13	8 587.24	9 300.00	9 300.00	8 797.10	10 556.52	9 717.55	10 203.43	10 713.60
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	20 421.66	22 688.28	32 336.95	34 200.00	40 300.00	31 827.14	38 192.57	41 205.50	43 265.78	45 429.06
Sub-Total: General Expenses	371 311.63	327 750.32	468 839.70	794 600.00	666 471.00	549 437.55	659 325.06	743 024.91	780 176.15	819 184.96
Skills Development Levy	15 474.81	13 596.30	11 889.62	20 275.00	20 573.00	13 221.27	15 865.52	83 565.00	88 578.90	93 893.63
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	15 474.81	13 596.30	11 889.62	20 275.00	20 573.00	13 221.27	15 865.52	83 565.00	88 578.90	93 893.63
Departmental Charges: Electricity	66 829.81	167 016.92	956 808.19	254 800.00	660 000.00	1 403 701.61	1 684 441.93	755 040.00	807 992.80	864 445.30
Departmental Charges: Sewerage	21 898.66	35 365.63	38 642.78	28 600.00	28 600.00	29 758.50	35 710.20	31 137.00	33 315.59	35 648.75
Departmental Charges: Water	23 140.13	52 559.32	35 274.50	2 200.00	65 000.00	114 897.21	137 876.66	71 500.00	76 505.00	81 860.35
Departmental Charges: Admin	324 346.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	412 014.90	274 944.87	1 031 725.48	285 600.00	753 600.00	1 548 357.32	1 858 028.78	857 677.00	917 714.39	981 954.40
Employee Cost Allocated to Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	14 041 522.45	15 351 679.13	15 282 797.02	16 956 265.00	17 373 257.00	13 511 229.86	17 480 678.61	23 777 946.91	25 355 591.26	27 421 136.87
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	14 041 522.45	15 351 679.13	15 282 797.02	16 956 265.00	17 373 257.00	13 511 229.86	17 480 678.61	23 777 946.91	25 355 591.26	27 421 136.87

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	19 779 799.66	54 078 768.63	17 260 228.93	41 059 827.00	41 825 864.00	17 000 074.32	41 198 007.40	34 009 469.09	20 080 920.34	24 417 803.34
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	3 254 000.00	654 000.00	-	654 000.00	3 740 000.00	1 495 000.00	1 000 000.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	23 010 921.00	23 910 921.00	-	23 910 921.00	9 300 000.00	5 000 000.00	8 000 000.00
Redemption of External Loans	-	-	-	2 162 200.00	2 163 665.00	1 049 493.18	2 163 685.00	2 379 343.00	2 385 304.00	2 475 841.00
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	4 666 520.00	4 666 520.00	3 888 766.67	4 666 520.00	5 302 353.00	6 907 353.00	6 907 353.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	19 779 799.66	54 078 768.63	17 260 228.93	17 299 226.00	19 763 798.00	19 839 347.82	19 136 941.40	23 882 479.09	18 107 969.34	19 848 215.34

PURIFICATION

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Municpal Infrastructure Grant	-	687 189.10	3 018 404.26	15 350 000.00	16 000 000.00	-	16 000 000.00	-	-	-
DWAF Grants	-	2 324 424.31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-	6 253 397.38	20 000 000.00	8 000 000.00	-	8 000 000.00	50 000 000.00	90 000 000.00	108 000 000.00
Capital Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	802 270.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	802 270.97	3 011 623.41	9 271 801.64	35 350 000.00	24 000 000.00	-	24 000 000.00	50 000 000.00	90 000 000.00	108 000 000.00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	802 270.97	3 011 623.41	9 271 801.64	35 350 000.00	24 000 000.00	-	24 000 000.00	50 000 000.00	90 000 000.00	108 000 000.00
Departmental Services Income										
NET OPERATING INCOME	802 270.97	3 011 623.41	9 271 801.64	35 350 000.00	24 000 000.00	-	24 000 000.00	50 000 000.00	90 000 000.00	108 000 000.00

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	864.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	1 999 576.59	2 013 859.07	2 664 329.67	3 618 302.00	3 526 775.00	2 943 640.95	3 532 369.14	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	21 610.00	14 735.00	5 174.00	27 000.00	27 000.00	2 618.00	3 141.60	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	1 073.70	1 029.10	1 246.40	990.00	2 520.00	1 862.35	2 234.82	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	187 530.29	162 708.65	198 455.78	301 525.00	293 896.00	211 609.00	253 930.80	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	517 447.89	519 967.86	342 090.34	420 000.00	420 000.00	458 939.03	550 726.84	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	46 819.35	66 577.11	46 371.77	59 019.00	58 346.00	42 594.33	51 113.20	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	169 593.32	139 633.41	197 977.39	170 000.00	170 000.00	243 315.86	291 979.03	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	32 787.75	34 270.96	48 000.00	45 600.00	45 600.00	37 930.64	45 516.77	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	34 346.69	35 716.45	198 287.66	200 000.00	200 000.00	171 635.60	205 962.96	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - UIF	25 650.55	24 924.44	29 684.75	48 414.00	47 416.00	35 588.80	42 706.56	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	5 964.01	6 794.40	7 207.44	7 784.00	7 695.00	6 409.66	7 691.62	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	173 254.66	175 773.05	194 797.04	222 169.00	222 169.00	258 632.18	310 358.62	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	430 825.50	434 785.34	598 567.20	796 027.00	775 890.00	604 918.20	725 901.84	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Remuneration	3 647 527.28	3 631 774.84	4 532 179.64	5 916 830.00	5 797 309.00	5 019 694.82	6 023 633.78	-	-	-
Depreciation	328 795.79	-	249 481.41	4 933 252.00	4 933 252.00	4 111 043.33	4 933 252.00	7 433 252.00	11 933 252.00	11 933 252.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	12 589.93	25 690.56	2 066.72	25 000.00	10 000.00	5 672.18	10 000.00	10 600.00	11 395.00	12 249.63
R and M: Network / Infrastructure / Bulk Services	342 521.74	866 096.95	218 766.49	400 000.00	330 000.00	153 457.82	330 000.00	350 000.00	376 250.00	404 468.75
R and M: Furniture	-	-	710.53	1 000.00	1 000.00	-	1 000.00	1 060.00	1 139.50	1 224.96
R and M: Fleet	6 781.03	3 897.92	8 337.92	13 000.00	30 000.00	14 143.09	30 000.00	31 800.00	34 185.00	36 748.88
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	361 892.70	895 687.43	229 901.66	440 000.00	371 000.00	173 273.07	371 000.00	393 460.00	422 969.50	454 692.21
Interest Expense - External Borrowings										
Contracted Services	1 784 762.82	2 218 889.69	2 491 581.02	2 200 000.00	2 400 000.00	1 948 327.96	2 335 593.55	2 592 000.00	2 760 480.00	2 939 911.20
Computer Requirements / Services	-	-	95.00	2 000.00	4 000.00	1 032.00	1 238.40	3 860.00	4 053.00	4 255.65
Contributions to ERWAT	-	5 700 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Miscellaneous	4 569.68	5 129.05	32 776.82	36 000.00	120 000.00	82 052.00	98 462.40	122 555.00	128 682.75	135 116.89
License Fees	7 770.00	20 000.00	16 834.00	27 000.00	38 000.00	26 496.00	31 795.20	36 824.40	38 665.62	40 598.90
Occupational Saferty	1 424.81	453.20	6 043.83	6 500.00	8 500.00	4 437.39	5 324.87	4 042.39	4 244.50	4 456.73
Non Capital Assets	9 965.95	2 289.95	8 305.45	20 000.00	20 000.00	7 302.13	8 762.56	16 228.41	17 039.83	17 891.82
Stationery / Printing / Binding	1 939.55	4 154.77	5 539.53	9 800.00	12 000.00	3 914.16	4 696.99	9 457.00	9 929.85	10 426.34
Stores and Materials	44 818.96	50 168.76	34 350.01	46 000.00	46 000.00	38 384.56	46 061.50	44 390.00	46 609.50	48 939.98
Tracking	2 269.88	1 518.15	1 753.59	1 800.00	3 600.00	2 567.53	3 081.04	3 682.44	3 866.56	4 059.89
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	9 628.92	5 987.73	12 796.20	15 000.00	20 000.00	13 828.90	16 594.68	20 458.00	21 480.90	22 554.95
Sub-Total: General Expenses	82 406.75	5 789 721.61	120 494.43	166 100.00	258 100.00	180 014.69	216 017.63	261 497.63	274 572.51	288 301.14
Skills Development Levy	28 065.43	28 100.08	35 347.88	48 414.00	49 636.00	41 212.45	49 454.94	-	-	-
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	28 065.43	28 100.08	35 347.88	48 414.00	49 636.00	41 212.45	49 454.94	-	-	-
Departmental Charges: Refuse	2 798.40	3 024.00	3 204.00	3 500.00	3 500.00	3 200.00	3 840.00	4 025.00	4 306.75	4 608.22
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	2 798.40	3 024.00	3 204.00	3 500.00	3 500.00	3 200.00	3 840.00	4 025.00	4 306.75	4 608.22
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	6 236 249.17	12 567 197.65	7 662 190.04	13 708 096.00	13 822 799.00	11 474 766.32	13 932 791.90	10 684 234.63	15 395 580.76	15 620 764.77
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	6 236 249.17	12 567 197.65	7 662 190.04	13 708 096.00	13 822 799.00	11 474 766.32	13 932 791.90	10 684 234.63	15 395 580.76	15 620 764.77

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-5 433 978.20	-9 555 574.24	1 609 611.60	21 641 904.00	10 177 201.00	-11 474 766.32	10 067 208.10	39 315 765.37	74 604 419.24	92 379 235.23
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	20 000.00	20 000.00	-	20 000.00	500 000.00	-	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	35 350 000.00	24 000 000.00	-	24 000 000.00	50 000 000.00	90 000 000.00	108 000 000.00
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	4 933 252.00	4 933 252.00	4 111 043.33	4 933 252.00	7 433 252.00	11 933 252.00	11 933 252.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-5 433 978.20	-9 555 574.24	1 609 611.60	-8 794 844.00	-8 909 547.00	-7 363 722.99	-9 019 539.90	-3 750 982.63	-3 462 328.76	-3 687 512.77

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Solid Waste Income General	13 054 643.43	14 391 719.06	16 237 362.62	20 186 000.00	20 880 000.00	16 481 443.89	19 753 732.67	23 782 000.00	25 664 580.00	27 739 324.80
Solid Waste Income Special	1 849 357.97	1 912 245.87	1 458 977.41	1 745 200.00	2 200 000.00	2 039 129.70	2 446 955.64	2 897 662.00	3 129 474.96	3 379 832.96
Sub-total: Solid Waste Sales	14 904 001.40	16 303 964.73	17 694 340.03	21 911 200.00	22 880 000.00	18 500 573.59	22 200 688.31	26 679 662.00	28 814 054.96	31 119 157.76
Disposal Fee	284 997.10	1 891 978.94	2 435 579.13	2 014 000.00	2 100 000.00	2 112 363.64	2 534 836.37	2 940 000.00	3 145 800.00	3 366 006.00
Landfill Rehabilitation Fee	14 999.80	102 906.84	132 942.02	106 000.00	131 000.00	113 566.92	136 306.70	147 000.00	157 290.00	168 300.30
Refuse Removal Expansion of Service	-	-	223 127.16	798 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total: Tariff Charges Levied	299 997.00	1 994 285.58	2 791 648.31	2 918 000.00	2 231 000.00	2 225 952.56	2 671 143.07	3 087 000.00	3 303 090.00	3 534 306.30
Equitable Share Grant	4 884 470.00	6 462 612.00	7 550 956.00	8 875 441.00	8 810 000.00	8 810 000.00	8 810 000.00	9 550 270.00	10 406 334.00	10 406 334.00
EPWP Incentive	-	-	25 704.00	600 000.00	600 000.00	1 000 000.00	600 000.00	394 904.00	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	4 884 470.00	6 462 612.00	7 576 660.00	9 475 441.00	9 210 000.00	9 810 000.00	9 210 000.00	9 945 174.00	10 406 334.00	10 406 334.00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 326 015.21	2 033 293.12	3 104 197.95	-	-	-	-	-	3 920 000.00	4 000 000.00
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	1 326 015.21	2 033 293.12	3 104 197.95	-	-	-	-	-	3 920 000.00	4 000 000.00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	21 414 483.61	26 814 155.43	31 166 866.29	34 304 641.00	34 321 000.00	30 336 526.15	34 081 831.38	39 711 836.00	46 443 458.96	49 059 798.06
NET OPERATING INCOME	21 414 483.61	26 814 155.43	31 166 866.29	34 304 641.00	34 321 000.00	30 336 526.15	34 081 831.38	39 711 836.00	46 443 458.96	49 059 798.06

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	19 987.86	-	-	5 000.00	5 000.00	-	-	5 000.00	5 350.00	5 724.50
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	6 095 945.51	6 769 099.26	7 285 038.83	8 159 221.00	8 369 650.00	6 891 181.36	8 269 393.63	8 066 568.00	9 701 227.76	10 380 313.70
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	79 523.00	69 264.00	77 769.00	82 500.00	82 500.00	68 178.00	81 813.60	97 500.00	104 325.00	111 627.75
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	3 495.00	3 764.30	3 968.80	2 790.00	8 120.00	4 944.45	5 933.34	8 120.00	6 548.40	7 006.79
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	514 717.00	579 171.05	605 181.52	701 177.00	691 329.00	545 045.00	654 054.00	746 941.00	801 366.87	857 462.55
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	1 194 167.05	1 729 479.90	1 655 521.35	1 500 000.00	1 600 000.00	2 227 376.32	2 672 851.58	1 600 000.00	1 712 000.00	1 831 840.00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	4 927.82	33 178.15	27 501.43	51 887.00	45 462.00	-	-	48 767.00	52 180.69	55 833.34
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	1 868.94	586.38	3 148.37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	60 310.80	57 132.00	58 844.80	62 170.00	67 690.00	47 788.00	57 345.60	59 010.00	63 140.70	67 560.55
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	137 858.21	155 278.30	164 964.37	165 000.00	165 000.00	150 912.28	181 094.74	190 000.00	203 300.00	217 531.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	73 873.73	83 291.75	90 305.12	118 470.00	110 270.00	88 370.45	106 044.54	123 472.00	132 115.04	141 363.09
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	393 055.80	365 390.95	381 556.12	421 853.00	421 653.00	387 584.58	465 101.47	531 390.00	579 215.10	631 344.46
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	1 355 262.65	1 482 831.92	1 652 729.32	1 854 606.00	1 700 139.00	1 520 692.18	1 824 830.62	1 830 822.00	1 995 595.98	2 175 199.62
Sub-Total: Remuneration	9 935 013.37	11 328 486.96	12 004 247.23	14 244 674.00	13 265 413.00	11 932 052.60	14 318 463.12	14 307 590.00	15 356 365.54	16 482 807.35
Debtors Impairment (Provision for Bad Debts)	600 000.00	1 030 000.00	1 100 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	2 500 000.00	3 000 000.00	-	-	-
Depreciation	758 003.64	1 040 364.61	1 652 757.76	2 161 778.00	2 161 778.00	1 801 480.00	2 161 778.00	2 704 728.00	3 614 728.00	3 614 728.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	733 578.63	7 472.26	61 506.52	100 000.00	81 690.00	26 673.37	81 690.00	139 803.00	150 266.23	161 559.84
R and M: Furniture	22 302.41	5 577.50	-	4 200.00	4 200.00	3 523.37	4 200.00	4 452.00	4 785.90	5 144.84
R and M: Fleet	1 005 524.98	1 046 777.93	1 464 612.29	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 352 221.57	1 500 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 150 000.00	2 311 250.00
R and M: Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites	-	6 824.20	-	50 000.00	20 000.00	7 969.29	20 000.00	70 000.00	75 250.00	80 893.75
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	1 761 407.02	1 086 651.89	1 545 118.81	1 654 200.00	1 585 890.00	1 390 587.60	1 585 890.00	2 214 255.00	2 380 324.13	2 558 848.43
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	-	2 145 893.94	411 501.50	-	-	-	-	389 316.00	416 881.00	296 785.00
Interest Expense - Finance Charges Leases	-	51 104.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Interest Expense	-	2 196 998.38	411 501.50	-	-	-	-	389 316.00	416 881.00	296 785.00
Contracted Services	2 713 121.13	4 007 683.50	5 282 417.54	5 800 000.00	5 450 000.00	3 297 884.31	3 957 561.17	6 144 000.00	6 543 360.00	5 968 878.40
Contracted Services: Strike Contingency Plan	-	-	91 040.00	90 000.00	-	-	-	91 584.00	97 536.96	103 876.66
Contracted Services: EPWP	-	-	166 435.00	600 000.00	600 000.00	164 035.10	196 842.12	394 904.00	420 572.76	447 909.99
Contracted Services: Emergency and Operational Prep Plan	-	-	567 600.00	500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Recycling	-	-	-	1 440 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Expansion of Services	-	-	-	700 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	2 713 121.13	4 007 683.50	6 109 492.54	9 130 000.00	6 050 000.00	3 462 019.41	4 154 403.29	6 630 488.00	7 061 469.72	7 520 465.25
Computer Requirements / Services	7 255.00	3 600.00	8 844.68	8 500.00	8 500.00	4 471.05	5 365.26	8 202.50	8 612.63	9 043.26
Fuel Miscellaneous	798 003.40	993 407.97	1 179 498.74	1 118 360.00	1 118 360.00	1 308 213.89	1 569 856.43	1 386 243.73	1 455 555.92	1 528 333.71
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	2 098 000.00	1 409 240.00	690 571.72	1 188 656.05	1 067 635.19	1 121 226.90	1 177 288.40
License Fees	90 897.91	105 998.94	103 483.00	200 400.00	200 400.00	157 524.00	189 028.80	260 550.00	273 577.50	287 256.38
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	7 587.21	2 799.00	9 165.00	14 000.00	19 000.00	17 378.20	20 853.84	26 950.00	30 397.50	31 917.38
Occupational Saferty	282.38	-	18 099.85	28 000.00	28 000.00	27 664.35	33 197.22	14 998.03	15 747.93	16 535.33
Non Capital Assets	5 395.00	5 938.87	18 110.91	18 000.00	8 000.00	6 017.54	7 221.05	30 201.61	31 711.69	33 297.27
Rentals	4 887 861.51	5 217 311.18	5 656 286.06	4 900 000.00	5 035 000.00	4 529 213.60	5 435 056.32	4 762 275.00	5 000 388.75	5 250 408.19
Stationery / Printing / Binding	13 609.20	14 912.79	23 008.83	28 000.00	30 000.00	29 506.82	35 170.70	27 020.00	28 371.00	29 789.55
Stores and Materials	225 754.24	107 373.26	93 035.66	200 000.00	160 000.00	85 662.84	78 795.41	193 000.00	202 650.00	212 782.50
Telecommunications	21 796.71	25 920.20	23 176.98	25 000.00	25 000.00	14 112.15	16 934.58	25 572.50	26 851.13	28 193.68
Tracking	11 017.94	23 068.45	31 235.37	50 000.00	55 000.00	29 202.76	35 043.31	57 417.50	60 288.38	63 302.78
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	64 733.34	49 846.29	78 414.16	80 000.00	140 000.00	70 381.20	84 458.44	143 206.00	150 366.30	157 884.62
Sub-Total: General Expenses	6 134 293.82	6 520 177.73	7 238 368.22	8 767 260.00	8 237 500.00	7 249 732.03	8 599 678.44	8 005 473.06	8 405 746.71	8 826 034.04
Skills Development Levy	76 322.11	87 639.36	95 648.40	118 470.00	114 489.00	94 041.16	112 849.39	123 472.00	130 880.32	138 733.14
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	76 322.11	87 639.36	95 648.40	118 470.00	114 489.00	94 041.16	112 849.39	123 472.00	130 880.32	138 733.14
Impairment loss	-	17 378 951.13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	21 978 161.09	44 656 962.56	30 058 334.48	39 076 380.00	34 495 268.00	28 429 912.80	34 113 280.24	34 375 322.06	37 366 395.41	39 438 401.22
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	21 978 161.09	44 656 962.56	30 058 334.48	39 076 380.00	34 495 268.00	28 429 912.80	34 113 280.24	34 375 322.06	37 366 395.41	39 438 401.22
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-563 677.48	-17 842 807.13	1 108 531.81	-4 771 738.00	-174 268.00	1 906 613.35	-31 448.86	5 336 513.95	9 077 063.55	9 621 396.84
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	2 535 249.44	800 000.00	1 930 000.00	-	1 930 000.00	310 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 920 000.00	4 000 000.00
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	2 161 778.00	2 161 778.00	1 801 480.00	2 161 778.00	2 704 728.00	3 614 728.00	3 614 728.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-563 677.48	-17 842 807.13	-1 426 717.63	-3 409 960.00	57 508.00	3 708 093.35	200 327.14	7 731 241.95	8 271 791.55	8 736 124.84

ROADS & STORMWATER

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	9 865 063.49	5 829 493.99	11 160 077.50	200 000.00	3 838 000.00	-	3 838 000.00	7 058 000.00	1 285 000.00	2 039 000.00
Capital Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	-	-	-	24 885 192.00	8 288 637.00	-	8 288 637.00	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	**9 865 063.49**	**5 829 493.99**	**11 160 077.50**	**25 085 192.00**	**12 124 637.00**	**-**	**12 124 637.00**	**7 058 000.00**	**1 285 000.00**	**2 039 000.00**
Public Donations	-	36 197 506.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	-	1 117 683.37	92 670.98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Other Income	**-**	**37 315 189.37**	**92 670.98**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**9 865 063.49**	**43 144 683.36**	**11 252 748.48**	**25 085 192.00**	**12 124 637.00**	**-**	**12 124 637.00**	**7 058 000.00**	**1 285 000.00**	**2 039 000.00**
NET OPERATING INCOME	**9 865 063.49**	**43 144 683.36**	**11 252 748.48**	**25 085 192.00**	**12 124 637.00**	**-**	**12 124 637.00**	**7 058 000.00**	**1 285 000.00**	**2 039 000.00**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	11 781.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	3 818 326.24	3 994 765.28	3 832 958.63	5 311 500.00	4 323 149.00	3 476 977.45	4 172 372.95	4 842 634.00	5 181 618.38	5 544 331.57
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	48 770.97	31 987.00	17 667.00	41 500.00	41 500.00	12 070.00	14 484.00	29 500.00	31 565.00	33 774.55
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	1 990.65	2 173.00	2 037.70	1 590.00	3 098.00	2 463.30	2 955.96	3 240.00	3 466.80	3 709.48
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	313 129.81	341 730.56	309 158.21	442 625.00	350 237.00	254 814.00	305 776.80	387 328.00	414 440.96	443 451.83
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	12 770.53	104 907.22	-	15 000.00	15 000.00	-	-	15 000.00	16 050.00	17 173.50
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	54 586.28	44 563.49	-	104 501.00	100 305.00	-	-	108 237.00	115 813.59	123 920.54
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	1 453.98	10 753.98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	66 616.13	69 000.00	63 022.55	69 600.00	55 200.00	47 870.54	57 444.77	52 800.00	56 496.00	60 450.72
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	137 728.31	148 470.88	127 262.69	206 000.00	206 000.00	99 544.85	119 453.82	200 000.00	214 000.00	228 980.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	37 993.85	42 348.35	39 457.58	61 907.00	49 711.00	37 224.04	44 668.85	54 408.00	58 216.56	62 291.72
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	9 705.06	8 878.60	8 130.22	6 385.00	5 812.00	1 500.96	1 801.15	1 933.00	2 106.97	2 296.60
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	183 258.11	195 336.65	190 670.28	274 473.00	259 567.00	141 056.00	169 267.20	197 108.00	214 847.72	234 184.01
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	799 345.46	894 227.03	873 153.99	1 196 060.00	951 385.00	755 451.48	906 541.78	1 051 500.00	1 146 135.00	1 249 287.15
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**5 296 467.50**	**5 889 152.22**	**5 463 648.85**	**7 731 141.00**	**6 360 962.00**	**4 828 972.73**	**5 794 767.28**	**6 943 688.00**	**7 454 756.98**	**8 003 851.76**
Depreciation	**15 524 964.83**	**28 269 458.28**	**23 565 712.15**	**31 982 565.00**	**31 982 565.00**	**26 652 137.50**	**31 982 565.00**	**32 821 311.00**	**33 046 311.00**	**33 271 311.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	151.00	1 442.37	299.70	235 000.00	500.00	290.95	500.00	10 000.00	10 750.00	11 556.25
R and M: Network / Infrastructure / Gravel Roads	6 196 691.81	4 672 017.99	4 810 327.25	5 860 000.00	4 860 000.00	3 922 569.72	4 860 000.00	5 150 000.00	5 536 250.00	5 951 468.75
R and M: Network / Infrastructure / Tar Roads	4 988 204.50	5 101 924.09	11 515 738.39	11 000 000.00	9 500 000.00	6 980 872.79	9 500 000.00	10 070 000.00	10 625 250.00	11 637 143.75
R and M: Network / Infrastructure / Tar Roads Resealing	1 707 155.87	4 005 409.54	3 781 409.94	4 400 000.00	2 900 000.00	249 350.72	2 900 000.00	3 075 000.00	3 305 625.00	3 553 546.88
R and M: Furniture	734.47	-	805.87	1 000.00	1 000.00	-	1 000.00	1 060.00	1 139.50	1 224.96
R and M: Fleet	307 323.18	198 889.95	242 936.63	260 000.00	250 000.00	151 184.57	250 000.00	265 000.00	284 875.00	306 240.63
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**13 200 260.93**	**13 979 683.94**	**20 351 517.79**	**21 756 000.00**	**17 511 500.00**	**11 304 268.75**	**17 511 500.00**	**18 571 060.00**	**19 963 889.50**	**21 461 181.21**
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	**1 832 346.47**	**3 242 937.98**	**2 905 511.86**	**5 145 556.00**	**3 000 197.00**	**1 373 696.49**	**3 000 197.00**	**6 703 044.00**	**6 516 741.00**	**6 206 349.00**
Contracted Services	**1 396 331.26**	**1 611 291.12**	**2 845 689.07**	**3 150 000.00**	**3 000 000.00**	**1 631 241.56**	**1 957 489.87**	**3 052 800.00**	**3 251 232.00**	**3 462 562.08**
Computer Requirements / Services	1 334.00	1 461.00	-	1 950.00	1 950.00	1 490.35	1 788.42	1 881.75	1 975.84	2 074.63
Fuel Miscellaneous	290 546.58	407 253.50	427 390.97	315 000.00	450 000.00	470 960.10	565 152.12	482 500.00	506 625.00	531 956.25
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	460 000.00	101 304.00	76 008.80	91 210.56	176 582.19	185 390.30	194 659.81
License Fees	22 913.50	27 466.83	32 580.00	26 000.00	26 000.00	22 008.00	26 409.60	26 595.40	27 925.17	29 321.43
Occupational Saferty	1 989.75	3 011.39	14 998.76	16 000.00	20 000.00	14 252.66	17 103.19	10 712.47	11 248.09	11 810.48
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	-	-	-	300.00	300.00	-	-	289.50	303.98	319.17
Postage	-	-	-	220.00	220.00	42.00	50.40	221.95	233.05	244.70
Non Capital Assets	13 300.16	6 385.00	2 814.90	35 000.00	30 000.00	28 011.12	33 613.34	24 574.69	25 803.42	27 093.60
Rentals	-	-	-	2 100.00	2 100.00	-	-	2 123.00	2 229.15	2 340.61
Stationery / Printing / Binding	4 766.61	3 470.19	2 860.11	4 300.00	4 300.00	3 119.79	3 743.75	4 149.50	4 356.98	4 574.82
Stores and Materials	28 719.34	25 357.85	39 390.82	42 500.00	35 000.00	28 902.12	34 682.54	41 012.50	43 063.13	45 216.28
Telecommunications	35 706.82	33 702.54	39 661.06	41 500.00	41 500.00	31 312.21	37 574.65	42 460.00	44 583.00	46 812.15
Tracking	22 693.41	21 620.67	22 345.09	24 500.00	24 500.00	16 850.16	20 220.19	25 090.00	26 344.50	27 661.73
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	32 653.30	33 142.80	39 575.20	45 000.00	65 000.00	44 415.14	53 298.17	66 585.00	69 914.25	73 409.96
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**454 623.49**	**562 851.97**	**621 616.81**	**1 014 370.00**	**802 174.00**	**737 372.45**	**884 846.94**	**904 757.95**	**949 995.84**	**997 495.63**
Skills Development Levy	39 683.33	45 975.59	42 585.26	61 907.00	52 307.00	39 192.14	47 030.57	56 379.00	59 761.74	63 347.44
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**39 683.33**	**45 975.59**	**42 585.26**	**61 907.00**	**52 307.00**	**39 192.14**	**47 030.57**	**56 379.00**	**59 761.74**	**63 347.44**
Departmental Charges: Admin	1 018 196.25	602 178.48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	**1 018 196.25**	**602 178.48**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**38 761 874.06**	**54 423 509.58**	**55 797 181.79**	**70 841 539.00**	**62 709 705.00**	**46 566 881.62**	**61 178 396.66**	**69 053 039.95**	**71 242 688.06**	**73 466 098.13**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**38 761 874.06**	**54 423 509.58**	**55 797 181.79**	**70 841 539.00**	**62 709 705.00**	**46 566 881.62**	**61 178 396.66**	**69 053 039.95**	**71 242 688.06**	**73 466 098.13**

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-28 896 810.57**	**-11 278 826.22**	**-44 544 433.31**	**-45 756 347.00**	**-50 585 068.00**	**-46 586 661.62**	**-49 053 759.66**	**-61 995 039.95**	**-69 957 688.06**	**-71 427 098.13**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	200 000.00	250 000.00	-	250 000.00	200 000.00	700 000.00	2 580 000.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	25 085 192.00	12 124 637.00	-	12 124 637.00	7 058 000.00	1 285 000.00	2 039 000.00
Redemption of External Loans	-	-	-	1 169 147.00	1 065 891.00	499 027.05	1 066 891.00	2 364 569.00	2 637 112.00	2 935 455.00
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	31 982 565.00	31 982 565.00	26 652 137.50	31 982 565.00	32 821 311.00	33 046 311.00	33 271 311.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-28 896 810.57**	**-11 278 826.22**	**-44 544 433.31**	**-40 228 121.00**	**-32 064 031.00**	**-20 413 771.17**	**-30 532 722.66**	**-38 796 297.95**	**-41 533 489.06**	**-45 710 242.13**

MECHANICAL WORKSHOP FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME										
NET OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	3 124.58	-	-	2 000.00	2 000.00	-	-	2 000.00	2 140.00	2 289.80
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	800 645.46	554 890.87	781 690.76	969 677.00	944 596.00	693 314.00	831 976.80	1 815 802.00	1 942 694.14	2 078 682.73
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	18 376.00	6 723.00	16 767.00	25 500.00	25 500.00	10 088.00	12 105.60	23 500.00	25 145.00	26 905.15
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	235.95	229.60	262.40	210.00	504.00	333.20	399.64	936.00	1 001.52	1 071.63
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	45 101.00	36 573.00	79 095.29	82 473.00	78 716.00	39 785.00	47 742.00	151 300.00	161 891.00	173 223.37
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	30 393.38	34 288.76	12 937.53	45 000.00	45 000.00	6 253.87	7 504.64	45 000.00	48 150.00	51 520.50
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	31 798.55	36 072.34	16 581.29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	30 196.66	54 406.01	59 743.49	55 000.00	55 000.00	31 803.20	38 163.84	55 000.00	58 850.00	62 969.50
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	14 025.60	19 000.00	25 109.67	25 200.00	25 200.00	19 000.00	22 800.00	25 200.00	26 964.00	28 851.48
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	18 724.86	-	70 668.40	140 000.00	140 000.00	59 702.50	71 643.00	70 000.00	74 900.00	80 143.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	6 320.02	5 974.74	7 528.98	10 479.00	9 907.00	8 276.97	7 534.76	18 435.00	19 725.45	21 106.23
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	9 055.01	7 077.14	6 064.00	8 810.00	5 629.00	3 323.50	3 988.20	4 301.00	4 688.09	5 110.02
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	89 816.00	78 121.20	86 389.20	91 698.00	91 698.00	75 322.40	90 386.88	363 485.00	417 976.85	455 594.77
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	130 355.95	120 395.00	173 631.04	217 729.00	207 811.00	148 448.88	178 138.66	399 432.00	435 380.88	474 565.16
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**1 027 969.22**	**957 753.66**	**1 336 889.05**	**1 691 776.00**	**1 631 561.00**	**1 093 653.52**	**1 312 384.22**	**2 994 171.00**	**3 219 506.93**	**3 462 033.33**
Depreciation	**121 110.07**	**-**	**370 188.21**	**146 792.00**	**146 792.00**	**122 326.67**	**146 792.00**	**207 209.00**	**554 709.00**	**554 709.00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	3 905.23	1 442.37	3 992.70	12 000.00	5 000.00	3 157.31	5 000.00	5 300.00	5 697.50	6 124.81
R and M: Furniture	705.00	-	715.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	695.00	1 000.00	1 060.00	1 139.50	1 224.96
R and M: Fleet	17 342.60	11 710.55	8 953.01	23 000.00	43 000.00	28 617.20	43 000.00	45 580.00	48 998.50	52 673.39
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**21 952.83**	**13 152.92**	**13 660.71**	**36 000.00**	**49 000.00**	**32 469.51**	**49 000.00**	**51 940.00**	**55 835.50**	**60 023.16**
Contracted Services	-	-	**78 757.28**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Requirements / Services	409.14	895.00	725.14	10 000.00	5 000.00	519.79	623.75	4 825.00	5 066.25	5 319.56
Fuel Miscellaneous	47 193.03	45 880.51	53 162.42	58 000.00	58 000.00	51 969.23	62 363.08	61 567.00	64 645.35	67 877.62
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	57 708.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
License Fees	3 366.00	9 000.00	888.00	9 500.00	9 500.00	1 296.00	1 555.20	9 717.55	10 203.43	10 713.60
Occupational Safety	752.36	785.00	973.42	3 200.00	3 200.00	2 538.83	3 046.60	1 713.84	1 799.53	1 889.51
Non Capital Assets	5 833.33	7 843.26	22 999.79	84 000.00	34 000.00	11 512.07	13 814.48	28 902.72	30 347.85	31 865.24
Rentals	-	780.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stationery / Printing / Binding	4 791.00	4 568.49	3 084.23	9 000.00	9 000.00	1 942.46	2 330.95	8 685.00	9 119.25	9 575.21
Stores and Materials	85 137.55	87 784.79	77 063.23	85 000.00	100 000.00	92 122.04	110 546.45	82 025.00	86 126.25	90 432.56
Telecommunications	5 151.93	5 292.98	4 829.79	10 000.00	10 000.00	9 318.00	11 179.20	10 229.00	10 740.45	11 277.47
Tracking	1 767.96	2 651.22	4 651.08	14 500.00	14 500.00	4 725.26	5 670.31	14 832.05	15 573.65	16 352.34
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	5 367.12	4 733.90	5 348.73	7 000.00	12 000.00	6 095.55	7 314.66	12 274.80	12 888.54	13 532.97
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**139 791.42**	**150 195.15**	**173 725.83**	**327 908.00**	**255 200.00**	**182 037.23**	**218 444.68**	**234 771.96**	**246 510.55**	**258 836.08**
Skills Development Levy	7 397.94	7 109.91	10 263.65	10 479.00	14 077.00	8 747.54	10 497.05	25 711.00	27 253.66	28 888.88
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**7 397.94**	**7 109.91**	**10 263.65**	**10 479.00**	**14 077.00**	**8 747.54**	**10 497.05**	**25 711.00**	**27 253.66**	**28 888.88**
Departmental Charges: Admin	208 226.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Charges: Refuse	12 298.12	18 961.04	12 283.53	14 700.00	14 700.00	12 239.84	14 687.81	16 905.00	18 088.35	19 354.53
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	**220 524.12**	**18 961.04**	**12 283.53**	**14 700.00**	**14 700.00**	**12 239.84**	**14 687.81**	**16 905.00**	**18 088.35**	**19 354.53**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 538 745.60**	**1 147 172.68**	**1 995 768.26**	**2 227 655.00**	**2 111 330.00**	**1 451 474.31**	**1 751 805.76**	**3 530 707.96**	**4 121 903.99**	**4 383 844.99**
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**1 538 745.60**	**1 147 172.68**	**1 995 768.26**	**2 227 655.00**	**2 111 330.00**	**1 451 474.31**	**1 751 805.76**	**3 530 707.96**	**4 121 903.99**	**4 383 844.99**
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	**-1 538 745.60**	**-1 147 172.68**	**-1 995 768.26**	**-2 227 655.00**	**-2 111 330.00**	**-1 451 474.31**	**-1 751 805.76**	**-3 530 707.96**	**-4 121 903.99**	**-4 383 844.99**
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	162 000.00	412 000.00	-	412 000.00	367 500.00	-	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans										
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	146 792.00	146 792.00	122 326.67	146 792.00	207 209.00	554 709.00	554 709.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**-1 538 745.60**	**-1 147 172.68**	**-1 995 768.26**	**-2 242 863.00**	**-2 376 538.00**	**-1 329 147.64**	**-2 017 013.76**	**-3 690 998.96**	**-3 567 194.99**	**-3 829 135.99**

WATER SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Water Sales	60 852 900,65	78 968 747,80	90 657 642,47	102 605 500,00	102 605 500,00	89 699 058,75	107 638 870,50	116 000 000,00	125 280 000,00	135 302 400,00
Water Basic Charge	7 125 162,87	7 580 775,17	8 220 529,14	8 957 900,00	8 957 900,00	7 533 185,10	9 039 822,12	9 630 783,00	10 817 245,64	11 466 625,29
Water Pre-paid Sales	127 185,94	136 568,70	173 348,50	190 000,00	190 000,00	146 626,22	196 000,00	207 760,00	224 380,80	240 331,06
Sub-total: Net Water Sales	**68 105 249,26**	**86 686 111,77**	**99 251 720,11**	**111 753 400,00**	**111 753 400,00**	**97 378 872,07**	**116 874 692,62**	**126 038 543,00**	**136 121 626,44**	**147 011 356,56**
Reconnection Fees	749 350,73	1 260 803,75	714 664,64	853 000,00	800 000,00	-	-	636 000,00	680 520,00	728 156,40
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Levied	**749 350,73**	**1 260 803,75**	**714 664,64**	**853 000,00**	**800 000,00**	**-**	**-**	**636 000,00**	**680 520,00**	**728 156,40**
Final Reading Fees	68 870,39	79 110,00	75 240,00	42 000,00	83 000,00	74 010,00	88 812,00	87 980,00	94 138,60	100 728,30
Meter Test Fees	1 414,08	2 815,31	3 854,73	1 200,00	4 800,00	3 851,59	4 281,91	5 100,00	5 457,00	5 838,99
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Other	**70 284,47**	**81 925,31**	**79 094,73**	**43 200,00**	**87 800,00**	**77 861,59**	**93 093,91**	**93 080,00**	**99 595,60**	**106 567,29**
Equitable Share Grant	6 889 626,00	9 143 832,00	10 197 473,00	11 664 507,00	11 218 000,00	11 218 000,00	11 218 000,00	12 443 795,00	13 559 227,00	17 323 174,00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	**6 889 626,00**	**9 143 832,00**	**10 197 473,00**	**11 664 507,00**	**11 218 000,00**	**11 218 000,00**	**11 218 000,00**	**12 443 795,00**	**13 559 227,00**	**17 323 174,00**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 522 280,35	-	-	1 000 000,00	800 000,00	-	800 000,00	500 000,00	6 000 000,00	12 000 000,00
DWAF Grants	-	173 780,70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Grants received from Sedibeng Disctict	-	-	3 006 907,31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	**1 522 280,35**	**173 780,70**	**3 006 907,31**	**1 000 000,00**	**800 000,00**	**-**	**800 000,00**	**500 000,00**	**6 000 000,00**	**12 000 000,00**
Public Donations	-	35 736 467,38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	-	494 498,86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Contributions: Eye of Africa	-	-	-	6 392 524,00	6 392 524,00	-	6 392 524,00	-	-	-
New Connection Fees	316 555,09	336 010,93	314 471,07	330 000,00	330 000,00	425 143,84	510 172,73	349 800,00	367 290,00	385 654,50
Lost Tokens	438,60	526,32	438,60	550,00	550,00	438,60	526,32	583,00	612,15	642,76
Sub-Total: Other Income	**316 993,69**	**35 589 503,69**	**314 909,67**	**8 723 074,00**	**8 723 074,00**	**425 582,44**	**8 903 223,05**	**350 383,00**	**367 902,15**	**386 297,26**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	77 653 784,60	133 915 957,13	113 564 469,46	133 937 181,00	133 188 274,00	109 100 016,20	137 888 989,58	140 061 801,00	158 828 871,19	177 555 551,50
NET OPERATING INCOME	77 653 784,60	133 915 957,13	113 564 469,46	133 937 181,00	133 188 274,00	109 100 016,20	137 888 989,58	140 061 801,00	158 828 871,19	177 555 551,50

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	3 217,46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	3 236 943,33	3 787 043,49	4 008 523,69	4 671 291,00	4 185 987,00	3 669 971,71	4 403 966,05	4 797 333,00	5 133 148,31	5 492 468,55
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	85 394,75	45 572,00	45 632,00	72 000,00	68 000,00	41 522,00	49 826,40	58 000,00	59 620,00	64 114,40
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	1 701,45	2 088,75	2 074,60	1 380,00	3 024,00	2 499,00	2 998,80	3 024,00	3 235,68	3 462,18
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	243 627,72	286 038,00	329 911,00	405 841,00	340 478,00	298 121,31	357 745,57	383 553,00	410 401,71	439 129,83
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	741 062,64	1 029 823,03	1 105 291,70	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	1 098 804,51	1 318 325,41	1 100 000,00	1 177 000,00	1 259 390,00
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	36 257,44	27 186,37	-	66 860,00	66 661,00	5 874,45	6 809,35	71 742,00	76 763,94	82 137,42
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	475 058,51	587 886,22	616 643,55	560 000,00	560 000,00	578 925,30	694 710,36	560 000,00	599 200,00	641 144,00
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	64 217,41	49 586,76	60 455,44	52 400,00	48 000,00	50 470,86	60 565,15	43 200,00	45 224,00	48 459,68
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	93 301,73	86 284,55	134 676,88	150 000,00	150 000,00	135 588,88	162 706,67	150 000,00	160 500,00	171 735,00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	42 526,99	49 108,53	52 233,04	71 885,00	63 171,00	49 428,58	59 314,27	69 671,00	74 547,97	79 768,33
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	11 627,49	12 158,78	3 656,00	1 638,00	1 618,00	2 457,80	2 961,36	1 737,00	1 893,33	2 063,73
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	159 348,11	180 908,28	163 076,59	189 613,00	159 613,00	190 751,00	228 901,20	313 017,00	341 186,53	371 895,90
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	704 530,20	837 234,14	912 691,61	1 098 341,00	925 779,00	812 878,40	975 454,08	1 040 760,00	1 134 450,20	1 236 550,72
Sub-Total: Remuneration	**5 868 823,23**	**6 932 984,85**	**7 434 885,07**	**8 551 349,00**	**7 600 662,00**	**6 936 903,90**	**8 324 284,68**	**8 690 057,00**	**9 219 471,67**	**9 993 315,33**
Debtors Impairment (Provision for Bad Debts)	**2 000 000,00**	**2 000 000,00**	**3 000 000,00**	**4 000 000,00**	**4 000 000,00**	**3 333 333,33**	**4 000 000,00**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Depreciation	**5 693 350,33**	**5 158 989,75**	**5 515 382,97**	**6 581 616,00**	**6 581 616,00**	**5 484 680,00**	**6 581 616,00**	**7 629 949,00**	**8 689 949,00**	**9 889 949,00**
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	2 455,35	5 020,17	7 758,00	9 600,00	9 600,00	2 028,11	9 600,00	10 400,00	11 180,00	12 018,50
R and M: Network / Infrastructure / Bulk Services	1 120 468,28	791 885,94	1 269 211,59	1 100 000,00	1 100 000,00	1 027 966,10	1 100 000,00	1 170 000,00	1 257 750,00	1 352 081,25
R and M: Furniture	-	-	-	1 000,00	1 000,00	-	1 000,00	1 080,00	1 139,50	1 224,96
R and M: Pumpstations	12 968,00	180 775,46	107 020,87	300 000,00	300 000,00	103 699,55	300 000,00	318 000,00	341 850,00	367 488,75
R and M: Fleet	294 971,98	341 697,62	212 272,13	235 000,00	300 000,00	264 747,03	300 000,00	318 000,00	341 850,00	367 488,75
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**1 430 863,59**	**1 259 119,19**	**1 596 257,59**	**1 645 600,00**	**1 710 800,00**	**1 398 640,79**	**1 710 800,00**	**1 817 480,00**	**1 953 769,50**	**2 100 302,21**
Bulk Purchases - Water	54 046 394,73	54 483 897,78	60 928 959,26	70 000 000,00	69 600 000,00	62 421 366,71	69 895 164,28	77 000 000,00	82 390 000,00	88 157 300,00
Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases	**54 046 394,73**	**54 483 897,78**	**60 928 959,26**	**70 000 000,00**	**69 600 000,00**	**62 421 366,71**	**69 895 164,28**	**77 000 000,00**	**82 390 000,00**	**88 157 300,00**
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	**4 361 327,22**	**4 506 663,99**	**4 351 510,95**	**5 181 171,00**	**4 148 501,00**	**2 113 753,86**	**4 148 501,00**	**5 727 956,00**	**5 592 825,00**	**5 346 277,00**
Contracted Services	**1 969 257,39**	**2 442 139,22**	**2 580 800,02**	**2 650 000,00**	**3 200 000,00**	**2 513 013,28**	**3 015 616,94**	**3 380 000,00**	**3 578 400,00**	**3 810 996,00**
Computer Requirements / Services	4 155,00	3 798,44	1 855,91	9 800,00	9 800,00	2 522,85	3 026,82	9 457,00	9 928,85	10 426,34
Connections	191 738,27	70 405,59	65 007,40	150 000,00	150 000,00	145 875,23	175 050,28	183 435,00	161 106,75	169 162,09
Fuel Miscellaneous	409 001,89	458 013,51	621 767,46	475 000,00	575 000,00	609 547,60	731 577,12	607 950,00	638 347,50	670 264,88
License Fees	31 960,80	26 318,00	25 205,00	47 000,00	47 000,00	23 400,00	28 080,00	48 250,00	50 662,50	53 195,63
Occupational Safety	617,20	1 014,75	14 534,80	16 000,00	16 000,00	12 971,87	15 566,24	8 590,43	9 019,95	9 470,95
Non Capital Assets	8 450,00	4 905,00	11 131,14	30 000,00	30 000,00	14 110,00	16 932,00	24 730,08	25 966,58	27 264,89
Rentals	-	920,18	-	1 000,00	1 000,00	-	-	1 022,90	1 074,05	1 127,75
Stationery / Printing / Binding	6 562,72	5 863,82	5 772,48	8 800,00	8 800,00	8 289,00	9 958,80	8 492,00	8 916,60	9 362,43
Stores and Materials	37 699,68	24 536,42	32 520,65	41 000,00	41 000,00	18 267,90	21 945,48	39 585,00	41 543,25	43 620,41
Services to Internal Settlements	1 378 412,53	1 703 889,05	1 982 271,21	800 000,00	700 000,00	270 081,50	324 097,80	716 030,00	751 831,50	789 423,08
Telecommunications	4 870,35	1 189,33	7 146,42	7 800,00	7 800,00	5 972,71	7 167,25	7 978,62	8 377,55	8 796,43
Tracking	25 064,44	29 576,88	28 734,01	32 500,00	32 500,00	27 095,67	32 514,68	33 244,25	34 906,46	36 651,79
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	31 952,24	40 588,54	52 673,31	56 000,00	70 000,00	61 994,03	74 392,84	72 375,00	75 993,75	79 793,44
Sub-Total: General Expenses	**2 139 473,12**	**2 380 561,41**	**2 858 619,82**	**1 674 900,00**	**1 688 900,00**	**1 200 257,76**	**1 440 309,31**	**1 731 120,26**	**1 817 676,27**	**1 908 560,08**
Skills Development Levy	46 770,59	54 519,53	60 624,58	71 885,00	65 067,00	56 976,58	68 371,90	72 802,00	77 170,12	81 800,33
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	**46 770,59**	**54 519,53**	**60 624,58**	**71 885,00**	**65 067,00**	**56 976,58**	**68 371,90**	**72 802,00**	**77 170,12**	**81 800,33**
Departmental Charges: Electricity	566,73	2 419,70	3 419,46	4 400,00	4 400,00	2 873,37	3 448,04	57 780,00	72 503,20	77 578,42
Departmental Charges: Water	102 042,98	23 468,59	108 942,97	53 300,00	160 000,00	169 984,56	200 381,47	178 000,00	188 320,00	201 502,40
Departmental Charges: Admin	1 853 445,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	**2 056 085,71**	**25 908,29**	**112 362,15**	**57 700,00**	**164 400,00**	**169 857,93**	**203 829,52**	**243 780,00**	**260 823,20**	**279 080,82**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	74 303 855,82	80 041 924,02	88 467 182,62	100 314 421,00	98 669 936,00	75 618 763,16	99 388 482,62	106 173 994,26	114 579 184,75	121 266 680,77
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	74 303 855,82	80 041 924,02	88 467 182,62	100 314 421,00	98 669 936,00	75 618 763,16	99 388 482,62	106 173 994,26	114 579 184,75	121 266 680,77

ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	3 349 928,89	53 874 133,11	25 097 286,84	33 622 760,00	34 628 438,00	33 481 253,04	38 500 506,96	33 888 786,75	44 249 686,43	56 288 870,73
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	2 800 000,00	3 280 100,00	-	3 280 100,00	1 600 000,00	1 850 000,00	1 000 000,00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	9 392 524,00	9 192 524,00	-	9 192 524,00	500 000,00	6 000 000,00	12 000 000,00
Redemption of External Loans	-	-	-	1 948 947,00	1 906 853,00	927 110,40	1 906 853,00	2 260 670,00	2 457 751,00	2 719 580,00
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	6 581 616,00	6 581 616,00	5 484 560,00	6 581 616,00	7 629 949,00	9 589 949,00	9 889 949,00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	3 349 928,89	53 874 133,11	25 097 286,84	25 052 905,00	26 730 577,00	38 038 822,64	30 702 845,96	36 858 075,75	41 831 884,43	50 259 339,73

ELECTRICITY SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Electricity Sales	73 595 187.42	105 807 012.72	150 472 825.55	186 865 500.00	160 000 000.00	126 497 802.54	160 000 000.00	171 250 801.00	183 238 143.07	196 064 813.08
Electricity Basic Charge	8 742 273.03	10 142 705.11	12 211 095.61	15 316 000.00	14 737 000.00	12 251 349.67	14 701 619.60	16 620 464.00	17 997 896.49	19 257 749.23
Electricity Pre-paid Sales	27 472 149.00	38 876 773.98	46 101 202.02	55 651 200.00	55 651 200.00	42 172 817.70	55 651 200.00	57 294 621.00	61 305 244.47	65 586 611.58
Sub-total: Net Electricity Sales	109 809 609.45	154 826 491.81	188 785 123.38	238 832 700.00	230 388 200.00	180 921 969.91	230 352 819.60	245 365 886.00	262 541 284.02	280 919 173.89
Reconnection Fees	1 488 241.29	2 012 224.08	2 703 233.55	2 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 944 861.84	4 733 834.21	3 180 000.00	3 402 600.00	3 640 782.00
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Levied	1 488 241.29	2 012 224.08	2 703 233.55	2 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 944 861.84	4 733 834.21	3 180 000.00	3 402 600.00	3 640 782.00
Final Reading Fees	18 756.28	19 715.70	13 708.38	24 000.00	15 000.00	13 318.72	15 982.46	16 800.00	17 013.00	18 203.91
Meter Test Fees	-	320.00	-	2 000.00	600.00	710.53	852.64	636.00	680.52	728.16
Sub-Total: Tariff Charges Other	18 756.28	20 035.70	13 708.38	26 000.00	15 600.00	14 029.26	16 835.10	16 836.00	17 693.52	18 932.07
Equitable Share Grant	10 824 168.00	9 428 992.00	11 401 103.00	12 784 168.00	12 385 000.00	12 385 000.00	12 385 000.00	13 734 667.00	14 965 811.00	14 965 811.00
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	10 824 168.00	9 428 992.00	11 401 103.00	12 784 168.00	12 385 000.00	12 385 000.00	12 385 000.00	13 734 667.00	14 965 811.00	14 965 811.00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	2 657 144.90	-	500 000.00	1 400 000.00	-	1 400 000.00	-	-	-
Environmental Development Framework	-	-	-	17 022 312.00	17 022 312.00	-	17 022 312.00	-	-	-
DOE Grants	-	-	2 800 000.00	-	-	-	-	7 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	-	2 657 144.90	2 800 000.00	17 522 312.00	18 422 312.00	-	18 422 312.00	7 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00
Public Donations	89 248 108.00	23 547 000.00	3 837 377.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	-	575 192.94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Connection Fees	2 331 943.34	8 848 151.73	2 374 728.49	2 900 000.00	2 900 000.60	4 058 388.02	4 871 277.62	3 074 000.00	3 227 700.00	3 389 085.00
Other Sundry Income	11 000.00	36.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Other Income	101 589 049.34	33 070 380.67	6 212 105.61	2 900 000.00	2 900 000.00	4 058 388.02	4 871 277.62	3 074 000.00	3 227 700.00	3 389 085.00
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	223 729 832.36	202 015 269.14	211 715 273.92	274 845 178.00	267 711 112.00	201 326 259.02	270 782 078.54	272 370 889.00	289 155 088.54	307 933 783.97
NET OPERATING INCOME	223 729 832.36	202 015 269.14	211 715 273.92	274 845 178.00	267 711 112.00	201 326 259.02	270 782 078.54	272 370 889.00	289 155 088.54	307 933 783.97

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	5 084.14	-	-	439 098.00	439 098.00	-	-	486 277.00	520 316.39	556 738.54
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	4 298 135.45	5 832 640.95	6 926 073.78	7 927 516.00	5 525 289.00	5 358 566.23	6 430 279.48	7 277 347.00	7 786 761.29	8 331 834.58
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	86 767.00	59 834.63	55 572.00	86 000.00	74 000.00	30 096.00	60 115.20	77 500.00	82 925.00	88 729.75
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	2 047.20	2 239.80	2 306.30	1 800.00	3 936.00	2 778.65	3 334.36	3 744.00	4 006.00	4 286.51
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	338 356.20	337 813.00	422 347.05	516 533.00	490 298.00	434 353.69	521 235.36	549 055.00	587 488.85	628 613.07
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	825 386.54	858 002.69	843 298.71	800 000.00	800 000.00	393 890.78	480 656.91	800 000.00	856 000.00	915 920.00
Employee Related Costs - Reclamation of Leave	17 305.05	53 334.11	8 157.73	36 535.00	33 927.00	5 160.48	6 328.58	34 661.00	37 087.27	39 683.38
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	157 661.50	162 566.44	205 034.09	170 000.00	170 000.00	159 507.77	238 317.32	170 000.00	181 900.00	194 633.00
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	84 196.77	83 273.18	86 500.00	110 594.00	102 194.00	81 448.49	97 738.19	94 900.00	101 436.00	108 536.52
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	248 844.01	327 472.98	331 872.19	410 000.00	345 000.00	327 576.98	393 092.38	430 000.00	460 100.00	492 307.00
Employee Related Costs - UIF	44 935.98	50 195.85	52 233.93	101 883.00	89 413.00	49 418.43	59 302.12	99 196.00	106 138.72	113 569.50
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	16 955.34	17 382.24	16 060.24	19 002.00	11 498.00	9 036.78	10 844.11	18 090.00	17 535.10	18 119.53
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	407 906.71	443 221.35	524 052.52	617 754.00	543 750.00	486 837.76	584 205.31	714 627.00	778 943.43	849 048.34
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	875 978.19	1 005 713.42	1 120 210.74	1 580 521.00	1 218 894.00	993 269.44	1 191 940.13	1 388 890.00	1 489 919.91	1 624 012.70
Sub-Total: Remuneration	7 409 166.88	8 743 689.36	9 354 171.25	12 919 436.00	10 044 997.00	8 293 085.38	10 071 792.47	12 126 196.00	13 010 662.04	13 967 029.41
Debtors Impairment (Provision for Bad Debts)	2 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	2 200 000.00	5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	4 165 566.07	5 000 000.00	-	-	-
Depreciation	6 250 408.92	47 293 272.66	32 356 999.42	48 940 355.00	48 940 355.00	40 783 629.17	48 940 355.00	52 076 935.00	55 981 102.00	60 981 102.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	11 840.57	29 851.27	43 855.63	100 000.00	100 000.00	87 786.27	100 000.00	115 000.00	123 625.00	132 696.88
R and M: Network / Infrastructure / Bulk Services	2 892 434.86	6 253 508.44	2 072 950.23	5 000 000.00	2 931 000.00	1 175 262.86	2 931 000.00	3 025 650.00	3 252 573.75	3 496 516.78
R and M: Furniture	980.00	-	603.00	5 500.00	5 500.00	-	5 500.00	5 830.00	6 267.25	6 737.29
R and M: Fleet	286 722.67	153 983.17	246 583.24	300 000.00	300 000.00	189 672.24	300 000.00	318 000.00	341 850.00	367 498.75
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	2 951 978.32	6 737 372.88	2 363 793.10	5 405 500.00	3 036 500.00	1 452 721.17	3 036 500.00	3 464 480.00	3 724 316.00	4 003 839.70
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	69 759 003.00	102 661 691.91	138 950 909.76	163 000 000.00	170 237 000.00	113 852 146.14	170 237 000.00	172 800 000.00	184 896 000.00	197 838 720.00
Bulk Purchases - Water	-151 691.34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases	69 607 311.66	102 661 691.91	138 950 909.76	163 000 000.00	170 237 000.00	113 852 146.14	170 237 000.00	172 800 000.00	184 896 000.00	197 838 720.00
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	2 379 291.66	2 475 153.84	2 926 249.97	2 126 119.00	2 126 119.00	1 091 146.36	2 126 119.00	4 488 374.00	4 261 992.00	3 989 495.00
Interest Expense - Finance Charges Leases	-	60 515.84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Interest Expense	2 379 291.66	2 535 669.68	2 926 249.97	2 126 119.00	2 126 119.00	1 091 146.36	2 126 119.00	4 488 374.00	4 261 992.00	3 989 495.00
Contracted Services	1 932 501.59	2 672 459.10	3 038 764.83	3 300 000.00	3 719 000.00	2 172 912.53	2 897 498.04	3 784 454.40	4 030 443.94	4 282 422.79
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Eskom	10 985.09	12 272.95	15 163.96	32 000.00	32 000.00	9 945.63	11 934.84	32 732.80	34 869.44	36 097.91
Computer Requirements / Services	5 757.45	19 487.52	28 564.93	30 000.00	30 000.00	4 767.00	5 720.40	28 950.00	30 837.50	31 917.36
Connections	2 478 450.43	2 041 288.53	2 291 820.27	2 300 000.00	3 100 600.00	1 637 015.02	1 964 418.02	3 170 890.00	3 329 539.50	3 496 016.48
Disconnections and Reconnections	-	-	-	1 000.00	1 000.00	-	-	1 032.80	1 074.05	1 127.75
Fuel Miscellaneous	212 561.02	281 411.14	375 835.75	322 000.00	372 600.00	346 875.48	416 250.55	394 678.00	414 621.90	435 353.00
Lease Agreements	-	-	-	1 004 114.00	738 885.00	573 759.90	688 510.80	747 052.74	784 435.87	823 556.72
Servitudes	-	-	-	500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
License Fees	134 792.65	153 542.00	152 998.00	180 800.00	180 800.00	12 464.90	14 956.80	195 169.32	204 927.79	215 174.18
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	-	-	5 898.14	60 000.00	30 000.00	10 998.27	13 185.92	30 667.00	32 221.35	33 832.42
Occupational Safety	4 500.00	1 696.50	19 075.19	36 000.00	36 000.00	30 146.56	36 178.27	20 355.71	21 373.50	22 442.17
Non Capital Assets	79 532.12	9 901.00	53 921.40	122 000.00	70 000.00	1 987.00	2 396.40	57 342.22	60 209.34	63 218.81
Rentals	81 021.34	45 628.30	15 996.24	26 000.00	26 000.00	8 646.18	10 377.79	26 555.40	27 625.17	29 321.43
Stationery / Printing / Binding	10 511.62	8 154.38	10 402.50	16 000.00	16 000.00	11 800.57	14 160.80	17 370.00	16 238.50	19 150.43
Stores and Materials	50 160.82	31 563.85	37 563.20	45 000.00	45 000.00	30 701.34	36 841.61	43 425.00	45 596.25	47 876.06
Telecommunications	5 447.37	13 162.57	19 236.56	32 000.00	32 000.00	29 827.05	35 562.46	32 752.80	34 389.44	36 087.91
Tracking	29 072.50	26 027.57	33 349.46	45 000.00	45 000.00	25 564.29	30 677.15	45 030.50	46 332.03	50 748.83
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	48 709.46	105 782.60	108 253.49	140 000.00	140 000.00	92 396.89	110 875.07	143 206.00	150 366.30	157 884.62
Sub-Total: General Expenses	3 143 695.50	2 749 047.85	3 059 535.52	4 873 914.00	4 874 885.00	2 816 751.71	3 380 102.08	4 955 337.69	5 203 604.47	5 463 810.35
Skills Development Levy	57 163.64	68 353.46	73 984.49	101 983.00	94 850.00	69 470.92	83 365.10	105 343.00	112 723.68	119 486.99
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	57 163.64	68 353.46	73 984.49	101 983.00	94 850.00	69 470.92	83 365.10	105 343.00	112 723.68	119 486.99
Departmental Charges: Electricity	282 999.87	519 739.34	38 535.75	1 222 500.00	100 000.00	56 160.64	67 432.37	114 400.00	122 408.00	130 976.56
Departmental Charges: Admin	1 849 483.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Charges: Street Lighting	737 978.78	1 071 288.02	1 270 714.05	1 486 500.00	1 486 500.00	1 271 595.49	1 525 866.59	1 700 556.00	1 819 594.92	1 946 966.56
Sub-Total: Departmental Charges	2 870 461.65	1 591 005.36	1 309 249.80	2 709 000.00	1 586 500.00	1 327 749.13	1 593 298.96	1 814 956.00	1 942 002.92	2 077 943.12
Loss on Disposal of Assets	15 029.08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	98 628 383.63	181 224 675.01	195 250 642.09	249 908 309.00	250 491 706.00	176 136 224.73	247 087 872.25	255 855 308.89	273 197 131.39	292 769 737.68
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	98 628 383.63	181 224 675.01	195 250 642.09	249 908 309.00	250 491 706.00	176 136 224.73	247 087 872.25	255 855 308.89	273 197 131.39	292 769 737.68
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	125 101 448.73	20 790 594.13	16 464 631.83	25 936 869.00	16 619 406.00	25 189 034.29	23 694 206.29	16 715 580.21	15 957 957.15	15 164 046.98
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	6 300 188.00	4 285 000.00	-	4 285 000.00	3 304 000.00	15 145 000.00	13 900 000.00
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)	-	-	-	17 522 312.00	18 422 312.00	-	18 422 312.00	17 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00
Redemption of External Loans	-	-	-	1 372 178.00	1 372 178.00	709 562.70	1 372 178.00	1 699 501.00	1 815 250.00	2 000 840.00
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	48 940 355.00	48 940 355.00	40 783 629.17	48 940 355.00	52 076 935.00	55 981 102.00	60 981 102.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	125 101 448.73	20 790 594.13	16 464 631.83	49 982 668.00	41 480 271.00	65 263 100.75	48 665 071.29	48 789 014.21	49 978 809.15	38 244 308.98

ENGINEERING ADMIN

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
INCOME										
Municpal Infrastructure Grant (Opex)	-	698 760.45	-	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	1 100 000.00	1 150 000.00	1 200 000.00
Water and Sanitation Programme	-	1 657 142.45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive	-	-	236 628.00	400 000.00	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	254 778.00	-	-
Sub-Total: Operating Grants and Subsidies	-	2 353 902.90	236 628.00	1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00	-	1 400 000.00	1 354 778.00	1 150 000.00	1 200 000.00
Municpal Infrastructure Grant	73 262.69	7 258.65	868 311.45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total: Capital Grants	73 262.69	7 258.65	868 311.45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on Sale of Assets	-	713 843.75	105 669.17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	73 262.69	3 075 005.30	1 210 608.62	1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00	-	1 400 000.00	1 354 778.00	1 150 000.00	1 200 000.00
NET OPERATING INCOME	73 262.69	3 075 005.30	1 210 608.62	1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00	-	1 400 000.00	1 354 778.00	1 150 000.00	1 200 000.00

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2009/10 ACTUAL	F-02 2010/11 ACTUAL	F-01 2011/12 ACTUAL	F00 2012/13 ORG BUDGET	F00 2012/13 ADJ BUDGET	F00 2012/13 YEAR TO DATE	F00 2012/13 PROJECTED	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs - Acting Allowance	-	-	-	5 000.00	5 000.00	-	-	5 000.00	5 350.00	5 724.50
Employee Related Costs - Basic Salary	2 183 649.19	2 521 586.26	2 836 712.44	4 057 103.00	3 898 215.00	2 618 596.55	3 142 315.86	4 358 074.00	4 663 139.18	4 989 558.92
Employee Related Costs - Housing Subsidy	28 254.00	25 158.00	24 664.00	42 500.00	42 500.00	22 088.00	26 505.60	30 000.00	32 100.00	34 347.00
Employee Related Costs - Industrial Council Levy	352.20	586.30	701.10	480.00	1 080.00	892.50	1 071.00	1 152.00	1 232.64	1 318.92
Employee Related Costs - Leave Bonus	180 251.21	215 824.85	285 294.03	436 331.00	425 036.00	242 575.30	291 091.56	330 589.00	353 730.23	378 491.35
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	-	2 556.51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Redemption of Leave	2 892.91	-	13 619.45	34 218.00	33 828.00	1 670.19	2 004.23	36 287.00	38 827.09	41 544.99
Employee Related Costs - Standby Allowance	-	588.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Telephone Allowance	41 883.69	43 193.55	47 000.00	60 000.00	60 000.00	40 000.00	48 000.00	60 000.00	64 200.00	68 694.00
Employee Related Costs - Transport Allowance	325 804.76	418 164.30	419 358.65	522 000.00	522 000.00	361 489.80	433 787.76	532 000.00	569 240.00	609 086.80
Employee Related Costs - UIF	11 907.82	16 294.92	18 944.12	51 572.00	49 876.00	18 595.50	22 314.60	53 519.00	57 285.33	61 273.90
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Group Insurance	3 571.72	3 127.68	12 468.12	10 992.00	10 867.00	11 639.03	13 966.84	11 856.00	12 705.04	13 848.49
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Medical Fund	108 605.20	182 951.70	214 990.72	226 894.00	226 894.00	175 402.76	210 483.31	240 098.00	261 708.82	285 260.43
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions - Pension Fund	341 490.02	502 293.53	587 567.86	690 204.00	662 377.00	561 739.62	674 087.54	705 289.00	768 765.01	837 953.86
Sub-Total: Remuneration	3 228 762.72	3 932 335.98	4 461 320.49	6 137 294.00	5 938 673.00	4 054 690.25	4 865 628.30	6 363 664.00	6 828 261.34	7 327 103.17
Depreciation	447 863.10	-	308 356.45	662 291.00	662 291.00	551 909.17	662 291.00	1 349 196.00	1 894 196.00	1 894 196.00
R and M: Building, Fences and Sites	345 862.17	10 501.80	17 065.51	80 000.00	90 000.00	-	90 000.00	95 400.00	102 555.00	110 248.63
R and M: Furniture	2 315.15	3 057.05	2 099.16	5 300.00	15 300.00	3 349.56	15 300.00	16 218.00	17 434.35	18 741.93
Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance	348 177.32	13 558.85	19 164.67	85 300.00	105 300.00	3 349.56	105 300.00	111 618.00	119 989.35	128 988.55
Interest Expense - External Borrowings	376 300.28	586 091.73	566 488.40	555 335.00	1 105 335.00	281 267.15	1 105 335.00	544 352.00	532 037.00	519 749.00
Contracted Services	339 462.36	268 462.14	532 428.18	170 000.00	90 000.00	59 870.43	71 844.52	91 584.00	97 536.96	103 876.86
Contracted Services: MIG	264 829.56	696 760.45	868 311.45	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	774 021.51	928 825.81	1 100 000.00	1 171 500.00	1 247 647.50
Contracted Services: EPWP	-	-	-	400 000.00	400 000.00	-	-	254 778.00	271 338.57	288 975.58
Sub-Total: Contracted Services	604 291.92	965 222.59	1 400 739.63	1 570 000.00	1 490 000.00	833 891.94	1 000 670.33	1 446 362.00	1 540 375.53	1 640 499.94
Computer Requirements / Services	9 867.89	17 621.39	37 198.93	89 000.00	30 000.00	8 325.02	9 990.02	28 950.00	30 397.50	31 917.38
Congresses / Professional Meetings	42 046.37	27 451.78	37 680.55	59 000.00	59 000.00	32 394.19	38 873.03	60 351.10	63 368.66	65 537.09
Entertainment	48 034.80	38 944.17	41 979.06	49 000.00	49 000.00	37 295.34	44 754.41	50 122.10	52 628.21	55 256.62
License Fees	-	434.50	501.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing / Promotions / Advertising	62 306.25	21 949.00	26 061.59	31 000.00	10 000.00	6 683.00	8 019.60	10 229.00	10 740.45	11 277.47
Membership Fees	1 800.00	1 324.56	3 448.82	3 900.00	3 900.00	3 785.26	4 542.31	3 969.31	4 168.78	4 398.21
Occupational Safety	-	-	1 565.67	2 600.00	3 600.00	3 026.40	3 631.68	1 928.07	2 024.47	2 125.70
Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines	-	975.00	-	900.00	900.00	768.52	922.22	868.50	911.93	957.52
Postage	448.12	470.17	135.50	980.00	980.00	457.85	549.42	1 002.64	1 052.77	1 105.41
Non Capital Assets	19 179.16	19 808.82	30 150.95	34 000.00	10 000.00	7 018.96	8 422.75	78 220.97	82 132.02	86 238.62
Rentals	-	-	-	-	55 000.00	6 136.86	9 763.99	65 716.50	69 002.33	72 452.44
Stationery / Printing / Binding	19 839.68	17 861.39	21 716.82	29 300.00	34 300.00	23 821.15	28 585.38	28 274.50	29 688.23	31 172.64
Stores and Materials	6 184.49	9 208.34	6 452.21	14 700.00	6 100.00	3 262.12	3 914.54	14 185.50	14 894.78	15 639.51
Telecommunications	89 655.49	77 703.47	83 635.20	88 000.00	88 000.00	57 227.22	68 672.66	90 015.20	94 515.96	99 241.76
Uniforms / Protective Clothing	6 843.85	1 774.66	3 148.30	6 000.00	6 000.00	1 278.79	1 534.55	6 137.40	6 444.27	6 766.48
Sub-Total: General Expenses	306 186.10	235 527.05	293 675.80	388 380.00	356 780.00	193 480.48	232 176.58	439 990.79	461 990.32	485 089.84
Skills Development Levy	27 428.87	35 854.65	41 832.20	51 572.00	52 145.00	38 813.05	46 575.66	55 920.00	59 275.20	62 831.71
Sub-Total: General Expenses Financial Services	27 428.87	35 854.65	41 832.20	51 572.00	52 145.00	38 813.05	46 575.66	55 920.00	59 275.20	62 831.71
Employee Cost Allocated to Operating	-4 941 605.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	397 405.31	5 768 690.85	7 091 576.64	9 450 172.00	9 710 524.00	5 957 401.60	8 017 976.86	10 311 102.79	11 436 124.74	12 058 458.21
Internal Transfers:										
NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE	397 405.31	5 768 690.85	7 091 576.64	9 450 172.00	9 710 524.00	5 957 401.60	8 017 976.86	10 311 102.79	11 436 124.74	12 058 458.21
ACCOUNTING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-324 142.62	-2 693 685.85	-5 880 968.02	-8 050 172.00	-8 310 524.00	-5 957 401.60	-8 617 976.86	-8 956 324.79	-10 286 124.74	-10 858 458.21
Less:										
Contribution to Capital Budget (Capital Replacement Reserve)	-	-	-	-	1 018 000.00	-	1 018 000.00	-	600 000.00	-
Contribution to Capital Budget (Grants and Contributions)										
Redemption of External Loans	-	-	-	89 659.00	162 863.00	41 230.10	162 863.00	100 642.00	112 967.00	125 245.00
Plus:										
Offset Depreciation	-	-	-	662 292.00	662 291.00	551 909.17	662 291.00	1 349 196.00	1 894 196.00	1 894 196.00
BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	-324 142.62	-2 693 685.55	-5 880 968.02	-7 477 539.00	-8 829 096.00	-5 446 722.53	-7 136 548.86	-7 707 770.79	-9 104 885.74	-9 089 507.21

ANNEXURE "B"

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

2013/2014
DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET

TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY	FUNDING SOURCE	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDING	CRR	**12 711 000.00**	**24 759 000.00**	**19 400 000.00**
TOTAL EXTERNAL FUNDING		**94 316 000.00**	**124 905 000.00**	**154 739 000.00**
MIG Grant	MIG	27 158 000.00	28 705 000.00	30 539 000.00
Grants Other	Grants Other	57 158 000.00	96 200 000.00	124 200 000.00
Developers Contributions	Developer Contributions	10 000 000.00	-	-
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS		**45 440 000.00**	**29 010 000.00**	**1 040 000.00**
External Loans	External Loans	41 000 000.00	22 000 000.00	-
Hire Purchase Agreements	HP	4 440 000.00	7 010 000.00	1 040 000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		**152 467 000.00**	**178 674 000.00**	**175 179 000.00**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	IDP REFERENCE NUMBER	WARD NUMBER	SOURCE OF FINANCE	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
SPEAKER'S OFFICE						
Departmental Capital Projects						
1 x Sedan Vehicle	1/2/A/C/008	Ops requirement	CRR	300 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**300 000.00**	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN						
Departmental Capital Projects						
1 x LDV Replacement	4/28/CP/S/116	Ops requirement	CRR	190 000.00		
Records: Server & Software for Quidity system	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	40 000.00		
Records:Randvaal storage	4/27/CP/C/267	Ops requirement	CRR	150 000.00		
Records: 1 Scanners	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	30 000.00		
Records: Shelves for safe	4/27/CP/C/267	Ops requirement	CRR	30 000.00		
Committees: 1 x Laptop	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	10 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**450 000.00**	-	-
COUNCIL BUILDINGS						
Departmental Capital Projects						
City Hall: Scaffolding/ladder 9 m/Jonno tower ladder 9m	4/28/CP/C/266	Ops requirement	CRR	26 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**26 000.00**	-	-
IT						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Network "retain & reload" testing equipment	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	50 000.00		
Servers for operational services	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	100 000.00		
Network switches	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	50 000.00		
Network infrastructure	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	250 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**450 000.00**	-	-
PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS						
Departmental Capital Projects						
PMS: Furniture (new employee)	4/27/CP/C/267	Ops requirement	CRR	20 000.00		

FINANCIAL PERIOD	IDP REFERENCE NUMBER	WARD NUMBER	SOURCE OF FINANCE	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
PMS: Shelves for safe	4/27/CP/C/267	Ops requirement	CRR	30 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**50 000.00**	-	-
MANAGEMENT SERVICES						
Departmental Capital Projects						
1 x Laptop	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	10 000.00		
1 x Printer (Payday Reports)	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	20 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**30 000.00**	-	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES						
Departmental Capital Projects						
SCM: Office Furniture (New Vacancies)	4/27/CP/C/267	Ops requirement	CRR	60 000.00		
SCM: Computers (Replacements) (FMG)	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	Grants Other	30 000.00		
SCM: Computers (New Vacancies) (FMG)	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	Grants Other	20 000.00		
SCM: Recording System (FMG)	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	Grants Other	8 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**118 000.00**	-	-
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING ADMIN						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Purchase of White House	2/15/CP/D/292	8	CRR		2 000 000.00	
Air Conditioners	4/27/CP/C/267	Ops requirement	CRR	-		
Computer Replacements	4/25/CP/C/265	Ops requirement	CRR	37 500.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**37 500.00**	**2 000 000.00**	-
LIBRARIES						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Lakeside Library (MIG)	3/17/CP/S/069	6	MIG	5 050 000.00		
Furniture & Equipment (DSRAC)	3/17/CP/S/268	Ops requirement	Grants Other	100 000.00		
Lakeside LibrarY (DSRAC)	3/17/CP/S/070	6	Grants Other	-	1 200 000.00	1 200 000.00
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**5 150 000.00**	**1 200 000.00**	**1 200 000.00**
CEMETRIES						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Extension of Kookrus Cemetery (MIG)	3/18/CP/S/074	All	MIG	1 250 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**1 250 000.00**	-	-
SOCIAL SERVICES ADMIN						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Social Admin: 1 x LDV Replacement	4/28/CP/S/116	Ops requirement	CRR	200 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**200 000.00**	-	-
TRAFFIC POLICE						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Social crime prevention Equipment and other related resources	2/9/P/P/028	Ops requirement	CRR		200 000.00	
Traffic Calming measures at schools (Painting/Signs/Speed Control)	2/9/CP/P/392	14	CRR		200 000.00	
Traffic calming measures in Kliprivier, Wellington Nelson Meadow and Boundary Street	2/9/CP/P/393	12	CRR		100 000.00	

FINANCIAL PERIOD	IDP REFERENCE NUMBER	WARD NUMBER	SOURCE OF FINANCE	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Speed measures Station Road (Speed enforcement/painting/signs)	2/9/CP/P/394	10	CRR		13 000.00	
Fire & Emergency Services Officers Traffic calming measuring in Daleside	2/9/A/P/035	5	CRR		15 000.00	
Bus Shelter: Iffley & Regatta Str Road signs in Schoongezight	2/9/P/P/272	4	CRR		234 000.00	
Total Departmental Capital Budget				-	**762 000.00**	-
FIRE SERVICES						
Departmental Capital Projects						
2 x Containers for training area (Simulation of fire area)	2/12/CP/P/048	Ops requirement	CRR	70 000.00		
5x Fire Trailers	4/28/CP/P/122	Ops requirement	CRR	125 000.00		
Fire Ball from Verifire cc	2/12/CP/P/045	Ops requirement	CRR	100 000.00		
18 inch PPV Monitor	2/12/CP/P/046	Ops requirement	CRR	28 000.00		
Blitzfire oscillating portable monitor	2/12/CP/P/047	Ops requirement	CRR	35 000.00		
Upgrading of CCTV (UPS-15KVA 15 MINS)	2/12/A/P/049	Ops requirement	CRR	48 000.00		
Upgrading of CCTV (UPS-10KVA 15 MINS)	2/12/A/P/049	Ops requirement	CRR	31 000.00		
Training Simulator (Aisco Fire Trainer)	2/12/CP/P/048	Ops requirement	CRR		522 000.00	
Fire Station Vaal Marina (MIG)	2/12/CP/P/043	1	MIG	1 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	
1 x Toyota Land Cruiser Grassfire Vehicle (HP)	4/28/CP/P/121	Ops requirement	HP	550 000.00		
People Transporter		Ops requirement	HP		220 000.00	
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**1 987 000.00**	**6 742 000.00**	-
PARKS						
Departmental Capital Projects						
2 x Large Chainsaws	4/28/CP/S/115	Ops requirement	CRR	30 000.00		
1 x 2.0 LDV	4/28/CP/S/116	Ops requirement	CRR	220 000.00	420 000.00	420 000.00
1 x Linemarker	4/28/CP/S/119	Ops requirement	CRR	15 000.00	15 000.00	
4 x Slashers	4/28/CP/S/118	Ops requirement	CRR	154 000.00	70 000.00	
1 x 3 Ton trucks with canopy (HP)	4/28/CP/S/120	Ops requirement	HP	440 000.00	440 000.00	440 000.00
1 x Tractors (HP)	4/28/CP/S/117	Ops requirement	HP	300 000.00	600 000.00	600 000.00
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**1 159 000.00**	**1 545 000.00**	**1 460 000.00**
SWIMMING POOL						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Swimming Pool paving	3/16/P/S/067	9	CRR		280 000.00	
Total Departmental Capital Budget				-	**280 000.00**	-
SPORT & RECREATION						
Resurfacing of Ringball Courts	3/16/P/S/067	All	CRR		400 000.00	
Sicelo Football field (MIG)	3/16/P/S/067	10	MIG	1 000 000.00		
Lakeside Sport Centre (MIG)	3/16/CP/S/066	6	MIG	2 000 000.00	4 500 000.00	4 500 000.00
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**3 000 000.00**	**4 900 000.00**	**4 500 000.00**
MAIN SEWER						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Mamello Bulk Sewer Servitude	6/40/CP/E/195	1	CRR	50 000.00		
Upgrade of Sanitation Sicelo and Informal Settlements	6/40/CP/E/202	3, 8 to 11 & 14	CRR	3 000 000.00		
Crane for Crane Truck	4/28/CP/E/111	Ops requirement	CRR	200 000.00		
Drilling Machine	6/40/CP/E/199	Ops requirement	CRR	400 000.00		
Rothdene Operator House	6/40/CP/E/200	3-5, 8-11,13 & 14	CRR	40 000.00		

FINANCIAL PERIOD	IDP REFERENCE NUMBER	WARD NUMBER	SOURCE OF FINANCE	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Handheld Compactor	6/40/CP/E/201	Ops requirement	CRR	50 000.00		
1 x LDV	4/28/CP/S/116	Ops requirement	CRR		220 000.00	
Sewer Master Plan	6/40/CP/E/208	Ops requirement	CRR		275 000.00	
Upgrade Sewer Pump Stations & Rising Mains	6/40/CP/E/197	Ops requirement	CRR		1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00
Upgrade Sewer Pump Stations & Rising Mains	6/40/CP/E/197	Ops requirement	Developer Contributions	500 000.00		
Sewer Connections and Extensions	6/40/CP/E/198	Ops requirement	Developer Contributions	500 000.00		
Upgrade of Sewers Sicelo (MIG)	6/40/CP/E/193	8, 10 & 11	MIG	6 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	4 000 000.00
Extension to Daleside Sewer (MIG)	6/40/CP/P/196	5	MIG	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	4 000 000.00
Mamello Bulk Sewer (MIG)	6/40/CP/E/194	1	MIG	300 000.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**14 040 000.00**	**6 495 000.00**	**9 000 000.00**
PURIFICATION						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Debottlenecking Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	6/40/CP/E/192	3-5, 8-11,13 & 14	CRR	500 000.00		
Expansion of Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works (RBIG)	6/40/CP/E/191	3-5, 8-11,13 & 14	Grants Other	50 000 000.00	90 000 000.00	108 000 000.00
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**50 500 000.00**	**90 000 000.00**	**108 000 000.00**
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT						
Departmental Capital Projects						
1 x LDV	4/28/CP/S/112	Ops requirement	CRR	250 000.00		
Security System (Galloway/Kliprivier Trf Stations	6/41//CP/S/210	10 & 12	CRR	60 000.00		
Skip Bins	4/28/CP/S/306	All	CRR		500 000.00	500 000.00
Upgr Walkerville Landfill Site (GS/SA/7089/9/10(MIG)	6/41//CP/S/212	2 to 14	MIG		420 000.00	4 000 000.00
Upg Vaalmarina landfill Site (GS/SA/8368/11/12 (MIG)	6/41//CP/S/213	1	MIG		2 400 000.00	
Upg Vaalmarina Trf Station (GS/GA/83621/11/12)(MIG)	6/41//CP/S/214	1	MIG		1 100 000.00	
1 x Tipper Truck (HP)	4/28/CP/S/112	Ops requirement	HP	1 500 000.00		
1 x TLB (HP)	4/28/CP/S/112	Ops requirement	HP		1 200 000.00	
1 x 3 Ton Truck (HP)	4/28/CP/S/120	Ops requirement	HP		600 000.00	
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**1 810 000.00**	**6 220 000.00**	**4 500 000.00**
ROADS & STORMWATER						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Bomac Roller with Trailer	4/28/CP/E/108	Ops requirement	CRR	200 000.00		
Establishment Quarry	6/39/CP/E/365	All	CRR		200 000.00	
Storm water Master Plan	2/9/P/ES/276	All	CRR		500 000.00	
Drop-off & waiting area at Schools	2/9/P/ES/277	All	CRR			500 000.00
Traffic Calming at Schools	2/9/P/ES/276	Multiple	CRR			1 000 000.00
Fence next to Erna Chruch	2/14/CP/P/291	14	CRR			80 000.00
Upgrade Bantu Bonke Roads	6/39/CP/E/183	1	CRR			1 000 000.00
Gravel to Tar Phase 4 (MIG)	6/39/CP/E/178	1,5,6,8,10-12	MIG	4 058 000.00	785 000.00	2 039 000.00
Henley Weir Pedestrian Bridge (MIG)	6/39/CP/E/179	4	MIG	3 000 000.00	500 000.00	
Henley Weir Pedestrian Bridge	6/39/CP/E/179	4	External Loans	1 000 000.00	4 500 000.00	
Upgrade Intersections	6/39/CP/E/180	3,8,9,10 & 14	External Loans	4 500 000.00		
Upgrade Jan Neethling Street	6/39/CP/E/181	13	External Loans	4 000 000.00		
Upgrade Gravel Roads	6/39/CP/E/182	Multiple	External Loans	5 000 000.00		
1 4x4 TLB Case (HP)	4/28/CP/E/107	Ops requirement	HP	900 000.00		
3 Ton Flatbed truck (HP)	4/28/CP/E/302	Ops requirement	HP		600 000.00	
Water tanker (HP)	4/28/CP/E/303	Ops requirement	HP		750 000.00	

FINANCIAL PERIOD	IDP REFERENCE NUMBER	WARD NUMBER	SOURCE OF FINANCE	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**22 658 000.00**	**7 835 000.00**	**4 619 000.00**
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP						
Departmental Capital Projects						
1/2" Drive Heavy duty sockets	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	5 000.00		
1" Drive Heavy duty sockets	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	13 000.00		
1" Drive T-Bar	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	8 000.00		
4" Vices	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	6 000.00		
4 x Work Benches + Cupboards	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	35 000.00		
4 x Toolboxs (complete)	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	70 000.00		
Torgue wrench 140 - 760 NM	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	18 000.00		
Tressels	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	20 000.00		
1 x 2 Post lift	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	45 000.00		
Area camera's	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	30 000.00		
CO2 welder	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	20 000.00		
Office Divider	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	10 000.00		
Workshop roof extention	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	35 000.00		
Tyre Store	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	50 000.00		
Large grinder	4/28/CP/E/209	Ops requirement	CRR	2 500.00		
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**367 500.00**	-	-
WATER SERVICES						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Water Meter Revenue Protection Programme	5/31/A/F/135	All	CRR	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00
Sicelo Water Meters\Connections	6/40/CP/E/206	8 & 10	CRR	500 000.00		
KSB Pumps Highbury Pump Station	6/40/CP/E/207	5	CRR	100 000.00		
Water Service Development Plan	7/43/CP/E/221	All	CRR	200 000.00		
Tedderfield Water Connection	6/40/CP/E/378	7	CRR		400 000.00	
Pumps for Drumblade	6/40/CP/E/379	5	CRR		150 000.00	
Siera Nevada Pump Station	6/40/CP/E/380	5	CRR		150 000.00	
Pump Station Panel Rebuild Drumblade	6/40/CP/E/381	5	CRR		150 000.00	
Mamelo Water Network (MIG)	6/40/CP/P/205	1	MIG	500 000.00		
Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & Main (MIG)	6/40/CP/P/204	4,5,8,10 & 11	MIG		8 000 000.00	12 000 000.00
Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements) Reservoir & Main (counter funding)	6/40/CP/P/204	4,5,8,10 & 11	External Loans	5 500 000.00	9 500 000.00	
Double Cabs (x6) (HP)	4/28/CP/E/300	Ops requirement	HP		1 800 000.00	
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**7 800 000.00**	**21 150 000.00**	**13 000 000.00**
ELECTRICITY SERVICES						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Cable fault detector	6/38/CP/E/163	Ops requirement	CRR	90 000.00		
Installation of Auto Re-closers	6/38/CP/E/166	Ops requirement	CRR	900 000.00	445 000.00	
Purchase of ground under the Kookfontein Sicelo Land	6/38/CP/E/167	3, 8, 10 & 11	CRR	300 000.00		
Upgrade of ablutions facilities - Elec Workshop	6/38/CP/E/168	Ops requirement	CRR	100 000.00		
Quality supply Instruments Nersa	6/38/CP/E/169	Ops requirement	CRR	700 000.00		
Aircons New	6/38/CP/E/171	Ops requirement	CRR	24 000.00		
2 x new half ton LDV's (replacement)	4/28/CP/E/110	Ops requirement	CRR	320 000.00		
Sandrivier upgrade cables to improve voltage	6/38/CP/E/172	13	CRR	900 000.00		
Vaal Marina Upgrading & Mamello line	6/38/CP/E/310	1	CRR		3 000 000.00	

FINANCIAL PERIOD	IDP REFERENCE NUMBER	WARD NUMBER	SOURCE OF FINANCE	F01 2013/14 BUDGET	F02 2014/15 BUDGET	F03 2015/16 BUDGET
Sicelo/De Deur Street Lights Erf 78	6/38/CP/E/324	8, 10 &11	CRR		500 000.00	
Streetlights in general	6/38/CP/E/343	All	CRR		250 000.00	250 000.00
Sectionalizers	6/38/CP/E/314	All	CRR		300 000.00	
Prepay PLC meters	6/38/CP/E/311	All	CRR		2 000 000.00	
Upgrade RI 3 substation	6/38/CP/E/315	13	CRR		550 000.00	
Upgrade S10 substation	6/38/CP/E/316	8, 10, 11	CRR		550 000.00	
Upgrade S16 substation	6/38/CP/E/317	5	CRR		250 000.00	
Extention to building (network control officer)	4/27/CP/E/298	All	CRR		600 000.00	
Bantu Bonke High mast lights	6/38/CP/E/334	1	CRR		500 000.00	
Replace Rothdene LV line to undrground	6/38/CP/E/319	2	CRR		2 800 000.00	
High mast light Sicelo	6/38/CP/E/331	8 & 10	CRR		1 300 000.00	
Streetlights in De Deur	6/38/CP/E/330	11	CRR		1 600 000.00	
Electrical master Plan	6/38/CP/E/347	All	CRR		500 000.00	
Upgrade O5 substation	6/38/CP/E/318	5 & 8	CRR			550 000.00
Upgrade G 34 substation	6/38/CP/E/318	14	CRR			400 000.00
Streetlights in Riversdale and Chrissiesfontein	6/38/CP/E/329	13	CRR			1 500 000.00
Upgrade lines in Chrissiesfontein	6/38/CP/E/328	13	CRR			3 500 000.00
Feeder supply to S16	6/38/CP/E/322	10 & 5	CRR			3 500 000.00
Replace LV line to underground Oranje street	6/38/CP/E/323	13	CRR			1 200 000.00
Street Lights in Major Roads Ward 13	6/38/CP/E/356	13	CRR			3 000 000.00
Rissiville Substation (Bulk Contribution)	6/38/CP/E/173	2	Developer Contributions	9 000 000.00		
Energy Efficiency (EEDSMG)	6/37/CP/E/355	All	Grants Other	7 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00
Vaal Marina Upgrading & Mamello line	6/38/CP/E/349	1	Grants Other		-	
Electricity Bulk Supply (Eskom) (DOE)	6/38/CP/E/309	8 & 10	Grants Other		-	10 000 000.00
Sicelo Reticulation Network (Erf 78) (DOE)	6/38/CP/E/341	10	Grants Other		-	
Sicelo Bulk Network (Erf 78 to 204)	6/38/CP/E/174	8 & 10	External Loans	3 000 000.00		
Sicelo Reticulation Network (Erf 204)	6/38/CP/E/170	8	External Loans	6 000 000.00		
Crane Truck (HP)	4/28/CP/E/109	Ops requirement	HP	750 000.00		
1x TLB (HP)	6/38/CP/E/320	Ops requirement	HP		800 000.00	
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**29 084 000.00**	**20 945 000.00**	**28 900 000.00**

ENGINEERING ADMIN						
Departmental Capital Projects						
Additional Offices		Ops requirement	CRR		600 000.00	
CBD Phase 4	6/39/CP/E/176	9	External Loans	10 000 000.00		
Sicelo Basic Services	6/40/CP/P/203	8 & 10	External Loans	2 000 000.00	8 000 000.00	
Total Departmental Capital Budget				**12 000 000.00**	**8 600 000.00**	**-**

ANNEXURE "C"

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES 2013/2014

MIDVAAL Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

INDEX

1. **Tariff Policy & Tariff By-Laws**
2. **Rates Policy & By-Laws**
3. **Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy & By-Laws**
4. **Revenue Management Policy & By-Laws**
5. **Investment Policy**
6. **Borrowing Policy**
7. **Budget Policy (including Funding and Reserves Policy)**
8. **Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy and Procedures**
9. **Fixed Asset Management Policy**
10. **Policy on the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects**
11. **Indigents Policy**
12. **Policy related to the provision of free basic electricity**
13. **Policy on the Acceptance of Grants, Donations, Sponsorships and Gifts**
14. **Policy on Payables and Procedures**
15. **Long Term Financial Plan**

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

TARIFF POLICY

Contents

INTRODUCTION **3**

ASSESMENT RATES TARIFF 3
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 4
WATER TARIFF 4
REFUSE TARIFF 5
SEWERAGE TARIFF 5
GENERAL 6

Midvaal Local Municipality Tariff Policy

A tariff policy must be compiled, adopted and implemented in terms of Section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Government Gazette No. 21776, dated 20 November 2000), such policy to cover, among others, the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements.

The tariff policy for Midvaal Local Municipality has been compiled taking into account, where applicable, the guidelines set out in Section 74.

Tariffs can be set at levels that facilitate the financail sustainability of the service, taking into account subsidisation from sources other than the service corncerned.

ASSESSMENT RATES

- All rateable property in the Midvaal Local Municipality is to be valued at least once every three years.

- The rate in the rand is to be uniform throughout the municipal area, except where mentioned in the promulgation of tariffs.

- Varying rebates on assessment rates will be applied to the following categories:

 - ❖ Developed properties zoned as residential
 - ❖ Agricultural holdings according to promulgated tariffs.
 - ❖ Pensioners, who earn less than a determined amount, are at least 60 years of age, are registered owners of the said property and have submitted proof of income to the municipality on oath.
 - ❖ Welfare organizations,churches,section 21 companies and agricultural sociaties.
 - ❖ Industries, bussineses who establish on undevelop ground.
 - ❖ Government properties
 - ❖ Municipal properties

The rate in the rand, as well as the rebates, will be determined and approved by Council when the budget and tariffs are annually submitted for consideration.

ELECTRICITY

All electricity tariffs must be approved by the National Energy Regulator.

The various categories of electricity consumers, as set out in the promulgation of tariffs, will be charged at the applicable tariffs, as approved by Council .

Electricity tariffs includes the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of this service including the cost of capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement costs and loan charges.

A basic charge shall be levied on any stand which can connect to a network.

Households who are approved indigents will receive a certian quantity of free units electricity per month according to the indigent policy. A pre paid meter will be installed at no charge.

Tariff adjustments will be effected only from 1 July each year.

WATER

All categories of water consumers shall be charged at the applicable tariffs, as approved by Council.

Water tariffs includes the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of this service including the cost of capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement costs and loan charges.

Tariffs may vary between water purified by council to those bought from a bulk supplier

The Council further reserves the right to introduce a quota system for water consumption, with surcharge tariffs for consumers exceeding their quotas, whenever a quota system is imposed by a bulk supplier on the Council itself.

All domestic water consumers shall receive the first six kl of water consumption free per month. Thereafter a stepped tariff shall be applicable on metered water consumption. This policy is to cater for poor households, although the free kl apply to all household consumers, excluding bulk supply meters.

Households who are approved indigents will receive a certian quantity of free kilo liters of water per month according to the indigent policy. A pre paid meter will be installed at no charge.

All other consumers (including business, industry, flats, hospitals, schools, churches, sport clubs and museums) shall be charged on actual water consumption at a fixed rate per kl.

A basic charge shall be charged on any stand which can connect to a network.

Midvaal Local Municipality 's departmental water consumption shall be charged at cost price.

Tariff adjustments will be effected from 1 July each year

REFUSE REMOVAL

The following categories of refuse removal consumers shall be charged at the applicable tariffs, as approved by Council at least one month before implementation, when the budget is compiled:

Refuse tariffs includes the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of this service including the cost of capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement costs and loan charges.

- A seperate fixed monthly refuse removal charge shall apply to each of the following categories of users:

 a) Domestic
 b) Business / Industrial
 c) Flats
 d) Midvaal Local Municipality's departments
 e) Builders / Contractors
 f) Mass removal
 g) Other

Tariff adjustments will be effected from 1 July each year.

SEWERAGE

The following categories of sewerage users shall be charged per month at the applicable tariff as approved by Council at least one month before implementation, when the budget is compiled:

Sewerage tariffs includes the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of this service including the cost of capital, operating, maintenance, administration, replacement costs and loan charges.

BASIC CHARGES

- The owner of every piece of land shall, when such piece of land has a frontage to any sewer of the Council or where such piece of land is or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to any such sewer, pay to the Council a basic charges per month as set out in the promulgation of tariffs.

ADDITIONAL CHARGES

- In addition to the charges specified above, the applicable charges as set out in the determination of drainage by laws shall monthly be paid by the owner of any premises which are connected to the Council's sewerage system:

Tariff adjustments will be effected from 1 July each year.

GENERAL

Uniform rates and tariffs structures shall apply throughout the Midvaal Municipal area for all types of services and residents.

The policy of Midvaal Local Municipality for electricity, water, refuse removal and sewerage shall be at least to recover all costs, and whenever appropriate to generate a surplus.

The determination of rates and service tariffs shall take into account provisions for bad debts. The bad debts provision for Midvaal Local Municipality must at all times be at least 50% of the total outstanding rates and service debtors as at 30 June of each year.

All minor tariffs shall be approved and implemented on an annual basis, and shall, when appropriate, be subsidised by the rate account, particularly when the tariffs will prove uneconomical when charged at cost or when cost cannot accurately be determined or when the tariff is designed purely to regulate rather than finance the use of a particular service or amenity.

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

TARIFF BY-LAW

Contents

INTRODUCTION **3**

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK 3
TARIFFS 3

Introduction

The purpose of this document is aimed at ensuring that the Midvaal Local Municipality adopts and implements a Tariff by-law on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself, or by way of service delivery agreements, which comply with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and with any other applicable legislation.

Legislative Framework

In terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000, a municipality may provide a municipal service in its area or a part of its area through:

- an internal mechanism which may be a department or other administrative unit or business unit within its administration; or

- an external mechanism by entering into a service delivery agreement with a municipal entity, another municipality or an organ of state, a community based organisation or any other institution

If a municipality decides to provide a municipal service through an internal mechanism, then section 96 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000 (The Act) requires that:

- it must collect all money that is due and payable to it; and

- it must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with its rates and tariff policies.

The Act further requires in section 95(d) and (e) that:

- where consumption of services has to be measured, a municipality must take reasonable steps to ensure that the consumption by individual users of services is measured through accurate and verifiable metering systems;
- the municipality must ensure that persons liable for payments, receive regular and accurate accounts that indicate the basis for calculating the amounts due.

Tariffs

The Tariff policy must comply with the requirements of section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act, specifically placing emphasis on the following requirements:

- Users of municipal services should be treated equitably in the application of tariffs

- The amount individual users pay for services should generally be in proportion to their use of that service

- Poor households must have access to at least basic services through:

 1. Tariffs that cover only operating and maintenance costs
 2. Special tariffs or life line tariffs for low levels of use or consumption of services or for basic levels of service, or
 3. Any other direct or indirect method of subsidisation of tariffs for poor households.

- Tariffs must reflect the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service, including capital, operating, maintenance, administration and replacement costs, and interest charges

- Tariffs must be set at levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service taking into account subsidisation from sources other than the service concerned

- Provision may be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on the tariff for a service

- Provision may be made for the promotion of local economic development through special tariffs for categories of commercial and industrial users

- The economical, efficient and effective use of resources, the recycling of waste, and other appropriate environmental objectives must be encouraged

- The extent of subsidisation of tariffs for poor households and other categories of users should be fully disclosed

A tariff policy may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards, geographical areas and other matters as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination.

The Tariff structure must be one that recovers cost for providing economical services and results in profit on trading services.

MIDVAAL Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RATES POLICY IN TERMS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT 6 OF 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A: ***2***

Introduction, Definitions and Principles

SECTION B: ***6***

Categories of Property

SECTION C: ***16***

Differential Rating

SECTION D: ***16***

Relief Measures Related to Categories of Properties and Categories of Owners of Property

SECTION E: ***19***

Rates Increase / Decrease

SECTION F: ***20***

Liability for Rates

ADDENDUM: ***22***

Legal Requirements that all municipalities must comply with in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) with regard to Rates Policy Development

SECTION A: INTRODUCTION, DEFINITIONS AND PRINCIPLES

1. INTRODUCTION

The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) requires municipalities to develop and adopt rates policies in consistent with the Act on the levying of rates on ratable properties in the municipality. Herewith the proposed Rates Policy of *Midvaal Local Municipality* to which residents/members of the community were invited to make suggestions/recommendations to the municipality by 2nd January 2007.

The municipality needs a reliable source of revenue to provide basic services and perform its function in service delivery. Property rates are the most important source of general revenue for the municipality. Revenue from property rates is used to fund services that benefit the community as a whole as opposed to individual households. These include installing and maintaining streets, roads, sidewalks, lighting, storm drainage, building and operating clinics, parks, and recreational facilities. Property rates revenue is also used to fund municipal administration, such as computer equipment and stationery, costs of governance such as council and community meetings which facilitate community participation on issues of Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and municipal budgets.

Municipal property rates are set, collected, and used locally. Revenue from property rates is spent within a municipality, where the residents and voters have a voice in decisions on how the revenue is spent as part of the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and budget processes.

2. DEFINITIONS

"Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

"Agricultural Purposes" in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game,

"Business" means the activity of buying, selling or trade in goods or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business, with the exclusion of the business of mining, agriculture, farming, or inter alia, any other business consisting of cultivation of soils, the gathering of crops or the rearing of livestock or consisting of the propagation and harvesting of fish or other aquatic organisms.

"Illegal use" means any use that is inconsistent with or in contravention of the permitted use of the property.

"Improved" Any building where an occupation certificate was issued. Any equipment or machinery which, in relation to the property concerned, is immovable; excluding a lift, escalator, air-conditioning plant, fire extinguisher apparatus, water pump installation for a swimming pool or for irrigation or domestic purposes, and any other equipment or machinery that may be prescribed.

"Industrial" means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production assembling or processing of finished or partially finished products from raw materials or fabricated part, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved.

"Mining" means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;

"Multiple use properties" means properties that cannot be assigned to a single category due to different uses.

"Municipal properties" means properties owned and exclusively used by the municipality.

"Newly ratable property" means any ratable property on which property rates were not levied by 30 June 2005, excluding a property that was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date.

"Protected area" means an area that is or has to be listed in a register in terms of section 10 of the National Environmental Management : Protected Areas Act, 2003.

"Public Benefits Organisation" means property owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1, 2 and 4 of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act .

"Public Service Infrastructure" means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

(a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
(b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams and water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
(c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
(d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
(e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
(f) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;

(g) any other publicly used land as may be prescribed; or

(h) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (g);

"Public worship" means a property registered into the name of and used primarily as a place of worship by a religious community, including a residence registered in the name of this community which is occupied by an office bearer of the community.

"Residential" means a suite of rooms which forms a living unit that is exclusively used for human habitation purposes, or a multiple number of such units on a property, excluding a hotel, commune, boardinghouse or hostel, quest house and a block of flats utilized for income generating purposes.

"State-owned properties" means properties owned by the State, which are not included in the definition of public service infrastructure in the Act. These properties will be taxed according to the zoning/use.

"Vacant land" means a land where no immovable improvements have been erected.

3. PRINCIPLES

The following principles will ensure that the municipality treats persons liable for rates equitably:

- Equity
 The municipality will treat ratepayers with similar properties the same.
- Affordability
 The ability of a person to pay rates will be taken into account by the municipality. In dealing with the poor/indigent ratepayers the

municipality will provide relief measures through exemptions, reductions or rebates.

SECTION B: CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES

4. Criteria for categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates

The municipality has determined categories of properties based on the use of the property.

Determined categories are:

- Residential properties
- Residential properties not used for any purpose
- Business and commercial properties
- Business and commercial properties not used for any purpose
- Industrial properties
- Industrial properties not used for any purpose
- Public service infrastructure
- Public Benefits Organisation
- Public worship and/or vicarage
- Sport grounds used for amateur sports
- Communal land
- Privately owned township serviced by the owner
- Farm properties used for Agricultural purposes(larger than 16ha)
- Farm properties used for business and Commercial purposes
- Farm properties used for Industrial purposes
- Farm properties used for Residential purposes(smaller than 16ha)
- Farm properties not used for any purposes(smaller than 16ha)

- Agricultural Holdings used for agricultural purposes(larger than 16ha)
- Agricultural properties used for Industrial purposes
- Agricultural properties used for Business and Commercial purposes
- Agricultural properties used for residential purposes(smaller than 16ha)
- Agricultural properties not used for any purpose (smaller than 16ha)
- State-owned properties:
- Municipal properties
- Protected areas
- Servitudes
- Properties used for multiple purposes
- Private open spaces used for residential purposes.

The categories of property specified above are further circumscribed as follows:

No	Category	Clarification
1.	Residential properties	All properties including farms, small holdings 16 hectares and less as well as sectional title properties that are used for residential purposes: But excluding guest house and hotel
2.	Residential vacant land	All properties zoned or the permitted use is for residential purposes but is

		undeveloped properties within a proclaimed township or a land development area.
3.	Sectional Schemes: Rights for further development	In accordance with the Sectional Title Schemes Act a developer has the right to reserve a portion of the common property for future development, usually within a specified period of time. These units can either be horizontal or vertical extension of an existing building, or the erection of further units on the property. This is a typical scenario where the development is done in phases.
4.	Township serviced by the owner	Unproclaimed farmland where there is a township layout for which services are provided by the owner.
5.	Properties used for multiple purposes	Apportioning the market value of the property to the different purposes for which the property is being used.

6.	Business and commercial properties	All properties including farm, small holdings as well as sectional title properties used for business and or Commercial purposes.
7.	Business and commercial vacant properties	All properties zoned or the permitted use is for business and commercial purposes but is undeveloped properties within a proclaimed township or a land development area.
8.	Industrial properties	All properties including farm, small holdings as well as sectional title properties used for Industrial purposes.
9.	Industrial vacant properties	All properties zoned or the permitted use is for industrial purposes but is undeveloped properties within a proclaimed township or a land development area.
10.	Public Service Infrastructure	All properties as defined per definition in the Act.
11.	Properties owned by Public benefit	These categories of properties and or owners of

	Organisations [Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962)	properties are deemed to be not-for-gain institutions or organizations registered in the name of an institution or organization and contribute services or benefits to the community. These institutions or organisations must either be registered as NPO's under the NPO Act, 71 of 1997, as amended or qualify for tax exemption as contemplated in Part 1, item 1, 2 and 4 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962, as amended.
12.	Public worship and/or vicarage	Properties registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of worship by a Religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at service at that place of worship. Property used for parking facility,

		camping sites not operating for gain. With approval of the Chief Financial officer properties registered in a name other than that of the religious organisation if it can be proven that the registration is merely to facilitate transfer of property into name of the religious community.
13.	Sports grounds used for amateur sport	A property registered in the communities name and used for amateur sport.
14.	Communal land	Exempt from rates on a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds.
15.	Agricultural properties used for agricultural purposes	All properties used for bona fida farming and agricultural purposes with the property owner deriving the principal source of income from the

		product of the land.
16.	Agricultural properties used for eco-tourism or conservation	This category will have to be defined, we could not find a definition.
17.	State-owned properties	All properties owned by the State or an organ of state. Excluding all properties fall under Public Benefit Organisation Properties refer to Government Gazette No 33016 of 12 March 2010.
18.	Municipal properties	The following types of property owned by or vested in the Council are not rateable: (i) Public service (ii) infrastructure owned by the Council or a service provider, including Public service infrastructure vested in the Council by virtue of the provisions of Section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance, (Ordinance 17 of 1939) as amended; (ii) Refuse tip sites;

		(iii) Municipal burial grounds and adjacent public open space within the burial ground precinct and municipal crematoria; (iv) Property used for the provision of public parks and zoned as Public open space and includes undeveloped municipal property which is for the purposes of this Policy deemed to be public open space; (v) Property used for culture, sporting and recreational facilities other than property subject to a registered lease in terms of the formalities in respect of Leases of Land Act, 1969 (Act No. 18 of 1969), in which case the area subject to the lease *is* separately rated; (vi) Municipal housing schemes Municipal properties rateable:

		The following types of property owned by or vested in the Council are subject to rating: (i) Property leased to third parties in terms of a lease registered in terms of the Formalities in respect of eases of Land Act, 1969; and (iii) Municipal property used for purposes other than those specified.
19.	Protected areas	All properties that are or have to be listed in the register referred to in Section 10 of the Protected Areas Act.
20.	Servitudes	Right belonging to one person, in / to / over property of another, entitling the former either to exercise some right of benefit in the property, or to prohibit the latter from exercising one or other of his normal rights of ownership.

21.	Township title properties	Be dealt together with unregistered erven, properties of which the certificate of registered title has not been issued and are not rateable.

The following rate ratios shall be applicable to the **general property** rate tariff set by Council **for the 2011/2015 financial years:**

No.	**Category**	**Ratio in relation to residential property**
1.	Residential properties	1:1
2.	Residential vacant properties	1:1
3.	Sectional Schemes: Rights for further development	1:1
4.	Township serviced by owner	1:1
5.	Properties used for multiple purposes	-
6.	Business and commercial properties	1:1
7.	Business and commercial vacant properties	1:1
8.	Industrial properties	1:1
9.	Industrial vacant properties	1:1
10.	Public Service Infrastructure	1:0.25
11.	Public benefits organization	1:0.25
12.	Public worship and/or vicarage	-
13.	Sport grounds used for amateur sport	1:0.25
14.	Communal land (after lapse of 10 years after registration)	1:0.25
15.	Agricultural properties used for agricultural purposes	1.0.25
16.	Agricultural properties used for eco-tourism or conservation	1.0.25
17.	State owned properties	1:1

18.	Municipal properties	
19.	Protected areas	-
20.	Servitudes	1:0.25
21.	Township title properties	-
22.	Mining properties	1:2
23.	Private open spaces used for residential purposes	1:1

SECTION C: DIFFERENTIAL RATING

5. Criteria for differential rating on different categories of properties

The following has been taken into consideration for the purpose of differential rating:

- The nature of the property including its sensitivity to rating e.g. agricultural properties used for agricultural purposes.
- Promotion of social and economic development of a municipality.
- Differential rating among the various property categories will be done by way of setting different Cent amount in the Rand for each property category rather than by way of reductions and rebates. This is much simpler for citizens to understand and thus promotes the principle of transparency.

SECTION D: RELIEF MEASURES RELATED TO CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES AND CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES

6. Criteria for exemptions, rebates and reduction

The following will be taken into consideration for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- Indigent status of the owner of a property.
- Monthly income of the owner of a property.

- Age of the owner of a property according to pension discount policy.
- Residing address of the owner (must reside on the property).
- Market value of residential property below a determined threshold
- Social or economic conditions of the area where the owners of property are located e.g. an area declared by the national or provincial government to be a disaster area within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002.

7. Granting of exemptions, rebates and reductions

The exemptions, rebates and reductions will be considered after an application accompanied by relevant documents (e.g. SARS certificate, proof of pension or social grant, certified copy of ID document, and a formal affidavit) has been lodged with the municipality on an annual basis. These applications must reach the municipality before the end of February preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.

8. Effect of rates to the poor and municipality's measures to alleviate rates burden

In order to alleviate rates burden on the poor, the following exemptions and rebates are determined:

Exemptions:

- Properties owned and occupied by persons dependent on pensions or social grants to the amount of two times the amount of a government pension.
- The first R75 000.00 of the market value of all residential properties.

Rebates:

- A percentage on the tariff of improved residential property (excluding the exemption) as determined by Council annually.

9. Effect of rates on public benefit organisations

Taking into account the effects of rates on Public Benefit Organisations performing a specific public benefit activity and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reduction because of those activities, the following specified public benefits activities are exempted from rating

- Welfare and humanitarian, for example PBOs providing disaster relief.
- Health Care, for example PBOs providing counseling and treatment of persons afflicted with HIV and AIDS including the care of their families and dependents in this regard.
- Education and development, for example PBOs providing early childhood development services for pre-school children.

10. Effect of rates on public service infrastructure

Public Service Infrastructure will be rated as prescribed by the Regulations if any, otherwise as determined by Council.

11. Other exemptions

- on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of the church which is occupied by an office-bearer of that church who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the Act. The exemption is applicable also to a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community that does not erect buildings.

- Municipal properties that are not leased or rented out by the municipality

12. Reductions

Management of shocks

A municipality will limit rates shocks to property owners due to the increase in the market value of their properties as a result of the compilation and implementation of a new valuation roll. This will be done by setting a lower Cent in the Rand tariff for the first year with a normal annual tariff increase afterwards.

13. Benefit to the municipality due to exemption, rebates, reductions and exclusions

The following benefits flow from the granting of relief measures:

- Promote local economic development including attracting business investment, for example small business establishment.
- Promotion of service delivery, for example by farmers.
- Poverty alleviation to the indigents.
- Social development and moral development, for example, by religious institutions, sports institutions, schools and other non-governmental organisations which promote health and other benefits to the community.
- Improved local economic growth.

SECTION E: RATES INCREASE/DECREASE

14. Criteria for increasing/decreasing of rates

The following will be taken into account for the purpose of increasing/decreasing rates:

- Priorities of the municipality reflected in its Integrated Development Plan.
- The revenue needs of the municipality.
- A need for management of rates shocks.
- Affordability of rates to ratepayers.

SECTION F: LIABILITY FOR RATES

15. Liability for rates by property owners

(a) A rate levied by a municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Joint owners of a property are jointly and severally liable for the amount due for rates on the property.

(b) Method and time of payment

- The municipality will recover rates on a monthly basis.
- Annual rates must be paid in monthly installments to the municipality at the end of each month.
- A municipality makes provision for the recovery of rates on a monthly basis, subject to conditions outlined in the credit control policy of the municipality.

(c) Deferral of payment of rates liabilities

The municipality will consider each and every application for deferral of rates, taking into account the merits and demerits of each in accordance with the credit control policy.

16. Amount due for rates

A rate (Cent amount in a Rand) will be reflected in the budget.

17. Annual review of rates policy

The municipality will annually review, and if necessary amend its rates policy taking into account public comments and inputs.

ADDENDUM

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS THAT ALL MUNICIPALITIES MUST COMPLY WITH IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004 (ACT NO. 6 OF 2004) WITH REGARD TO RATES POLICY DEVELOPMENT

This addendum does not specify all provisions of the Act that must be complied with in the development of a rates policy, but lists the key provisions that the municipality deems necessary for residents/ratepayers to have a full picture of rating issues that will affect them.

1) **Impermissible rate**

A municipality may not levy a rate on the following in terms of section 17(1) of the Act:

- On the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure.
- Protected areas in terms of section 17(1)(e) of the Act.
- Mineral rights in terms of section 17(1)(f) of the Act.
- Properties belonging to land reform beneficiaries in terms of section 17(1)(g) of the Act.
- On the first R15 000.00 of the market value of residential properties in terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Act.
- On the first R15 000.00 of the market value of a property used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes
- Religious institutions in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the Act.

2) Compulsory phasing in of certain rates

Rates levied on a newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three or four years depending on the ownership and use of such a property in terms of section 21 of the Act.

3) Prescribed ratios

The municipality will comply with the ratios set by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government in concurrence with the Minister of Finance in terms of section 19 of the Act.

4) Limits on annual increases of rates

The municipality will comply with the notice issued by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government in concurrence with the Minister of Finance regarding the set upper limit on the percentage by which rates on properties or a rate on a specific property may be increased in terms of section 20 of the Act.

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

BY-LAWS ON PROPERTY RATES

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RATES BY-LAWS

PART I: GENERAL

SECTION 1: OBJECTIVE OF BY-LAWS

(a) These by-laws are formulated to give proper effect to the local municipality's policies on rates.

(b) These by-laws must be read in conjunction with the policies referred to, and within the applicable provisions of the following legislation:

(i) Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000;
(ii) Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003; and
(iii) Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004.

(c) The relevant sections of the legislation referred to above are appended to Part 6 of the rates policy.

(d) Copies of this document, with the relevant annexures setting out the legal requirements and legal framework within which the by-laws must operate, are available free of charge on application to the Office of the Municipal Manager ,Co of Mitchell and Junius Street, Meyerton.

SECTION 2: DEFINITIONS

"Agent" in relation to the owner of a property, shall mean a person appointed by the owner of the property to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner, or to make payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner.

"Agricultural purpose" in relation to the use of a property shall exclude the use of the property for the purpose of eco tourism or for trading or hunting of game.

"Annual budget" shall mean the budget approved by the municipal council for any particular financial year, and shall include any adjustments to such budget.

"Basic municipal services" shall mean a municipal service necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life, which service – if not provided – would endanger public health or safety or the environment.

"By-law" shall mean legislation passed by the council of the municipality, and which shall be binding on the municipality and on the persons and institutions to which it applies.

"Consumer price index" shall mean the CPIX as determined and gazetted from time to time by the South Bureau of Statistics.

"Councillor" shall mean a political member of the council of the municipality.

"Domestic consumer or user" of municipal services shall mean the person or household which municipal services are rendered in respect of "residential property" as defined below.

"Financial year" shall mean the period starting from 1 July in any year and ending on 30 June on the following year.

"Integrated development plan" shall mean a plan formulated and approved as envisaged in Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000.

"Land reform beneficiary" in relation to a property, shall mean a person who acquired the property through the provision of Land and Assistance Act No. 126 of 1993 or the Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994, or who holds the property subject to the Communal Property Associations Act No. 29 of 1996, or who holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may be enacted.

"Local community" or "community", in relation to the municipality, shall mean that body of persons comprising the residents of the municipality, the ratepayers of the municipality, any civic organisations and non-governmental, private sector or labour organisations or bodies involved in local affairs within the municipality, and visitors and other people residing outside the municipality who, because of their presence in the municipality, make use of services or facilities provided by the municipality.

"Market value" in relation to a property shall mean the value of the property as determined in accordance with Section 46 of the Property Rates Act 2004.

"Month" means one of twelve months of a calendar year.

"Municipality" or "municipal area" shall, where appropriate, mean the geographic area, determined in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act No. 27 of 1998 as the municipal area pertaining to the municipality.

"Municipal council" or "council" shall mean the municipal council as referred to in Section 157(1) of the Constitution.

"Municipal entity" shall mean (a) a company, co-operative, trust, fund or any other corporate entity established in terms of any applicable national or provincial legislation, and which operates under the ownership control of one or more municipalities; or (b) a service utility.

"Municipal manager" shall mean the person appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998.

"Multiple purposes" in relation to a property, shall mean the use of a property for more than one purpose.

"Municipal service" has the meaning assigned to it in terms of Section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.

"Municipal tariff" shall mean a tariff for services which the municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and may include a surcharge on such service. Tariffs for major services shall mean tariffs set for the supply and consumption or usage of electricity, water, sewerage and refuse removal, and minor tariffs shall mean al other tariffs, charges, fees, rentals or fines levied or imposed by the municipality in respect of other services supplied including services incidental to the provision of the major services.

"Occupier" in relation to a property, shall mean a person in actual occupation of the property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property.

"Owner" (a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property", shall mean a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered; (b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property", shall mean a person in whose name the right is registered; (c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property", shall mean a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; and (d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property", shall mean the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure

as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled", provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of the Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 be regarded by the municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:

(i) a trustee, in the case of a property in a trust, but excluding state trust land;
(ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
(iii) a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
(iv) a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
(v) a curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship;
(vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
(vii) a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of the municipality and is leased by it; and
(viii) a buyer, in the case of a property sold by the municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of such buyer.

"Permitted use" in relation to a property, shall mean the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of any restrictions imposed by a condition of title, a provision of the municipality's town planning or land use scheme, or any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties, or any alleviation of any such restrictions.

"Person" means a natural or juristic person and shall include an organ of state, and an "organ of state" shall mean an organ of state as defined in Section 239 of the Constitution.

"Property" shall mean (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including in the case of a sectional title scheme a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person; (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of the person, but excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property; (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; and (d) public service infrastructure.

"Public service infrastructure" shall mean publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

(a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
(b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme servicing the public;
(c) power stations, power sub-stations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
(d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuel forming part of the scheme for transporting such fuels;
(e) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
(f) communication towers, masts, exchanges and lines forming part of a communication system serving the public;
(g) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
(h) breakwaters, seawalls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
(i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; and

(j) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i).

"Publicly controlled" shall mean owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including a public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999, a municipality, or a municipal entity.

"Rate" shall mean a municipal rate on property as envisaged in Section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution.

"Rateable property" shall mean property on which the municipality may in terms of Section 2 of the Property Rates Act 2004 levy a rate, but excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of that Act.

"Ratepayer" shall mean a person who is liable to the municipality for the payment of (a) rates on property in the municipality; (b) any other tax, duty or levy imposed by the municipality; and/or (c) fees for services provided either by the municipality or in terms of a service delivery agreement.

"Rebate" in relation to a rate payable on a property, shall mean a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the Property Rates Act 2004 on the amount of the rate payable on the property.

"Residential property" shall mean a property included in the valuation roll in terms of Section 48(2)(b) of the Property Rates Act 2004 as residential.

"Sectional Titles Act" shall mean the Sectional Titles Act No. 95 of 1986, and "sectional title scheme" shall mean a scheme defined in Section 1 of that Act; and "sectional title unit" shall mean a unit as defined in Section 1 of that Act.

"Specified public benefit activity" shall mean an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (healthcare) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act No. 58 of 1962.

"State trust land" shall mean land owned by the state and held in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure; over which land tenure rights have been registered or granted; or which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994.

PART II: RATES

SECTION 3: OBJECTIVE

In developing and adopting this rates policy, the council has sought to give effect to the sentiments expressed in the preamble of the Property Rates Act, namely that:

- the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;
- there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfill its developmental responsibilities;
- revenues derived from property rates represent a critical source of income for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas neglected in the past because of racially discriminatory legislation and practices; and
- it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework which enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, and which takes account of historical imbalances and the burden of rates on the poor.

In applying its rates policy, the council shall adhere to all the requirements of the Property Rates Act no. 6 of 2004 including any regulations promulgated in terms of that Act.

SECTION 4: IMPOSITION OF RATES

The council shall as part of each annual operating budget component impose a rate in the rand on the market value of all ratable property as recorded in the municipality's valuation roll and supplementary valuation roll. Ratable property shall include any rights registered against such property, with the exception of a mortgage bond.

The council pledges itself to limit each annual increase as far as practicable to the increase in the consumer price index (CPIX) over the period preceding the financial year to which the increase relates, except when the approved integrated development plan of the municipality provides for a greater increase.

The council shall, in imposing the rate for each financial year, take proper cognisance of the aggregate burden of rates and service charges on representative property owners, in the various categories of property ownership, and of the extent to which this burden is or remains competitive with the comparable burden in other municipalities within the local economic region.

The council shall further, in imposing the rate for each financial year, strive to ensure that the aggregate budgeted revenues from property rates, less revenues forgone and less any contributions to the provision for bad debts, equal at least 25% (twenty five percent) of the municipality's aggregate budgeted net revenues for the financial year concerned. By doing so, the municipality will ensure that its revenue base and the collectability of its revenues remain sound.

SECTION 5: EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS ON RATES

In imposing the rate in the rand for each annual operating budget component, the council shall grant the following exemptions, rebates and reductions to the categories of properties and categories of owners indicated below, but the

council reserves the right to amend these exemptions, rebates and reductions if the circumstances of a particular annual budget so dictate.

In determining whether a property forms part of a particular category indicated below, the municipality shall have regard to the actual use to which the relevant property is put. In the case of vacant land not specifically included in any of the categories indicated below, the permitted use of the property shall determine into which category it falls.

CATEGORY OF PROPERTY		REBATE
*	Residential properties or properties of any category used for multiple purposes where the residential component represents on average 90% or more of the property's actual use: With improvements Without improvements	46.5% None
*	Industrial / Commercial properties	Capped at R134 500 pm
*	Business and Commercial Properties	None
*	Farm Properties	None
*	State-owned properties : Residential	46.5 %
*	State-owned properties : Other	None
*	Municipal Properties	100 %
*	Privately Owned Schools	50%
*	Old age institutions registered at the Department of Welfare	85%
*	Formal and Informal Settlements ; All properties with a ratable value of up to R75 000	100 %
*	Communal Land	100%
*	State Trust Land	None
*	Protected Areas	100%
*	Properties on which national monuments are situated, and where no business or commercial activities are conducted in respect of such monuments	100 %
*	Properties on which national monuments are situated, but where business or commercial activities are conducted in respect of such monuments	100 %
*	Properties owned by public benefit organisations registered at the Department of Welfare and used to further the objectives of such organisations	100 %
*	Properties belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs for the first 10 years after the registration of the title in the office of the Registrar of Deeds	100 %
*	Property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of worship by a religious community, including an official residence	100 %
*	Private Hospitals	None

NOTE: Including to the foregoing, the first R75 000 of the market value of all residential properties, is exempt from the payment of rates in terms of Section 17(1)(h) of the Property Rates Act.

Municipal properties shall include properties owned or used by other municipalities.

Properties used for multiple purposes, other than those referred to under residential properties above, shall be rated on the value assigned to each component, and shall receive the rebate applicable to such component. Where one component on average represents 90% or more of the property's actual use, such property shall be rated as though it were used for that use only.

The following categories of owners of properties shall additionally receive the following rebates on the rates due in respect of such properties after deducting the rebate to residential properties, where applicable:

CATEGORY OF PROPERTY OWNERS	REBATE
* Residential property owners who are both the permanent occupants and the sole owners of the property concerned and who are registered indigents in terms of the municipality's indigency management policy	100% of the rates based on the ratable value up to R75 000.
* Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both the permanent occupants and the sole owners of the property	100% of the rates based on the ratable value up to R75 000, 40% of the rates based on the

	concerned, and whose aggregate household income is proved to the satisfaction of the municipal manager not to exceed state pension per month, or such other amount as the council may from time to time determine	ratable value above R75 000.
*	Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age, who are both the permanent occupants and the sole owners of the property concerned, and whose aggregate household income is proved to the satisfaction of the municipal manager not to exceed R4 500 per month, or such other amount as the council may from time to time determine	100% of the rates based on the ratable value up to R75 000, 50% of the rates based on the ratable value above R75 000.

The council grants the above rebates in recognition of the following factors:

- The inability of residential property owners to pass on the burden of rates, as opposed to the ability of the owners of business, commercial, industrial and certain other properties to recover such rates as part of the expenses associated with the goods or services which they produce.

- The need to accommodate indigents and less affluent pensioners.

- The services provided to the community by public service organizations, schools and hospitals.

- The value of agricultural activities to the local economy coupled with the limited municipal services extended to such activities, but also taking into account the municipal services provided to municipal residents who are employed in such activities.

- The need to preserve the cultural heritage of the local community.

- The need to encourage the expansion of public service infrastructure.

- The indispensable contribution which property developers (especially In regard to commercial and industrial property development) make towards local economic development, and the continuing need to encourage such development.

- The requirements of the Property Rates Act no. 6 of 2004.

The municipal manager shall ensure that the revenues forgone in respect of the foregoing rebates are appropriately disclosed in each annual operating budget component and in the annual financial statements and annual report, and that such rebates are also clearly indicated on the rates accounts submitted to each property owner.

SECTION 6: FREQUENCY OF PAYMENTS

Payments for rates shall be made monthly on or before the date specified in each monthly rate account.

SECTION 7: CORRECTION OF ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined, whether because of an error or omission on the part of the municipality or false information provided by the property owner concerned or a contravention of the permitted use to which the property concerned may be put, the rates payable shall be appropriately adjusted for the period extending from the date on which the error or omission is detected back to the date on which rates were first levied in terms of the current valuation roll, but a period not longer than twelve*(12)* months : In addition, where the error occurred because of false information provided by the property owner or as a result of a contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation, for the full period of the rates have been incorrectly levied.

SECTION 8: FREQUENCY OF VALUATIONS

The municipality shall prepare a new valuation roll every 4 (four) years and supplementary valuation rolls every 12 (twelve) months.

SECTION 9: REVIEW OF POLICY AND PROMULGATION OF BY-LAWS

The council shall ensure that by-laws are promulgated to give effect to its rates policy.

The council shall further ensure that this policy is annually reviewed as part of the process of preparing the annual budget, and that any resultant amendments to the policy are consequentially effected in its by-laws.

SECTION 10: LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

A paraphrase – and in some instances an abridgement – of the key requirements of the Local Government: Property Rates Act no. 6 of 2004 is attached as an annexure to this policy.

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

Budget Policy

Funding, Reserve and Virement Policy

Midvaal Local Municipality

Contents

1. Introduction 3
2. POLICY OVERVIEW 4
3. PURPOSE OF THE BUDGET 4
4. BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE 5
5. QUALITY CERTIFICATION 6
6. GENERAL BUDGETING PRINCIPLES 6
7. BUDGET PREPARATION PROCESS 7
8. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS 9
9. FUNDING OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGET 9
10. OPERATING BUDGET PREPARATION 10
11. CAPITAL BUDGET PREPARATION 11
12. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION 11
13. VIREMENTING OF FUNDS 12
14. ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS 13
15. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION 14
16. REPORTING 15
17. CONCLUSION 15
18. POLICY APPLICATIONS 16
19. POLICY AUDIT 16
20. POLICY AMMENDMENT 16

1. Introduction

The objective of this policy is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of the municipality by establishing requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting processes and other relevant matters as required by the Act. This policy framework shall be read in the context of the provisions of the following Acts, Regulations and Administrative Guidelines:

- MFMA Circulars;
- MFMA, Act 56 of 2003;
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009

2. POLICY OVERVIEW

Employees of the Municipality, involved directly in the handling of the budget, must possess an acute awareness of and show a strong commitment to the enforcement and maintenance of adequate internal controls to govern the process.

3. PURPOSE OF THE BUDGET

To facilitate the implementation and maintenance of a Budget policy in the Municipality of Midvaal to assist in formalising and standardising processes and procedures to ensure the following:

- Proper and adequate guidelines are instituted to regulate budgeting;
- Validity of budget transactions;

The key attributes of such a methodology should be its ability to focus on the major activities (cost drivers) required ensuring the objectives of government are achieved. In so doing, also determines the costs involved.

The process that can best achieve this milestone, is the implementation of the zero-based or activity based costing (ABC) methodology and performance budgeting.

The budget should be driven by developmental strategies that address political goals, rather than by administrative imperatives.

The Municipality must strengthen and evaluate the alignment between medium and long-term plans and funding proposals;

Revise its policy priorities, macro-economic framework and resource envelope;

Evaluate departmental plans and allocate available resources in line with policy priorities;

Develop programmes that will be linked to the set priorities;

The purpose of the budget process is to complete a medium-term expenditure framework that apportions resources in line with Government's policy priorities for the next three years.

Political oversight of the budget process is essential to ensure that:

- The political executive is responsible for policy and prioritization
- Policy priorities are linked to departmental spending plans and the delivery of quality services
- Formulating five –year strategic plans that will guide the policy prioritisation and budgeting process for the following year's MTEF.
- Matching policy priorities and resources by deciding and agreeing on the best allocation of scarce resources to fund Government's many social, economic and political goals.
- Reprioritising within the base line, presenting fiscal implications of new policy proposals, linking these to the strategic priorities of the Department and
- Providing the necessary motivation for proposed changes to the baseline (if any changes).
- Increasing the priority status of a particular objective that cannot be accommodated within the baseline allocation, such as a higher than anticipated acceleration in the delivery of an existing service
- New policies that the municipality plans to implement within the new MTEF period

The Accounting Officer is ultimately responsible for establishing and enforcing policies and procedures governing the budget process.

Personnel appointed must adopt, implement and adequately maintain appropriate processes and procedures to ensure the rigid enforcement of all stipulated policy directives.

4. BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE

The Mayor of the Municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The steering committee must consist of at least the following persons:

- The councillor responsible for financial matters;
- The municipal manager
- The chief financial officer
- The senior managers responsible for at least the three largest votes in the municipality;
- The manager responsible for planning; and
- Any technical experts on infrastructure.

5. QUALITY CERTIFICATION

Whenever an annual budget and supporting documentation, an adjustments budget and supporting documentation or an in-year report of the municipality is submitted to the mayor, tabled in the municipal council, made public or submitted to another organ of state, it must be accompanied by a quality certificate complying with Schedule A, B or C, as the case may be, and signed by the municipal manager.

6. GENERAL BUDGETING PRINCIPLES

- The Budget and Budget Preparation process shall comply with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003 and nothing contained in this policy shall contradict the said legislation.

- The municipality shall not budget for a deficit and should also ensure that revenue projections in the budget are realistic taking into account actual collection levels.

- Expenses may only be incurred in terms of the approved annual budget (or adjustments budget) and within the limits of the amounts appropriated for each budget vote.

- When preparing its budget, Council must ensure that the budget is in accordance with its Integrated Development Plan.

7. BUDGET PREPARATION PROCESS

7.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall prepare a draft budget timetable for the ensuing financial year which shall be tabled by the Executive Mayor to Council for approval at least 10 months before the start of the next budget year (by 31 August each year). The budget timetable shall contain key deadlines for:

a) the annual review of the IDP
b) the review of budget related policies
c) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget
d) the consultative processes forming part of the budget process.

Heads of Departments shall ensure that they meet the deadlines as set out in the Budget Timetable.

7.2 The Budget Steering Committee shall give general direction to the budget process and also indicate affordable budget growth and envisaged tariff increases as the base line of the budget process.

7.3 The Executive Mayor shall table the draft annual budget to Council at least ninety days before the start of the new financial year.

7.4 Immediately after the draft annual budget has been tabled, the Municipal Manager must make this budget and other budget-related documentation public, and invite the local community to submit representations in regard to such budget. The public participation process must be a formal process and must ensure adequate consultation as contemplated in the MFMA.

7.5 Council shall consider approval of the annual budget at least 30 days before the start of the financial year to which it relates. The resolutions and performance objectives referred to in Section 17 of the MFMA must simultaneously be adopted.

7.6 The annual budget must be approved before the start of the budget year to which it relates.

7.7 The budget tabled to Council for approval shall include the following supporting documents:

a) The budget must be in the format prescribed by National Treasury and must be divided into a capital and an operating budget.

b) The budget must be balanced and reflect the realistically anticipated revenues by major revenue source for the budget year concerned.

c) The expenses reflected in the budget must be divided into different categories (for operating budget) and different capital projects or services (for capital budget).

d) The budget must also contain the foregoing information for the two financial years following the financial year to which the budget relates, as well as the actual revenues and expenses for the year before the current year, and the estimated revenues and expenses for the current year.

7.8 The budget must be accompanied by all the following documents:

a) draft resolutions approving the budget and levying property rates, other taxes and tariffs for the financial year concerned;

b) draft resolutions (where applicable) amending the IDP and the budget-related policies;

c) measurable performance objectives for each budget vote, taking into account the municipality's IDP;

d) the projected cash flows for the financial year by revenue sources and expenditure votes broken down per month;

e) any proposed amendments to the IDP;

f) the cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salaries, allowances and other benefits of its political office bearers and other councillors, the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, and other senior managers employed in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act;

g) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants to other municipalities, municipal entities, external mechanisms assisting the municipality in service delivery, other organs of state, and organisations such as NGOs, welfare institutions and so on; and

h) particulars of the municipality's investments.

7.9 The Chief Financial Officer must within 14 days after approval of the budget submit the approved budget in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury, the Provincial Treasury, and in either format to prescribed national and provincial organs of state and other municipalities affected by the budget and insert it onto Council's website.

7.10 The Executive Mayor must approve the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan not later than 28 days after the approval of the Budget by Council. The SDBIP should include the following five components:

a) Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source

b) Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) versus actual expenditure for each vote

c) Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote

d) Ward information for expenditure and service delivery

e) Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years

The budget must also contain the information related to the two financial years following the financial year to which the budget relates, as well as the actual revenues and expenses for the previous three years, and the estimated revenues and expenses for the current year.

8. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

Immediately after the draft budget has been tabled, the municipality must convene hearings on the draft budget in April and invite the public and stakeholders to make representation at the council hearings and submit comments in response to the draft budget.

9. FUNDING OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGET

The budget may be financed only from:

(i) realistically expected revenues, based on current and previous collection levels,
(ii) cash-backed funds available from previous surpluses where such funds are not required for other purposes,

(iii) borrowed funds in respect of the capital budget only, and
(iv) grant funding from Provincial and National Government.

10. OPERATING BUDGET PREPARATION

The Chief Financial Officer, jointly with Heads of Departments, under the oversight of the Budget Steering Committee, shall develop a balanced operating budget before it is submitted to Council in March every year, according to the approved Budget Timetable and based on the IDP, legislative requirements, Budget Strategy and assumptions approved by Council.

The principle of zero-based budgeting shall be applied in the preparation of the operating budget.

Heads of Departments shall establish budget requirements in respect of Maintenance of Assets, taking cognisance of backlogs and shall, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer prepare a strategy to address such maintenance needs and backlogs.

Revenue projections shall be done by the respective Departments in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, taking cognisance of actual performance, economic growth opportunities as well as affordable and acceptable tariff increases.

The municipality shall budget in each annual and adjustment budget for the contribution to:

- Provision for accrued leave entitlements equal to 100% of the accrued leave,
- Provision for bad debts in accordance with its rates and tariffs policies,
- Depreciation and finance charges shall be charged to or apportioned between the departments or votes to which the projects relates
- An adequate percentage of the operating budget component of each annual and adjustments budget should be set aside for maintenance.

When considering the draft annual budget, council shall consider the impact which the proposed increases in rates and service tariffs will have on the monthly municipal accounts of households.

The impact of such increases shall be assessed on the basis of a fair sample of randomly selected accounts.

11. CAPITAL BUDGET PREPARATION

11.1 Every Head of Department shall, in respect of the activities of the Department, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, prepare:-

(a) when requested by the Municipal Manager, and/or the Mayoral Committee, a Capital Budget reflecting estimates and actual expenditure for the current financial year;

11.2 No capital project will be accepted for inclusion into the draft budget unless it is accompanied by the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational, future operational costs and revenue and a cash flow for the project.

11.3 Expenditure of a project shall be included in the capital budget if it meets the asset definition i.e. if it results in an asset being acquired or created and its value exceeds R10 000 and has a useful life in excess of one year.

11.4 The municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the money for the project has been appropriated in the capital budget

11.5 The envisaged sources of funding for the capital budget must be properly considered and the council must be satisfied that this funding is available and has not been committed for other purposes.

12. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

a) The Municipal Manager is responsible for the implementation of the budget, and must take reasonable steps to ensure that:

- funds are spent in accordance with the budget;
- expenses are reduced if expected revenues are less than projected; and
- revenues and expenses are properly monitored.

Heads of Departments are responsible for the management and control of the Budgets of their Departments in conjunction with the Chief Financial Officer and shall present reports to the Municipal Manager in this regard whenever requested to do so.

b) The Municipal Manager must prepare an adjustments budget when such budget is necessary and submit it to the Executive Mayor for consideration and tabling in Council.

c) The Municipal Manager must report in writing to the Council any impending shortfalls in the annual revenue budget, as well as any impending overspending, together with the steps taken to prevent or rectify these problems.

13. VIREMENTING OF FUNDS

Budgets are approved reflecting different Votes. In terms of the definitions of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a Vote means:

(a) one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and

(b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

Changing circumstances and priorities may give rise to a need to shift (virement) funds within an approved Vote (as defined in the MFMA).

A request for virementing of funds on shall be made by the affected Head of Department on the appropriate form, for recording by Budget & Treasury.

Approval of Virements in respect of Operating Budget and Capital Budget:

Up to the amount as per the system of delegations, per occasion, recommended by the affected Department endorsed by the Chief Financial Officer and final approval by the Municipal Manager.

The following principles must be adhered to:

- Budget amendments and virementing from Capital budgets to Operating Budgets are not permissible;
- Virements are not permitted in relation to the revenue side of the budget;
- Virements towards personnel expenditure are not permitted; however, virements within personnel expenditure are allowed. Virements from personnel expenditure to other expenditure categories will be allowable.

- Virements from the following are not permitted: bulk purchases, debt impairment, interest charges, depreciation, grants to individuals, revenue forgone.
- Virements of conditional grant funds to purposes outside of that specified in the relevant conditional grant framework must not be permitted.
- Virements should not result in adding "new" projects to the capital budget.

Expenditure may only be incurred after approval as set out above.

14. ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS

A Budget amendment means the shifting of funds between Votes as defined in the MFMA. Only Council may approve Budget amendments after having considered a recommendation from the Executive Mayor.

The Executive Mayor may table an adjustment budget before Council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year. An adjustment budget can be tabled upon a change in needs or priorities when it becomes necessary in the following instances (MFMA Chapter 4 (28)):

- Material under-collection of revenue;

- To appropriate additional reserves that have become available but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.

- Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Executive Mayor within a prescribed framework.

All recommendations for budget amendments must contain the financial comment from the Chief Financial Officer prior to consideration and approval thereof.

Expenditure may only be incurred on amended budgets after approval by Council of such Budget amendment, except in case of emergency or other exceptional circumstances as defined in Section 29 of the MFMA.

Only one adjustments budget may be tabled in Council during a financial year, except when the additional revenues contemplated in section 28(2)(b) in the Act are allocations to a municipality in a national or provincial adjustments budget, in which case the Mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget to appropriate these additional revenues.

The municipal council must consider the full implications, financial or otherwise, of the adjustments budget and supporting documentation which must be in the format specified in Schedule B or the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. This should thus include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

The Adjustments budget must be submitted within ten working days after the mayor has tabled it in the municipal council.

The Adjustment budget must be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury in both printed and electronic form.

Within ten working days after the municipal council has approved an adjustments budget, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public the approved adjustments budget and supporting information, as well as the resolutions referred to.

15. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

(a) The accounting officer with the assistance with the chief financial officer and other senior managers is responsible for the implementation of the budget, and must take reasonable steps to ensure that:

- Funds are spent in accordance with the budget,
- Expenses are reduced if expected revenues are less than projected, and
- Revenues and expenses are properly monitored.

(b) The accounting officer must report in writing to the Council any impending shortfalls in the annual revenue budget, as well as any impending overspending, together with the steps taken to prevent or rectify these problems.

16. REPORTING

Monthly budget statements

The accounting officer with the assistance with the chief financial officer must, not later than ten working days after the end of each calendar month, submit to the Executive Mayor and Provincial and National Treasury a report in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget for such calendar month, as well as on the state of the budget cumulatively for the financial year to date.

Quarterly Reports

(a) The Accounting officer must assess the budgetary performance of the municipality for the fist half of the financial year, taking into account all the monthly budget reports for the first six months, the service delivery performance of the municipality against the service delivery targets and performance indicators which were set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

(b) The Accounting officer must submit a report on such assessment to the Executive Mayor by 25 January each year and to Council, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury by 31 January each year.

(c) The Accounting officer may in such report make recommendations after considering the recommendation of the Chief Financial Officer for adjusting the annual budget and revising the projections of revenues and expenses set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

17. CONCLUSION

The following documentation must be placed on the municipality's website:

- The annual and adjustments budgets and all budget related documents
- All budget related policies
- The Integrated Development Plan
- The annual report
- All performance agreements
- All service delivery agreements

- All long term borrowing contracts
- All quarterly and mid-year reports submitted to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

18. POLICY APPLICATIONS

This policy affects all the sections.

19. POLICY AUDIT

A periodic policy audit process shall be conducted either by the Finance section, or Municipal Manager, when deemed necessary. The Provincial Government and or Auditor-General may also audit and formally request amendment of the policy, as may required from time to time, to ensure appropriate application and compliance the relevant Treasury and MFMA regulations and other legislation.

20. POLICY AMMENDMENT

No amendment(s) may be made to any section of this policy without such amendment(s) first being:

- Consulted upon with the Chief Financial Officer and the Municipal Manager.
- Duly approved and signed by the Council.

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

MARCH 2013



Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

MARCH 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions

CHAPTER 1

IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

2. Supply chain management policy
3. Amendment of supply chain management policy
4. Delegation of supply chain management powers and duties
5. Sub-delegations
6. Oversight role of council
7. Supply chain management units
8. Training of supply chain management officials

CHAPTER 2

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

9. Format of supply chain management system

PART 1: DEMAND MANAGEMENT

10. System of demand management

PART 2: ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

11. System of acquisition management
12. Range of procurement processes and supporting programs
13. General preconditions for consideration of written quotations or bids
14. Lists of accredited prospective providers
15. Petty cash purchases

16. Written or verbal quotations

17. Formal written price quotations

18. Procedures for procuring goods or services through written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations

19. Competitive bidding process

20. Process for competitive bidding

21. Bid documentation for competitive bids

22. Public invitation for competitive bids

23. Procedure for handling, opening and recording of bids

24. Negotiations with preferred bidders

25. Two-stage bidding process

26. Committee system for competitive bids

27. Bid specification committees

28. Bid evaluation committees

29. Bid adjudication committees

30. Procurement of banking services

31. Procurement of IT related goods or services

32. Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state

33. Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements

34. Proudly SA Campaign

35. Appointment of consultants

36. Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of procurement processes

37. Unsolicited bids

38. Combating of abuse of supply chain management system

PART 3: LOGISTICS, DISPOSAL, RISK AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

39. Logistics management

40. Disposal management

41. Risk management

42. Performance management

PART 4: OTHER MATTERS

43. Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order

44. Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state

45. Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

46. Ethical standards

47. Inducements, rewards, gifts and favours

48. Sponsorships

49. Objections and complaints

50. Resolution of disputes, objections, complaints and queries

51. Contracts providing for compensation based on turnover

52. Construction Industry Development Board

53. Process for the Restriction of Suppliers from doing business with Council

54. Implementation date

1. DEFINITIONS

In this policy, unless the context otherwise indicates, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has the same meaning as in the Act, and –

"Competitive bidding process" means a competitive bidding process referred to in Section 12.1 (1) (d) to (e) of this policy;

"Competitive bid" means a bid in terms of a competitive bidding process;

"CIDB" means Construction Industry Development Board Act, Act 38 of 2000;

"Final award", in relation to bids or quotations submitted for a contract, means the final decision on which bid or quote to accept;

"Formal written price quotation" means quotations referred to in Section 12.1 (1) (a) to (c) of this policy;

"In the service of the state" means to be –

(a) a member of –

 (i) any municipal council;

 (ii) any provincial legislature; or

 (iii) the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;

(b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;

(c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;

(d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act no. 1 of 1999);

(e) a member of the accounting authority or any national or provincial public entity; or

(f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature;

"Long term contract" means a contract with a duration period exceeding one year;

"List of accredited prospective providers" means the list of accredited prospective providers which a Municipality must keep in terms of Section 14 of this policy;

"Database of restricted bidders" means the database of bidders restricted from doing business with a Municipality as set out in paragraph 53 of this policy as defined in Circulars 43, 46, 52 and 56 of National Treasury.

"Other applicable legislation" means any other legislation applicable to the municipal Supply Chain Management, including but not limited to –

(a) the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000), the PPPFA regulations and all amendments;

(b) The Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003), the regulations and all amendments; and

(c) The Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000), the regulations and all amendments.

(d) The Prevention and Combating of of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2003), the regulations and all amendments.

(e) The Competition Act, 1998 (Act 89 of 1998), the regulations and all amendments.

"Treasury guidelines" means any guidelines on supply chain management issued by the Minister in terms of section 168 of the Act;

"The Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"The Regulations" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations published by Government Notice 868 of 2005 and all amendments;

"Written or verbal quotations" means quotations referred to in paragraph 12(1)(b) of this Policy.

"The Council" means the Midvaal Local Municipality abbreviated to MLM.

CHAPTER 1

IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

2. Supply chain management policy

(1) All officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the **municipality** must implement this Policy in a way that –

(a) gives effect to –

(i) section 217 of the Constitution; and
(ii) Part 1 of Chapter 11 and other applicable provisions of the Act;

(b) is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective;

(c) complies with –

(i) the Regulations; and
(ii) any minimum norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the Act;

(d) is consistent with other applicable legislation;

(e) does not undermine the objective for uniformity in supply chain management systems between organs of state in all spheres; and

(f) is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.

(2) This Policy applies when the **municipality**–

(a) procures goods or services;
(b) disposes goods no longer needed;
(c) selects contractors to provide assistance in the provision of municipal services otherwise than in circumstances where Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act applies; or
(d) selects external mechanisms referred to in section 80 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the provision of municipal services in circumstances contemplated in section 83 of that Act.

(3) This Policy, except where provided otherwise, does not apply in respect of the procurement of goods and services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, including:

(a) water from the Department of Water Affairs or a public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity; and

(b) electricity from Eskom or another public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity.

3. Amendment of the supply chain management policy

(1) The accounting officer must –

(a) at least annually review the implementation of this Policy; and

(b) when the accounting officer considers it necessary, submit proposals for the amendment of this Policy to the **council**

(2) If the accounting officer submits proposed amendments to the **council** that differ from the model policy issued by the National Treasury, the accounting officer must –

(a) ensure that such proposed amendments comply with the Regulations; and
(b) report any deviation from the model policy to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.

(3) When amending this supply chain management policy the need for uniformity in supply chain practices, procedures and forms between organs of state in all spheres, particularly to promote accessibility of supply chain management systems for small businesses must be taken into account.

4. Delegation of supply chain management powers and duties

(1) The **council** hereby delegates all powers and duties to the accounting officer which are necessary to enable the accounting officer –

(a) to discharge the supply chain management responsibilities conferred on accounting officers in terms of –

(i) Chapter 8 or 10 of the Act; and
(ii) this Policy;

(b) to maximise administrative and operational efficiency in the implementation of this Policy;

(c) to enforce reasonable cost-effective measures for the prevention of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the implementation of this Policy; and

(d) to comply with his or her responsibilities in terms of section 115 and other applicable provisions of the Act.

(2) Sections 79 and 106 of the Act apply to the sub-delegation of powers and duties delegated to an accounting officer in terms of subparagraph (1).

(3) The accounting officer may not sub-delegate any supply chain management powers or duties to a person who is not an official of **the municipality** or to a committee which is not exclusively composed of officials of the **municipality**;

(4) This paragraph may not be read as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 26 of this Policy.

5. Sub-delegations

(1) The accounting officer may in terms of section 79 or 106 of the Act sub-delegate any supply chain management powers and duties, including those delegated to the accounting officer in terms of this Policy, but any such sub-delegation must be consistent with subparagraph (2) of this paragraph, paragraph 4 of this Policy and as set out in the Systems of Delegations of Executive Director: Financial Services.

(2) The power to make a final award –

(a) above R10 million (VAT included) may not be sub-delegated by the accounting officer;

(b) above R200 000-00 (VAT included), but not exceeding R10 million (VAT included), is hereby sub-delegated to –

(i) The Chief Financial Officer;

(ii) The bid adjudication committee (as comprised in 2(c)(iii) below) of which the chief financial officer or a senior manager is a member; or

(c) not exceeding R200 000-00 (VAT included) is hereby sub-delegated to –

(i) Chief Financial Officer;

(ii) A manager directly accountable to the chief financial officer as sub-delegated by the CFO; or

(iii) the bid adjudication committee consisting of the following Executive Directors or persons acting in their stead:

- Executive Director: Financial Services
- Executive Director: Community Services
- Executive Director: Corporate Services
- Executive Director: Protection Services
- Executive Director: Engineering Services
- Executive Director: Development & Planning
- Executive Director: Management Services

(3) The bid adjudication committee to which the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated in accordance with subparagraph (2) must within ten days of the end of each month submit to the official referred to in subparagraph (4) a written report containing particulars of each final award made by such committee during that month, including:

(a) the amount of the award;
(b) the name of the person to whom the award was made; and
(c) the reason why the award was made to that person.

(4) A written report referred to in subparagraph (3) must be submitted –

(a) to the accounting officer, in the case of an award by –

(i) the chief financial officer;
(ii) a bid adjudication committee of which the chief financial officer or a senior manager is a member; or

(b) to the chief financial officer or the senior manager responsible for the relevant bid, in the case of an award by –

(i) a manager referred to in subparagraph (2)(c)(iii); or
(ii) a bid adjudication committee of which the chief financial officer or

a senior manager is not a member.

(5) Subparagraphs (3) and (4) of this policy do not apply to procurements out of petty cash.

(6) This paragraph may not be interpreted as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 26 of this Policy.

(7) No supply chain management decision-making powers may be delegated to an advisor or consultant.

6. Oversight role of council

(1) The council reserves its right to maintain oversight over the implementation of this Policy.

(2) For the purposes of such oversight the accounting officer of the municipality must:

(a) (I) Within 30 days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on the implementation of this Policy and the supply chain management policy of any municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, to the council of the municipality; and
(ii) whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of this Policy, immediately submit a report **to the council**.

(3) The accounting officer must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the **mayor.**

(4) The reports must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

7. Supply chain management unit

(1) A supply chain management unit is hereby established to implement this Policy.

(2) The supply chain management unit operates under the direct supervision of the Chief Financial Officer or an official to whom this duty has been delegated in terms of section 82 of the Act.

8. Training of supply chain management officials

The training of officials involved in implementing this Policy should be in accordance with national Treasury: Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act: Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels dated 15/06/2007 and any other Treasury guidelines on supply chain management training.

CHAPTER 2

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

9. Format of supply chain management system

This Policy provides systems for –

(i) demand management;

(ii) acquisition management;

(ii) logistics management;

(iv) disposal management;

(v) risk management; and

(vi) performance management.

PART 1: DEMAND MANAGEMENT

10. System of demand management

(1) The accounting officer must establish and implement an appropriate demand management system in order to ensure that the resources required by the municipality support its operational commitments and its strategic goals outlined in the Integrated Development Plan. In Midvaal the Intenda Procure Office Suite programme has been purchased and its procedures through the SCM unit must be adhered to at all time for the duration that it is implemented by the MLM.

(2) The demand management system must –

(a) include timely planning and management processes to ensure that all goods and services required by the municipality are quantified, budgeted for and timely and effectively delivered at the right locations and at the critical delivery dates, and are of the appropriate quality and quantity at a fair cost;

(b) take into account any benefits of economies of scale that may be derived in the case of acquisitions of a repetitive nature (such as long term contracts); and

(c) provide for the compilation of the required specifications to ensure that its needs are met.

(d) undertake appropriate industry analysis and research to ensure that innovations and technological benefits are maximised to the extent appropriate and within the available resources.

(3) Request to proceed with the supply chain process:

The end user to submit the fully completed and signed request for bid process to the SCM unit to proceed with the relevant supply chain process to procure the required goods and services.

The specifications must be compiled as follows:

Background why and how the goods and/or services required will be utilised (e.g service delivery, legal compliancy, etc);

Budget and funding sources be confirmed;

Proposed cash flow expenditure over the term of contract;

Technical requirements including methodology, scope of works, unit of measures and minimum requirements;

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
REQUEST FOR THE SCM UNIT PROCEED WITH THE RELEVANT BID PROCESS
KINDLY ATTACH THIS FORM TO THE DETAILED AND COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTRACT NUMBER: _____ *(if applicable)* **PLEASE NOTE:** ***ATTACH A COPY OF BUDGET / RESOLUTION RELEVANT TO THIS BID***

DEPARTMENT:		DIVISION:		WARD NO	
PLEASE INDICATE TYPE OF PRO-FORMA DOCUMENT USED:					
DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION:					

VOTE NUMBER: (Please tick)		CAPITAL	OPERATIONAL	SOURCE OF INCOME: CRR/EXTERNAL LOAN/GRANT (e.g.: MIG, DAC, DWAF, SEDIBENG, ETC) (Please submit supporting documents)	

ESTIMATED VALUE:	R	POINT SYSTEM:		EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/ PROPOSALS	CAN THE BID BE AWARDED TO MORE THAN ONE COMPANY?
Expenditure schedule for duration of project on monthly basis attached to application	YES / NO	90/10	80/20	STANDARD	YES/NO

IS THIS PROJECT BUDGETED FOR?	YES / NO	WILL SURETY/GUARANTEE BE APPLICABLE TO THIS BID? Please indicate %	YES/NO _____%	IS A COMPULSORY SITE /CLARIFICATION MEETING NEEDED?	YES / NO
				INDICATE PROPOSED DATE, TIME AND VENUE	

Projected cash flow:	Quarter 1: R	Quarter 2: R	Quarter 3: R	Quarter 4: R	Next financial years:	20____ R	20____ R

	ONCE-OFF BID		1 YEAR BID		2 YEAR BID		3 YEAR BID		5 YEAR BID

VALIDITY PERIOD 60/90/120 DAYS (min 60 days)	_____ DAYS

Please indicate the special conditions (sc) applicable on this bid, *e.g. local labour & training, labour based projects, conditional grants, etc.*

Please note that the SC is the sole responsibility of the relevant department & to submit such documents to the scm unit to ensure that it is included in the bidding documents giving special attention to penalty clauses & sureties, etc.

Special Conditions of contract are other than that stipulated in the General Conditions of Contract prescribed by National Treasury. A pro-forma of SC are available from the SCM unit which needs to be amended and updated in accordance to the relevancy of the proposed bid to be initiated.

OTHER CONDITIONS *(DETAILED DOCUMENTS)* TO BE *SUBMITTED TO THE SCM UNIT ELECTRONICALLY*

DETAILS OF PROJECT MANAGER/END USER:		DETAILS OF CONSULTANT (IF APPLICABLE)	
NAME:		NAME:	
TEL. NO.:	FAX NO:	TEL. NO.	FAX NO:
CELL NUMBER:		CELL NUMBER:	
E-MAIL ADDRESS:		E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

OFFICIAL USE: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT & EXPENDITURE

BID / PROPOSAL NO:		DOC. FEE:	R	CLOSING DATE:	
PROJECT APPROVED ON BUDGET?			YES / NO	DOCS. AVAILABLE FROM:	
AD PUBLISHING DATE:		MEDIA TO BE USED FOR PLACEMENT OF ADS IF ABOVE R200 000			
APPROVED TO BE ADVERTISED BY:				DATE:	

PLEASE NOTE, THAT DEPARTMENTS ARE ***SOLELY*** RESPONSIBLE FOR BID/PROPOSAL ***SPECIFICATIONS*** AS WELL AS THE ***CORRESPONDING SCHEDULE OF PRICES*** AS THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT ***WILL NOT*** ACCEPT ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS. THE ADVERTISEMENT WILL ONLY BE PLACED IN THE MEDIA ONCE THE BID SPECIFICATIONS COMMITTEE HAS APPROVED THE SPECIFICATIONS. *ALL SPECIFICATIONS NEEDS TO BE FORWARDED TO THE SCM UNIT ELECTRONICALLY*

REQUESTED BY: _____ _____ _____

NAME AND SURNAME **SIGNATURE** **DATE**

APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: _____ _____ _____

NAME AND SURNAME **SIGNATURE** **DATE**

PART 2: ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

11. System of acquisition management

(1) The accounting officer must implement the system of acquisition management set out in this Part in order to ensure –

(a) that goods and services are procured by the municipality in accordance with authorised processes only;

(b) that expenditure on goods and services is incurred in terms of an approved budget in terms of section 15 of the Act;

(c) that the threshold values for the different procurement processes are complied with;

(d) that bid documentation, evaluation and adjudication criteria, and general conditions of a contract, are in accordance with any applicable legislation; and

(e) that any Treasury guidelines (as per the circulars issued) on acquisition management are properly taken into account.

(2) When procuring goods or services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, the accounting officer must make public on the website the fact that such goods or services are procured otherwise than through the municipality's supply chain management system, including –

(a) the kind of goods or services; and
(b) the name of the supplier.

12. Range of procurement processes

12.1 Goods and services may only be procured by way of –

(a) One written quotation for petty cash purchases, up to a transaction value of R500-00 (vat inclusive) per case. A valid tax invoice or cash slip must be handed in within 2 (two) days.

(b) One written quotation for procurement of a transaction value over R500-01 up to R2 000-00 (vat inclusive);

(c) 3 written quotations for procurement of a transaction value over R2 000-01 up to R30 000-00 (vat inclusive);

(d) Competitive 7 – day bidding process for procurement of a transaction value over R30 000-01 up to R200 000-00 (vat inclusive); and

(e) a formal competitive bidding process for–

(i) procurement above a transaction value of R200 000-01 (VAT included); and

(ii) the procurement of long term contracts.

12.2 The accounting officer may, in writing-

(a) Lower, but not increase, the different threshold values specified in subparagraph (12.1); or

(b) Direct that –

(i) written or verbal quotations be obtained for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R2 000;
(ii) formal written price quotations be obtained for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R30 000; or
(iii) a competitive bidding process be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R200 000.

12.3 The following threshold values for procurement of purchases between R0-01 to R200 000-00 is hereby adopted by Midvaal Local Municipality and is to be adhered to at all times:

Purchases for amounts between R0-01 and R500-00 (per request)

A petty cash voucher is completed and authorised by the HOD and CFO/delegate. A valid tax invoice or cash slip must be handed in within 2 days to prevent money from being deducted from salary.

Purchases for amounts between R500-01 and R2 000-00

A minimum of 1 written quote is required. Official general requisitions are to be authorized by the Head of Department and CFO/delegate. An order is placed against written confirmation from the selected supplier by the SCMU.

Purchases for amounts between R2 000-01 and R30 000-00

Three written quotes will be required. Official general requisitions are to be authorized by the Head of Department and CFO/delegate. An order is placed against written confirmation from the selected supplier by the SCMU.

Purchases for amounts between R30 000-01 & R200 000-00

The SCM Unit must ensure that the competitive 7-day bid process is followed in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000, its regulations and amendments for purchases in this range as well as the CIDB regulations where required. An invite to quote for goods and services is placed on the website and notice boards for 7 days.

Detailed specifications need to be signed off prior to placement of ad at an informal specifications committee meeting.

The submitted bids will be commercially evaluated on receipt thereof at the time and date of closing by the SMC unit and the relevant members who approved the specifications including the end user department /requestor are invited for the technical perusal and inspection (where required) in collaboration with the other departments (where applicable).

The informal evaluation committee to take minutes and submit an approval memo under the signature of the end user department HOD to the CFO for approval and printing of an order to be signed off by the HOD and CFO or an appointment letter to be signed off by the HOD and CFO.

Purchases for amounts above R200 000-01

The formal bid process must be followed in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000, its regulations and its amendments as well as the CIDB regulations where required. Detailed specifications need to be signed off prior to placement of ad at a formal specifications committee meeting as appointed by the Accounting Officer.

The submitted bids will be commercially evaluated on receipt thereof at the time and date of closing by the SMC unit and the bids will be evaluated, conduct site inspections (where required) in collaboration with the other departments (where applicable) by the members who approved the specifications and a representative from the Supply Chain Management Unit.

A recommendation is formalised at the bid evaluation meeting and SCM will table the agenda report to the Bid Adjudication Committee for approval. The SCM unit will print an order to be signed off by the HOD and CFO/delegate or compile the appointment letter to be signed off by the HOD and CFO on approval of the bid committee.

12.4 SUNDRY PAYMENTS

The following line items are not required to be procured through the SCM process.

The end user to complete and submit the sundry documents with the original invoice to the SCM unit to check for legal compliancy:

- Audit fees;
- Bursaries and student practical work;
- Compensation for injuries and diseases;
- Congresses/Prof meetings (S & T);
- Donations/grants by Council;
- Entertainment; Finance – cash collection;
- Medical expenses not on contract;
- Telecommunications (Telkom)
- Reference books and magazines;
- Bank Charges;
- Election Activities
- Legal expenses
- License fees
- Postage;
- Mayoral donations;
- Membership fees;
- Nutritional care;
- Insurance claims;

- Ward committee allowances;
- Inter-departmental charges
- All employee/Councillors related costs;
- Purchase of specialised Library equipment & books;
- Randwater,
- Eskom,
- Debit orders;

- Fixed term service contracts appointed through the formal bid process where it is difficult to identify beforehand what the total quantity of work will be done on sundry payments (e.g. maintenance of tarred roads, vacuum tank services, Maintenance of sewer pipelines, etc.) clearly marked with the bid number.

- Purchases less than R2 000-00 (vat inclusive) for emergency situations may be sourced directly from vendors listed on Midvaal's accredited data list and paid by Sundry payment with the approval of the HOD and CFO.

All the above requests must be signed by the requestor, the HOD and CFO/delegate.

All other fixed contracts and items not on contract must follow the relevant SCM processes and systems.

No orders will be amended to include extra work not authorised through the correct processes and therefore the orders will not be cancelled to accommodate such work or payments.

Any additional work/services must be requested through the correct SCM process and a new order be printed for approval by the HOD and CFO/delegate.

All printed orders except for the IT orders are to be collected from the SCM office on a daily basis.

12.5 SPLITTING OF WORKS/SERVICES

NB! Goods or services may not deliberately be split into parts or items of a lesser value merely to avoid complying with the requirements of the policy. When determining transaction values, a requirement for goods or services consisting of different parts or items must, as far as possible, be treated and dealt with as a single transaction.

12.6 Emergency/After Hour services

Any works or services procured after hours or during an emergency situation as defined in the MFMA, may be paid on a Sundry Payment request and the following to be attached:

- The original tax invoice
- The fully completed and signed ex post facto forms as set out hereunder.

IRREGULAR ACTIONS (EX POST FACTO APPROVAL) AND EMERGENCY SERVICES POLICY AND PROCEDURES

(8/1/P)

Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette 27636, 30 May 2005) – Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement process reads as follows:

"The accounting officer may –

(a) Dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –

(i) in an emergency;

(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;

(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;

(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or

(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and

(b) ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraphs (1)(a) and (b) of this policy and report them to the next meeting of the council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

(3) Subparagraph (2) does not apply to the procurement of goods and services contemplated in paragraph 11(2) of this policy."

To comply with these regulations it is necessary to put a process in place for purchases where it is impractical to follow the formal bid process for emergency cases.

The Executive Director and Municipal Manager may approve any action of an end-user within the power conferred upon them by the Council ***ex post facto***, provided that the they are satisfied that such action of the end-user took place in circumstances of emergency or otherwise was in the best interest of the state.

It must also be done without negligence, provided that the Council has not suffered any damage as a result thereof.

The CFO and MM, as delegated, may approve, *ex post facto (approval after the time)*, any action of an end-user if they are satisfied about the following:

i) As a result of circumstances which could not be foreseen, immediate action was needed in order to relieve, prevent, or to stem a dangerous or perilous condition, misery, defect or damage which might have been or was brought about as a result of this condition; or

ii) Where such action of the end-user was of such urgency in order to obtain, gain or to promote a financial or material advantage for the Council, that time did not allow for the use of the services of the Supply Chain Management, or prior approval from the bidding committee.

Where a lack of action could have harmed the esteem or image of the Council, provided that the bidding committee is satisfied with the following:

- That the action did not originate as a result of negligence;
- That the action was taken with care and conforms with what is expected from a reasonable person, and
- That no fruitless expenditure was incurred as a result of the action.

When irregular action that has resulted in the conclusion of a contract is submitted for consideration, the following must be indicated:

i) In respect of cases where emergency is pleaded:

- An indication of the circumstances which could not be foreseen;
- An outline of the specific dangerous or perilous conditions, misery or defect that occurred as a result thereof or the damage it could have brought about;
- What was aimed at with the action in order to relieve, stem and/or prevent the condition; and
- Proof to the effect that, seen in retrospect, what the actual result of the action was with regard to the appointed goal.

ii) In cases where best interest is pleaded, the following must be fully motivated:

- The reason for urgent action;
- The negative result that could have occurred if prescribed bidding procedures were taken a comparison of the result that was brought about by the action; and
- Whether the unauthorised action yielded better results than would have been yielded if the prescribed bidding procedures had been followed.

iii) In respect of both emergency and best interest:

- The exact detail of time and timescale applicable at the time of action;
- What attempts were made to obtain prior authorisation from the bidding committee;
- The manner of handling invitation of price quotation and/or bids, placement of order and payment;
- The conditions which were applicable; and how the price analysis and comparison with normal price was made.

In order to facilitate the consideration of applications, all applications for ***ex post facto*** approval in cases of emergency or in the best interest of the Council must be submitted on ***forms A, B and C*** which are attached as ***Annexure A***.

When it is obvious that an unauthorised action did not comply with the requirements for ***ex post facto*** approval e.g. when damage or loss is present or loss is present

ANNEXURE A

MIDVAAL Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

APPLICATION FOR EX POST FACTO APPROVAL: FORM A

TO: HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: _____

Application is hereby made for ex post facto approval for:

Indicate under which circumstances action was taken.

In case of an emergency ☐ OR In case of best interest to the state: ☐

It is hereby certified that the action did not occur as a result of negligence or ignorance, that the action was taken with care and coincided with what is expected of a reasonable person and that no fruitless expenditure has been incurred.

SUBMITTED BY: _____ _____

NAME **DATE**

_____ _____

DESIGNATION **SIGNATURE**

SECTION: _____ **TEL:** _____

Instruction for the completion of this application form

1. The policy and procedures for irregular actions (ex post facto approval) and emergency services is applicable and must be adhered to at all times.
2. This application (Form A) must be accompanied by either a completed Form B or C.
3. The application must be completed in full giving detailed explanatory notes in which the circumstances are explained.
4. All Applications must be signed by the Requestor, the HOD for submission to the SCM Unit will peruse and check legal compliance and forward it to the the Executive Director: Financial Services and the Municipal Manager for approval.
5. The SCM unit will report to the council on such approval.

CASES OF EMERGENCY: FORM B

MIDVAAL Local Municipality Masepala Wa Selehae Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

(please tick where applicable)

NB: This form must be completed and submitted under cover of the completed Form A, in matters where action was taken in the case of an emergency (as defined in Section 36 of this policy).						
QUESTIONNAIRE	**DESCRIPTION**					
Describe full participates of the circumstances that could not be foreseen:						
Outline the dangerous/perilous condition, misery/defect or life threat that occurred as a result of the state of emergency, or could have resulted, or damage that could have been incurred						
Indicate what was intended with the action in order to relieve, stem or to prevent the state of emergency.						
Date and time the requirement came know	DATE		TIME		NAME	
The supplier was instruction as follows:		Against a contract awarded Bid number: _____		Order placed (Order number: _____)		As a verbal instruction: Name: _____
Date and time the instruction was given	DATE		TIME		NAME	
Date and time the emergency works were completed by the appointed contractor	DATE		TIME		NAME	
What attempts were made to obtain prior authorisation from the bidding committee or HOD?						
Is the pricing of the works required market related? Please elaborate.						

PTO

CASES OF EMERGENCY: FORM B (CONTINUED)

Did the application arise from an Audit inquiry?		No		Yes (give details)	
REQUEST SUBMITTED BY:		USER DEPARTMENT	NAME	DATE	SIGNATURE
DELEGATED APPROVAL	**YES/NO**	**PLEASE INDICATE IN THE BOX IF THE EX-POST FACT IS APPROVED OR NOT**			
		HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	NAME	DATE	SIGNATURE
		ED: FINANCIAL SERVICES	NAME	DATE	SIGNATURE
		MUNICIPAL MANAGER	NAME	DATE	SIGNATURE

BEST INTEREST: FORM C

MIDVAAL Local Municipality Masepala Wa Selehae Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

(please tick where applicable)

NB: This form must be completed and submitted under cover of Form A in cases where action was taken in the best interest of the state.							
QUESTIONNAIRE	**DESCRIPTION**						
Furnish and motivate the reasons for the urgent action							
Motivate the negative results that could have occurred if prescribed bidding procedures were taken and a comparison of the result that was brought about by this section							
Did the unauthorised action yield better results than would have been yielded if the prescribed bidding procedures had been followed? Motivate							
Date and time the requirement came know	DATE		TIME		NAME		
The supplier was instruction as follows:		Against a contract awarded Bid number: _____		Order placed (Order number: _____)			As a verbal instruction: Name: _____
Date and time the instruction was given	DATE		TIME		NAME		
Date and time the required works were completed by the appointed contractor	DATE		TIME		NAME		
What attempts were made to obtain prior authorisation from the bidding committee or HOD?							

PTO

BEST INTEREST: FORM C (Continued)

Is the pricing of the works required market related? Please elaborate.					
Indicate whether the action can be attributed to negligence. If not, motivate.					
Indicate whether any fruitless expenditure/damage has occurred. If not, motivate.					
Did the application arise from an Audit inquiry?	No		Yes (give details)		
REQUEST SUBMITTED BY:	_____ USER DEPARTMENT	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE	
DELEGATED APPROVAL	**YES/NO**	**PLEASE INDICATE IN THE BOX IF THE EX-POST FACT IS APPROVED OR NOT**			
		HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE
		ED: FINANCIAL SERVICES	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE
		MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_____ NAME	_____ DATE	_____ SIGNATURE

12.7 C.O.F AND STRIP & QUOTES ON PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT) FOR REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE:

The mechanical workshop and or other departmental representative authorised in writing by the Accounting Officer, may rotate COF and strip and quotes on vehicle, plant and equipment for repairs and maintenance jobs amongst the accredited service providers listed on the data base using the rotation basis. The SCM unit can be contacted directly to access the rotation register that is maintained on a continuous basis.

The mechanical workshop and or other departmental representative authorised in writing by the Accounting Officer, may source the quotations and request an order following the SCM process for approval by the relevant HOD. The representatives are responsible to collect the order from Finance and give directly to the company for the repairs and maintenance. The invoices will be signed off after inspection of the repairs and maintenance to vehicles, plant and equipment by the MLM representatives and relevant HOD.

12.8 STOCK ON HAND

- That small amounts of cable required as a once-off be purchased on an as and when required basis following a closed 7 day process whereby the accredited vendors on MLM database is invited to submit a tender for these items.

- Electrical, water and sewer items currently in stock be kept to a minimum for emergency purposes;

- All fixed contract items on a three year contract with directory numbers, be collected by delegated persons within the electrical, water and sewer departments on an as and when required basis from the suppliers that were appointed as "stores" with 24 hour access. The delegated persons may pick up the required bid contract items directly from the appointed bidders by producing a works order request (Annexure "A") signed by the Supervisor in terms of delegated authority, to the supplier and upon receipt, collect the original tax invoice. The collecting person is required to write their name, surname, contact number, date and signature on the delivery note and invoice.

- Same process to be followed for emergency after hour collections restricted to the Directory items on fixed contract.

- The sundry payment requests and invoices are to be signed by the end user and Head of Department and submitted to the Supply Chain Unit who will confirm the items against the contract and capture the purchased items on the Intenda system for record and budget purposes.

- That items not on contract that may be required to complete a call out or emergency situation may be collected from these suppliers holding stores, limited to after hour situations (between 16:01 pm and 07:29 am the following day). The ex-post facto forms to be completed and signed with the sundry payment request.

- That costs incurred for the purchase of non-contract items not following the normal supply chain process during office hours will constitute a breach of procurement processes.

12.9 PURCHASING OF NEW VEHICLES

(i) The end user is responsible to draw up the detailed specification and such specifications for new purchases are to be commented on by all the departments including the fleet co-ordinator in collaboration with the workshop manager.

(ii) New vehicle purchases to be delivered to the mechanical workshop to ensure that all administrative processes are followed (opening of vehicle file, bar coding, logo, licence, etc.) The end user in collaboration with the workshop manager to inspect the vehicles delivered for defects and specification compliance.

(iii) The final acceptance form (available from the fleet coordinator to be signed off by the workshop manager/fleet co-ordinator and head of the end user department.

(iv) If a particular make and model of vehicle has been identified, all suppliers/dealers of such vehicles in the municipality, and if possible and practical also within the district, must be invited to submit a bid.

12.10 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

The Accounting Officer hereby delegates all signing of contracts to the Executive Director: Corporate Services and should the ED: Corporate Services not be available to sign the contracts, the Accounting Officer will sign. Contract and project management, acceptance/notification letters and PMS must be implemented by the relevant end user department to conform to procurement process in collaboration with the PM Unit and to comply with Section 116 of the MFMA Act, Act 56 of 2003.

All PMS documents need to be completed and singed in full upon appointment. The PMS must be monitored on the monthly/quarterly basis as set out in the PMS document. Any deviations or non-compliance issues needs to be addressed as set out in the general conditions of contract, special conditions of contract and Section 53 of this policy.

12.11 EPWP requirements for labour intensive projects

Midvaal LM supports labour intensive construction and other services relating to where physical labour is required. All services providers will be required to maximize the use of local unemployed labour on projects or when supplying or delivering services to MLM. All relevant questionnaires and reports are to be completed in full and submitted as part of this bid document.

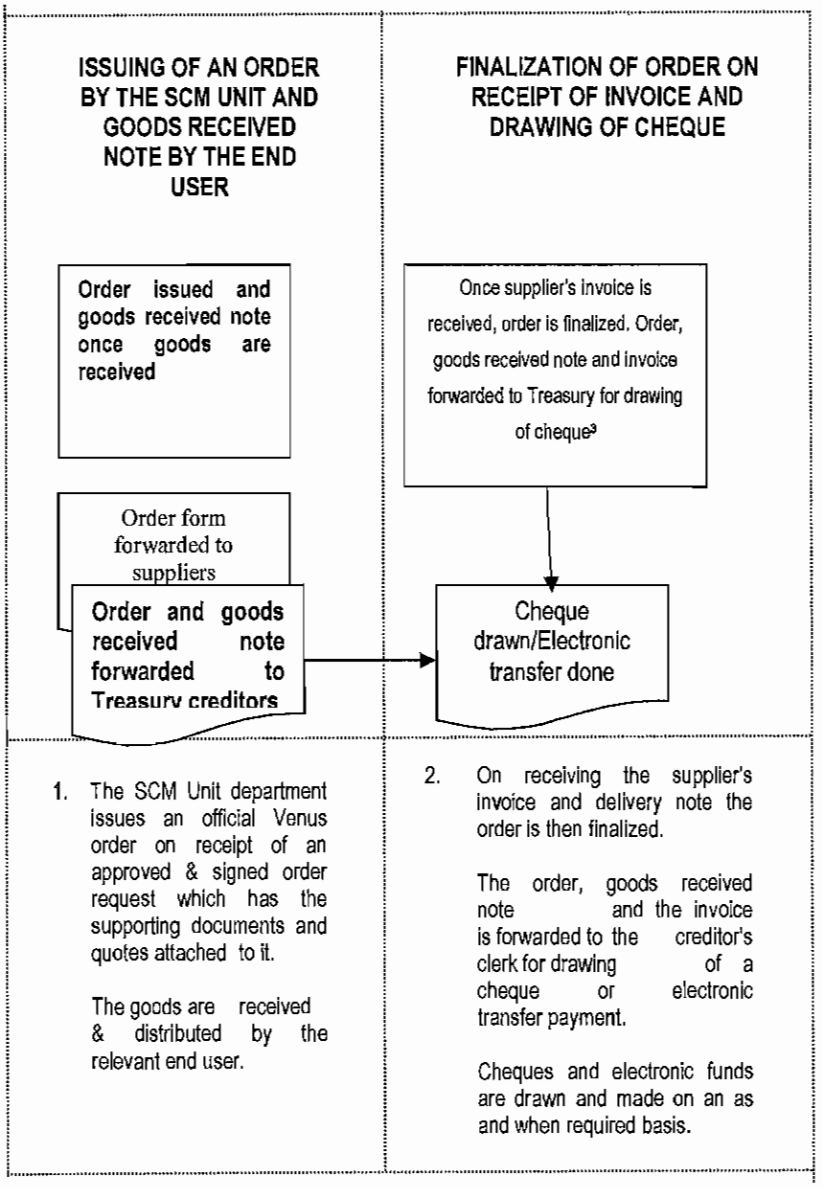
12.11 PURCHASES AND PAYABLES RECORDING FUNCTION

On receipt of a supplier invoice, it is checked with the appropriate goods received note or delivery note for quantity. The clerical accuracy of the invoice must also be checked to prove the accuracy of its total rand amount. The invoice, stamped and initialled as correct, is then filed with the relevant delivery note and order form attached thereto.

No invoices will be entered in the purchases record unless passed as correct as evidenced by the signature of the HOD/SCMU.

The following is a diagrammatic depiction of the requisitioning, ordering, receipt of and payments for goods and services ***(Diagramme 1)***:

Diagramme 1. **Stores and sundry purchases and payments to suppliers and sundry creditor's flowchart**



13. General preconditions for consideration of written quotations or bids

A written quotation or bid may not be considered unless the provider who submitted the quotation or bid –

(a) has furnished that provider's –

(i) full name;

(ii) identification number or company or other registration number; and

(iii) tax reference number and VAT registration number, if any;

(b) has authorised the municipality to confirm with the South African Revenue Services that the provider's tax matters are in order; and

(c) has indicated –

(i) whether he or she is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months;

(ii) if the provider is not a natural person, whether any of its directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months;

(iii) whether a spouse, child or parent of the provider or of a director, manager, shareholder or stakeholder referred to in subparagraph (ii) is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months; and

(iv) that the bidders rates and taxes are not outstanding longer than 90 days.

14. Lists of accredited prospective providers

14.1 The accounting officer must –

(a) keep a list of accredited prospective providers of goods and services that must be used for the procurement requirements through written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations; and

(b) at least once a year through newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website and any other appropriate ways, invite prospective providers of goods or services to apply for evaluation and listing as accredited prospective providers;

(c) specify the listing criteria for accredited prospective providers;

(d) disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's database as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;

(e) The Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulation 38(1)(c) requires a supply chain management policy to provide measures for combating abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer to check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract.

This is to ensure that no contract is entered into with a bidder, or any of its directors, listed as a company or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector. This list is also known as the *Database of Restricted Suppliers.*

To this end, a central *Database of Restricted Suppliers* has been established containing details of companies or persons that have been restricted from doing business with the public sector if the company or person obtained preferences fraudulently or failed to perform on a contract.

14.2 The vendor list must be updated at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services. Prospective providers must be allowed to submit applications for listing at any time.

14.3 The vendor list must be compiled per commodity and per type of service.

14.4 Any vendor who has been awarded a contract must submit tax clearance certificates, rates and taxes accounts and invoices in the company's name as per the signed contract. Should any company become liquidated or members/owners become insolvent, the contract will be cancelled with that company and a new tender process will be followed.

14.5 Checking the Database of Restricted Suppliers

The Accounting Officer is required to verify the status of the recommended bidders [including their director(s)/owner(s)/trustee(s)] by checking the Database of Restricted Suppliers in order to ensure that no recommended bidders or any of their directors/owners/trustees are listed as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector, prior to awarding a contract - accessible on www.treasury.gov.za (home page/"database of Restricted Suppliers").

This includes contracts emanating from written price quotations in excess of R10 000, competitive bids and limited bids).

In addition, the Accounting Officer is empowered to restrict companies or persons from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years if such companies or persons have obtained preferences fraudulently or failed to perform on a contract based on the specified goals. The procedures to be followed when contemplating and imposing such restrictions are contained in MFMA Circulars 43, 46, 52 and 56 - available on the National Treasury website. Any restriction imposed by an Accounting Officer must be forwarded to the National Treasury for loading onto the central *Database of Restricted Suppliers.*

15. Petty cash purchases (R0-01 to R500-00)

The conditions for the procurement of goods by means of petty cash purchases referred to in paragraph 12 (1) (a) of this Policy, are as follows –

(a) The Accounting Officer hereby delegates the responsibility to the Executive Director: Financial Services to issue petty cash to the various departments.

(b) Petty cash requests not exceeding R500-00 vat included, per transaction may be issued by the approved officials.

The following departments are approved to be issued petty cash floats are restricted as follows:

- Mayor's Office: R1 000-00 per month – approval by the ED: Corporate Services or delegated official.
- Social Services: R3 000-00 per month – pproval by the ED: Social Services or delegated official.
- Financial Services: R10 000-00 per month (this includes, average of 5 COF's a month, Engineering Services, Corporate Services, Human Resources, protection Services and Development and Planning) – Approval by the ED: Financial Services or delegated official.

(c) Petty cash purchases are restricted to emergency cases where the necessity is required within 1 day to a maximum of R500-00 vat inclusive that could not have been foreseen.

The following is does not qualify as an emergency:

- Stationery
- Items on fixed contract
- Ward meetings
- Catering excluding situations where afterhours or unforeseen meetings occurs
- Other (to be identified)

(d) a monthly reconciliation report from each manager must be provided to the Executive Director: Financial Services/delegated official, including –

(i) the total amount of petty cash purchases for that month; and

(ii) receipts and appropriate documents for each purchase.

16. Written or verbal quotations (R500-01 toR2 000-00)

The conditions for the procurement of goods or services through written or verbal quotations are as follows *(read with section 12.3 of this policy):*

(a) Quotations must be obtained from at least three different providers preferably from, but not limited to, providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the **municipality** provided that if quotations are obtained from providers who are not listed, such providers must meet the listing criteria set out in paragraph 14(1)(c) and (d) of this Policy;

(b) to the extent feasible, providers must be requested to submit such quotations in writing;

(c) if it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and reported quarterly to the accounting officer or another official designated by the accounting officer;

(d) the accounting officer must record the names of the potential providers requested to provide such quotations with their quoted prices; and

(e) if a quotation was submitted verbally, the order may be placed only against written confirmation by the selected provider.

17. Formal written price quotations (R2 000-01 to R30 000-00)

17.1 The conditions for the procurement of goods or services through formal written price quotations, are as follows *(read with section 12.3 of this policy):*

(a) quotations must be obtained in writing from at least three different providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the municipality;

(b) quotations may be obtained from providers who are not listed, provided that such providers meet the listing criteria set out in paragraph 14(1)(b) and (c) of this Policy;

(c) if it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the chief financial officer or an official designated by the chief financial officer, and

(d) the accounting officer must record the names of the potential providers and their written quotations.

17.2 A designated official referred to in subparagraph (1) (c) must within three days of the end of each month report to the chief financial officer on any approvals given during that month by that official in terms of that subparagraph.

18. Procedures for procuring goods or services through written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations (R30 000-01 to R200 000-00)

18.1 The procedure for the procurement of goods or services through written or verbal quotations or formal written price quotations is as follows *(read with section 12.3 of this policy):*

(a) When using the list of accredited prospective providers the accounting officer must promote on-going competition amongst providers by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotation basis;

(b) all requirements in excess of R30 000-01 (VAT included) that are to be procured by means of competitive 7-day bidding process must, in addition to the requirements of paragraph 17, be advertised for at least seven days on the website and an official notice board of the municipality;

(c) Offers received must be evaluated on a comparative basis taking into account unconditional discounts;

(d) the accounting officer or chief financial officer must on a monthly basis be notified in writing of all written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations accepted by an official acting in terms of a sub-delegation;

(e) Offers below R30 000-00 (VAT included) must be awarded based on compliance to specifications and conditions of contract, ability and capability to deliver the goods and services and lowest price;

(f) Acceptable offers, which are subject to the preference points system (PPPFA and associated regulations), must be awarded to the bidder who scored the highest points;

(g) Record of approved specifications, minutes of the evaluation committees and approval memos must be kept on file for audit purposes.

18.2 Internal procedures for the procurement of goods or services through written or verbal quotations or formal written price quotations within MLM is as follows:

(a) Bid specification meetings for a 7-day process are informal between the end-user and SCM unit and signed off by the end-user department, the departmental MMC and the Municipal Manager.

(b) The advertisement is for the approved specifications are advertised for 7-days on the website and notice boards.

(c) On closing day of the tender, bids are opened in public, read and recorded in a bid opening register.

(d) Bids are commercially captured by the SCM unit.

(e) The end-user department and SCM unit hold an informal evaluation meeting and the minutes are kept on file.

(f) A formal recommendation under the signature of the Director: Expenditure/Deputy Director: SCM is made in memo format with supporting documents, to the CFO in terms of the delegated powers in the form of approval memo who approves/declines whereafter an appointment letter (signed by the relevant HOD and or CFO) or official

order (singed by the end-user department and COF) is issued to the end-user department for implementation.

19. Competitive bids (Above R200 000-01)

(Read with section 12.3 of this policy)

19.1 Goods or services above a transaction value of R200 000-01 (VAT included) and long term contracts may only be procured through a competitive bidding process, subject to paragraph 11(2) of this Policy.

19.2 No requirement for goods or services above an estimated transaction value of R200 000-01 (VAT included), may deliberately be split into parts or items of lesser value merely for the sake of procuring the goods or services otherwise than through a competitive bidding process.

20. Process for competitive bidding

The procedures for the following stages of a competitive bidding process are as follows:

(a) Compilation of bidding documentation as detailed in Section 21;

(b) Public invitation of bids as detailed in Section 22.1 – 22.6;

(c) Site meetings or briefing sessions as detailed in Section 22 (iii);

(d) Handling of bids submitted in response to public invitation as detailed in Section 23;

(e) Evaluation of bids as detailed in Section 25 & 28;

(f) Award of contracts as detailed in Section 29;

(g) Administration of contracts

(i) After approval of a bid, the accounting officer and the bidder must enter into a written agreement.

(h) Proper record keeping

(i) Original / legal copies of written contracts agreements should be kept in a secure place for reference purposes.

21. Bid documentation for competitive bids

The criteria to which bid documentation for a competitive bidding process must comply, must

(a) take into account –

(i) the general conditions of contract and any special conditions of contract, if specified;

(ii) any Treasury guidelines on bid documentation; and

(iii) the requirements of the Construction Industry Development Board, in the case of a bid relating to construction, upgrading or refurbishment of buildings or infrastructure;

(b) include the BEE levels as contemplated in the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Regulations and evaluation and adjudication criteria, including any criteria required by other applicable legislation;

(c) compel bidders to declare any conflict of interest they may have in the transaction for which the bid is submitted;

(d) if the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included), require bidders to furnish–

(i) if the bidder is required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing, their audited annual financial statements –

(aa) for the past three years; or

(bb) since their establishment if established during the past three years;

(ii) a certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;

(iii) particulars of any contracts awarded to the bidder by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;

(iv) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic; and

(e) stipulate that disputes must be settled by means of mutual consultation, mediation (with or without legal representation), or, when unsuccessful, in a South African court of law.

22. Public invitation for competitive bids

22.1 The procedure for the invitation of competitive bids, is as follows:

(a) Any invitation to prospective providers to submit bids must be by means of a public advertisement in newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website of

the municipality or any other appropriate ways (which may include an advertisement in the Government Tender Bulletin); and

(b) the information contained in a public advertisement, must include –

(i) the closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 30 days in the case of transactions over R10 million (VAT included), or which are of a long term nature, or 14 days in any other case, from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper, subject to subparagraph (2) of this policy;

(ii) a statement that bids may only be submitted on the bid documentation provided by the municipality and be completed in hand writing. Bid documents may not be re-typed and no bids with correction fluid will be accepted. Any corrections are to be crossed out and initialled. Non-initialled corrections will render the bid invalid; and

(iii) date, time and venue of any proposed site meetings or briefing sessions are applicable. All briefing/site meetings are compulsory in MLM to ensure clarity and that all bidders are treated fair and equal. As these are compulsory site inspections, no bids will be accepted if the contractor (who is considered to be a technical representative) has not attended this session and documents will only be accepted from contractors whose names appear on the attendance register.

22.2 The accounting officer may determine a closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the 30 or 14 days requirement, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.

22.3 Bids submitted must be sealed and marked clearly with the bid number and description.

22.4 Where bids are requested in electronic format, such bids must be supplemented by sealed hard copies.

22.5 **Procedure for competitive bids**

Efficient planning will facilitate the development of appropriate documentation. Bid requests (specifications) should be as clear and concise as possible and avoid imposing unnecessary cost and effort on respondents. Persons with specialised insight to the proposed service of items may assist with the drafting of the specifications to ensure effective purchasing. These persons may not submit a bid for these works.

Well-prepared bidding documentation gives suppliers the opportunity to prepare appropriately responsive proposals or bids, thereby ensuring that the needs of the municipality are adequately catered for. The Supply Chain Management Unit in collaboration with the relevant HOD has the responsibility of ensuring that the bidding documentation is of superior quality.

Advertisement and bid documents are drawn up according to the set criteria and specifications in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract and guidelines

issued by National Treasury by the Bidding Unit. The specifications are presented to the Bid Specifications Committee for approval prior to placement of ad. Approved contracts of approved bids are managed by the end user and Head of that department in collaboration with the Performance, Systems Management Co-ordinator.

For the construction industry, documents are set up in accordance with prescripts issued by the Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000.

All bidders **must** declare any conflict of interest.

22.6 The following procedure will apply:

- An invitation to bid is placed on the website and in the relevant media to be indicated by the Head of Departments submitted to the SMU unit on the designated form ***(Annexure "B")***. The SCM unit will submit the quotations to the relevant HOD to sign off the quotations and proof documents. The original signed documents must reach the SCM unit timeously to ensure that the ad is placed in time.

- The ad should reach the SCM unit by close of office on Monday afternoons as the ads are forwarded to the media companies on Tuesdays for the quotes and approvals.

- The ads will run for one day of the week in the selected media. Depending on the nature of the bid, a min period of two weeks (14 consecutive days) will be given for issuing and completion of bid documents by interested bidders.

- A bid document fee of R200-00 is payable at the rates and taxes hall - finance during office hours Mon to Friday – 07:30 to 15:00. No fees are payable if the documents are downloaded from the website or e-mail. All receipts are kept on file at the SCM Unit until each bid process is complete and filed on the tender files.
- On closing date of bids a minimum of two representative needs to be present at the opening of bids whereof one must be a SCM official.

- The closing date and time is final and no late bids will be accepted. Due to the size of bid documents and original documents needed, no faxed or e-mailed bids will be accepted. All bids must be placed in a sealed envelope clearly marked with MN (municipal notice number), bid number and bid description as indicated on the documents, in the tender box situated on the ground floor of Block "A" and is generally open from Mondays to Friday 07:00 to 16:00.

- Each bid is opened in public and recorded in a register. The bid price and details are read out on request. An attendance register is signed by all present. Each bid is date stamped and signed by the Midvaal officials.

- All documents and registers are taken by the SCM unit to do a commercial evaluation (tax clearance certificates, vat registration, PPPFA regulations, MFMA SCM regulations, etc) whereafter it is forwarded to the Bid Evaluation Committee for the evaluation. The Bid Evaluation Committee evaluates all documents not disqualified during the commercial process at this meeting as set out in Section 28 of

this policy. A recommendation is formalised for the Bid Adjudication Agenda for final approval by the BAC.

- The Bid Adjudication Committee peruses the documentation and recommendation from the BEC, approves the successful bidder and the Executive Director: Corporate Services signs the contract. A PMS is finalised for the duration of the contract by the end user and Head of that department in collaboration with the Performance, Systems Management Co-ordinator and singed with the bid documents/contract.

- The SCM unit advises the successful bidder whereafter an official order (signed by the end user, HOD and CFO/delegate) **OR** an appointment letter (signed by the HOD and CFO is issued. Should a bidder who has submitted a tender not receive any feedback from the council within three months, it can be accepted that their bid was unsuccessful. The unsuccessful bidder may on written request (in terms of the Access to Information Act) be given reason why their bid was unsuccessful.

- Where retention is applicable, the bidder issues an invoice for the total amount minus the % of retention fees as indicated in the contract. Payment methods must be clearly stipulated in all bid documents especially where construction is involved and must comply with the CIDB Act and its regulations.

- The balance is paid out to the bidder within 30 days of invoice date. On the lapse of the retention period indicated in the contract, the bidder invoices the Council for the % retention amount within five (5) working days prior to Cheque run. The cheque will only on written consent from the HOD who concluded the final inspection be released/paid. Expenditure section to keep a register for tracking purposes of such retentions for provision in the budgets and money be ring fenced where applicable.

- If and where necessary, any defects occur within the said retention period, the contractor is liable for all costs for repairs or replacements as and where required prior to issue of the Cheque. Any negligent actions detected on the contractor's side, will be deducted from the retention amount and/or construction guarantee, where repairs or replacements were made by Council.

- This includes the request for cancellation letters and or any other correspondence with regards to the contractor relevant to a legal and binding contract, to be forwarded to the SCM unit to draft the relevant letters/correspondence.

- Where the bidder is required to submit a construction guarantee, the bidder must submit the **original** construction guarantee (from a FICA approved institution) valid for a minimum of 1 year to the Supply Chain Management unit within the stipulated time frame (usually 7 days from receipt of official order or approval letter). The guarantee is filed in a safe for safekeeping and released upon written request from the council appointed Project manager signed off by the Head of the department or the delegated employee. The guarantee will be released on the lapsing of the guarantee.

- Latent defects will be dealt with in terms of the relevant industry regulations or prescripts (e.g. JBCC, Colto, GCC, etc) or in the absence of such regulations or prescripts, then in terms of the applicable law (i.e. whether common or otherwise)..

22.7 Re-tender process

This process may be followed where the scope has been reduced to accommodate the budget or where tender specifications have major changes based on amendments following the Bid specification committee approval and must be re-tendered in public.

22.8 Assets

Copies of IT purchase orders are forwarded to the Assets section and insurance departments for bar coding and placement under insurance.

All capital/asset purchases paperwork must be forwarded to the Assets section by the finance section upon delivery for bar coding and asset register capturing.

The Asset section to forward the barcoded paperwork to the Insurance section for placement on insurance.

The Asset section and Insurance sections needs be informed of any council buildings or structures to be included on the asset register and insurance.

22.9 SUB-CONTRACTING

Bidders may sub-contract work to any subcontractor up to a maximum of 25% of the total contract value. Bidders may only sub-contract works over and above 25% of the total contract value to BBBEE graded companies as stipulated in the PPPFA Act Regulations of 2011.

ANNEXURE B

Midvaal Local Municipality
Contact Details
PO Box 9, Meyerton 1960
Tel: 016-360-7521
016-360-7400
www.midvaal.gov.za

MEMORANDUM

TO: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT

FROM: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: _____

DATE: _____ REF: _____

RE: REQUEST FOR PLACEMENT OF ADS / NOTICES / PRESS RELEASES / VACANCIES / BID IN THE PRESS

Kindly obtain quotations for an advertisement to be placed in the media as follows:

LOCAL MEDIA		COMMUNITY MEDIA		NATIONAL MEDIA		GOVERNMENT MEDIA	
Meyerton Ster		Henley Herald		The Star		Government Gazette	
Vaal Weekly		The Courier		Die Beeld		Provincial Gazette	
Vaal Vision		Walkerville Village; Valley Views; Eikenhof Echo; De Deur Village Gazette; Meyerton Meander; River Valley Reporter; Daleside Village Reporter; Klipriver Valley Views; Vaal Marina Village Bulletin; Midvaal Meander		Rapport / City Press Combo		Tender Bulletin	
Evaton Vision				Business Day			
Sebokeng Vision				Mail & Guardian			
Vereeniging Ster				Sunday Independent			
Vanderbijlpark Ster		*(These community papers are managed through Terry Scott paying one fee for all of the above distributed in the relevant areas).*		The Sowetan			
Sasolburg Ster				The Sunday Times		*The deadline for Government Printers is Wednesday's 10:00 two weeks prior to placement in the Gazette's or Bulletins and payable upfront.*	
Lesedi				The Citizen			
				Sondag			
				Daily Sun			
All Vaal and Star newspapers' deadline: Tuesday's 10:00 at the Printers one week prior to placement (including signed off proofs and quotes)		*Deadline 5th of each month, as printing takes place on 10h & deliveries 15th of each month.*		*Deadlines for these media is usually Wednesday's 10:00 one week prior to placement (including signed off proofs and quotes)*			

SIZE OF AD TO BE PLACED IN THE MEDIA

10 x 3		17 x 3		37 x 4	
11 x 3		18 x 3		54 x 12	
12 x 3		19 x 3		**Other**	
13 x 3		18 x 4			
14 x 3		20 x 4			
15 x 3		39 x 8			

Placement date: week of _____.

VOTE NUMBER:		R

For your attention.

Yours faithfully

SIGNATURE

NAME: _____

DESIGNATION: _____

ANNEXURE C

MIDVAAL Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

CHECKLIST FOR SUPPLY CHAIN PROCESS TO PROCEED

REQUIREMENT	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	YES/NO	DATE/DETAILS
IDP	Was the capital project approved in the IDP – council approval	End user/SCM		
BUDGET	Approved in operational or capital – council approval	End user/SCM		
VOTE NUMBER	Is the vote number allocated	End user/ Finance		
FUNDING SECURED CRR/GRANTS/ DONATIONS	➢ Is the funding in the bank ➢ If not, what are the grant payment requirements: DME/RBIG/MIG/DAC/CRR	End user/Finance		
CASH FLOW/BUDGET	➢ Did finance comment on the cash flow and confirm the funding?	End user/ Finance		
BUILDING PLANS (APPLICABLE TO CIDB CAPITAL PROJECTS)	➢ Have the building plans been approved or been submitted for approval?	End user/ Dev & Plan		
PROJECT FILES (APPLICABLE TO CAPITAL PROJECTS)	➢ Are the project files up to date at finance with all the relevant information pertaining to this bid (capital projects)	SCM		
COMMENTS	➢ Are the comments of all the council departments included in the report to the specs committee?	End user		

DEPARTMENT	COMMENTS	SIGNATURE
SOCIAL SERVICES		
ENGINEERING SERVICES		
DIRECTOR: PMU		
DEV AND PLANNING		
PROTECTION SERVICES		
CORPORATE SERVICES		
HUMAN RESOURCES		
FINANCIAL SERVICES		

REQUEST SUBMITTED BY: _____ **DATE:** _____

DESIGNATION: _____ **SIGNATURE:** _____

23. Procedure for handling, opening and recording of bids

The procedures for the handling, opening and recording of bids, are as follows:

(a) Bids–

(i) must be opened in public by a two representative in the presence of the bidders and whereof one must be a SCM official;
(ii) must be opened at the same time and as soon as possible after the period for the submission of bids has expired; and
(iii) received after the closing time should not be considered and returned unopened immediately.
(iv) Should the bidder who submitted a late bid not be at the opening or the envelope not have a return address, such bid will be filed un-opened for the duration of the bid process and thereafter be opened to obtain the postal address and the re-sealed envelope returned to the bidder.

(b) Any bidder or member of the public has the right to request that the names of the bidders who submitted bids in time must be read out and, if practical, also each bidder's total bidding price;

(c) No information, except the provisions in **subparagraph (b),** relating to the bid should be disclosed to bidders or other persons until the successful bidder is notified of the award; and

(d) The accounting officer must –

(i) record in a register all bids received in time;

(ii) make the register available for public inspection; and

(iii) publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website.

24. Negotiations with preferred bidders

(1) The accounting officer may negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation –

(a) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity;
(b) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and
(c) does not lead to a higher price than the bid as submitted.

(2) Minutes of such negotiations must be kept for record purposes and are minuted by the relevant HOD and forwarded to the SCM unit for filing.

(3) Such negotiation meetings are attended by the relevant HOD, a SCM representative and the bidder.

25. Various bidding process

25.1 Two Stage bidding process:

A two-stage bidding process is allowed for –

(a) large or complex projects;

(b) projects where it may be undesirable/impractical to prepare complete detailed technical specifications; or

(c) long term projects with a duration period exceeding three years (e.g valuators, bank services

(d) this stage must not include prices.

Process of two stages:

a) In the first stage technical proposals on conceptual design or performance specifications are invited, subject to technical as well as commercial clarifications and adjustments.

b) On receipt of such proposals, a suitable design is accepted and formal specifications are drafted and approved at the formal bid specifications committee.

c) In the second stage final technical proposals and priced bids are invited from the bidders who submitted proposals only following a closed bid process.

25.2 Functionality qualifying bidding process

25.2.1 This phase is a two-envelope bidding system that is allowed for:

(a) Procuring specialised services (e.g. consultants, attorneys, etc.) that require accredited training and a reasonable amount of experience in the local government field relating to the demand;

(b) Procuring specialised works/goods (e.g. water, sewer or electrical networks).

25.2.2 Process for the functionality two-envelope bidding system:

Bidders are requested to submit two envelopes –

a) First envelope contains the technical methodology to determine whether the bidder understands the scope of works as set out in accordance with the criteria stipulated in the bid documents and that they have the required capacity, experience and resources to successfully complete the project/service.

b) The second envelope will contain the fully completed and singed bidding documents containing the price, returnable documents and PPPFA requirements.

c) Functionality Process

Upon closing of the tender, the technical envelopes are opened first and a formal bid evaluation committee (as appointed by the Accounting Officer and must where possible be the same persons who approved the specifications) in the presence of SCM officials will score the tenders in accordance with the technical methodology and points as set out in the bidding documents. Bidders need to achieve a minimum score of the stipulated points out of 100 before their financial proposals and BEE levels are evaluated.

Qualifying bidder's envelopes containing the priced bid documents are then opened and the price and BEE evaluation completed by the evaluation committee members present. The proceedings are minuted and a recommendation of the highest scoring bidder is formulated to the Bid Adjudication Committee for approval.

26. Committee system for competitive bids

(1) A committee system for competitive bids is hereby established, consisting of the following committees for all procurement or cluster of procurements as the accounting officer will determine:

(a) a bid specification committee;

(b) a bid evaluation committee; and

(c) a bid adjudication committee;

(2) The Accounting Officer hereby has delegated the authority to appoint different members for each bid spec and bid evaluation committee relevant to the expertise/knowledge required, to the Bid Adjudication Committee, taking into account section 117 of the Act which excludes Councillors from serving on any SCM committee; and

(3) A neutral or independent observer (Legal/auditor?), appointed by the accounting officer, may attend or oversee a committee when this is **appropriate** for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency.

(4) The committee system must be consistent with –

(a) Paragraph 27, 28 and 29 of this Policy; and

(b) Any other applicable legislation.

(5) The accounting officer may apply the committee system to formal written price quotations.

27. Bid specification committees

(1) A bid specification committee must compile the specifications for each procurement of goods or services by the municipality.

(2) Specifications –

(a) must be drafted in an unbiased manner to allow all potential suppliers to offer their goods or services;

(b) must take account of any accepted standards such as those issued by Standards South Africa, the International Standards Organisation, or an authority accredited or recognised by the South African National Accreditation System with which the equipment or material or workmanship should comply;

(c) must, where possible, be described in terms of performance required rather than in terms of descriptive characteristics for design;

(d) may not create trade barriers in contract requirements in the forms of specifications, plans, drawings, designs, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labelling of conformity certification;

(e) may not make reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the word "equivalent" unless this is impractical;

(f) must indicate the BEE level points that may be awarded in terms of the grading system as set out in the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2011;

(g) must include the PMS document drafted by the end user in collaboration with the Performance & Systems Management co-ordinator; and

(h) must be approved by the Accounting Officer prior to publication of the invitation for bids in terms of Section 22.1 of this Policy.

(3) A bid specification committee must be composed of a minimum three officials of the municipality including the manager/delegate responsible for the function involved, a SCM representative, officials from other departments within MLM who may have valid input/experience relating to the specifications or end result, and may when appropriate, include internal/external specialist advisors upon approval by the Accounting Officer as set out in Section 26.2. Officials from the engineering services, Project management unit and development and planning departments must form part of the specifications committee where construction works are involved.

(4) The signed off checklist (***Annexure "C"***) must accompany the request for supply chain process and specifications.

(5) No person, advisor or corporate entity involved with the bid specification committee, or director of such a corporate entity, may bid for any resulting contracts.

28. Bid evaluation committees

(1) A bid evaluation committee must –

(a) evaluate bids in accordance with –

(i) Commercial evaluation for compliance in terms of valid original tax clearance certificates, check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears, documents completed and signed in full, etc

(ii) Technical compliancy as described in the Oxford dictionary: "Relating to a particular subject, art, craft or its technics relating to special knowledge to be understood" of the specifications for a specific services or items evaluate including each bidder's ability to execute the contract and confirming references relating to such and may include a panel scoring session as set out in Section 25.2.2 (a), (b) and (c).

(iii) Pricing and the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000, its regulations and its amendments) compliance.

(b) submit to the bid adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter.

(2) A bid evaluation committee must as far as possible be composed of-

(a) the officials who compiled and approved the specifications of the bid under consideration as well as the end user requiring the goods or services; and

(b) at least one supply chain management practitioner of the municipality.

29. Bid adjudication committees

(1) A bid adjudication committee must –

(a) Study and consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee; and

(b) either –

(i) depending on its delegations, make a final award or a recommendation to the accounting officer to make the final award; or

(ii) make another recommendation to the accounting officer how to proceed with the relevant procurement.

(2) A bid adjudication committee must consist of at least four senior managers of the municipality which must include –

(a) the chief financial officer or, if the chief financial officer is not available, another manager in the budget and treasury office reporting directly to the chief financial officer and designated by the chief financial officer; and

(b) at least one senior supply chain management practitioner who is an official of the municipality and

(c) a technical expert in the relevant field who is an official or an external service provider/expert for clarity reasons may be invited to clarify any queries raised by the Bid Adjudication Committee members, if such an expert exists and have been involved in the specifications and or evaluation process.

Any issues of clarity should be referred to the relevant user department in writing at least 48 hours before the sitting of the BAC Meeting and that the written responses be forwarded to the SCM unit for consideration by the BAC.

Should the bid committee member have been involved in the item under consideration, they must recuse themselves from the decision making process and be recorded/minute as such.

The Accounting Officer hereby appoints the following Bid Adjudication Committee Members:

MEMBERS	NOMINEES
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES - CHAIRPERSON	DIRECTOR – EXPENDITURE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES – CHAIRPERSON	DIRECTOR: EXPENDITURE OR DIRECTOR: INCOME OR DIRECTOR: EXPENDITURE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES	DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	DIRECTOR: MS & PARKS OR ASSISTANT DIRECTOR HEALTH & COMMUNITY SERVICES
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: MANAGEMENT SERVICES	ASSISTANCE DIRECTOR: EAP HIV & AIDS & BENEFITS
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PROTECTION SERVICES	CHIEF FIRE OFFICER
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES	DIRECTOR: LEGAL AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT OR DIRECTOR: AUXILIARY SERVICES
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING
DIRECTOR – EXPENDITURE (support only)	CHIEF ACCOUNTANT – EXPENDITURE
ACQUISITIONS OFFICER – SCM UNIT (admin and support only)	SUB-ACCOUNTANT – SCM

(3) The accounting officer must appoint the chairperson of the committee if not represented by him/herself. If the chairperson is absent from a meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting.

(4) Neither a member of a bid evaluation committee, nor an advisor or person assisting the evaluation committee, may be a member of a bid adjudication committee.

Should an HOD be involved in a bid evaluation committee and the item serves at the BAC for approval, the relevant HOD is required to declare such and the committee minute his recusal from the decision making under the item as he was involved in the drawing up of the evaluation process.

(5) (a) If the bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee, the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid –

(i) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears, and;
(ii) notify the accounting officer.

(b) The accounting officer may –

(i) after due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to in paragraph (a); and
(ii) if the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration.

(6) The accounting officer may at any stage of a bidding process, refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.

(7) The accounting officer must comply with section 114 of the Act within 10 working days

30. <u>Procurement of banking services</u>

(1) A contract for banking services –

(a) must be procured through competitive bids;

(b) must be consistent with section 7 or 85 of the Act; and

(c) may not be for a period of more than five years at a time.

(2) The process for procuring a contract for banking services must commence at least nine months before the end of an existing contract.

(3) The closure date for the submission of bids may not be less than 60 days from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper in terms of paragraph 22(1). Bids must be restricted to banks registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990).

31. Procurement of IT related goods or services

(1) The accounting officer may request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist with the acquisition of IT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.

(2) Both parties must enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments to be made to, SITA.

(3) The accounting officer must notify SITA together with a motivation of the IT needs if –

(a) the transaction value of IT related goods or services required in any financial year will exceed R50 million (VAT included); or

(b) the transaction value of a contract to be procured whether for one or more years exceeds R50 million (VAT included).

(4) Should SITA comment on the submission and the municipality disagrees with such comments, the comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments must be submitted to the council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor General.

Internal IT request procedures:

- All IT related purchases (as budgeted for) need to be tabled and approved at the formal IT steering committee prior to following the procurement process.
- The IT department in collaboration with the SCM unit will source the quotations, check the prices and send it to the IT department for verification that the items offered comply with the IT standard specifications. The general requisition is signed by the end-user and approved by the HOD and CFO/delegate.
- The printed order is taken by the IT department and order placed with the successful bidder.
- Ordered IT items to be delivered to the IT department who will check the delivery note and items for compliance in terms of the specifications and install the relevant IT software, get the asset department to bar code and install the items at the end-user's premises/offices.
- The relevant department remains responsible for the payment of the invoices that will be submitted by the IT department.

32. Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state

(1) The accounting officer may procure goods or services under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if –

(a) the contract has been secured by that other organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state;
(b) there is no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured;
(c) there are demonstrable discounts or benefits to do so; and
(d) that other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.

(2) Subparagraphs (1)(c) and (d) do not apply if –

(a) a municipal entity procures goods or services through a contract secured by its parent municipality; or
(b) a municipality procures goods or services through a contract secured by a municipal entity of which it is the parent municipality.

33. Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements

(1) The acquisition and storage of goods in bulk (other than water), which necessitate special safety arrangements, including gasses and fuel, should be avoided where ever possible.

(2) Where the storage of goods in bulk is justified, such justification must be based on sound reasons, including the total cost of ownership, cost advantages and environmental impact and must be approved by the accounting officer.

34. Proudly SA Campaign

The municipality supports the Proudly SA Campaign to the extent that, all things being equal, preference is given to procuring local goods and services from:

- Firstly – suppliers and businesses within the municipality or district;
- Secondly – suppliers and businesses within the relevant province;
- Thirdly – suppliers and businesses within the Republic.

35. Appointment of consultants

(1) The accounting officer may procure consulting services provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services are taken into account when such procurements are made.

(2) Consultancy services must be procured through competitive bids if:

(a) the value of the contract exceeds R200 000 (VAT included); or
(b) the duration period of the contract exceeds one year.

(3) In addition to any requirements prescribed by this policy for competitive bids, bidders must furnish particulars of –

(a) all consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years; and
(b) any similar consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years.

(4) The accounting officer must ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the municipality.

(5) **Additional service providers to be utilised by the appointed professional consultants**

Appointed consultants services requires to make use of other professional service providers from time to time that form part of their scope of works within an identified project. The costs are paid by these consultants and Midvaal has no direct link to them. These fees does not form part of the consultant's fee structure.

These services include land surveyors, environmental impact consultants, valuators, attorneys and conveyances, etc.

The following procedures will apply:

1. That where consultants, appointed on a fixed contact by the Bid Adjudication Committee, needs to procure other services necessary for the execution of a project, e.g. land surveyors, environmental impact consultants, valuators, etc. at least three written quotations be sourced from vendors registered on Midvaal Local Municipality's database (accessible from the supply chain unit) if available and in the case of attorneys, that the Council's panel of attorneys as categorised providers for the relevant expertise as required, failing which the appointment can be finalised substantially in accordance with the ED: Corporate Services delegated powers.

 Consultants may approach other service providers should the required services not be listed as a vendor on MLM database.

2. That the quotes be approved prior to appointment, by the relevant Head of Department and the Executive Director: Financial Services where applicable in terms of their delegated authority to ensure sufficient funds are available and value for money.

3. That these services will be paid by the consultant and proof of such must accompany the consultants' invoice request for payment by Midvaal Local Municipality.

4. That all consultants utilise council appointed service providers based on the approved rates procured through a formal tender process that may include Council attorneys (dependant on allocated service category and Council valuator

5. The appointed consultants will be required to work in close collaboration with the other appointed consultants when and where required and your full cooperation is appreciated.

36. Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes

(1) The accounting officer may –

(a) dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –

(i) in an emergency (breakages after hours, situations that may lead to health, safety hazards or death, serious hampering of official service delivery to the community);

(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only (e.g. agents/manufacturer/patent holder or items under guarantee);

(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;

(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or

(v) in any other exceptional case or case or urgency where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes (such as strip and quote on rotation basis, appointment of specialised service providers); and

(b) ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraphs (1)(a) and (b) of this policy and report them to the next meeting of the council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

(3) Subparagraph (2) does not apply to the procurement of goods and services contemplated in paragraph 11(2) of this policy.

37. Unsolicited bids

(1) In accordance with section 113 of the Act there is no obligation to consider unsolicited bids received outside a normal bidding process.

(2) The accounting officer may decide in terms of section 113(2) of the Act to consider an unsolicited bid, only if –

(a) the product or service offered in terms of the bid is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept;

(b) the product or service will be exceptionally beneficial to, or have exceptional cost advantages;

(c) the person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and

(d) the reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the accounting officer.

(3) If the accounting officer decides to consider an unsolicited bid that complies with subparagraph (2) of this policy, the decision must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, together with –

(a) reasons as to why the bid should not be open to other competitors;

(b) an explanation of the potential benefits if the unsolicited bid were accepted; and

(c) an invitation to the public or other potential suppliers to submit their comments within 30 days of the notice.

(4) The accounting officer must submit all written comments received pursuant to subparagraph (3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder, to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury for comment.

(5) The adjudication committee must consider the unsolicited bid and may award the bid or make a recommendation to the accounting officer, depending on its delegations.

(6) A meeting of the adjudication committee to consider an unsolicited bid must be open to the public.

(7) When considering the matter, the adjudication committee must take into account –

(a) any comments submitted by the public; and
(b) any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the relevant provincial treasury.

(8) If any recommendations of the National Treasury or provincial treasury are rejected or not followed, the accounting officer must submit to the Auditor General, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following those recommendations.

(9) Such submission must be made within seven days after the decision on the award of the unsolicited bid is taken, but no contract committing the municipality to the bid may be entered into or signed within 30 days of the submission.

38. Combating of abuse of supply chain management system

(1) The accounting officer must–

(a) take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system;

(b) investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favouritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with this Policy, and when justified –

(i) take appropriate steps against such official or other role player; or

(ii) report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service;

(c) check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited or restricted from doing business with the public sector;

(d) reject any bid from a bidder–

(i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any of its directors to the **municipality**, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than three months; or

(ii) who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the **municipality** or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory (see circular 46 of the NT MFMA circular dated 17 March 2008);

(e) reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract;

(f) cancel a contract awarded to a person if –

(i) the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or

(ii) an official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person; and

(g) reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors –

(i) has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;

(ii) has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;

(iii) has wilfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or

(iv) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Data base of restricted suppliers.

(2) The accounting officer must inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of subparagraphs (1)(b)(ii), (e) or (f) of this policy.

PART 3: LOGISTICS, DISPOSAL, RISK AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

39. Logistics management

The accounting officer must, *where applicable*, establish and implement an effective system of logistics management, which must include –

(a) the monitoring of spending patterns on types or classes of goods and services incorporating, where practical, the coding of items to ensure that each item has a unique number;

(b) the setting of inventory levels that includes minimum and maximum levels and lead times wherever goods are placed in stock;

(c) the placing of manual or electronic orders for all acquisitions other than those from petty cash;

(d) before payment is approved , certification by the responsible officer that the goods and services are received or rendered on time and is in accordance with the order, the general conditions of contract and specifications where applicable and that the price charged is as quoted in terms of a contract;

(e) appropriate standards of internal control and warehouse management to ensure that goods placed in stores are secure and only used for the purpose for which they were purchased;

(f) regular checking to ensure that all assets including official vehicles are properly managed, appropriately maintained and only used for official purposes; and

(g) monitoring and review of the supply vendor performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for particular goods or services.

40. Disposal management

(1) The criteria for the disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets, subject to sections 14 and 90 of the Act, will be determined for each situation in collaboration with the PPPFA Act, its regulates and amendments.

(2) Assets may be disposed of by –

(i) transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the Act enabling the transfer of assets;
(ii) transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related value or, when appropriate, free of charge;
(iii) selling the asset; or
(iv) destroying the asset.

(3) The accounting officer must ensure that –

(a) immovable property is sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise and in collaboration with the Local Government MFMA – Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations (Gazette No 3146 dated 22/08/2008;

Sale of land on formal tender processes. All applicable fees (estimated) /processes (e.g. rezoning, consolidation, bulk contributions, registration and all other related fees) must be mentioned in the specs of the bid documents. All affected departments to give comments on the proposed sale of land in writing and must so be noted on the item to Council for approval.

Only council resolved items will be accepted by the SCM unit for the tender/auction process. These resolutions and valuations should not be older than **12 months**. The copy of the valuation certificate, zoning certificate and council resolution and all other documents pertaining to the sale of land must accompany the request for the sale of the mentioned land/property.

(b) movable assets are sold once council has declared the items redundant, either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous and sold to the bidder who submitted the highest price.

(c) firearms are not sold or donated to any person or institution within or outside the Republic unless approved by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee;

(d) immovable property is let at market related rates except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;

(e) all fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed;

(f) where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated; and

(g) in the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.

41. Risk management

(1) The criteria for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system, will be determined for each situation.

(2) Risk management must include –

(a) the identification of risks on a case-by-case basis;

(b) the allocation of risks to the party best suited to manage such risks;

(c) acceptance of the cost of the risk where the cost of transferring the risk is greater than that of retaining it;

(d) the management of risks in a pro-active manner and the provision of adequate cover for residual risks; and

(e) the assignment of relative risks to the contracting parties through clear and unambiguous contract documentation.

42. Performance management

The accounting officer must establish and implement an internal monitoring system in order to determine, on the basis of a retrospective analysis, whether the authorised supply chain management processes were followed and whether the objectives of this Policy were achieved.

PART 4: OTHER MATTERS

43. Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order

(1) No award above R30 000 may be made in terms of this Policy to a person whose tax matters have not been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order.

(2) Before making an award to a person the accounting officer must first check with SARS whether that person's tax matters are in order.

(3) If SARS does not respond within 7 days such person's tax matters may for purposes of subparagraph (1) be presumed to be in order.

44. Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state

Irrespective of the procurement process followed, no award may be made to a person in terms of this Policy –

(a) who is in the service of the state;

(b) if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or

(c) a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the municipality.

45. Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

The accounting officer must ensure that the notes to the annual financial statements disclose particulars of any award of more than R2 000-00 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including –

(a) the name of that person;

(b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and

(c) the amount of the award.

46. Ethical standards

(1) A code of ethical standards as set out in **subparagraph (2) of the "*National Treasury's code of conduct for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management*"** is hereby established for officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the municipality in order to promote –

(a) mutual trust and respect; and

(b) an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.

(2) A breach of the code of ethics must be dealt with as follows –

(a) in the case of an employee, in terms of the disciplinary procedures of the municipality envisaged in section 67(1)(h) of the Municipal Systems Act;
(b) in the case a role player who is not an employee, through other appropriate means in recognition of the severity of the breach.
(c) in all cases, financial misconduct must be dealt with in terms of chapter 15 of the Act.

(3) Midvaal Local Municipality adopts National Treasury's code of conduct for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management".

47. <u>Inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipalities, officials and other role players</u>

(1) No person who is a provider or prospective provider of goods or services, or a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of may either directly or through a representative or intermediary promise, offer or grant –

(a) any inducement or reward to the or in connection with the award of a contract; or

(b) any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to –

(i) any official; or

(ii) any other role player involved in the implementation of this Policy.

(2) The accounting officer must promptly report any alleged contravention of subparagraph (1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediary through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

(3) Section 47(1) does not apply to gifts less than R350 in value.

48. <u>Sponsorships</u>

The accounting officer must promptly disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is –

(a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services; or

(b) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed.

49. Objections and complaints

Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint against the decision or action.

50. Resolution of disputes, objections, complaints and queries

(1) The accounting officer must appoint an independent and impartial person, not directly involved in the supply chain management processes –

(a) to assist in the resolution of disputes between the municipality and other persons regarding –

(i) any decisions or actions taken in the implementation of the supply chain management system; or
(ii) any matter arising from a contract awarded in the course of the supply chain management system; or

(b) to deal with objections, complaints or queries regarding any such decisions or actions or any matters arising from such contract.

(2) The accounting officer, or another official designated by the accounting officer, is responsible for assisting the appointed person to perform his or her functions effectively.

(3) The person appointed must –

(a) strive to resolve promptly all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received; and

(b) submit monthly reports to the accounting officer on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.

(4) A dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the relevant provincial treasury if –

(a) the dispute, objection, complaint or query is not resolved within 60 days; or
(b) no response is forthcoming within 60 days.

(5) If the provincial treasury does not or cannot resolve the matter, the dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the National Treasury for resolution.

(6) This paragraph must not be read as affecting a person's rights to approach a court at any time.

51. Contracts providing for compensation based on turnover

If a service provider acts on behalf of a municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to the service provider is fixed

as an agreed percentage of turnover for the service or the amount collected, the contract between the service provider and the municipality must stipulate –

(a) A % cap on the compensation payable to the service provider; and

(b) that such compensation must be performance based.

52. CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD ACT 30 OF 2000

The CIDB Act provides for the establishment of the Construction Industry Development Board; to implement an integrated strategy for the reconstruction, growth and development of the construction industry and to provide for matters connected therewith.

All of Midvaal Local Municipality's departments and appointed Consultants are to adhere strictly to the CIDB regulations when procuring building and construction bidding projects and or services in Council as the construction procurement in the public sector is regulated in terms of the following legislation:

- PFMA SCM regulations (NATIONAL TREASURY)
- MFMA SCM regulations (NATIONAL TREASURY) and
- CIDB Act and regulations with respect to:
 - CIDB Code of Conduct for the Parties engaged in Construction Procurement
 - CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement.

Alignment of the CIDB construction procurement to National treasury's SCM regulations:

SCM Regulations issued in terms of the MFMA (Regulation 21):

Bid documentation for a competitive bidding process must take into account the requirements of the "Construction Industry Development Board, its regulations and all amendments, in the case of a bid relating to construction, upgrading or refurbishment of buildings or infrastructure"

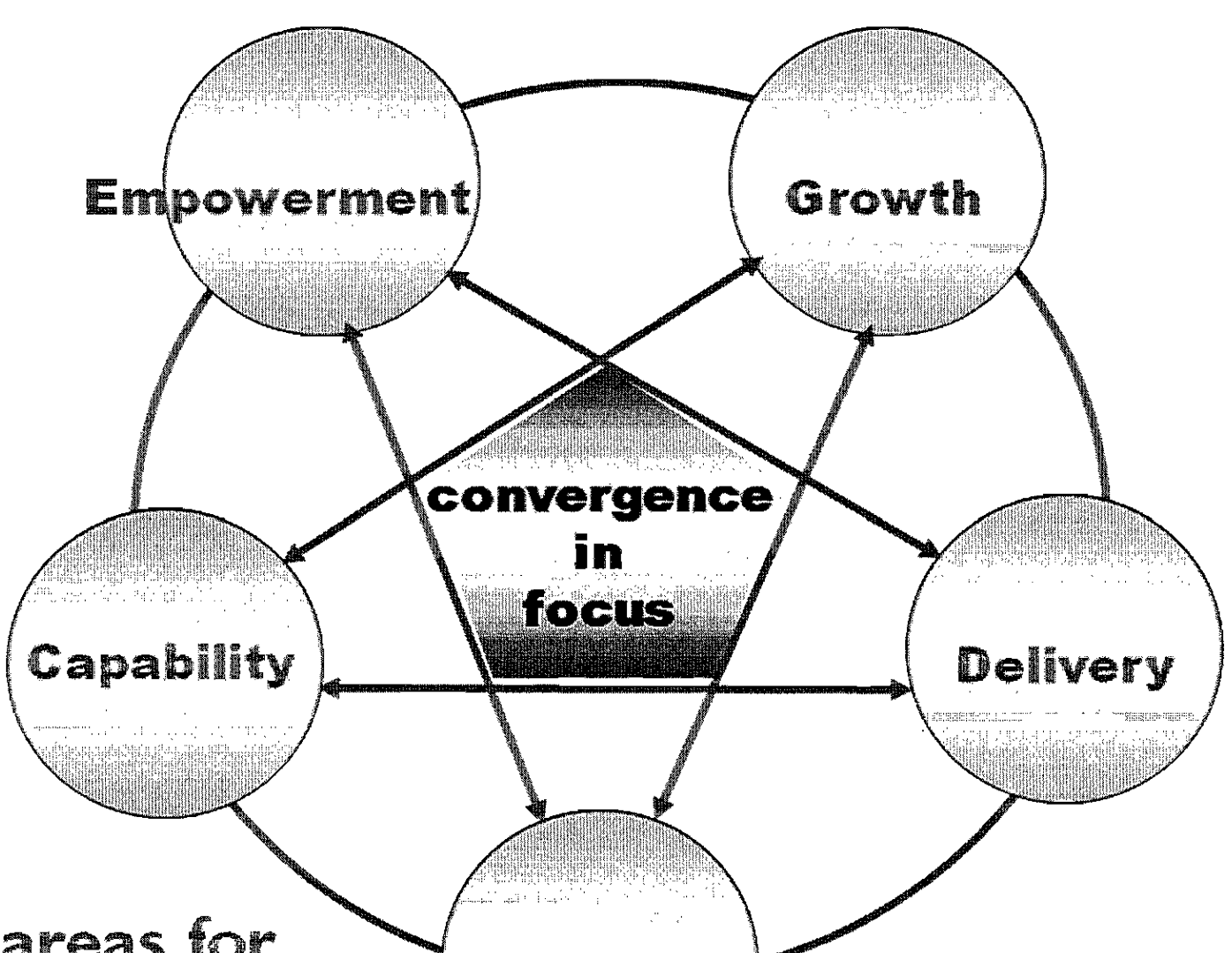
STANDARD CONTRACT FOR CIDB PROJECTS

The JBCC contract should be utilised for all new construction, alterations, renovation works on council property or for new community projects.

The GCC (2004), Colto and other applicable contracts should be utilised for engineering projects that include but not limited to: civil, roads, water, sewer, electrical, mechanical, etc.

Officials from the engineering services, project management unit and development and planning departments must form part of the specifications committee where construction works are involved.

CIDB DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK



Focus areas for improved industry

Inputs (technical function)	Control point (SCM function)
1 ESTABLISH WHAT IS TO BE PROCURED	
1.1 Prepare broad scope of work for procurement (terms of reference/specifications)	
1.2 Estimate financial value of proposed procurement (Budget/IDP)	
	1. 3 Obtain permission to start with the procurement process by HOD and MM once specs have been approved by the Bid Specifications committee

INPUTS (TECHNICAL FUNCTION)	CONTROL POINT (SCM FUNCTION)
2 DECIDE ON PROCUREMENT STRATEGIES	
2.1 Establish applicable preferential procurement policy strategy (PPPFA/MIG/other conditional grant funding)	
2.2 Establish contract and pricing strategy	
2.3 Establish targeting strategy	
	2.4 Establish procurement procedure in line with the relevant threshold value SCM policy/CIDB values.

Inputs (technical function)	Control point (SCM function)
3. SOLICIT TENDER OFFERS (2-STAGE BIDDING)	
3.1 Prepare terms of reference and specifications	
	3.2 Prepare bid documents for formal specs sign off
	3.3 Confirm that budgets and funding is in place
	3.4 Invite contractors to submit tender offers or expressions of interest by creating the invite on CIDB website
	3.5 Receive tender offers or expressions of interest
3.6 Technically evaluate expressions of interests	3.6 Commercially evaluate expressions of interests
3.7 Prepare evaluation report on short listing process with SCM unit	
	3.8 Confirm shortlist
3.9 Invite tender offers from shortlist	

Inputs (technical function)	Control point (SCM function)
4 EVALUATE TENDER OFFERS WITH SCM UNIT	
4.1 OPEN AND RECORD TENDER OFFERS RECEIVED	
	4.2 Determine whether or not tenders offers are complete
4.3 Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive	
4.4 Evaluate tender submissions	
4.5 Perform a risk analysis.	
4.6 Prepare a technical evaluation report and item	4.6 Prepare a tender evaluation report for the BEC
	4.7 Prepare a tender evaluation report for the BAC

Inputs (technical function)	Control point (SCM function)
5 Award contract	
5.2 Compile contract document & PMS	**5.1 Notify successful tenderer**
	5.3 Formally accept tender offer
	5.4 Capture contract award data on CIDB & Intenda
6 Administer contracts and confirm compliance with requirements as per approved PMS	
6.1 Administer contract in accordance with the terms and provisions of the contract (PMS)	
6.2 Ensure compliance with requirements (PMS)	
	6. 3. Capture contract completion / termination data on CIDB

CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEES

Where the bidder is required to submit a construction guarantee, the bidder must submit the **original** construction guarantee (from a FICA approved institution) valid for a minimum of 1 year to the Supply Chain Management unit within the stipulated time frame (usually 7 days from receipt of official order or approval letter). The guarantee is filed in a safe for safekeeping and released upon written request from the council appointed Project manager signed off by the Head of the department or the delegated employee. The guarantee will be released on the lapsing of the guarantee.

All construction procurement process to be drawn up and implemented in line with the CIDB Practice Notes (available on the CIDB website)

- Practice Note 1: *Scaling up delivery and accelerating empowerment*
- Practice Note 2: *Correcting arithmetical errors in tenders*
- Practice Note 3: *Applying the Register of Contractors in Construction Works Contracts*
- Practice Note 4: *Procuring best value in construction works*
- Practice Note 5: *Evaluating tender offers*
- Practice Note 6: *Competitive selection of professional service providers*
- Practice Note 7: *Subcontracting arrangements*
- Practice Note 8: *Remunerating professional service providers*
- Practice Note 9: *Evaluation of quality in tender submissions*
- Practice Note 10: *Attaining social and economic deliverables*
- Practice Note 11: *Programme management approach to delivery*
- Practice Note 12: *The competitive negotiations procedure*
- Practice Note 13: *Identifying a construction works contract*

Procurement Strategies

Midvaal Local Municipality needs to identify and put procurement strategies in place to enhance the following CIDB key objectives:

- Key Objectives
 - Meet Client Requirements: On time; in budget and to required quality
 - BEE
 - Skills Development
 - Job Creation

This can be created by using one of the following strategies and needs to be identified per project with input from Council:

1. Unbundling
2. Using Potentially Emerging Status
3. Using Joint Ventures
4. Using subcontracts
5. Bundling and Targeting – CIDB Practice Note 1
6. Term Contracts – CIDB Practice Note 1

The advertisement is drawn up and issued on I-tender on the CIDB website: www.CIDB.org.za that automatically sends an e-mail or SMS notification to the category registered contractors inviting them to submit a bid.

All briefing sessions/site inspection is compulsory in Midvaal to ensure that all contractors are aware of what is expected from them whilst tendering. Any changes to plans, works or bill of quantities are done and signed on site ensuring that all bidders have a fair/equal chance of tendering and will be evaluated as such.

CIDB Register of Contractors:

1. Store and provide data on the size and distribution of contractors operating within the construction industry, and

2. The volume, nature, performance and development of contractors and target groups; and

3. Provides access by the private sector and thus also facilitate private sector procurement.

Application

Register of contractors is to be applied in all public sector construction works contracts which exceed R30 000 including VAT.

- Register enterprises (not individuals)

- both established enterprises with a track record and newly constituted enterprise without a track record or with one that over a short period;

- in terms of their potential capability to undertake a contract of a given size, based on track records at a point in time.

THE FOLLOWING CONTRACTORS ARE NOT REGISTER AT THE CIDB

- Joint ventures If all contractors registered, "effective" contractor grading designation calculated from the sum of the individual parameters. NB CIDB calculator available on www.cidb.org.za.

- Contractors who are under restrictions from doing business with the public sector e.g.. name appears on the register of tender defaulters, no tax clearance certificates, etc.

- Contractors who are registered with the NHBRC as home builders are exempt from registration provided that they only undertake the construction of homes.

- Labour Only Contractors who undertake substantially labour only contracts are exempt.

- NB: Contractors who work only for the private sector are not required to be registered.

TENDER VALUE RANGE		
➢ A registered contractor's grading designation (indicated in the first column, below), means that the contractor is considered capable of undertaking a contract less than or equal to the value indicated in the second column - within the contractor's registered class of works.		
➢ DESIGNATION Less than or equal to:		
1	R0	R200 000
2	R200 000	R650 000
3	R650 000	R2 000 000
4	R2 000 000	R4 000 000
5	R4 000 000	R6 500 000
6	R6 500 000	R13 000 000
7	R13 000 000	R40 000 000
8	R40 000 000	R130 000 000
9	R130 000 000	No Limit

Classes of construction works

- CE = civil engineering
- EB = electrical engineering works – building
- EP = electrical engineering works - infrastructure
- GB = General building works
- ME = Mechanical Engineering works
- Specialist works (SB to SQ)

Classes of specialist construction

SB: The extension, installation, repair, maintenance or renewal, or removal of asphalt.

SC: The development, extension, installation, removal and dismantling, as relevant, as associated with building excavations, shaft sinking and lateral earth support.

SD: The development, extension, installation, repair, renewal, removal or alteration of corrosion protection systems (cathodic, anodic and electrolytic).

SE: Demolition of buildings and engineering infrastructure and blasting.

SF: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling of fire prevention and protection infrastructure (drencher and sprinkler systems and fire installations).

SG: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling of glazing, curtain walls and shop fronts.

SH: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling, as relevant, of landscaping, irrigation and horticultural works.

SI: The development, extension, installation, repair, maintenance, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling of lifts, escalators, travellators and hoisting machinery.

SJ: The development, installation, removal or dismantling, as relevant, of piling and other specialized foundations for buildings and structures.

SK: The installation, renewal, removal, alteration or dismantling, as relevant, of Road markings and signage.

SL: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, renovation, alteration or dismantling of structural steelwork steelworks and scaffolding.

SM: Timber buildings and structures.

SN: The extension, installation, repair, maintenance, renewal, removal, renovation or alteration, as relevant, of the waterproofing of basements, roofs and walls using specialist systems.

SO: The development, extension, installation, renewal, removal, alteration or dismantling of the water installations and soil and waste water drainage associated with buildings (wet services and plumbing).

SQ: The development, extension, installation, repair, removal, alteration, dismantling or demolition of precast concrete security concrete security fencing or steel security fencing.

WORKS CAPABILITY

Statutory requirements

- A contractor must be in possession of an electrical contractor license issued by ECBSA for the Electrical Engineering class of construction works
- be registered as a Home Builder with the NHBRC for the SP class of construction works.

Current

- Contractor Grading Designation
- Status of Contractor – Potentially Emerging Enterprise

Future

- Best Practice Contractor Recognition Scheme
- Status of recognition of the progress of a contractor in terms of any BEE Programme

JOINT VENTURES

If all joint venture partners are registered, "effective" contractor grading designation calculated from the sum of the individual parameters.

NB CIDB calculator available on www.cidb.org.za or:

Designation	Deemed to satisfy joint venture arrangements
3	3 x designation 2
4	3 x designation 3
5	2 x designation 4 1 x designation 4 + 2 designation 3
6	2 x designation 5 1 x designation 5 + 2 x designation 4
7	2 x designation 6 1 x designation 6 + 2 x designation 5
8	3 x designation 7
9	3 x designation 8

A Joint venture calculator is available on the CIDB website for ease of use and reference.

REGISTERING OF PROJECTS

Legal requirement:

An employer must, within 21 working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, apply on the approved form to the Board for the registration of every project, consisting of a single construction works contract, of which the contract value exceeds a value determined by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette.*

- *Public sector above R200 000*
- *Private sector above R3,0 million*
- (NHBRC homes exempt)

Reporting requirements

Midvaal must within one month of the following cases notify the CID Board regarding the nature of financial and management support provided to potentially emerging enterprises and the benefit derived there from:

- award of the contract
- issue of practical completion certificate
- settling all amounts owing to the contractor in accordance with the contract, as determined by the employer (final completion)
- renewal, cancellation or termination of contract
- entering into arbitration or litigation

TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS (UNTIL REVISION OF REGULATIONS):

Public sector

Regulations are deemed to be satisfied in the public sector if the following is undertaken on the CIDB website:

- advertise competitive tenders on i-tender@cidb
- register award of tender (cidb website); and
- register award of non-competitive tenders and
- cancellations on the cidb website

Batched registration (electronic data file) may be made at least monthly.

53. Process for the Restriction of Suppliers from doing business with Council

The Accounting Officer is empowered to restrict companies or persons from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years if such companies or persons have obtained preferences fraudulently or failed to perform on a contract based on the specified goals.

The procedures to be followed when contemplating and imposing such restrictions are contained in MFMA Circulars No. 43, 46, 52 and 56 available on the National Treasury website. Any restriction imposed by an Accounting Officer must be forwarded to the National Treasury for loading onto the central *Database of Restricted Suppliers*.

The following internal control measures must be followed by Midvaal Local Municipality:

The report on non-compliance and non-performance by a supplier as identified/stipulated in the National Treasury circulars must be forwarded to the Performance and Systems Management Co-coordinator by the HOD/delegate or project manager assigned to the project, in writing.

The Performance and Systems Management Co-coordinator or HOD must investigate the allegations and circumstances and give a formal report to the Bid Adjudication Committee for a recommendation on any discrepancies.

The supplier is then, depending on the nature of transgression, either restricted to do business with Midvaal Local Municipality for a period not exceeding 10 years or in the case of a serious transgression, following formal legal/SAPS court or other proceedings blacklisted with Council and National Treasury for period not exceeding 10 years.

54. Commencement

This Policy takes effect on **01 July 2013.**

FIXED ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

Contents: Page

1. INTRODUCTION P.03
2. PURPOSE OF DOCUMENT P.03
3. DEFINITIONS: P.04-06
4. CHANGES TO FIXED ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY P.07
5. DELEGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES P.07-09
6. SAFEGUARDING AND MAINTENANCE P.10
7. CLASSIFICATION OF FIXED ASSETS P.11-12
8. FORMAT OF THE FIXED ASSET REGISTER P.13
9. VERIFICATION OF FIXED ASSETS P.14
10. CAPITALISATION OF ASSETS P.15
11. INTANGIBLE ASSETS P.16
12. PROCUREMENT OF ASSETS (REPLACEMENT NORMS) P.16
13. DEPRECIATION OF FIXED ASSETS P.17-18
14. REVALUATION OF FIXED ASSETS P.19-20
15. IMPAIRMENT LOSS P.20-21
16. RESIDUAL VALUES P.21
17. ALIENATION OF FIXED ASSETS P.22-23
18. INSURANCE ON FIXED ASSETS P.23
19. FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS P.24-25
20. ANNNEXTURES: FIXED ASSET LIVES P.26-28

 RESIDUAL VALUES P.29-30

1. Introduction

This document is aimed at defining and providing a framework for the Asset Management of the Midvaal Local Municipality with adherence to the guiding principles of National Treasury, Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (GRAP), and Accounting Standards to promote good financial management practices.

Failure to conform to the prescribed policy will result in the institution of disciplinary procedures in terms of the stipulated Human Resources policy and procedures of Midvaal Local Municipality.

2. Purpose of document

This document serves to provide assistance to the management and employees of Midvaal Local Municipality in implementing and maintaining consistent, efficient and effective fixed assets management principles.

This manual supersedes all previously issued Asset Management Policies and should be read together with the provisions of Section 63 of the MFMA (Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003).

The objectives of this document are:

- Safeguarding and ensuring effective use of Midvaal Municipality's fixed assets and resources.
- Accentuating a culture of accountability over fixed assets owned by Midvaal Local Municipality.
- Ensuring robust controls are communicated to the Municipality's staff and management through clear and comprehensive written documentation.
- Providing a formal set of procedures to ensure the Municipality's fixed assets policy is achieved and in compliance with the MFMA, National Treasury, IMFO, ASB (Accounting Standards Board, and any other relevant legislative frameworks.

3. Definitions:

Fixed Asset:

A fixed asset can thus be defined as an item either movable or immovable which is under the control of the Municipality and from which future economic benefits are expected to be derived from or the asset is to be used for service delivery for a period exceeding one financial year.

However GRAP 17 defines a fixed asset as a tangible item of property, plant or equipment held by the Municipality for use in production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and which is expected to be utilized for more than one financial year.

Characteristics of a depreciable fixed asset:

- It is estimated the asset will be used for more than one financial year (period),
- It has a limited useful life,
- It is used in a process of delivering services (directly or indirectly),
- The resources should provide future economic benefits,
- The future economic benefits should accrue to the Municipality,
- The event giving rise to the Municipality's right to the resource and control over the future economic benefits must already have occurred, and
- It should be possible to determine the cost of the asset reliably.

Leased Assets:

An asset held under a finance lease shall be recognized as a fixed asset, as the Municipality has *control* over such an asset even though it doesn't own the asset. At the end of the lease period the asset shall be declared redundant and removed from the asset register as per Council's approval.

Other Definitions and Acronyms:

Accounting Officer: Refers to the Municipal Manager of the Municipality in terms of Section 60 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No.56 of 2003),Section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act,(No. 117of 1998), and Section 55 of the Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000).

Chief Financial Officer: Is an officer of the Municipality delegated in terms of Section 79 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) to be administratively in charge of the budgetary and treasury functions.

Carrying Amount: Is the amount at which an asset is recognised after deducting any accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses, and this amount is included in statements of financial position.

Cost: Is the amount of cash or cash equivalents paid, including any direct attributable costs of bringing the assets to a working condition for its intended use or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition and / or construction.

Depreciable Amount: Is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost in the financial statements, less its residual value.

Depreciation: Is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over the period of its expected useful life.

Fair Value: Is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged or a liability settled between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Heritage Assets: Are culturally, environmentally or historically significant resource, e.g. includes works of art, statues, historical buildings & monuments, archeological sites, conservation areas and nature reserves.

Infrastructure Assets: Are any assets that are part of a network, e.g. roads, water reticulation schemes, sewerage purification, transport terminals and car parks.

Investment Properties: Are properties that are acquired for economic and capital gains, e.g. office parks and undeveloped land acquired for the purpose of resale in future years.

Property, Plant and Equipment: Refer to tangible assets which are:

- held by the Municipality for use in the production or supply of goods and services, for rental to others or for administrative purposes, and
- Are expected to be used during more than one financial year (period).

Other Assets: Are assets utilized in normal operations, e.g. plant and equipment, motor vehicles and furniture and fittings.

Residual Value: Is the amount the Municipality expects to obtain for an asset at the end of its useful life after deducting the expected cost of disposal.

Recoverable Amount: Is the amount that the Municipality expects to recover from future use of an asset, including its residual value on disposal.

Impairment: Is the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount.

Useful Life: Is either:

- The period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the Municipality, or
- The number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the Municipality.

FAR: Fixed Asset Register

GRAP: Standards of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

IAS: International Accounting Standards

MFMA: Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003

CFO: Chief Financial Officer

MM (AO): Municipal Manager (Accounting Officer)

HOD: Head(s) of Department(s)

PPE: Property, Plant and Equipment

4. Changes to Fixed Asset Management Policy

All changes made to the Asset Management Policy must be processed timeously and communicated via proper communication channels to all asset holders.

The custodian is ultimately responsible for applying the changes and finalizing the Asset Management Policy and Procedure. The new document is made available in its entirety within one week after final approval has been received with clear indications of the changes.

It remains the responsibility of all employees to acquaint themselves with the Asset Management Policy and Procedure.

5. Delegations and Responsibilities

The Municipal Manager:

As the Accounting Officer of the Municipality, the Municipal Manager shall be the principal custodian of all the Municipality's fixed assets, and shall be responsible for ensuring that the fixed assets management policy is thoroughly applied and adhered to.

The Municipal Manager or his duly delegated representative is responsible for:

- Ensuring the implementation of the approved Asset Management Policy as per Section 83 of the MFMA (Municipal Finance Management Act, no56 of 2003),
- Keeping a complete and balanced record of all assets in possession of the Council,
- Verification of the Council's assets annually.
- Report in all asset losses, where applicable to Council, and
- Ensure assets are valued and accounted for in accordance with a statement of GRAP.

The Chief Financial Officer:

The CFO (Chief Financial Officer) shall be the custodian of the Fixed Asset Register of the Municipality and shall all reasonable care to ensure that complete, accurate and up-to-date computerized fixed assets register is maintained. The CFO shall maintain a record of all directives issued in respect of the Municipality's AMP.

Head(s) of Department(s):

All Head(s) of Department(s) must ensure that their departments comply with the Municipality's Asset Management Policy and where necessary develop their own internal control procedures to ensure compliance with the Municipality's Asset Management policy.

These procedures should also ensure adequate asset safeguarding and maintenance. Non compliance with the AMP and procedures must be directly reported to the MM, who in-turn will implement corrective measures and actions, which can include disciplinary action in terms of the municipal disciplinary procedures.

The Human Resource-HOD shall ensure that no monies are paid out on termination of services without receiving the asset resignation form, and ensure that the asset resignation form is counter signed by the Asset Control Section before processing the termination of service.

All HOD's shall be directly responsible for the physical safekeeping of any fixed asset controlled or used by their department. In exercising this responsibility, every HOD shall adhere to a directive issued by the Municipal Manager to the department in question, or generally to all departments, in regard to the control and safe keeping of the Municipality's fixed assets.

Asset Control Section:

Shall take all reasonable steps to ensure:

- Complete records of assets are kept, verified and balanced regularly,
- Movable assets are properly tagged and accounted for,
- Annual scanning is conducted on movable assets and compare with Departments assets registers,
- Ensure adequate bar codes to exercise the function related to assets control are available at all times,
- That a list of all items to be auctioned in accordance with the Supply Chain Management policy is available and verifiable,
- That the Procurement Head is notified of any auctioning, disposing or writing-offs.
- The Asset Officer must:

- Update the asset listing and fixed asset register with the approved asset requisitions, and reconcile on a monthly basis.
- Perform reconciliation between the general ledger values and the fixed assets and inventory values and submit it to the accountant.
- On approval of the physical verification report by the CFO, the Assets Officer must file the report in date order.

- The Accountant:
 - Must check and sign the fixed assets and inventory reconciliation as corrected.

Budget Section:

Shall ensure:

- That the capital budget as submitted by the departments is approved, and indicates a clear description of the funding source.
- That any changes in the capital budget, with regard to funds transferred or project descriptions changes are communicated to the Asset Control Section.

6. Safeguarding and Maintenance

To ensure the completeness and correctness of assets on the FAR, all assets must be physically verified and confirmed at least once in a financial year.

A physical verification program is to ensure that all capital assets under a Department's control are appropriately safeguarded from inappropriate use or loss, including appropriate control over the physical access to these assets.

All HOD's must ensure that the FAR under their control is accurate and complete at all times. This should be tested by performing physical verification tests. All HOD's in control of any fixed asset which falls shall provide the CFO in writing, within 48 hours of any material change which may occur in respect of such information.

All HOD's shall ensure that any incidents of loss, theft, destruction or material impairment of any fixed asset controlled or used by the department in question is promptly reported in writing to the CFO, to the internal auditor, and in cases of suspected theft or malicious damage (Also to the SAPS- South African Police Service).

A fixed asset shall remain in the FAR for as long as it is in physical existence. The fact that a fixed asset has been fully depreciated shall not in itself be a reason for writing-off an asset.

All assets d be kept in a secure location, maintained regularly, insured against theft or distraction, and utilized economically and efficiently.

The MM and CFO should inform the Council of the acquisition or disposal of significant asset, and the relevant particulars of the transaction have to be submitted to the executive authority for approval. Section 14 of the MFMA, no.56 of 2003 –The disposal of any of the Municipality's assets has to be approved by Council.

7. Classification of Assets

The Midvaal local Municipality is implementing the *cost model* on the fixed assets register.

In adherence to the requirements of the National Treasury, the CFO shall ensure that all fixed assets are classified under the following headings in the FAR and the HOD shall in writing provide the CFO with such information or assistance as is required to compile a proper classification:

- Property, Plant and Equipment:
 - Land (Developed and Undeveloped)
 - Buildings (Dwellings and non residential structures)
 - Infrastructure Assets (Assets which are part of a network)
 - Capital / Infrastructure WIP (Work-in-progress)
 - Other Machinery and Equipment
 - Heritage Assets (Culturally significant resources)
 - Biological or Cultivated Assets
 - Investment Property
 - Intangible Assets

Investment Assets

- Shall be accounted for in terms of IAS40 and shall not be classified as PPE for purposes of preparing the Statement of Financial Position of the Municipality.
- Shall comprise of land or buildings (or parts of buildings) or both held by the Municipality, as owned or as a lessee under a finance lease, to earn rental revenues or for capital appreciation or both.
- Shall be recorded in the FAR in the same method as other fixed assets, but a separate section of the FAR shall be maintained for this purpose.

- Shall not be depreciated, but shall be annually valued on balance sheet date to determine their fair (market) value.

- Shall be recorded in the balance sheet at such fair value, adjustments to the previous year's recorded fair value shall be accounted for as either gains (revenues) or losses (expenses) in the accounting records of the department or service controlling the assets concerned.

- An expert valuator shall be engaged by the Municipality to undertake such valuations.

- In the case whereby Council resolves to construct or develop a property for future use an investment property, such as property shall in every respect be accounted for as an ordinary fixed asset until it is ready for its intended use (i.e. after it shall be reclassified as an investment asset).

8. Format of the Fixed Asset Register

The FAR shall be maintained in the format determined by the CFO, which format shall comply with the requirements of any accounting requirement which may be prescribed.

The FAR must contain data on the:	Asset information kept in the asset register in respect of each asset:
• Department requesting the purchase (acquisition), • Cost of the asset in question, • Expected useful life, • Depreciation rate, • Financing source, • Cheque or transfer number, • Physical verification, and or • Disposals, losses or damages The FAR must be reconciled and updated monthly. All assets locations must be recorded in the FAR.	• Asset number, • Asset type and description, • Asset class, • Purchase price, • Depreciation per year (current), • Accumulated depreciation, • Book value, • Department responsible for the asset, • Location where the asset was last verified, and or • Disposal vale and date.

All Head of Departments under whose control any fixed asset fall shall promptly provide the CFO with any information required to compile the fixed asset register, and shall promptly advise the CFO and Asset Manager of any material change which may occur in respect of such information.

Any changes made to the FAR should be printed and approved by the CFO on a monthly basis.

The CFO must check the physical verification report, approve and submit a copy to the MM.

9. Verification of Fixed Assets:

The CFO shall at least once during the financial year undertake a comprehensive verification of all fixed assets controlled or used by the Municipality.

The FAR must be updated with the results of verification detail.

The results of such verification will be reported to every HOD who shall promptly and fully report in writing to the CFO in the format determined by the CFO on all the fixed assets not verified during such asset verification.

Asset verifications shall be undertaken and completed as closely as possible to the end of each financial year and the resultant report shall be submitted to the MM/CFO by no later than 31 August of the year in question. – Report to Council to coincide Financial Statements.

10. Capitalization of Asset

A fixed asset shall be capitalized, i.e. recorded in the FAR as soon as it is acquired. If the asset is *constructed over a period* of time then it shall be recorded as work-in-progress until it is available for use, where after it shall be appropriately capitalized as a fixed asset.

Assets with a cost or reasonable value *less than R10 000* (Ten thousand rand) must be expensed in the month of purchase and be classified as *non-capital assets*. Every HOD shall, however ensure that any item with a value in *excess of R10 000* (ten thousand rand) and with an estimated useful life of *more than one year* shall be capitalized in the asset register.

Material Value

Every HOD shall, ensure that any item with an estimated useful life of *more than one year* shall be reported to the CFO who shall decide whether the portability and attractiveness of the item by its very nature, render it to theft or misplacing and whether it sufficiently portable to allow removal and if the need exists for the item to be controlled and therefore included in the FAR as *non-capital item* and identified and controlled in the same manner as capital assets.

Every HOD shall ensure that the existence of items referred to and which the CFO decided not to include in the FAR shall be recorded on an asset stock sheet controlled by himself or a person delegated to the task, and verified from time to time, and at least once every financial year, and any amendments which are made to such asset stock sheet pursuant to such stock verifications shall be retained for audit purposes.

Reinstatement, Maintenance and other Expenses

Only expenses incurred in the improvement of fixed assets (in the form of improved or increased services or benefits flowing from the use of such assets) or in material extension of the useful operating life of a fixed asset shall be capitalized.

Expenses incurred in the maintenance or reinstatement of a fixed asset shall be considered as operating expenses incurred in ensuring that the useful operating life of the asset concerned is attained, and shall not be capitalized, irrespective of the quantum of the expenses concerned.

Expenses which are reasonably ancillary to the bringing into operation of a fixed asset may be capitalized as part of such fixed asset. Such expenses may include but need not be limited to import duties, forward cover costs, transportation costs & installation, assembly and communication costs.

11. Intangible Assets

No intangible asset shall be recognised as a fixed asset, except that the CFO acting in strict compliance with the criteria set out in IAS38 (Dealing with research and development expenses) may recommend to the Council that specific development costs be recognised as fixed assets.

12. Procurement of Assets (Replacement Norms)

All assets must be procured in terms of capital budget or non-capital budget *(items less than R10 000) ten thousand rand.* Assets must be procured in such a way that:

- A proper need was identified for the asset and Proper and approved procurement procedures were adhered to.

Authorization for procurement should be as per the department's delegation of authority and payment for assets should be in accordance with financial policies and regulations of the Council. Any purchase of fixed asset via the normal procurement procedure, must be reported to the assets officer by the purchasing officer.

Norms and standards for replacements of all normal operational assets shall be formulated by the MM in consultation with the CFO and & HOD's, and must be incorporated in a formal policy which shall be submitted to the council of the municipality for approval. The policy is to cover:

- The replacement of motor vehicles, furniture and fittings, computer equipment, and any other appropriate operational items, and
- Provide for the replacement of fixed assets which are required for service delivery but have become uneconomical to maintain.

Every HOD shall report to the CFO on 31 December of each financial year on any fixed assets which such HOD wishes to replace, stating in full the reason for such recommendation. The CFO shall consolidate all reports in question and promptly submit a recommendation to the Council on the fixed assets to be written off.

The primary reason for replacement s of fixed assets, other than alienation shall be due to loss, theft, destruction or material impairment of the fixed asset in question. This provides for the replacement of motor vehicles, furniture and fittings, computer equipment, and any other appropriate operational items as well as for the replacement of fixed asset which are required for service delivery but which have become uneconomical to maintain or have become outdated in terms of available technology.

13. Depreciation of Fixed Assets

Depreciation can thus be defined as the monetary quantification of the extent to which a fixed asset is used or consumed in the provision of economic benefits or the delivery of services.

Depreciation shall be calculated from the day following the day in which a fixed asset is acquired. In the case of construction work and plant and machinery, the day following the day in which the fixed asset is brought to use.

It is however the responsibility of each HOD, acting in consultation with the CFO to ensure that reasonable budgetary provision is made annually for the depreciation of all applicable fixed assets controlled or used during the following financial year.

The procedure to be followed in accounting and budgeting for the amortization of intangible assets shall be to those applying to the depreciation of other fixed assets.

Asset classes and depreciation periods:

Assets are classified in terms of GRAP, The estimation of useful life is to be determined using the best available information. Changes in the useful life and depreciation rates are subject to approval by the CFO.

Method of depreciation:

The CFO shall depreciate all depreciable assets either straight line or on the *diminishing-method* of depreciation over the assigned useful operating life of the asset in question. The accounting policy will guide detailed depreciation methods and useful lives.

Amendments of Asset lives and decrease in the value of Fixed Assets (Revision of useful life)

Only the CFO may amend the useful operating life assigned to any fixed asset, and when any material amendment occurs the CFO shall inform the Council of such amendment.

The CFO shall amend the operating useful life assigned to any fixed asset if it becomes known that such an asset has been materially impaired or improperly maintained to such an extent that its operating useful life will not be attained, or any other event has occurred which materially affects the pattern in which the asset's economic benefits or service potential will be consumed.

If the *value* of a fixed asset has been *diminished to such an extent that it has no or a negligible further useful operating life or value* such fixed asset shall be fully depreciated in the financial year in which such diminution in value occurs.

Similarly, if a fixed asset *has not* been lost, stolen or damaged beyond repair, it shall be *fully depreciated* in the financial year in which such event occurs, and if the fixed asset has physically ceased to exit, it shall be written off and the FAR will be amended accordingly.

In all foregoing instances, the additional depreciation expenses shall be debited to the department or vote controlling or using the fixed asset in question.

If any of the foregoing events arises in the case of normally non-depreciable fixed asset, and such fixed asset has been capitalized at a value other than a purely nominal value, such fixed asset shall be partially or fully depreciated, as the case may be, as thought it were an ordinary depreciable asset, and the department or vote controlling or using the fixed asset in question shall bear the full depreciation expense concerned.

As a result of the uncertainties inherent in business activities, many financial items cannot be measured but can only be estimated. The estimation process is based on judgments based on the latest financial information available. Estimates may be required, e.g. bad debt, inventory obsolesces or the useful live or expected pattern of consumption of economic benefits of depreciable assets.

An estimate may need to be revised if changes occur regarding the circumstances on which the estimate was based or as result of new information, more experience or subsequent developments.

The effect of a change in accounting estimates should be included in the determination of the net profit or loss in:

- The period of the change if the change affects the period only, or
- The period of change and future periods, if the change affects both.

14. Revaluation of Fixed Assets

Revaluation process

All land and buildings recorded in the Municipality's FAR shall be revalued upon the adoption of each new valuation roll by the municipality. The CFO shall adjust the carrying value of the land and buildings concerned to reflect in each instance the value of the fixed asset as recorded in the valuation roll, provided the CFO is satisfied that such value reflects the fair value of the fixed asset concerned.

Revaluation reserve

The CFO shall also, where applicable create a revaluation reserve for each such fixed asset equal to the difference between the value as recorded in the valuation roll and the carrying value of the fixed asset before the adjustment in question.

Depreciation on revalued assets

The fixed asset concerned shall, in the case of buildings, thereafter be depreciated on the basis of its revalue amount, over its remaining useful operating life. Such increased depreciation expenses shall be budgeted for and debited against the appropriate line item in the department or vote controlling or using the fixed asset in question.

The CFO shall ensure that an amount equal to the difference between the new (enhanced) monthly depreciation expense and the depreciation expenses determined in respect of such fixed asset before the revaluation in question is transferred each month from the revaluation reserve to the Municipality's appropriation account. An adjustment of the aggregate transfer shall be made at the end of each financial year, if necessary.

If the amount recorded on the valuation roll is less than the carrying value of the fixed asset recorded in the FAR, the CFO shall adjust the carrying value of such asset by increasing the accumulated depreciation of the fixed asset in question by an amount sufficient to adjust the carrying value to the value as recorded in the valuation roll. Such additional depreciation expenses shall from a charge, in the first instance, against the balance in any revaluation reserve previously created for such asset, and to the extent that such a balance is insufficient to bear the charge concerned, an immediate additional charge against the department or vote controlling or using the asset in question.

Disclosure of revalued assets

Revaluing land and buildings shall be carried in the FAR, and be recorded in the Annual Financial Statements, at their revalue amount, less accumulated depreciation (in the case of buildings).

15. Impairment Loss

At each reporting date an entity has to assess whether or not there is an indication that items of property, plant and equipment might be impaired. If there is an indication of impairment, then the recoverable amount or recoverable service should be determined respectively.

Assets carried under the *cost model*, any impairment loss or reverse of impairment loss is recognised as surplus or deficit. For assets carried at *revalued amounts*, an impairment loss is treated as a revaluation decrease. The reversal of an impairment loss previously recognised should be treated as revaluation increase.

The following may be indicators that an asset has become impaired:

- The item has been damaged,
- The item has become technologically absolute,
- The item remains idle for a considerable period either prior to it being put into use or during its useful life, and or
- Land is purchased at market value and is to be utilized for subsidized housing developments, where the subsidiary is less than the purchase price.

An example of impairment loss is: A Municipality suffering an *impairment loss* in the purchase of land *for R5 000 000*. The land will be utilized for new subsidized housing developments. If at year-end the expectation is that the Municipality will receive only R1 000 000 by way of subsidies an impairment loss needs to be recognised. The *recoverable amount of R1 000 000* is calculated as being the larger of:

- Net selling price of the land which is the amount obtainable from the sale of the market in arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the cost of disposal.

- Value in use of the land which is the present value of the estimated future net cash inflows expected from the continuing use of the asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

Disclosure of impairment losses

All impairment losses needs to be disclosed on the Statement of Financial Performance

16. Residual Values

A residual value of an asset is the estimated amount that a Council will obtain from the disposal of the net asset, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal, if the asset is already of the age and in the condition expected at the end of its useful life.

Review of the residual value

The residual value of an asset should be reviewed at least at each reporting date. If the review indicates that a change has taken place and expectations differ from previous estimates, the changes should be accounted for as a change in the accounting estimates in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

The remaining useful life of Capital Assets should be reviewed annually and, if expectations are significantly different from previous estimates, the depreciation charge for the current and future periods should be adjusted.

This review should be done by the Asset Manager in conjunction with the impairment review. The review of useful life is a check to see if there is any evidence to suggest that the expected life should be changed. This evidence could be internal or external.

17. Alienation of Fixed Assets

In compliance with the principles and prescriptions of the MFMA, the transfer of ownership of any fixed asset shall be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and consistent with the Municipality's supply chain management policy.

All HOD's shall report to *the CFO in writing by the 31st of October and the 30th of April each financial year* on all fixed assets controlled or used by the department concerned which such HOD wishes to *alienate by means of public auction or tender*. The CFO shall thereafter consolidate the requests received from the various departments, and shall promptly report such consolidated information to the MM recommending the process of alienation to be adopted. Once the fixed assets are alienated, the CFO shall arrange for the appropriate *updating of the FAR.*

If the proceeds of the alienation are *less than the carrying value* recorded in the FAR, such difference shall be *recognised as a loss* in the Income Statement of the department or vote concerned. If the proceeds of the alienation, on the other hand, are *more than the carrying value* of the fixed asset concerned, the difference shall be *recognised as a gain* in the Income Statement of the department or vote concerned.

All gains recognised on the alienation of fixed assets shall be appropriated annually to the Municipality's Asset Financing Reserve; all losses on the alienation of the fixed assets shall remain as expenses on the Income Statement of the department or vote concerned. If however, both gains and losses arise in one financial year in respect of the alienation of the fixed assets of any department or vote, only the net gain (if any) on the alienation of such fixed assets shall be appropriated.

Transfer of fixed assets

Transfer of fixed assets to other Municipalities, Municipal Entities (irrespective under the Municipality's sole or partial control) or other organs of state shall take place in accordance with the above procedures, except that the process of alienation shall be private treaty.

Other Write-Offs of fixed assets

A fixed asset, even though fully depreciated shall be written off only on the recommendation of the HOD controlling or using the asset concerned, and with the approval of the Council.

Every HOD shall report to the *CFO by the 31st of October and 30th of April each financial year* on any fixed assets which such HOD wishes to have written off, stating in detail the reason for the recommendation. The CFO shall consolidate the all reports and shall promptly submit a

recommendation to the MM and or Council (subject to the carrying value) on the fixed asset to ne written off.

The only reason for writing of fixed assets, other than the alienation of such fixed assets, hall be the loss, theft, and destruction or material impairment of the fixed asset in question.

In the case whereby a fixed asset which is not fully depreciated is written off, the CFO shall immediately debit to such department or vote, as additional depreciation expense, the full carrying value of the asset concern.

18. Insurance of fixed Assets

The MM shall ensure that all movable fixed assets are insured at least against fire and theft, and that all Municipal Buildings are insured at least fire and related risks.

The CFO shall annually determined the premiums payable by to departments or votes after having received a list of the fixed assets and insurable values of all relevant fixed assets from the HOD concerned.

The MM in consultation with the CFO shall recommend to Council the basis of the insurance to be applied to each type of fixed asset, either the carrying value or the replacement value of the fixed assets concerned. Such recommendation shall take due cognizance of the budgetary resources of the Municipality.

The CFO shall annually submit a report to Council on any reinsurance cover which it is deemed necessary to procure for the Municipality's self-insurance reserve.

19. Financial Disclosure Requirements

The Financial Statements should include disclosure in respect of assets as laid out in GRAP.

Financial statements should include the following disclosures:

- The measurement bases used for determining the gross carrying amount. When more that one basis has been used, the gross carrying amount for that basis in each category should be disclosed.
- The depreciation methods used.
- Depreciation charged in arriving at net profit or loss for the period.
- The gross carrying amount and the accumulated depreciation (aggregated with accumulated impairment losses) at the beginning and the end of the period.
- A reconciliation of the carrying amount at the beginning and end of the period showing:
- Additions
- Disposals
- Acquisitions through business combinations
- Increases or decreases during the period resulting from reevaluations under paragraphs and from impairment losses recognised or reversed directly in equity under the statement on impairment of assets, if any.
- Impairment losses recognised in the income statement during the period on impairment of assets, if any.
- Impairment losses reversed in the income statement during the period under the statement on impairment of assets, if any.
- Depreciation
- The net exchange differences arising on the translation of the financial statements of a foreign entity, and
- Other movements.

The financial statements should also disclose the following:

- The existence and amounts of restrictions on title, and property
- The accounting policy for the estimated costs of restoring the site of items of property, plant and equipment.
- The amount of expenditures on account of property, plant and equipment in the course of construction.
- The amount of commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment.

The selection of the depreciation method, and the estimation of the useful life, is a matter of judgment. Therefore, disclosure of the methods adopted and the estimated useful lives or depreciation rates, provides financial statements with information, which allows them to review the policies selected by management and enables comparisons to be made with other

enterprises. For similar reason, it is necessary to disclose the depreciation allocated in a period and the accumulated depreciation at the end of that period.

An enterprise discloses the nature and effect of change in an accounting estimate that has a material effect in the current period or which is expected to have a material effect in subsequent periods in accordance with the statement on net profit or loss for the period, fundamental errors and changes in accounting policies. Such disclosure may arise from changes in estimates with respect to:

- Residual values;
- The estimated costs of dismantling and removing items of property, plant or equipment and restoring the site;
- Useful lives, and
- Depreciation method.

When items of property, plant and equipment are stated at revalued amounts, the following should be disclosed:

- The basis used to revalue the assets
- The effective date of the revaluation
- Whether or not an independent value was involved
- The nature of any indices used to determine replacement cost
- The carrying amount of each class of property, plant and equipment that would have been included in the financial statements had the assets been carried under the benchmark treatment in paragraph.
- The revaluation surplus, detailing:
 1. The movement for the period
 2. Any restrictions on the distribution of the balance to shareholders,
 3. The realized and unrealized portions thereof, and
 4. The outside shareholders' share thereof.

Financial statement users also find the following information relevant to their needs:

- The carrying amount of temporarily idle property, plant and equipment.
- The gross amount of any fully depreciated property, plant and equipment that are still in use.
- The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment retired from active use and held for disposal.
- Where the benchmark treatment is used, the fair value of property, plant and equipment where this is materially different to the carrying amount.

20. Annexures:

Fixed Asset Lives

Infrastructure Assets:

Electricity:	Asset Life	Gas:	Asset Life
Power stations	30	Meters	20
Cooling towers	30	Mains	20
Transformer Kiosks	30	Staorage tanks	20
Meters	20	Supply / Reticulation	20
Load control equipment	20		
Switch gear equipment	20	Sewarage:	Asset Life
Supply / Reticulation	20	Sewers	20
Main	20	Outfall sewer	20
		Purification works	20
		Sewerage pumps	15
		Sludge machines	15

Roads:	Asset Life	Pedestrian Malls:	Asset Life
Motorways	15	Footways	20
Other roads	10	Kerbing	20
Traffic islands	10	Paving	20
Traffic lights	20		
Street lighting	25	Airports:	Asset Life
Overhead bridges	30	Aprons	20
Storm-water drains	20	Runways	20
Bridges, subways & culverts	30	Taxiways	20
Car parks	20	Airports /Radio beacons	20
Bus terminals	20		

Community Assets:

Buildings:	Asset Life	Recreational Facilities:	Asset Life
Ambulance stations	30	Bowling greens	20
Aquariums	30	Tennis courts	20
Beach developments	30	Swimming pools	20
Care centres	30	Golf courses	20
Cemetries	30	Jukskei pitches	20
Civic theatre	30	Outdoor sports facilities	20
Clinics / Hospitals	30	Organ & case	20
Community centres	30	lakes and dams	20
Fire stations	30	Fountains	20
Game reserves / Rest camps	30	Floodlighting	20
Indoor sports	30		
Libraries	30	Security Measures:	Asset Life
Museums / Art gallaries	30	Fencing	3
Parks	30	Security systems	5
Public toilets	30	Access controls	5
Recreation centres	30		
Stadiums	30	Water:	Asset Life
Zoo's	30	Meters	15
		Mains	20
		Rights	20
		Supply / Reticulation	20
		Reservoirs & Tanks	20

Other Assets:

Building:	Asset Life	Emergency Equipment:	Asset Life
Abattoirs	30	Fire	15
Asphalt plant	30	Ambulances	5
Cable stations	30	Fire horses	5
Caravan parks	30	Emergency lights	5
Cinemas	30		
Compacting stations	30	Motor Vehicles:	Asset Life
Hostels - Public / Tourist	30	Fire engines	20
Hostels - Workers	30	Buses	15
Housing schems	30	Motor vehicles	5
kilns	30	Motorcycles	3
Laboratories	30	Trucks / Bakies	7
Markets	30		
Nurseries	30	Aircraft	15
Office buildings	30		
Old age homes	30	Watercraft	15
Quarries	30		
tip sites	30		
Training centres	30		
Transport facilities	30		
Workshops / Depots	30		

Other Assets:

Office Equipment:	Asset Life	Plant and Equipment:	Asset Life
Computer hardware	5	Graders	15
Computer software	5	Tractors	15
Office machines	5	Mechanical horses	15
Air-conditions	7	Farm equipment	5
		Lawnmowers	2
Furniture and Fittins:	Asset Life	Compressors	5
Chairs	10	Lab equipment	5
Tables / Desks	10	Radio equipment	5
Cabinets / Cupboards	10	Firearms	5
Miscellaneous	10	Telecom equipment	5
		General	5
Bins and Containers:	Asset Life	Cable cars	15
Households refuse bins	5	irrigating systems	15
Bulk containers	10	Crematories	15
		Lathes	15
		Milling equipment	15
		Conveyors	15
		Feeders	15
		Tippers	15

Annexure: Residual Values

Class	Residual Value	Comment
Land	None	No depreciation on land
Buildings:		
Dwellings	None	Not trading in open market
Non Residential	None	Not trading in open market
Infrastructure:		
Electricity		
Roads	None	Not trading in open market
Sewer	None	Not trading in open market
Water	None	Not trading in open market
Telkom sleeves	None	Not trading in open market
Solid Waste:		
Bins and Containers	R100.00	Scrap metal value
Collection trucks	10%	10% of the cost price. The municipality doesn't replace vehicles after a fixed period, but rather once it has reached the end of its functional life.

Class	Residual Value	Comment
Other Assets:		
Furniture and Office equipment	R50	Typical internal tender proceed
Machinery and Equipment	R50	Typical internal tender proceed
Computer Equipment	None	Computers have no scrap value due to frequent changes in Technology. No active market
Motor vehicles	10%	10%of the cost price. The municipality doesn't replace vehicles after a fixed period, but rather once it has reached the end of its functional life.
Heritage Assets:	None	No active market
Intangible Assets:		
Software	None	Computers have no scrap value due to frequent changes in Technology. No active market.
Any Asset with a cost of less than R250.00	None	Will be fully depreciated.



POLICY ON THE PLANNING AND APPROVAL OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

CONTENTS	PG
1. Scope and Application	3
2. Purpose and Objective	3
3. Background	3
4. Policy Statement	4

POLICY ON THE PLANNING AND APPROVAL OF CAPITAL PROJECTS.

1. Scope and Application

The Policy on the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects is applicable to the Midvaal Local Municipality. The policy will mostly be applied during allocation of funding at the time of approval of the Capital Budget for the forthcoming financial period.

2. Purpose and objectives

The purpose and objectives of this policy is to:

- Ensure the optimum allocation of resources to projects that can be implemented within the timeframes budgeted for; and
- Ensure the capital projects are only budgeted for if feasibility for said project has been proven.

3. Background

The MTREF period applicable to municipalities are 3 years, therefore the capital budget is also spread over a period of 3 years. This provides departments the opportunity to plan their capital spending activities in advance, allowing for a more strategic approach.

The typical cycle for a capital project consists of at least the following phases:

- Feasibility study;
- Basic planning;
- Environmental Impact Assessment;
- Detail Planning and design; and
- Implementation.

4. Policy Statement

That all capital projects be evaluated in terms of a project plan (time frame) as well as a cash flow linked to the project plan, to determine the practicality to implement the project within the proposed budget and time frame (multi year projects).

That all proposed budgets for projects be approved only if the evaluation is positive.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MASEPALA WA SELEHAE
PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT

Indigent Policy

REVISED INDIGENT SUPPORT POLICY

PREAMBLE

In recent municipal discourse in South Africa the term "indigent policy" has tended to refer to a policy on how chronically poor households should be dealt with in relation to the generation of municipal income.

Most commonly, these policies adopt a narrow approach to this, seeking to define indigence in terms of particular household income level, administratively identifying household falling below this level, and provide them with a grant to facilitate their payment of the municipal accounts.

Our approach as Midvaal is that the term indigent policy should refer to something broader. We prefer to define it rather as the whole set of interventions that ensure that the basic needs of the poor are met, and their rights upheld while protecting resources for use by the next generation.

OBJECTIVE

The policy seeks to address but not limited to:

1. The urgent need to address the high levels of chronic poverty in Midvaal.
2. The requirement of developmental local government that municipalities work together with local communities to find ways to meet the needs of the poor and to improve their lives.
3. The Constitutional obligations to provide basic services to the poor.

 The Indigent Support Policy will seek to provide support to the registered indigents by:

 - Free basic municipal services
 - Indigents burials
 - Employment opportunities

BACKGROUND

An indigent policy is required to ensure that constitutional obligations relating to the socio-economic rights of all South Africans are realised.

Failure to address the needs of the poor may jeopardise growth while poverty relief may stimulate growth and competitiveness by creating a more stable environment.

An indigent policy provides an opportunity to create a safety net to the poorest section of the population.

Poverty Manifestation in Midvaal

Poverty is more than a lack of income. Poverty exists when an individual's or a household's, access to income, jobs, infrastructure or services is inadequate to ensure full access to opportunities in society. The condition of poverty is caused by a combination of social, economical, spatial, environmental and political factors.

It is clear from the poverty profiles that not only is poverty a general critical problem in Midvaal, but that there is a significant number of people who are living in extreme poverty and who without Council support will be unable to afford to pay for even the most basic of services.

Legal and Constitutional Imperatives

- The Constitution of South Africa sets out the obligation of government
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998
- Municipal Structures Amendment Act No. 33 of 2000
- Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000
- Local Government Property Rates Act
- Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003
- Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997
- Division of Revenue Act
- Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act No 27 of 1998.

1. DEFINITION OF INDIGENT

Indigents are defined as those people, due to a number of factors, who are unable to make monetary contribution towards basic services, no matter how small the amounts seem to be.

Any household, earning less than the R3 500.00 qualify to be registered as indigents. Examples are pensioners, unemployed, child headed families and students. Midvaal Municipality will align the income level of indigent households with the predetermined income category as determined by the department of Human Settlement for ownership of RDP properties.The said amount currently is an equivalent of R3 500.00 per household.

A household is defined as all adults and children living on a single property.

An indigent policy will thus refer to fairly limited set of administrative procedures within the income function for distributing grant support to reduce the municipal account to particular households.

As per the indigent policy, an indigent data-base refers to a data base that Midvaal Local Municipality established to register and monitor all households that are categorised as per financial definition of an indigent.

2. QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

The criteria for the approval and registration as indigent household are as follows:

2.1 The applicant must be a resident of the Midvaal area.Business or industrial properties do not qualify as indigents.

2.2 Two categories of indigents will be considered:

- 2.2.1 Registered property owners who will benefit from the rebates in sections8.1, 8.2 and 8.3.
- 2.2.2 Other indigents who do not own property in Midvaal Local Municipality and will only qualify benefits in sections 8.2 and 8.3.

2.3 In respect of 2.2.1 above, the applicant or any combination of applicants, must be –

- 2.3.1 The registered owner of the property; or
- 2.3.2 An occupier of a child-headed household where the property is registered in the name of the deceased parent or deceased parents; or
- 2.3.3 The party to whom the property is awarded in the event of a divorce; or
- 2.3.4 Where a deceased estate has not been wound up a letter of authority is needed;
 - 2.3.4.1 In the case of a deceased estate, in whose name the property is registered, any heir to whom the registered property has been bequeathed; or
 - 2.3.4.2 A surviving spouse, where the surviving spouse was married in community of property to the deceased, and where the property is registered in both spouses'

names and the surviving spouse is the sole heir; or

2.3.4.3 A surviving spouse, who was married in community of property to the deceased, together with any other heirs, if any, where the property is registered in the name of that deceased; and

2.3.4.4 The property must be registered into the new owners name within a year, after approval date of indigency.

2.3.5 The total household income of the property may not exceed R3 500; and

2.3.6 Be a full-time occupant of the property; and

2.3.7 If the applicant is the registered owner of more than one immovable property nationally and internationally the applicant will only be approved once; and

2.3.8 Must be in possession of a valid South African identity document.

2.3.9 If the property of the applicant has a valuation more than R1 000 000 [1 million rand), the applicant will only be approved once.

3. SCOPE OF THE POLICY

The policy covers a wide range of indigent benefits such as but not limited to:

- Indigent rates and tax rebates
- Indigent burials
- Expanded Social Package (indigent exit programmes, life skills programmes, Unemployed database, Counselling by Social Workers)

4. CHALLENGES

4.1 Household income alone is not an adequate indicator of poverty.

4.2 To make an accurate assessment of the true situation in any household is difficult.

4.3 The number of households who might legitimately be termed 'indigent' or too poor to afford minimum acceptable level of municipal services is huge.

4.4 The household are changing constantly.

4.5 Conditions of poverty are too complex to allow for a single indicator to define the target group of indigent support.

5. RATIONALE FOR AN INDIGENT POLICY

5.1 The assurance of a basic human right as a progressive democracy.

5.2 To create a centralised mechanism to address poverty in a systematic way.

5.3 To enable Midvaal Local Council to efficiently support the provision of basic services to the poor.

5.4 To enable Midvaal Local Council to restore the rule of law in the jurisdiction by establishing universal acceptance of the need to meet the obligations of payment of services.

6. INDIGENT POLICY PRINCIPLES

6.1 Equity

This implies that all people in a similar position should be treated similarly. The municipality must differentiate fairly between those in different circumstances, and treat them appropriately according to their different circumstances.

6.2 Sustainability

The policy must be financially and environmentally sustainable. This assumes a judicious long term approach to the use resources in both Finance and Social Services sections

6.3 Reasonable choices

The policy shall enable all households, including indigent households, to take responsibility and make choices wherever possible that best suit their circumstances.

6.4 Inclusivity

Income and indigent policies for poor Midvaal residents must be integrated seamlessly with income policy for all other citizens.

As households' circumstances change they should be able to shift relatively easily across the continuum of choices.

6.5 Implementable

The indigent Policy must be administratively practical and implementable. Both Social Services and Finance shall play a key role to implement the policy.

7. OPERATIONAL PRINCIPLES

This section outlines a set of critical 'operational principles' which outlines many different aspects of the policy.

1	Implement convenient mechanisms to enable poor household to control consumption.
2	Early responses to problems are required in managing indigent households
3	Current consumption provides a good basis for establishing arrangements to pay off older arrears
4	The management of indigent households should not be fragmented amongst services
5	The role of electricity department is crucial in the long term management of indigent households
6	The sharing of responsibility between Finance and Social Services must be well designed.
7	Measures must be taken to ensure the reliability of the information submitted by the applicant.
8	The issue of poor postage delivery in indigent areas must be managed
9	Legal processes should be instituted against households through formal legal system only when other mechanisms have been exhausted and only if it is economically viable.
10	Updated and ongoing communication is crucial
11	Processes must be established to realise continuous improvement in the management of indigent households

8. INDIGENT SUPPORT CRITERIA

8.1 Rebates on municipal services

8.1.1 That the combined gross income of a household for qualification as an indigent be determined as equal or less than R3 500.00 per month.

8.1.2 That residents wishing to apply as indigent should do so atMidvaal Finance Department for capturing and referral to Social Services for assessment. (See flow chart on procedures and processes)

8.1.3 That the Midvaal electronic data base form be used to receive and process applications until such time that a new application form is developed.

8.1.4 That the screening committee consists of MMC Finance and MMC Social Services, a social worker and a designated official from finance.

8.1.5 That all application forms be captured into the electronic Indigents database of Social Services.

8.1.6 That a subsidy be credited on the account for one year –
That approved indigents be subsidised according to:

8.1.6.1 Indigent relief: Rates

- NO rates be levied on any property where the municipal valuation does not exceed the municipal valuation of R500 000(five hundred thousand).
- If the valuation of the property is more than R500 000(five hundred thousand), the first R500 000 (five hundred thousand) will be exempted from rates.

8.1.6.2 Indigent relief: Water

- Consumer may receive their first 6kl, or as determined by Council from time to time of consumption on a zero-based tariff.
- A basic charge will be levied and be offset against equitable share.
- The Municipal Manager will grant authority that a prepayment meter may be installed in those properties

where the registered owners qualify and are registered for indigent relief so that the debtor cannot consume electricity beyond such debtor's means.

- All prepayment meters are installed at the rate as indicated in the Tariff Policy.

8.1.6.3 Indigent relief: Electricity

- Consumer will receive a free supply of 50 kWh per month in case where a low voltage meter has been installed
- The Municipal Manager will grant authority that a prepayment meter may be installed in those properties where the registered owners qualify and are registered for indigent relief so that the debtor cannot consume electricity beyond such debtor's means.
- All prepayment meters are installed at the rate as indicatedin the Tariff Policy.
- A basic charge will be levied and be offset against equitable share.

8.1.6.4 Indigent relief: Refuse

- All registered debtors will be levied with a refuse removal service and be offset against equitable share.

8.1.6.5 Indigent relief: Sewerage

- All registered debtors will receive a free sewerage service.
- A basic charge will be levied and be offset against equitable share.

8.1.7 That the indigents reapply for assistance and the Social Services Department should perform a re-evaluation/ reassessment of an Indigent applicant during the ninth (9^{th}) month of indigence.

8.1.8 That the Social Services Department should investigate possible ways of creating and encouraging Exit programs for indigents.

8.1.9 That Indigents be compelled to inform Council about any change of their indigence status compelling them sign a penalty clause viz. Services will be discontinued until arrears are paid in full.

8.1.10 That the Social Services department informs Finance in all instances referred to in (i) above. The latter will then cancel the approval, terminate subsidy and bring back the amount in the Indigent suspense account.

8.1.11 That application forms in respect of approved indigents be submitted to the Finance Department for capturing within fourteen (14) days of approval thereof.

8.1.12 That all outstanding balances up to the date of approval bewritten off.

8.1.13 That services be suspended/restricted to indigents who fail to pay for services consumed up and above the subsidised amount.

8.1.14 That no legal action, eviction should be instituted / conducted against indigents.

8.1.15 That expired indigents referred to in (o) above, should exclude any individual whose indigence status changed during the application process.

8.1.16 That any conditions affecting indigents should be brought to their attention in the official language of their preference by the Social Services department.

8.1.17 That the assessments of indigent's applicant's include lifestyle audit and ownership of luxurious items e.g. Motor car, DSTV decoders etc.

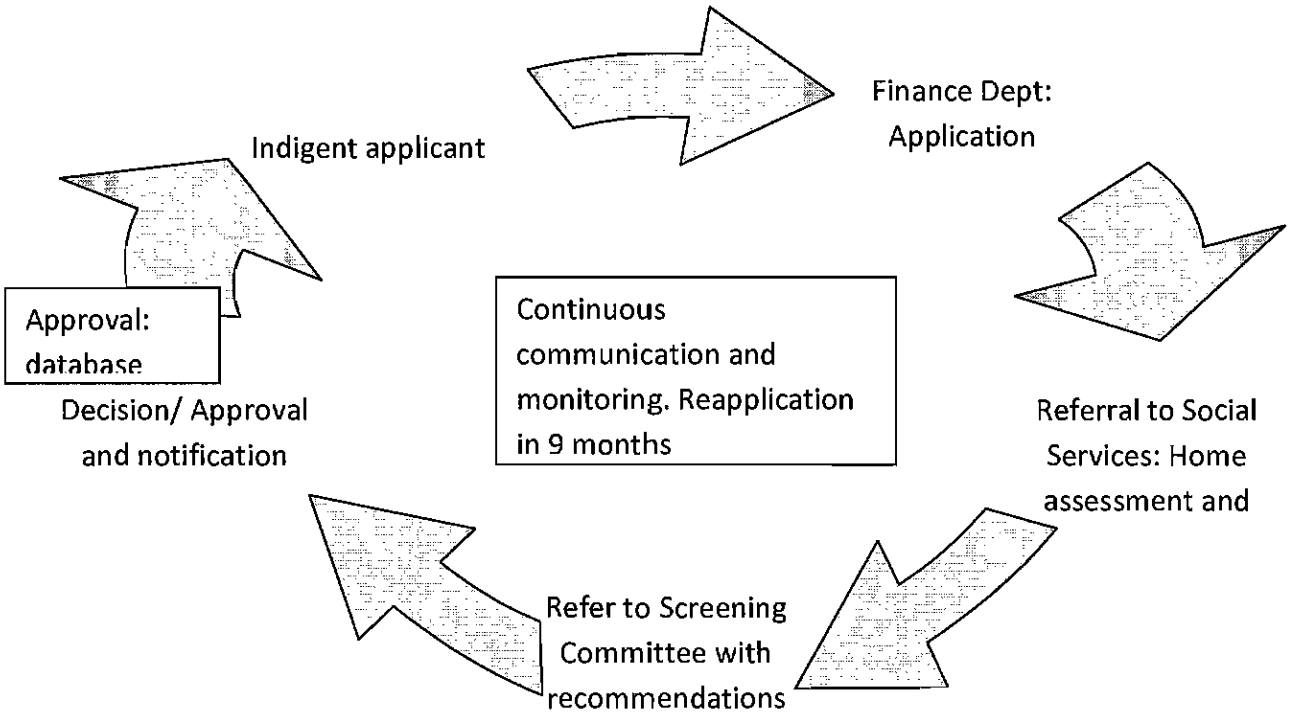
8.1.18 Where tampering is discovered, all benefits will immediately be halted. A fine according to the Credit Control Policy will be imposed. The service will be terminated and will only be re-installed on the payment of the full amount of the reconnection fee and fine.

8.1.2 <u>Required documents for registration</u>

- Proof of gross income: This must not exceed R3 500.00 per household per month.
- Ownership status / proof of residence: The applicant must be the registered owner of the property or proof of account liability in case a child headed household where the property is registered in the name of the deceased parent/s.
- Valid copy of identity.
- Pension certificate or card in case of a pensioner.
- Municipal account.

- Duly completed application form.

Procedures and Processes for Implementation



This whole process is to be completed in 3 months from date of application

8.2 Indigent burial support criteria

Required documents for indigent burial registration

- Proof of gross income: This must not exceed R3 500.00 per household per month.
- Proof of residence (the deceased must be a bona fide resident of Midvaal.
- Copy of the I.D.

8.3. Employment opportunities

For certain positions in Council employment opportunities will be given to persons in the indigent register (per household) on the express condition that the person employed based on this policy assumes responsibility for the municipal account of the household.

9. OBJECTIVES OF THE INDIGENT BURIAL AID

- To assist the indigent families in the burial of their deceased.
- To implement the procedures to bury the indigents.
- To ensure that resources are allocated to carry out the burials.
- The indigent burials aid will be implemented with the proviso that funds are transferred from Gauteng DLG & Cooperative Governance HIV/AIDS Unit to the Municipality as well as funds sourced from different sectors in order to finance the costs of indigent burials.
- Indigent burials programme is only limited to bona-fide residents of Midvaal.

10. REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

10.1 Midvaal Local Municipality will bury persons when evidence is provided that they are bona fide residents of Midvaal;

10.2 The council will consider the burial of any person or immediate family member of such person, if she/he is registered as an indigent within Midvaal Local Municipality;

10.3 The family can request an indigent burial by means of an affidavit, substantiated by an official letter from a social worker, ward councillor or a relevant MMC. The said documentation must indicate the reasons for this request;

10.4 All persons applying for the indigent burial service shall provide the documentation to Midvaal Local Municipality as indicated.

10.5 Proof from the family member/relative that they cannot bury the deceased;

10.6 Confirmation that no other person or organisation other than the relatives, are in the position or do not have resources to pay for the burial.

10.7 If the body was found outside the Midvaal Municipal area of jurisdiction and the person is not a resident of Midvaal, the request for an indigent burial must be referred to the relevant local authority where the person was a bona fide resident.

10.8 The ward councillor must refer applicants to Midvaal Social Development for screening and further assistance.

10.9 All requests for indigent burials must be referred to and considered by the designated official at the Community Services Department (Social Development).

10.10 Social Development should carry out screening and certify indigent's status of applicant.

10.11 The designated official must ensure that all the above-mentioned procedures and requirements are met before an order could be placed at the contracted funeral undertaker appointed by Midvaal Local Municipality to bury a deceased person as indigent.

10.12 Authentic ID.no's, will serve as the official approval for indigents dealt in the procedures.

10.13 All indigent burials must be conducted during the week.

10.14 Midvaal Local Municipality will not be liable for storage costs of bodies beyond 24 hours.

10.15 Indigent burials can be arranged for anybody in the community if all requirements are met.

Application forms

The attached application form should be used for application and processing of all indigent applications for municipal rebates (See Annexure 1), and Indigent burials
(See Annexure 2)

Conclusion

For Midvaal it is a priority to ensure that the poor receive affordable basic services. However, this task is made more complex by the large proportion of the population who are potential beneficiaries of the indigent programme.

To market the policy and the initiative Social Services will engage ward committees and ensure community participation. Newspaper adverts in the local media and the Indigent's brochure will also be used to invite indigent's applications.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
APPLICATION TO BE REGISTERED AS AN INDIGENT

1 This application must be completed by the person responsible for the payment of the account
2 Copies of Municipal account, ID documents, pension certificates and proof of income must be attached

1 **OATE OF APPLICATION** _____

2 **ACCOUNT NUMBER** _____ **WARD** _____

3 **SURNAME** _____

4 **FIRST NAMES** _____

5 **ID NUMBER** _____

6 **ADDRESS** _____

7 **TEL NO** (H) _____ (W) _____ (C) _____

8 **GENDER** MALE ☐ FEMALE ☐ AGE ☐

9 **MARITAL STATUS** MARRIED ☐ SINGLE ☐ DIVORCED ☐
CUSTOMARY MARRIAGE ☐ WIDOWED ☐ LIVING TOGETHER ☐

10 **HOUSE** Is there an outstanding amount on the bond of this property Yes ☐ No ☐
If yes, which Bank _____

TYPE OF HOUSE Shack ☐ Brick with shack ☐ Brick with tiled roof ☐

Number of rooms in house ☐ Number of outside rooms (shacks) ☐

11 **HEALTH** POOR ☐ GOOD ☐ EXCELLENT ☐

If poor, give details _____

Any physical or mental defect Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, give details _____

FAMILY MEMBERS WITH DISABILITIES

NAME	DISABILITY	DETAILS

12 **EMPLOYMENT SKILLS** OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WITHIN ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE AGE GROUP

NAME	

CONTACT DETAILS: KGOMOTSO PHAHLADIRA

016 360 5862

Ref: 17/1/1 Date: _____
Your ref: _____

Molotsi Funeral Services
2705 Ward Road
Evaton
1930

For Attention: Mr Molotsi

Re: SPECIAL TARIFFS FOR INDIGENT BURIALS

The deceased Mr/Mrs/Child _____ ID nr _____

born on the _____ and passed away on the _____ is an

indigent and is residing at Midvaal. He/She is a bona fide resident in Midvaal.

Address: _____

Contact details of family / next of kin residing at _____

_____ Contact number: _____

It is recommended that he/she be buried at Meyerton Cemetery at an indigent tariff.

Hoping that the request will receive your favourable attention.

Thank you,

WARD NO _____ COUNCILLOR _____

SIGNATURE: _____

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MASEPALA WA SELOHAE
PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT

Adoption of Free Basic Electricity Policy

5.5

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA

REPORT OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE TO THE 29TH MEETING OF THE MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY 27TH NOVEMBER 2003 AT 18:00 IN THE BOARDROOM

C 53/11/2003
MC 150/11/2003

10.A.15 DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES: ADOPTION OF FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY POLICY

5/5/1/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

Attached as Annexure "A" is a document summarizing the most frequently asked questions regarding Free Basic Electricity (FBE). Also attached as Annexure "B" is a summary of the presentation made at various meetings regarding the implementation of Free Basic Services (FBS) and Free Basic Electricity (FBE).

Summary of facts on Equitable share

1.	Equitable share allocation (S) Grant to Midvaal:	R 7 226 470,00
2.	Free Basic Electricity (FBE)	R 704 412,00
3.	Free Basic Services (FBS)	R 1 523 597,00
4.	**TOTAL**	**R 9 454 479,00**

The Basic Services (S) grant is the biggest component and is designed to meet the operating cost of a municipality when providing a package of basic services to low-income households. The equitable share should primarily be utilized for the operating expenditure linked to the provision of basic services to low income households.

The initial implementation date for FBE was 1 July 2003.

The S-Grant is subdivided between the four services as follows:

- 23,3% for water
- 41,9% for electricity
- 11,6% for sanitation services
- 23,3% for refuse removal

Municipalities are the service authorities in respect of a number of basic services, including water, sanitation and electricity. In acknowledgement of this role, FBS and FBE grants are made to municipalities only. Municipalities will need to take full responsibility for the provision of basic services to all their residents, including areas serviced by non-municipal service providers, such as Eskom. Where the municipality is not the service provider the cost of providing the basic service should be transferred the service provider (Eskom). A FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR RENDERING THE FREE BASIC SERVICES, attached as Annexure "C", must be signed between the municipality and the Service Provider (Eskom). According to DORA these agreements should have been in place by 30 June 2003.

Attached as Annexure "D" is correspondence from the AMEU highlighting the problems experienced by municipalities in getting the agreements signed by Eskom.

At this stage there are 540 registered indigents and the cost of the FBE at 39.33c/kWh would be R19-67 per household per month, thus R127 429-20 total cost per year.

The sub-committee for electricity of SALGA Gauteng has drafted a report and has submitted a recommendation for fee implementation of FBE.

From a technical point of view, the downgrading of the connections , to as low as 10A recommended. The customer will be experiencing frequent tripping of the supply and may be tempted to bridge the supply. A 2,5A or 10A supply aims to limit the total usage of electricity to below 50kWh. Should a consumer use more than the 50kWh free units, the consumer will have to pay for the additional units at the applicable tariff.

It can be taken as a fact that Midvaal would not be in a position to provide 50kWh to all its customers. This is the approach of Tswane as well as Ekhuruleni who can subsidise the additional cost.

COMMENTS: FINANCE

Supported.

The expenditure was budgeted in the current budget. The total funding for equitable share in terms of electricity are (R 3 027 890,93 + R 704 412.00)
R 3 732 302.93
The equitable share were used to offset deficits in the Income Base as well as addressing the cost of supplying 6Kl water to every household.

COMMENTS: SOCIAL SERVICES

1. The provision of free basic electricity in terms of Govt. Policy and the spirit of the policy is specifically for the poor households through a self targeting approach. (DME July 2003 Newsletter).

2. The number of Indigents however, is not static. Applications are received on an ongoing basis and these will have to be accommodated.

COMMENTS: SUPPORT SERVICES

Supported

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS: 20 OCTOBER 2003

Resolved to Recommend

That the report be referred to a Joint Section 80 Support and Engineering & Planning Portfolio Committees.

COMMENTS: JOINT SECTION 80 ENGINEERING & PLANNING COMMITTEE AND SUPPORT SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

Resolved to Recommend

Supported

Resolved

That DPLG do a presentation for Midvaal a.s.a.p.

RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND

1. That Midvaal Local Municipality adopts the implementation of Free Basic Electricity at 50kWh per month to indigent households throughout the Municipal jurisdiction, including areas supplied by Eskom in terms of the Free Basic Electricy policy of government.

2. That the roll-out date of 1 January 2004 for the implementation of FBE be implemented.

3. That the provision of Free Basic Electricity to poor households be prioritized in line with the indigent policy adopted by Council.

4. That the funding agreement between Eskom and the Council be conducted as a matter of urgency.

5. That the Free Basic Electricity be provided at the national Free Basic Electricy tariff of 34.5c/kWh (+14% VAT = 39.33c/kWh) applicable to the free 50kWh per consumer per month.

6. That the Municipal Manager be authorized to within available funds, sign the funding agreement between the Municipality and Eskom for provision of FBE in Eskom supply areas.

7. That Midvaal Local Municipality inform the community within its area about the roll-out of Free Basic Electricity.

8. That the Chief Financial Officer diligently complies with the reporting requirements as stipulated in Sections 5 and 8 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2003.

9. That DPLG be requested to do a presentation to Midvaal on the above as soon as possible.

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

Policy on the Acceptance of Grants, Gifts, Donations and Sponsorships

POLICY ON THE ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS, GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS

CONTENTS PG.

1. Introduction 3

2. Acceptance of grants, gifts, donations and sponsorships. 3

3. Reporting to Council on Grant Funding for Capital and Operating projects. 6

4. Other reporting requirements. 6

5. General 8

POLICY ON THE ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS, GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS

1. Introduction

Midvaal Local Municipality receives various forms of grants and donations. This includes:

- Grant funding for capital projects, as per the DORA (e.g. MIG, RBIG, etc.
- Grant funding to fund operational projects, as per the DORA (e.g. FMG, MSIG, etc)
- Sponsorships to fund mayoral projects (e.g. Mayoral Golf day)
- Other sponsorships
- Other ad hoc donations and gifts.

These grants, donations, sponsorships and gifts need to be managed effectively and efficiently to ensure that the desired outcomes (or prescribed outcomes in the case of Conditional grants) are met.

In addition to grants, sponsorships and donations offered to Midvaal Local Municipality, individuals (employees and councilors) are offered rewards, gifts and favours.

2. Acceptance of grants, gifts, donations and sponsorships.

Midvaal Local Municipality should not simply accept all grants, gifts and donations offered to Council, but should consider all the implications of acceptance of the grants before receiving it.

The MFMA and Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, (subject to SCM regulation 47), do not prohibit sponsorships or donations (in money or kind) to the municipality as such, but prescribes that such action must be disclosed if it was promised, offered or granted by a provider or prospective provider of goods and services or a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed of or to be disposed of. In deciding whether to accept the abovementioned, due regard must be given to the Supply Chain Management Policy.

a. Capital Grants

Capital grants must be evaluated in terms of the IDP priorities. Council will firstly implement projects to satisfy community need in terms of the IDP before other projects are implemented, however, capital projects not included in the IDP must be considered in terms of a comprehensive business plan that must contain the following pertinent information:

- Description of Project;
- Link to existing projects and projects planned by other Departments;
- Staffing requirements – re-deployment of current employees (appointed staff, not vacant positions on the staff structure) or appointment of additional external employees (including both the number of employees and the designation/salary levels)
- Impact on future operational budgets, including both income and expenditure – all expenditure items must be included, e.g. remuneration cost, operational overhead costs, municipal services, etc.);
- Any additional information available, inter alia: What the impact on service delivery will be if the project is not implemented; and comments on capacity to implement.

b. Operating Grants

Operating grants should be considered on an ad hoc basis. All grants that aim to further the objectives of the Midvaal Local Municipality should be considered for acceptance.

The following broad principles should be applied when considering whether or not to accept a grant:

- Grant funding should not result in recurring operating expenditure;
- The conditions of the grant funding should not place an undue administrative burden on Council;
- The vision and mission of Council should not be compromised in any way by accepting the grant;
- The conditions of the grant funding should not compromise Council's authority and decision-making powers in any way; and
- The Executive Mayor may use his discretion when being offered grants on acceptance thereof.

c. Donations and Sponsorships to the Municipality

The acceptance of donations and sponsorships must, at all time, be done in such a manner that it maintains and promotes sound financial management, public accountability, transparency and good governance.

When donations and sponsorships are offered to the municipality, the following must be considered:

- Whether the sponsorship or donation creates an expectation of further work, contracts, support, etc to the organization or person making the sponsorship or donation;
- Whether MFMA training sponsorship comply with MFMA Circular 9 in that the training providers must be validated by National Treasury. (This applies only to training on MFMA and not any other training courses.);
- Whether the sponsorship or donation is within the ambit of the Supply Chain Management Regulations 47 and 48; and
- Whether the sponsorship or donations infringes the ethical standards set in Regulation 46 of the Supply Chain Management Policy.

If it is found that the offered donation or sponsorship is offered or granted with the intention of being an inducement or reward for the awarding of any form of bid, or that it infringes on the ethical standards in Regulation 46 of the Supply Chain Management Policy, the donation or sponsorship may not be accepted.

All donations or sponsorships offered or granted to Midvaal Local Municipality must be submitted to the Municipal Manager for approval. No person other than the Municipal Manager may authorize the acceptance of donations or sponsorship.

All donations or sponsorships offered or granted to Midvaal Local Municipality must be declared to National Treasury in terms of Section 48 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

d. Rewards, Gifts, Hospitalities or other Benefits directly or indirectly offered to employees of Midvaal Local Municipality

- No employee may accept any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit directly or indirectly, including any close family member, partner or associate of the employee, of a value more than R350 from any provider or potential provider of goods/services;

- Notwithstanding the above, the relevant employee must declare details of any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit promised, offered or granted to him/her or to any close family member, partner or associate of him/her;

- Each Head of Department must maintain a register where rewards, gifts, favours, hospitality or other benefits that are offered and/or accepted by employees in his/her Department are recorded; and

- The abovementioned register must be available for inspection by the Municipal Manager and the Internal and External Auditors of the Midvaal Local Municipality.

3. Reporting to Council on Grant Funding for Capital and Operating projects.

a. It is the responsibility of the Department receiving the grant to report to Council on the following matters upon receiving confirmation of the grant:

- Description of Grant received;
- Amount received;
- Purpose of Grant;
- Conditions of Grant;
- Implementation plan; and
- Expected outcomes.

Abovementioned will only be applicable to ad hoc grants received during the year and not capital projects budgeted for as part of the approved IDP Capital Investment Program.

b. After completion of the project/program, the Department will be required to report to Council on the following matters:

- Date of receiving of physical cash payment;
- Date of implementation;
- Actions performed, program implemented;
- Amount of actual expenditure incurred;
- Report back on conditions of the grant that was met;
- Final outcome of project/program; and
- How any unspent funds must be used, taking conditions of grant into consideration.

4. Other reporting requirements

a. Departments are responsible to adhere to all reporting requirements in terms of the conditions of the grant. Grants received from National and Provincial Government must be reported in terms of the conditions of the Division of Revenue Act.

b. The duties of the receiving officer (department receiving the grant) are detailed as follows in the Division of Revenue Act:

"A municipality shall, within 10days after the end of each month, submit a report to the relevant transferring National or Provincial Officer. The report must set out -

- *The amount received by the municipality, up to the month reported on;*
- *The amount of funds delayed or withheld from the municipality, up to the month reported on;*
- *The actual expenditure by the municipality up to the month reported on;*
- *The extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation and with the Act;*
- *An explanation for any material problems or variances experienced by the municipality, regarding an allocation which has been received, and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems or variances; and*
- *Such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine."*

c. If any variance is detected and it is not of a financial nature, the department in question should refer the problem to the Portfolio Committee Meeting for consideration. A summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems or variances should be reported on to Council.

d. In the event of non-compliance with the rules and regulations as set out in the Division of Revenue Act, the applicable Department should take the necessary action to rectify the fact that they are not complying.

e. The Chief Financial Officer must disclose to National and Provincial Treasury on an annual basis, all sponsorships promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is:

- A provider or prospective provider of goods or services; or

- A recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of.

f. To enable the Chief Financial Officer to comply with 5.5 above, all Heads of Departments must, by no later than 15 July annually, report to the CFO on all sponsorships promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is:

- A provider or prospective provider of goods or services; or
- A recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of.

5. General

All grants, donations, sponsorships, etc. must be paid into the Primary Bank Account of Midvaal Local Municipality.



Payables Policy and Procedures

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1

BACKGROUND OF THE PURCHASES AND PAYMENTS CYCLE 1
CREDIT PURCHASES 1
The Ordering function 1
THE RECEIPT OF GOODS 4
Purchases and payables recording function 4

Introduction

The purpose of this document is to outline sound principles and practices to be adhered to in effecting transactions relating to the purchasing and payment cycle of the Midvaal Local Municipality.

This policy is the full and final payables policy of the Midvaal Local Municipality and must be adhered to by all Officials and Councillors of the Municipality. Failure to comply with the policy will result in the institution of disciplinary proceedings against the officials/councillors involved.

Background of the purchases and payments cycle

The purchase of and payment for goods and services from suppliers is a major transaction cycle in any organisation's accounting system. There are two major functions of the purchases and payments cycle:

- The ordering of goods or services from suppliers in exchange for promises of future payment (credit purchases) or for immediate payment (cash purchases); and

- payments/cash disbursements to suppliers for goods or services previously or simultaneously provided.

This document deals with the nature of the purchases and payments cycle within the Midvaal Local Municipality, including documents and records, and its primary functions and internal controls. Generally there is a larger number and variety of accounts in the purchases and payments cycle in a typical organisation than for any other major transaction cycle. Accounts that can be affected by the purchases and payments cycle include asset, liability, expense and miscellaneous income accounts. The purchases and payments cycle is therefore a complex and very important transaction cycle in an organisation such as the Midvaal Local Municipality.

Credit Purchases

The credit purchases activity is typically subdivided into the following three distinct functional areas:

- The ordering function
- The receiving of goods
- The purchases and creditors recording function

The Ordering function

The procurement method and process to be followed will be determined by the Rand value of the purchase. The categories and procurement processes to be applied have been determined as follows.

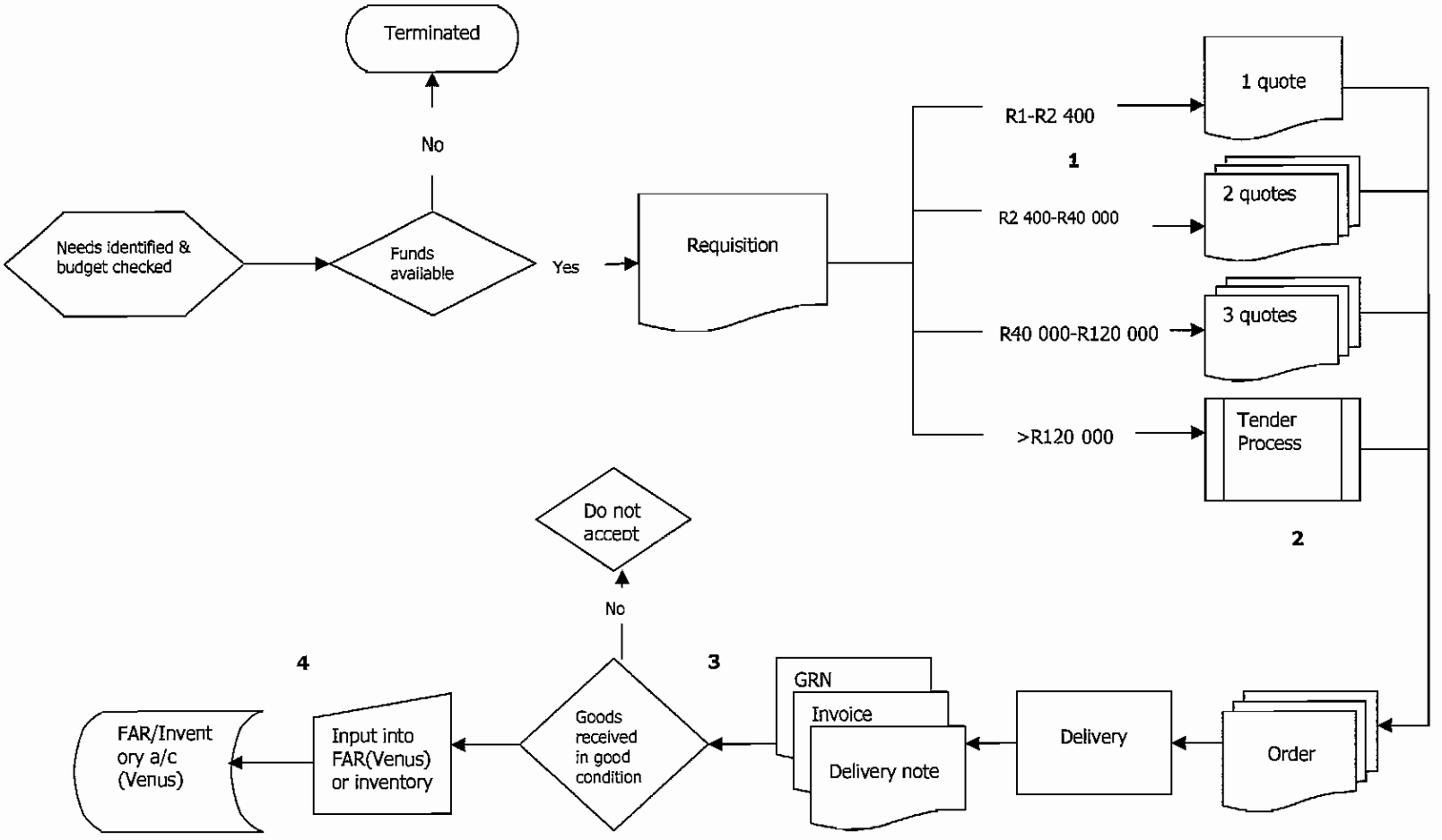
- Purchases for amounts between R1 and R2 400 ;
- Purchases for amounts between R2 400 and R40 000;
- Purchases for amounts between R40 000 and R120 000
- Purchases for amounts greater than R120 000.

Requisitions are to be utilised. Every requisition must be authorised by the head of the relevant purchasing department. The requisition is captured onto Venus and an order is then generated. When the original is sent to the supplier, one copy is sent to the stores or receiving department and the other is filed in the 'deliveries pending' file. On receipt of goods (with the relevant delivery notes) they are checked for type, quality and quantity. Any differences between the order and the delivery note are subject to enquiry and, if necessary, adjustments are made to the order. The stores department copy of the order is attached to the relevant supplier's delivery note and routed to the accounts department to await the invoice. The purchasing department is notified of the orders satisfactorily fulfilled so that the relevant order can be removed from the 'delivery pending' file. Fulfilled orders are filed in numerical sequence so that a complete and easily accessible record of all orders that have been fulfilled is maintained.

Orders placed by telephone should be confirmed in writing by the issue of an order marked 'by telephone'. This ensures that all orders are the subject of a written record, which facilitates accounting, for every order issued.

The following is a diagrammatic depiction of the processes to be followed to effect purchases of the different categories according to financial value.

Procurement Process Flowchart



Notes

1. For purchases between R1 and R2 400, the authorisation of the HOD is sought. This also applies for purchases between R2 400 and R40 000.Purchases between R40 000 and R120 000 require the authority of the CFO and The Municipal Manager.

2. The Tender Committee must bring the results of its deliberations to the Mayoral Committee. The Tender Committee Chairman must present to the Municipal Manager, who will in turn serve the matter before the Mayoral Committee, who will, in turn bring the matterbefore Council for approval.

3. Goods received must be inspected for their condition. Their description on the Goods Received Note, invoice and Delivery Note must be checked for consistency. Mathematical accuracy of invoices must also be verified.

4. The records should be updated on Venus with the purchase of any new assets or inventory. This is for control purposes and will ensure that all assets are recorded and therefore verifiable.

The receipt of goods

The accountability for checking of goods received in the department falls on the Head of Department. All goods received should be inspected, counted and checked to the relevant order and supplier's delivery note for type, quality and quantity. Suppliers' delivery notes will only be signed after this check is satisfactorily completed. Damaged, faulty or otherwise unacceptable goods should not be accepted and the purchasing department and accounts office should be notified accordingly.

A record of goods received should be maintained in the stores department reflecting the relevant order book, supplier and date of receipt. One copy of the goods received note is sent to the purchasing department and the other is sent together with the copy order and supplier's delivery note to the accounts department.

Purchases and payables recording function

On receipt of a supplier invoice, it is checked with the appropriate goods received note or delivery note for quantity. The clerical accuracy of the invoice must also be checked to prove the accuracy of its total rand amount. The invoice, stamped and initialled as correct, is then filed with the relevant delivery note and order form attached thereto.

No invoices will be entered in the purchases record unless passed as correct as evidenced by the signature of the HOD- Finance.

The following is a diagrammatic depiction of the requisitioning, ordering, receipt of and payments for goods and services.

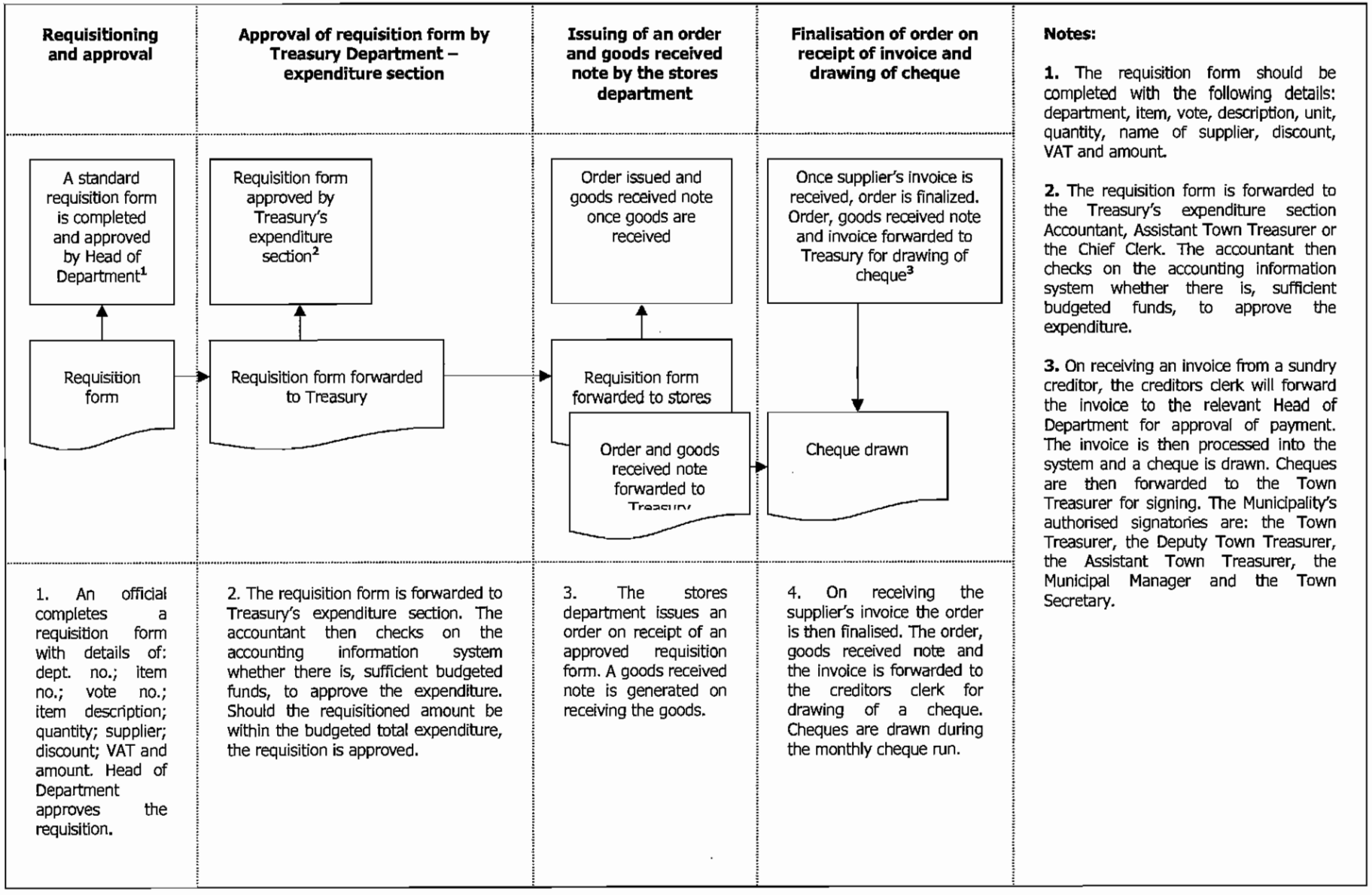


Figure 1. Stores and sundry purchases and payments to stores and sundry creditors flowchart

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

Long Term Financial Plan

Midvaal Local Municipality

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

INDEX PG

1. Purpose and objective 3
2. Introduction and Background 3
3. Financial Strategies Overview 4
4. Financial Strategy Framework 5
5. Policies to support Financial Management Strategy 6
6. Revenue Framework and Strategy 9
7. Expenditure Framework 12
8. Capital Requirements 13
9. Conclusion 15

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

1. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this document is to outline the comprehensive multi-year financial plan, with the objective to ensure long-term sustainability of Midvaal Local Municipality.

A long term financial plan is essential to ensure that the Midvaal Local Municipality continues to implement its mandate effectively without impairing its capital base. Furthermore it will assist the municipality to move towards self-sufficiency in meeting the growing demands of Service Delivery.

2. BACKGROUND AND INTRODUCTION

Financial Management is the cornerstone of any organization. Controls and policies should be in place to achieve sound financial management. Financial regulations and policies must be reviewed regularly to ensure all legal, internal control and social requirements are met. Implementing the projects included in the multi-year plan will require large capital investment, which in turn requires effective management and control.

Midvaal Local Municipality has also recognized that to be successful, the IDP must be linked to a prudent multi-year financial plan, which identifies and prioritizes expected needs, as well as includes estimated amounts of funding various sources.

Currently the Financial Plan is prepared for a period of at least 3-years, however it is preferred that it should be for over a period of five or more years.

The LTFP is set out in the following divisions:

- Financial Strategies overview;
- Financial Strategy Framework;
- Policies to support Financial Management Strategy;
- Revenue Framework and Strategy;
- Expenditure Framework;
- Capital Requirements; and
- Conclusion.

3. FINANCIAL STRATEGIES OVERVIEW

The following set out general financial strategies that should guide the municipality, now and in future, in practicing sound financial management.

In drafting these strategies, some general considerations need to be taken into account.

- **Social responsibilities:** All aspects of matters relating to financial matters will take cognisance of Council's social responsibilities, including transformation and empowerment such as in Council's Procurement policy.

- **Investor attraction:** Council's main aim is to create a revenue base through the attraction of investors to the Midvaal Local Municipality. A very important aspect considered by investors in relocating to an area is the ability of the authorities to demonstrate financial discipline; this includes adherence to statutory requirements, timeous preparation and production of financial statements, adherence to generally accepted accounting practices, and unqualified audit reports. In order for the Finance department to deliver on these strategies, it is Council's intention to clearly define accounting policies and strategies.

- **Financial resources:** The main sources of revenue of the municipality are from grants, property rates, and municipal services such as sewerage, water and electricity. For the financing of Capital expenditure, external loans are sometimes utilized, as well as Public/Private partnerships, whenever the opportunity arises.

- **Operational financing:** Council's policy is to fund operating expenses from normal revenue streams, with short term funding being used as a last resort. Council recognises the need to maintain a positive cash flow at all times and will be investigating various avenues to improve cash flow. Strong positive cash flow will furthermore result in additional revenue in the form of interest earned.

- **Cost effectiveness:** In any organisation, it is necessary to strive for cost effectiveness and municipalities are no different. It is Council's intention to pursue the shared services concept wherever possible. The sharing of services will enable the municipality to minimize total costs on these services.

4. FINANCIAL STRATEGY FRAMEWORK

Midvaal Local Municipality is a developing and growing municipality striving for service delivery excellence. Therefore many challenges are faced with regards to financial planning, and are ever changing due to the dynamic setting of Local Government.

The priority for the Municipality, from the Financial perspective, is to ensure viability and sustainability of the Municipality. The Multi-year financial plan and related strategies will therefore need to address a number of key areas in order to achieve this priority. These strategies are detailed below:

4.1 Financial Management Strategies

- To maintain an effective system of expenditure control including procedures for the approval, authorization and payment of funds;
- Preparation of a Risk Register and application of Risk Management and control;
- Implement controls, procedures and policies to regulate fair, just and transparent transactions;
- Ensure training and development of Senior Financial employees to comply with the prescribed minimum competency level;
- Implement GRAP Standards as gazetted by the National Treasury; and
- Prepare Annual Financial Statements timeously and review performance and achievements for past financial years.

4.2 Asset Management Strategy

- Implementation of a GRAP compliant Asset Management System;
- Maintain a system of internal control of assets, and safeguard assets;
- Make budget provision for asset maintenance over their economic lifespan; and

- Ensure all assets owned and/or controlled (except specific exclusions) are covered by Insurance.

4.3 Operational Financing Strategies

- Effective cash flow management to ensure continuously a sufficient and sustainable cash position;
- Enhance budgetary controls and financial reporting;
- Improve Supply Chain Management processes to be in line with regulations and legislation at all times; and
- Direct available Financial resources towards meeting the projects as identified in the IDP.

4.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy

- Seek alternative sources of funding and revenue;
- Pay attention to the Community's ability to pay for services;
- Identify and pursue Government Grants;
- Tighten Credit Control measures and Debt Collection targets;
- Improve customer relations and promote a culture of payment;
- Consider the impact of inflation, Municipal cost index and other cost increases;
- Make realistic Revenue estimates; and
- Create an environment which enhances growth, development and Service Delivery.

4.5 Cost-effective Strategy

- Invest surplus cash (including Grant monies) not immediately required at the best available interest rates;

- Restrict capital and operating expenditure increases in relation to the inflation rate, taking into consideration the macro economic growth limit guidelines given, and Municipal cost increases;

- Remain as far as possible within the following selected key budget assumptions:-

 - Provision of Bad Debts of at least same percentage of previous year's non-payment;

 - Tariff increases to be in line with inflation and Municipal growth, except when regulated;

 - Overall cost escalation to be linked to the average inflation rates;

 - Utilization of Equitable Share for indigent support through Free Basic Services.

5. POLICIES TO SUPPORT THE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

The purpose of Financial Policies is to provide a sound environment to manage the financial affairs of Midvaal Local Municipality. The following are key budget related policies:

5.1 Tariff Policy

The policy prescribes the procedures for calculating tariffs. This policy is required in terms of Section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000;

5.2 Rates Policy

The policy provides the framework for the determination of rates, and is required by the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004;

5.3 Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy

This policy is developed in terms of Section 112 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003. The principles of this policy is to give effect to a fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective system for the procurement of goods and services, the disposing of goods, and the selecting of contractors in the provision of Municipal Services.

5.4 Indigent Policy

To provide access to, as well as regulate free basic services to all indigents (Indigents being those households who are unable to access or pay for basic services due to various socio-economic factors).

5.5 Budget policy

This policy set out the principles which must be followed in preparing Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Budgets. It furthermore ensures that the Budgets reflect the strategic outcomes embodied in the IDP, and other related strategies.

5.6 Fixed Asset Management Policy

The objective of this policy is to prescribe the accounting as well as administrative procedures fixed assets, i.e. property, plant and equipment.

5.7 Accounting Policy

This policy describes the basis of presentation of the Annual Financial Statements in accordance with the Generally Recognized Accounting Practices and Accounting Standards. (A comprehensive version of this policy gets included in the AFS)

5.8 Subsistence and Travel Policy

The policy serves to regulate the reimbursement of travelling and subsistence cost to officials and Councillors attending official business.

5.9 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides for Credit Control and Debt Collection Procedures and mechanisms to ensure that all consumers pay for the services that are supplied to them.

5.10 Investment Policy

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that cash resources are managed in the most efficient and effective manner possible, and was compiled in accordance with the Municipal Invest Regulation R308.

5.11 Borrowing Policy

The objectives of this policy are to: Give guidance under which circumstances the Midvaal Local Municipality may incur debt; and describe the conditions that must be adhered to by the Accounting Officer or his/her delegate when a loan application is submitted to Council for approval.

5.12 Policy on the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects

This policy has the purpose to regulate allocation of funds to capital projects, and will mostly be applied during allocation of funding at the time of approval of the Capital Budget for the forthcoming financial period.

5.13 Policy (and Procedures) on Payables

The purpose of this policy is to outline sound principles and practices to be adhered to in effecting transactions relating to the purchasing and payment cycle of the Midvaal Local Municipality

5.14 Acceptance of grants, gifts, donations and sponsorships

The policy prescribes the prerequisites and procedures to be followed on the acceptance of grants, gifts, donations and sponsorships by the Midvaal Local Municipality, as well as any individual in the employ of the municipality.

6. REVENUE FRAMEWORK AND STRATEGY

In order to serve the Community and to render the services needed, revenue generation is fundamental to financial sustainability of every municipality.

The reality is that we are faced with developmental backlogs and poverty, challenging our revenue generation capacity. The requests always exceed the available funds. This aspect becomes more obvious when compiling the municipality's Annual Budgets.

Municipalities are obliged to table a balanced and credible Budget, based on realistic estimation of revenue that is consistent with their budgetary resources and collection level experienced.

Cash flows are expected to remain under pressure for the 2013/14 Financial Year, due to the state of the South Africa's economy, and thus a conservative approach is followed to project expected revenues and cash receipts.

The Revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Economic development, and growth in the town;
- Ensuring ability to extend new services, and the recovery of costs thereof;
- Revenue enhancement;
- Achievement of above 90% collection level for consumer revenue;
- Electricity tariff increase within the NERSA (National Electrification Regulator of SA) approval;
- National Treasury Guidelines; and
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements (i.e. to cover the envisaged expenditure.)

6.1 Tariff Setting

Midvaal Local Municipality derives most of its revenue from the provision of services such as electricity, water, refuse removal, and sanitation. A considerable portion of the Revenue is also derived from Property Rates, as well as Government Grants, as well as other minor charges such as traffic fines.

As in the past, increase cost primarily driven by the Consumer Price Index (CPIX), dictates an increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers. It therefore follows that all the tariffs will have to be increased by a percentage in line with the forecasted CPIX estimated at 5.5% for the 2013/14 Financial year, and respectively 5.1% and 4.9%, for the 2014/15 and 2015/16 year. (As per MFMA Circular No. 66 of 11 December 2012)

It is realised that the ability of the community to pay for services rendered is also under tremendous pressure and that the economic outlook for the near future requires everybody to make sacrifices.

By drastically increasing tariffs on essential commodities, more strain will be added for the already cash-stripped resident households, and an increase beyond the CPIX will only add to bad debt, and a decline in the cash flow.

6.2 Grant Funding

Government Grant funding gets allocated from National and Provincial Government, and these amounts get promulgated annually in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA).

7. EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Some of the salient features and best practice methodologies relating to expenditure include the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (Expenditure may not exceed Revenue);
- Asset renewal strategy (infrastructure repairs and maintenance a priority). Treasury guidelines indicate that 40% of the Capital Budget should be allocated to this strategy;
- Capital programme aligned to Asset renewal strategy;

- Capital programme aligned to Asset renewal strategy;
- Concentrate on amounts to be budgeted for repairs and maintenance of infrastructure – to the amount of 8% of the asset value of PPE, according to Treasury Guidelines;
- Operational gains and efficiencies resulting in additional funding capacity on the Capital programme, as well as redirection of funding to other critical areas; and
- Strict principle of no project plan (business plan), no budget allocation (funding allocation).

8. CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

Midvaal Local Municipality realises that it is imperative that Capital Budgets are prioritized in such a manner as to reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the refurbishment and expanding of existing infrastructure.

Cognisance should also be given that National Government has prioritized the quality of drinking water and failures in the management of waste water through the Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings. Measures have therefore been taken over the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework period to implement these strategies to ensure that existing water supply and waste water management comply with these requirements.

The attached is a high level summary of the projected financial results for the Midvaal Local Municipality over the medium term.

9. CONCLUSION

The continued improvement and development of an effective financial planning process for Midvaal, aids the actualization of fulfilling its facilitating role to capacitate the community to build a prosperous future for all.

The Financial planning imperatives contribute to ensuring that the Midvaal Local Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided economically to all communities.

The Multi-year Financial Plan contains realistic and credible revenue and expenditure forecasts which should provide a sound basis for improved financial management and institutional development as well as service delivery improvements and implementation.

The strategy towards cash backing will certainly ensure the sustainability of the Municipality over the medium-to-long-term.

Budgeted Financial Statements

	AUDITED RESULTS 2009/10	AUDITED RESULTS 2010/11	AUDITED RESULTS 2011/12	F00 ORG BUDGET 2012/13	F00 ADJ BUDGET 2012/13	F00 YEAR TO DATE 2012/13	F00 PROJECTED 2012/13	F01 BUDGETED 2013/14	F02 BUDGETED 2014/15	F03 BUDGETED 2015/16
Statement of Financial Performance										
Property Rates	65 109 069	71 588 823	90 132 840	107 847 000	106 300 000	91 096 334	109 315 601	117 000 000	127 530 000	139 007 700
Services Charges	211 472 453	278 320 848	328 005 639	396 985 700	389 280 800	316 930 926	393 583 613	424 199 621	455 681 934	489 511 076
Other Tariffs Levied	6 132 481	9 059 651	9 982 106	9 942 500	10 056 700	9 524 580	11 429 496	11 114 168	11 892 160	12 724 611
Rental from facilities and equipment	1 373 216	534 040	1 534 595	910 000	910 000	866 218	1 039 461	1 020 000	1 071 000	1 124 550
Interest Earned - External Investments	1 083 324	774 806	1 157 217	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 349 974	1 619 969	1 800 000	1 900 000	2 000 000
Interest Earned - Outstanding debtors	5 716 201	6 820 180	7 687 719	6 792 000	6 792 000	5 949 271	7 139 125	7 199 520	7 703 486	8 242 730
Fines	8 714 953	10 440 424	9 763 582	13 020 000	6 020 000	4 864 232	5 837 078	9 000 000	9 900 000	10 890 000
Government Grants and Subsidies	69 264 014	73 086 613	93 766 935	115 663 391	103 719 333	57 354 743	103 719 333	156 449 166	202 810 348	230 149 861
Public Donations	99 246 106	142 131 705	3 837 377	76 310 949	55 714 394	-	55 714 394	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	5 848 952	2 828 447	232 173	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	-	-
Other Income	4 125 254	12 382 212	5 403 771	4 687 850	4 625 350	5 820 912	6 985 094	4 902 871	5 148 015	5 405 415
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**478 086 023**	**607 967 748**	**551 503 953**	**733 259 390**	**684 518 577**	**493 757 189**	**696 383 164**	**742 685 346**	**823 636 943**	**899 055 943**
Employee related costs	108 875 970	120 890 888	128 747 990	158 218 372	145 921 313	116 873 297	140 247 957	186 499 929	178 785 022	191 986 779
Remuneration of councillors	4 636 475	5 232 599	7 430 429	8 400 999	9 073 079	6 485 304	7 782 364	9 708 194	10 387 768	11 114 911
Bad Debt Provision	29 362 088	24 802 470	25 525 249	25 500 000	24 500 000	20 698 827	24 838 592	27 059 981	29 160 597	31 425 939
Depreciation	92 701 928	95 074 243	75 014 122	106 397 745	106 748 246	88 353 744	106 024 493	117 353 400	132 026 772	137 287 772
Repairs and Maintenance	23 079 893	27 426 597	29 225 226	36 451 310	30 064 514	18 208 677	30 064 514	32 933 910	35 403 953	38 059 250
Interest Paid	12 184 718	16 124 755	13 987 567	15 635 253	13 018 232	8 237 128	13 018 232	22 115 932	21 131 481	19 665 988
Bulk Purchases	113 653 706	157 135 590	199 877 869	233 000 000	239 737 000	166 273 512	240 132 154	249 800 000	267 286 000	285 996 020
Contracted Services	35 133 019	43 687 912	45 058 200	53 343 000	53 259 961	33 627 402	40 352 883	54 819 586	58 382 859	62 177 745
Grants and Subsidies Paid	10 088	12 273	15 154	32 000	32 000	9 946	11 935	33 920	35 616	37 397
General Expenditure	35 072 971	42 436 201	41 766 398	53 130 206	52 519 609	37 623 342	46 593 118	59 353 731	62 459 237	65 729 302
Impairment loss	-	17 378 961	850 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	**454 710 856**	**550 202 489**	**565 498 213**	**690 108 885**	**674 873 954**	**494 391 179**	**649 066 242**	**739 678 583**	**795 059 304**	**843 481 103**
Total Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	**23 375 167**	**57 765 259**	**(13 994 261)**	**43 150 505**	**9 644 623**	**(633 990)**	**47 316 922**	**3 006 763**	**28 577 638**	**55 574 840**

	AUDITED RESULTS 2009/10	AUDITED RESULTS 2010/11	AUDITED RESULTS 2011/12	F00 ORG BUDGET 2012/13	F00 ADJ BUDGET 2012/13	F00 YEAR TO DATE 2012/13	F00 PROJECTED 2012/13	F01 BUDGETED 2013/14	F02 BUDGETED 2014/15	F03 BUDGETED 2015/16
Statement of Changes in Net Assets										
Opening Accumulated Surplus	**514 261 945**	**537 637 113**	**597 686 288**	**583 692 027**	**583 692 027**	**583 692 027**	**583 692 027**	**593 338 650**	**596 343 413**	**624 921 051**
Prior Year Adjustments, Restatements and Rounding	1	(3 762 002)	(1)							
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	23 375 167	57 765 259	(13 994 261)	43 150 505	9 644 623	(633 990)	47 316 922	3 006 763	28 577 638	55 574 840
Total Recognised Income and Expenditure	**23 375 168**	**54 003 257**	**(13 994 262)**	**43 150 505**	**9 644 623**	**(633 990)**	**47 316 922**	**3 006 763**	**28 577 638**	**55 574 840**
Plus: Corrections	-	**6 045 918**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corrections on Assets										
Correction on Liabilities		608 554								
Correction on Stores		5 437 364								
Movement for the year	**23 375 168**	**60 049 175**	**(13 994 262)**	**43 150 505**	**9 644 623**	**(633 990)**	**47 316 922**	**3 006 763**	**28 577 638**	**55 574 840**
Closing Surplus	**537 637 113**	**597 686 288**	**583 692 027**	**626 842 532**	**593 336 650**	**583 058 037**	**631 008 949**	**596 343 413**	**624 921 051**	**680 495 892**
PLUS: RINGFENCED RESERVES IN SURPLUS										
Re-valuation Reserve										
Opening Balance	-	1 349 205 086	1 349 205 086	1 349 205 086	1 349 205 086	1 349 205 086	1 349 205 086	1 349 205 086	1 349 205 086	1 349 205 086
Revaluation of Assets	1 301 204 804									
Offset Depreciation for the year	(48 000 282)									
Closing Balance	**1 349 205 086**	**1 349 205 086**	**1 349 205 086**	**1 349 205 086**	**1 349 205 086**	**1 349 205 086**	**1 349 205 086**	**1 349 205 086**	**1 349 205 086**	**1 349 205 086**
CRR										
Opening Balance										
Movement for the year										
Closing Balance										
Closing Balance										
Donations and Public Contributions										
Opening Balance										
Movement for the year										
Closing Balance										
TOTAL ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	1 888 842 199	1 946 891 374	1 932 897 113	1 976 047 618	1 942 541 736	1 932 263 123	1 980 214 035	1 945 548 499	1 974 126 137	2 029 700 978

	AUDITED RESULTS 2009/10	AUDITED RESULTS 2010/11	AUDITED RESULTS 2011/12	F00 ORG BUDGET 2012/13	F00 ADJ BUDGET 2012/13	F00 YEAR TO DATE 2012/13	F00 PROJECTED 2012/13	F01 BUDGETED 2013/14	F02 BUDGETED 2014/15	F03 BUDGETED 2015/16
	AUDITED RESULTS 2009/10	AUDITED RESULTS 2010/11	AUDITED RESULTS 2011/12	F00 ORG BUDGET 2012/13	F00 ADJ BUDGET 2012/13	F00 YEAR TO DATE 2012/13	F00 PROJECTED 2012/13	F01 BUDGETED 2013/14	F02 BUDGETED 2014/15	F03 BUDGETED 2015/16
Statement of Financial Position										
ASSETS										
Current Assets	**84 761 460**	**97 215 887**	**108 759 186**	**117 714 912**	**129 583 578**	**201 309 558**	**167 641 457**	**137 978 214**	**146 524 295**	**162 363 225**
Inventories	196 376	5 798 274	7 495 010	7 944 711	7 944 711	7 333 011	7 944 711	8 421 393	8 926 677	9 462 277
Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	11 889 662	6 112 218	6 285 521	6 637 510	6 637 510	17 053 054	6 637 510	7 009 211	7 387 708	7 786 644
VAT Receivable	-	8 543 789	16 881 627	17 826 998	17 826 998	6 810 384	17 826 998	18 825 310	19 841 877	20 913 338
Consumer Debtors	71 491 299	72 050 690	72 746 752	76 820 570	76 820 570	98 390 794	76 820 570	81 122 522	85 503 138	90 120 308
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1 184 123	4 710 916	5 350 276	8 485 123	20 353 789	71 722 315	58 411 668	22 599 778	24 864 896	34 080 657
Non Current Assets	**2 012 966 980**	**2 097 151 764**	**2 063 134 421**	**2 151 466 676**	**2 071 341 769**	**1 990 271 493**	**2 071 341 769**	**2 109 255 369**	**2 155 902 596**	**2 193 793 824**
Property Plant and Equipment	1 978 691 980	2 066 638 764	2 032 621 421	2 120 953 676	2 040 828 769	1 959 758 493	2 040 828 769	2 078 742 369	2 125 389 596	2 163 280 824
Investment Property	34 275 000	30 513 000	30 513 000	30 513 000	30 513 000	30 513 000	30 513 000	30 513 000	30 513 000	30 513 000
TOTAL ASSETS	**2 097 728 440**	**2 194 367 651**	**2 171 893 607**	**2 269 181 588**	**2 200 925 347**	**2 191 581 050**	**2 238 983 226**	**2 247 233 583**	**2 302 426 892**	**2 356 157 048**
LIABILITIES										
Current Liabilities	**85 762 449**	**122 371 038**	**121 678 670**	**128 382 085**	**128 382 085**	**145 923 727**	**129 491 419**	**135 480 019**	**142 919 179**	**150 792 290**
Finance Lease Obligation	-	1 678 411	2 169 923	2 291 439	2 291 439	2 291 439	2 291 439	2 419 759	2 550 426	2 688 149
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	61 815 873	79 118 679	79 695 803	84 477 551	84 477 551	76 464 335	84 477 551	89 546 204	94 918 977	100 614 115
Consumer Deposits	7 359 777	8 067 353	8 892 677	9 390 667	9 390 667	10 307 956	10 500 000	9 916 544	10 452 038	11 016 448
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	7 739 199	4 245 506	-	-	-	19 640 000	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1 078 492	20 717 638	23 252 887	24 555 049	24 555 049	29 552 618	24 555 049	25 930 131	27 330 358	28 806 198
Short Term Portion of Long Term Liabilities	7 769 108	8 543 451	7 667 380	7 667 380	7 667 380	7 667 380	7 667 380	7 667 380	7 667 380	7 667 380
Non Current Liabilities	**125 123 792**	**125 105 239**	**117 317 824**	**164 751 885**	**130 001 526**	**113 394 200**	**130 001 526**	**166 205 065**	**185 381 575**	**175 663 781**
Finance Lease Obligation	-	8 619 202	8 497 104	8 972 942	8 972 942	8 497 104	8 972 942	9 475 427	9 987 100	10 526 403
Long Term Liabilities	125 123 792	116 486 037	108 820 720	155 778 943	121 028 584	104 897 096	121 028 584	156 729 638	175 394 476	165 137 378
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**210 886 241**	**247 476 277**	**238 996 494**	**293 133 970**	**258 383 611**	**259 317 927**	**259 492 944**	**301 685 084**	**328 300 754**	**326 456 071**
NET ASSETS	**1 886 842 199**	**1 946 891 374**	**1 932 897 113**	**1 976 047 618**	**1 942 541 736**	**1 932 263 123**	**1 979 490 282**	**1 945 548 499**	**1 974 126 137**	**2 029 700 978**
Accumulated Surplus	**1 886 842 199**	**1 946 891 374**	**1 932 897 113**	**1 976 047 618**	**1 942 541 736**	**1 932 263 123**	**1 980 214 035**	**1 945 548 499**	**1 974 126 137**	**2 029 700 978**
Consumer Debtors	71 491 299	72 050 690	72 746 752	76 820 570	76 820 570	98 390 794	76 820 570	81 122 522	85 503 138	90 120 308
Balance Sheet Assets - Operations	12 086 038	20 454 281	30 662 158	32 409 219	32 409 219	31 196 449	32 409 219	34 255 914	36 156 262	38 162 260
Balance Sheet Liabilities - Operations	77 993 341	122 446 789	122 508 394	129 687 647	129 687 647	146 753 451	130 796 980	137 288 056	145 238 899	153 651 313
Net Balance Sheet Assets - Operations	(65 907 303)	(101 992 508)	(91 846 236)	(97 278 428)	(97 278 428)	(115 557 002)	(98 387 761)	(103 032 152)	(109 082 637)	(115 489 053)
	AUDITED RESULTS 2009/10	AUDITED RESULTS 2010/11	AUDITED RESULTS 2011/12	F00 ORG BUDGET 2012/13	F00 ADJ BUDGET 2012/13	F00 YEAR TO DATE 2012/13	F00 PROJECTED 2012/13	F01 BUDGETED 2013/14	F02 BUDGETED 2014/15	F03 BUDGETED 2015/16
CASH FLOW STATEMENT										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	471 286 498	600 372 763	542 659 017	725 367 390	676 626 577	486 457 944	687 624 070	733 685 826	814 033 456	888 813 213
Cash paid to suppliers and employees	(320 462 122)	(396 822 059)	(450 121 266)	(542 575 887)	(530 607 476)	(379 101 481)	(505 184 925)	(573 149 270)	(612 740 454)	(655 101 404)
Increase / (Decrease) in Creditors	14 654 715	17 302 806	577 124	4 781 748	4 781 748	(3 231 468)	4 781 748	5 068 653	5 372 772	5 695 139
Increase / (Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Grants	3 384 317	(3 493 693)	(4 245 506)	-	-	19 640 000	-	-	-	-
(Increase) / Decrease in Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(7 645 123)	5 777 444	(173 303)	(351 989)	(351 989)	(10 767 533)	(351 989)	(371 701)	(378 497)	(398 936)
(Increase) / Decrease in VAT Receivables		(8 543 789)	(8 337 838)	(945 371)	(945 371)	10 071 243	(945 371)	(998 312)	(1 016 567)	(1 071 461)
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventory	55 026	(5 601 898)	(1 696 736)	(449 701)	(449 701)	161 999	(449 701)	(476 683)	(505 284)	(535 601)
(Increase) / Decrease in Consumer Debtors	(29 362 088)	(25 361 861)	(26 221 311)	(29 573 818)	(28 573 818)	(46 342 868)	(28 912 410)	(31 361 933)	(33 541 213)	(36 043 108)
Increase / (Decrease) in Provisions	103 891	19 639 146	2 535 249	1 302 162	1 302 162	6 299 731	1 302 162	1 375 083	1 400 227	1 475 839
Non cash adjustments	(92 454 043)	(158 251 586)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash generated from/(utilised in) operations	**39 561 071**	**45 017 272**	**54 975 429**	**157 554 534**	**121 782 132**	**83 187 567**	**157 863 584**	**133 771 664**	**172 624 441**	**202 833 680**
Interest received	6 799 525	7 594 986	8 844 936	7 892 000	7 892 000	7 299 245	8 759 094	8 999 520	9 603 486	10 242 730
Interest paid	(12 184 718)	(16 124 755)	(13 987 567)	(15 635 253)	(13 018 232)	(6 237 128)	(13 018 232)	(22 115 932)	(21 131 481)	(19 665 988)
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**34 175 878**	**36 487 503**	**49 832 798**	**149 811 281**	**116 655 900**	**84 249 684**	**153 604 446**	**120 655 252**	**161 096 446**	**193 410 423**
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										

	AUDITED RESULTS 2009/10	AUDITED RESULTS 2010/11	AUDITED RESULTS 2011/12	F00 ORG BUDGET 2012/13	F00 ADJ BUDGET 2012/13	F00 YEAR TO DATE 2012/13	F00 PROJECTED 2012/13	F01 BUDGETED 2013/14	F02 BUDGETED 2014/15	F03 BUDGETED 2015/16
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(68 239 023)	(40 959 069)	(42 456 781)	(194 730 000)	(114 955 594)	(15 490 816)	(114 955 594)	(155 267 000)	(178 674 000)	(175 179 000)
Purchase of intangible assets										
Proceeds on disposal of fixed assets	120 798	856 582	609 993							
NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(68 118 225)**	**(40 102 487)**	**(41 846 788)**	**(194 730 000)**	**(114 955 594)**	**(15 490 816)**	**(114 955 594)**	**(155 267 000)**	**(178 674 000)**	**(175 179 000)**
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
New loans raised / (repaid)	31 711 815	(3 863 412)	(8 541 388)	46 958 223	12 207 864	(3 923 624)	12 207 864	35 701 054	18 664 838	(10 257 098)
Increase / (Decrease) in Finance Lease Obligation		10 297 613	369 414	597 354	597 354	121 516	597 354	630 805	642 340	677 026
Increase in consumer deposits	1 384 977	707 576	825 324	497 990	497 990	1 415 279	1 607 323	525 877	535 493	564 410
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**33 096 792**	**7 141 777**	**(7 346 650)**	**48 053 566**	**13 303 207**	**(2 386 830)**	**14 412 541**	**36 857 737**	**19 842 671**	**(9 015 662)**
TOTAL NET CASH FROM ACTIVITIES	**(845 555)**	**3 526 793**	**639 360**	**3 134 847**	**15 003 513**	**66 372 039**	**53 061 393**	**2 245 989**	**2 265 118**	**9 215 761**
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH	**(845 555)**	**3 526 793**	**639 360**	**3 134 847**	**15 003 513**	**66 372 039**	**53 061 393**	**2 245 989**	**2 265 118**	**9 215 761**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	2 029 678	1 184 123	4 710 916	5 350 276	5 350 276	5 350 276	5 350 276	20 353 789	22 599 778	24 864 896
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (Cashbook)	**1 184 123**	**4 710 916**	**5 350 276**	**8 485 123**	**20 353 789**	**71 722 315**	**58 411 668**	**22 599 778**	**24 864 896**	**34 080 657**

ANNEXURE "D"

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

2013/2014
TARIFFS

MIDVAAL
Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

INDEX

1. Property Rates Tariffs
2. Electricity Tariffs
3. Water Tariffs
4. Sanitation Services Tariffs
5. Cleansing and Solid Waste Tariffs
6. Hire of City Halls Tariffs
7. Outdoor Advertisements and Building By-Laws Tariffs
8. National Building Regulations and By-Laws Tariffs
9. Determination of Fees for Land Use Applications Tariffs
10. Fire & Rescue Tariffs
11. Protection Services Tariffs
12. Crass Cutting Tariffs
13. Standard Public Amenities By-Laws Tariffs
14. Cemetaries Tariffs
15. Issuing of certificates and furnishing of information Tariffs

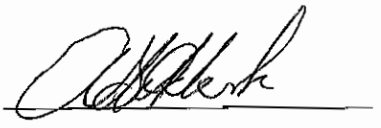
11. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **ASA DE KLERK**, Municipal Manager of **MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

MR. A.S.A. DE KLERK

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY – GT 422

Signature 

Date 28 May 2013

ANNEXURE "D"

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

2013/2014
TARIFFS

MIDVAAL
Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

INDEX

1. Property Rates Tariffs
2. Electricity Tariffs
3. Water Tariffs
4. Sanitation Services Tariffs
5. Cleansing and Solid Waste Tariffs
6. Hire of City Halls Tariffs
7. Outdoor Advertisements and Building By-Laws Tariffs
8. National Building Regulations and By-Laws Tariffs
9. Determination of Fees for Land Use Applications Tariffs
10. Fire & Rescue Tariffs
11. Protection Services Tariffs
12. Crass Cutting Tariffs
13. Standard Public Amenities By-Laws Tariffs
14. Cemetaries Tariffs
15. Issuing of certificates and furnishing of information Tariffs

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 AOF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT AND SECTION 2 OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT 6 OF 2004

TARIFFS FOR PROPETY RATES AS FROM 1 JULY 2013

1.	**RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES**	
1.1	Developed properties Less: 46.5 %	R 0.01212 in the Rand
1.2	Undeveloped properties	R 0.01212 in the Rand
2.	**BUSSINESSES** **(That the maximum monthly levy be capped at R148 000 per month)**	**R 0.01222 in the Rand**
3.	**MINING**	**R 0.02444 in the Rand**
4.	**HOLDINGS AGRICULTURAL**	
4.1	**For properties smaller than 16 Ha**	**R 0.00303 in the Rand**
4.2	**For properties larger than 16 Ha**	**R 0.00159 in the Rand**

5. **BONA FIDE OLD AGE HOMES AND AMATUER SPORT CLUBS CAN APPLY AND WITH APPROVAL OF THE COUNCIL MAY OBTAIN A REBATE UP TO 85%**

6. **PRIVATE SCHOOLS CAN APPLY AND WITH APPROVAL OF COUNCIL OBTAIN A REBATE OF UP TO 50%**

7.	**ROADS OWNED BY PRIVATE PERSONS**	**R 0.00 Rate**
8.	**PROTECTED AREAS**	**R 0.00 Rate**

9. **APPROVED INDIGENTS OBTAIN A REBATE ACCORDING TO THE INDEGENT POLICY**

Approved
30/5/2013

Determination of Charges
Payable for Electricity
July 2013 to Jun 2014
Tariff of Charges

PART I: SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

1. BASIC CHARGES

1.1 Except as provided in 1.2 the following basic charge per month or part thereof, shall be payable monthly by the owner, per erf or other area and per meter, with or without improvements, which is or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the network, whether electricity is consumed or not.

1.1.1 Erven used or intended to be used for individual residential or religious purposes, per erf and per meter where more than one meter per erf:
a) Single phase supplies:(EBE821) **R81.63** R87.34 7%
b) Three phase supplies: (EBE825) **R168.58** R180.36 7%

1.1.2 Erven used or intended to be used for flats, businesses, industries or other purposes of which the anticipated maximum demand is less than 100kVA, per erf and per meter where more than one meter per erf:
(EBE811) (EBE841) (RV 0304) **R384.54** R411.46 7%

1.1.3 Erven used or intended to be used for flats, businesses, industries or other purposes of which the anticipated maximum demand is at least 100kVA: (EBE812) **R1336.95** R1430.61 7%

1.1.4 Flats and town houses individually metered by Council, per dwelling unit: (EBE813) **R65.16** R69.72 7%

1.1.5 Agricultural consumers, per supply point:
a) Single phase supplies (EBE831) **R95.49** R102.17 7%
b) Three phase supplies (EBE832) **R261.89** R280.22 7%

1.1.6 Every other erf or piece of land used or intended to be used for purposes not mentioned in 1.1.1 to 1.1.5:
(EBExxx) **R476.7** R510.07 7%

1.2 Exclusions

The charge as set out in sub item 1.1 shall not be payable by the following consumers:

1.2.1 Township owners in respect of an erf or other areas where such township owner

has made an interest-free loan to the Council for the construction of an electricity supply scheme, until such erf or other area is sold or building plans in respect thereof are approved in terms of the Council's Building By-laws, or the economical portion of the loan has been repaid by the Council to the township owner..

2. DOMESTIC SUPPLIES (Conventional & Prepay meters)

2.1 Consumer falling within the following classifications shall pay for the electricity supplies to them on the basis set out below:
Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:

BASIC CHARGES

a) Single phase supplies:
(EBE821)**R81.63** R87.34 7% per meter per month
b) Three phase supplies:
(EBE825) **R168.58** R180.36 7% per meter per month
The above basic charge will not apply to registered indigents

2.1.1 Private residences, each flat or town house where it is separately metered by council and used as such. EEL051

Block Units	Cost/Unit
0 to 50	**66c** 69.66c 5.5%
51 to 350	**82c** 87.53c 6.5%
351 to 600	**114.84c** 122.89c 7%
Above 600	**135.03c** 144.48c 7%

2.1.2 Flats and Town Houses (where consumption for each Flat or Town House complex is metered on a single meter for the complex by Council).
(EEL060) **118.8c** per unit 127.12c 7%

BASIC CHARGES

For complex: **R384.54** R411.46 7%per meter per month if the maximum demand is less that 100 kVa
If the maximum demand is a 100kVa and above the Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply

2.1.3 Aritable institutions, supported by voluntary subscriptions or contributions.
EEL047 **113.24c** per unit 121.17c 7%

BASIC CHARGES

For complex: **R384.54** R411.46 7% per meter per month if the maximum demand is less that 100 kVa
If the maximum demand is a 100kVa and above the Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply

2.1.4 Provincial hospitals.
EEL048 **113.24c** per unit
BASIC CHARGES
For complex: **R384.54**
per meter per month if the maximum demand is less that 100 kVa
If the maximum demand is a 100kVa and above the Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply

2.1.5 Churches and church halls.
EEL049 **113.24c** per unit
BASIC CHARGES
For complex: **R384.54** per meter per month if the maximum demand is less that 100 kVa

3. NON-DOMESTIC SUPPLIES

3.1 Consumers within the following general classifications shall pay for electricity on the basis set out in 3.2:

3.1.1 Businesses EEL052

3.1.2 Industries

3.1.3 Nursing homes, private hospitals, hotels and boarding houses.

3.1.4 Recreation halls, clubs, schools and hostels.

3.1.5 Mixed loads for domestic and non-domestic purposes.

3.1.6 All purposes not expressly specified in item 2 or in 3.1.1 to 3.1.5

3.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh and where the maximum demand is less than 100kVa.
EEL028) (EEL052) (VA0462) (EEL069) (VA0052) (WA0442)**118.89c** per unit
BASIC CHARGES
Per meter: **R 384.54** per month

Provided that if the notified or registered maximum demand exceeds 100kVA, the charge shall be calculated in terms of 3.3.

3.2.1 This tariff provides for existing commercial pre-paid consumers who have paid all the relevant connection or transfer fees for the electrical connection (service cable, electricity meter, ready board etcetera) and where basic charges are levied.
60 Amp Connection - Cost per kWh
(EEL028) **118.89c**
BASIC CHARGES
Per meter: **R 384.54** per month

3.3 Where the notified maximum demand is at least 100kVA, the charges for electricity consumed shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of a two-part tariff based upon metered demand and energy as set out in 3.3.1 and 3.3.2.

Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof:
BASIC CHARGES
Per meter: **R 1336.95**
per month

3.3.1 A kVA demand charge:

(a) Low Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA:
(EEL041) **R140.76**
(WA0444)

(b) Med Medium Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts, per kVA: (EEL042) **R136.37**

3.3.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL061) **63.91c**
(EEL062)

4. TIME-OF-USE SUPPLIES

4.1 Midvaal Off-peak Tariff

Where the monthly maximum demand exceeds 25 kVA and the consumer requests that an off-peak tariff be applied, the following charges will apply:

4.1.1 Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof:
BASIC CHARGES
Per meter: **R624.76** per month

4.1.2 A demand charge, per kVA (Registered between 07:00 and 21:00)

(a) Low Voltage Demand: When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA:
(EEL065) **R183.96**

(b) Medium Voltage Demand: When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts.
(EEL066) **R175.14** R187.40 7%

4.1.3 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL---) **53.36c** 57.10c 7%

4.2 Midvaal Megaflex tariff

This tariff is available to consumers who can shift their load to defined time periods and of whom the monthly maximum demand is at least 1 MW and will not be applicable to supplies being fed from rural networks.

The charges will be as follows:

BASIC CHARGES

Per meter: **R 208.84** R223.48 7% per month

4.2.1 Summer period (September to May)

(a)Peak hours, peak kWh (ELE081) **128c** 136.96c 7%
(b)Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE082) **52.36c** 56.03c 7%
(c) Off peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE083) **40.97c** 43.84c 7%
(d) Maximum demand charge, per kVA:
(ELE---) **R54.32c** R58.12 7%
(30 minute integrating period)

4.2.3 Winter period: (June, July and August)

(a) Peak hours, per kWh: (ELE085)
197.71c 211.56c 7%
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE086) **78.37c** 83.86c 7%
(c) Off peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE087) **45.8c** 49.01c 7%
(d) Maximum demand charge, per kVA:
(ELE088) **R54.32** R58.12 7%
(30 minute integrating period)

4.2.4 Reactive energy charge, per kVArh:
(ELE089) **16.06c** 17.18c 7%

For all kVArh supplied in access of **30%** of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period.

4.3 Midvaal Miniflex Tariff

This tariff is available to consumers who can shift their load to defined periods and of whom the monthly maximum demand is between 100kVA and 5 000kVA.

The charges are as follows:

BASIC CHARGES

Per meter: **R240.54** R257.38 7% per month

4.3.1 Summer period (September to May)
(a) Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE091) **140.56c** 151.80c 8%
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE092) **65.93c** 71.20c 8%
(c) Off Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE093) **37.95c** 40.99c 8%

4.3.2 Winter period (June, July and August)

(a) Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE094) **295.08c** 318.69c 8%
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE095) **92.51c** 99.91c 8%
(c) Off Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE096) **45.04c** 48.64c 8%

4.3.3 Reactive energy charge: per kVArh:
(ELE097) **7.7c** 8.32c 8%

Supplied in excess of 30% (0,96PF) of the kWh recorded during the entire billing period. The excess reactive energy is determined using the billing period totals.

4.4 Conversion surcharge

When a consumer elects to change from the Non Domestic tariff to either the Megaflex or Miniflex tariff the actual savings achieved and paid over to the consumer will be handled as follows:

PERIOD	% TO CONSUMER	% RETAINED BY COUNCIL
Year 1	10%	90%
Year 2	28%	72%
Year 3	46%	54&
Year 4	64&	36%
Year 5	82%	18%

5. GENERAL LIGHTING AND ITINERANT SUPPLIES

In the case of itinerant consumers such as circuses, merry-go-rounds, amusement parks and persons carrying on construction work or for general lighting, the charges payable per month or part thereof shall be as follows:

5.1 Fixed charge for availability of supply, whether taken or not:
(EEL---) **R678.13** R725.60 7%

5.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL055) **209.23c** 223.88 7%

6. ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES TO CONSUMERS OUTSIDE THE MUNICIPAL AREA

Electricity supply to consumers outside the municipality where supply is available from the Council's main network shall be charged at the applicable tariff.
(EEL056) Agri

7. AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES

7.1 Standard

This tariffs is applicable to consumers of electricity for agricultural purposes on farms and agricultural land within the municipal area, and the following charges will apply:

Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL057) (EEL056) **128.52c**

BASIC CHARGE

a) Single phase supplies
(EBE831) **R95.49** per meter per month
b) Three phase supplies
(EBE832) **R261.89** per meter per month

Where monthly consumption of energy exceeds 10 000 kWh per month, the provisions of item 3.2 and 3.3 shall apply.

7.2 Nite Save

For all consumers with 20 hectare or more under irrigation, with written approval from Council, the following tariffs shall apply:

BASIC CHARGE

a) Single phase supplies
(EBE831) **R95.49** per meter per month
b) Three phase supplies
(EBE832) **R261.89** per meter per month

7.2.1 For all electricity consumed between 07:00 and 21:00 during weekdays, an energy charge, per kWh:
(EEL---) **128.52c**

7.2.2 For all electricity consumed between 21:00 and 07:00 during weekdays, over weekends and during Megaflex public holidays, per kWh:
(EEL---) **58.07c**

8. BULK SUPPLIES

The tariffs contained in this item are only applicable to major bulk consumers, that is consumers with a maximum demand figure of at least 2 000 kVA and who contribute pro rata (maximum demand of consumer divided by the total maximum demand of all consumers who will be supplied from the main substation) to the capital outlay expenditure in respect of the main substation and main supply cables.
Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof:

BASIC CHARGE

Per meter: **R 1336.95** per month

8.1 A kVA demand charge

(a) Low Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA:
(EEL071) **R140.76**

(b) Medium Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts, per kVA:
(EEL074) **R136.37**

8.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL076) **63.91c**

8.3 Where a developer develops an area for business purposes and do not use electricity, a Notified Maximum Demand charge on the unused capacity for which the Council have pay Eskom, to secure capacity for the development be will be payable by the developer until the notified capacity have been utilised at an amount of **R 16.47** per kVA

9. HEINEKEN BREWERY

Heineken brewery will be charge for actual electricity consumed at the ESKOM 11kV Megaflex Key Customer tariff as if supplied directly by ESKOM. The tariffs will be updated as and when the Eskom tariffs change.

No additional charge will be levied in respect of the bulk electricity supply infrastructure already paid for by Heineken.

10. MUNICIPAL SUPPLIES

Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL059) **82.71c**
VA0461
WA0442

11. VALUE ADDED TAX

The tariffs in Part I are subject to VAT.

All previous Determinations of Tariffs for the supply of Electricity are substituted by this determination.

PART II: GENERAL CHARGES

1. RECONNECTION / DISCONNECTION OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

1.1 The following charges shall be payable where a consumer fails to pay his account on or before the due date and where the Council has already incurred expenditure to collect the amount due:

1.1.1 During office hours: **R379.33**
1.1.1 After hours: **R454.19**

1.2 When a warning is issued to a consumer in connection with arrear electricity charges before any steps have been taken by the Council to collect the due amount in terms section 11(1) of the Council's Electricity Bylaws, the applicable tariff according to the Council's tariff for the issuing of certificates and information will be applied:

For each warning issued: **R84.70**

2. METER-READING

For a meter-reading at any time other than that set aside by the Council for that purpose, per reading: **R92.20**

3. TESTING AND INSPECTIONS

Meters will be tested upon requests by the consumers after payment of the following fees:

3.1 Single phase meters: **R387.20**

3.2 Three phase meters:

3.2.1 **R605.00** for electromechanical meters.

3.2.2 Actual cost plus 10% administrative fee for electronic and programmable type of meters.

3.3 For the initial inspection and testing of an installation: **Free of charge**

3.4 For any subsequent inspection and testing where the installation failed to pass the initial test or was not ready for the initial test, for each inspection and test: **R350.90**

4. COMPLAINTS

Where an employee of the Council is called to a consumer's premises to attend to a complaint of failure of light or power, no charge shall be made if the Council's equipment is found to be faulty, but if the defect has been caused by a fault in the consumer's equipment for which the Council is not responsible, the following charges will be made:

4.1 Residential: **R363.00**

4.2 Business and industrial: **R484.00**

4.3 Where material such as fuses, etc, has to be replaced, the full cost thereof plus 10% will be for the account of the consumer.

5. SERVICE CONNECTIONS

5.1 The owner of the premises concerned shall make application for the installation or reinstatement of a service connection in a form prescribed by the engineer.

5.2 A service connection shall be installed at the expense of the owner and the cost thereof as determined by the Council's Engineer shall be paid to the Council before supply is authorised.

5.3 Every part of the service connection shall remain the property of the Council.

5.4 Notwithstanding the fact that the service connection to an approved electrical installation may already have been completed, the Council may in its absolute discretion refuse to supply electricity to that installation until all amounts due to the Council by the same consumer in respect of that or any other service connection, whether or not on the same premises, have been paid.

5.5 No owner shall be entitled to require more than one service connection for a supply to any premises even if it comprises or occupies more than one stand. The engineer may, however, subject to such conditions as he thinks fit to impose upon the owner, provide more than one service connection to a premise and where more than one service connection is so provided, it shall be unlawful to interconnect them.

5.6 The applicant for a service connection shall, before work on his installation is commenced, furnish the Council with such indemnity as it may specify.

5.7 The engineer may, notwithstanding any indemnity given in terms of paragraph 5.6 refuse to install a service connection until he is satisfied that no person is entitled to object to such installation.

5.8 The levy for all connections includes the cost to the consumer of all material, meters, equipment, transport and labour which, to the reasonable estimate of the Council's Engineer, will be required to establish the connection plus an amount of **10%** of such costs for administrative fees.

6. BULK SUPPLY CONTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Erf quota

Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf.

[illegible] is for a single dwelling unit will [illegible] 20 Amp circuit breaker. If a larger capacity circuit breaker is required, a recalculation of the extra capacity above the 20 Amp capacities needed at a rate of R2550-00 per 5 Amp, will be done and the developer will have to pay the extra amount, before the connection will be made.
The above also apply after completion of a project and the consumer within the development request an increase in capacity.

Note: Over and above the bulk contribution the developer must pay the connection fees as applicable for the particular application.

Housing units must incorporate alternative energy technology to be able keep the load within the 20 Amp limitations.

AMD = ZMD x N1 x C

Where: AMD = Authorised maximum demand
ZMD = Zoned maximum demand (13.8 kVa)
N = Number of housing units
C = Housing factor according to the table below.

6.1.1

The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:

(i) Residential 1,or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected; **13.8 kVA per potential dwelling**

(ii) Multiple Residential, Residential 2 or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Multiple Residential; **13.8 kVA per potential dwelling**

For blocks or groups of housing units:

1 unit	= 1,00
2 units	= 0,72
3 units	= 0,62
4 units	= 0,57
5 units	= 0,53
6 to 10 units	= 0,50
11 to 20 units	= 0,45
21 to 50 units	= 0,42
51 to 80 units	= 0,40
81 to 80 units	= 0,47
[illegible]	

The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services.

(iii) Business or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Business; **7.0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area.**

(iv) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial; **2.5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area**

(v) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Agricultural; **13.8 kVA per erf**

(vi) Any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above: **0 kVA per erf**

6.2 Quota charges

6.2.1 General

The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Midvaal electricity supply area.

Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.

The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services. The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.

6.2.2 Determining charges

The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:

[illegible]

6.2.3 Contributions

The quota charges must be such as to cover the possible existing or future capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows: (If in a particular development the contribution will not cover the infrastructure to be installed the Director: Electrical will determine the cost, which will be payable by the developer)

(i) Low-voltage connections

(a) For connections made at a metering cubicle, per kVA: **R2013.00**

(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA R1 **R1870.00**

(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/400V transformer on rural lines, per kVA: **R1694.00**

(ii) Medium-voltage connections

For connections made at the 11kV distribution network:

(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA: **R1518.00**

(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite- or 88kV substation, per kVA: **R1331.00**

(c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a 88kV substation where the developer provides the satellite substation, per kVA: **R1210.00**

Note:

In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for.

Once payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received, this notified maximum demand will then become the new AMD of the erf,

7. NETWORK FEASABILITY LOAD STUDY

For all subdivisions or developments where such a development has, to the reasonable discression of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, an impact on the electrical network, the applicant will have to obtain at his cost a feasibility report from Council's Electrical consultants regarding the impact of the development on the overall network.

8. TESTING OF CABLES, SWITCHGEAR, ETC

Cables, switchgear, etc, will be tested upon request from a consumer at a fee of**R1089.00** for the first two hours or part thereof and a further amount of **R544.50** per hour or part thereof for each additional hour that the Council's employee spends in testing the equipment.

9. DEPOSITS

The following deposits shall be payable when application for a connection is made:

9.1 The Government of the Republic of South African (including the Gauteng Provincial Administration and the South African Transport Services) or any other class of consumer approved by the Council : no deposit.

9.2 Consumers above 30 000 kVA : a deposit based on a half of one month's consumption.

9.3 Consumers above 10 000 kVA but under 30 000 kVA **a deposit based on one and a half month's consumption.**

9.4 Consumers above 6 000 kVA but under 10 000 kVA: **a deposit based on two month's consumption**.

9.5 Consumers of dwellings and town houses (excluding users with pre-paid meters): an initial deposit of **R1696.00** , which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

9.6 Consumers of flats (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of **R1089.00** [illegible], which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

9.7 Other consumers (excluding users with pre-paid meters) : a deposit based on the consumption of three consecutive months : Provided that the deposit of a consumer who has obtained a connection before 19 October 1983 as well as a consumer who is the owner of the building and whose supply has not been disconnected because of non-payment, or has not appeared on the disconnection list or has not appeared on the warning list for two consecutive months, shall be based on the consumption of two consecutive months.

10. INTEREST ON ARREAR ACCOUNTS

Interest at the rate of Prime plus two percent will be levied on all outstanding electricity accounts.

11. CONVERSION CHARGES FROM CONVENTIONAL METER TO PREPAID METERS

The following charges shall be payable where a consumer opts to replace an existing credit meter connection with a pre-payment meter and purchase the meter directly from a supplier. The consumer must appoint an accredited contractor to do the necessary alterations and preparation for the conversion.

Pre-paid meter installation and admin cost
Administration costs: **R350.90**

12. VALLUE ADDED TAX

The tariffs in Part II are subject to VAT

All previous Determinations of Tariffs for the supply of Electricity are substituted by this determination.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WATER TARIFFS 2013/14

SCHEDULE

1. Definitions

For the purpose of this tariff, "month" means a calendar month or a period between two consecutive readings of the meter, provided that the period shall not be less than 10 days. No minimum charges shall be levied in respect of any meter reading covering a period of less than 15 days. Provided that, except with the consent or at the request of the consumer, not more than 12 readings shall be taken within a period of one calendar year in respect of one and the same meter.

2. Basic charges

(1) Except as provided in sub-item (2), the following basic charges per month or part thereof shall be payable by the owner per erf, stand, lot or other area, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the main, whether water is consumed or not:

(a)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(1):	(R 35.00)	**R 38.00**
(b)	Erven used or intended for purposes of flats and multi-family dwellings, per erf:	(R 118.00)	**R 128.00**
(c)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(3):	(R 35.00)	**R 38.00**
(d)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(4):	(R 105.00)	**R 114.00**
(e)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(5):	(R 105.00)	**R 114.00**
(f)	Agricultural Holdings:	(R 35.00)	**R 38.00**
(g)	All erven not used as intended for purposes set out above:	(R 105.00)	**R 114.00**
(h)	Approved indigents		**R 0.00**

(2) The charge contemplated in sub item (1) shall not be payable by a township owner in respect of an erf, stand, holding or other area of which the water supply scheme has been constructed by himself at his own expense until such erf, stand, holding or other area has been transferred or until building plans are approved by the Council on such area.

(3) The charge contemplated in sub-item (1) shall be payable by the owner or occupier (where liability shall be joint or several) of such erf, stand, premises or other area.

3. Charges for the supply of water

(1) Domestic (private residences) per kiloliter, per month:

(a)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur, Eikenhof,Tedderfield.				
	0 Kl – 6 Kl	(R	Nil)		**Nil**
	7 Kl – 20 Kl	(R	17.95)	**R**	**20.00**
	21 Kl – 50 Kl	(R	12.20)	**R**	**13.70**
	51 Kl +	(R	14.70)	**R**	**16.00**
(b)	Meyerton / Risiville				
	0 Kl – 6 Kl	(R	Nil)		**Nil**
	7 Kl – 20 Kl	(R	17.95)	**R**	**20.00**
	21 Kl – 50 Kl	(R	12.20)	**R**	**13.70**
	51 Kl +	(R	16.15)	**R**	**18.00**
(c)	Vaalmarina				
	0 Kl – 30 Kl	(R	9.42)	**R**	**10.55**
	31 Kl +	(R	13.35)	**R**	**15.00**

Provided that -

(i) Where an erf is subdivided into more than one residential portion, each of which has a separate entrance, each portion shall be metered separately:

(ii) Where a private residence is put to more than one use, the highest tariff in respect of such different uses shall apply, unless the portions put to such different uses have been provided with separate meters.

(2) Flats and multi-family dwellings (if each dwelling is not separately metered)

(a)	Meyerton, Risiville Randvaal, De Deur, Walkerville Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R	12.20)	**R**	**13.70**
(h)	Vaalmarina Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R	9.42)	**R**	**10.55**

(3) Charitable institutions, churches, church halls, social, athletic and sports clubs, public hospitals, schools and school hostels, except race-courses, sports grounds or halls used for profit, per kilolitre, per month:

(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R	12.20)	**R**	**13.70**

(4) Shops, offices, banks, garages, tearooms, butcheries, bakeries, laundries, restaurants, hotels, private hostels, boarding-houses, lodging-houses, industrial compounds, married and single quarters (if supplied through one meter), race-courses, sports grounds or halls used for profit, theatres, workshops and temporary supplies, per meter, per month:

(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R	14.33)	**R**	**16.10**

(5) Industrial purposes, per month. The water supplied to any manufacturing or industrial concern which enters into an agreement with the Council to pay a minimum of 100kl per month for a specified period of at least three months, irrespective of whether this amount of water is consumed or not, shall be charged for as follows during the period covered by the agreement:

(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof for the first 25 000kl	(R 14.33)	**R**	**16.10**
(b)	Per kilolitre or part thereof for consumption exceeding 25 000 Kl	(R 7.80)	**R**	**9.00**
(6)	Breweries	**Purchase price +R0.025 /kl**		
(7)	Informal settlements: Water supplied by a pre-payment stand pipe:			
(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R Nil)		**Nil**
(8)	Supply of non-potable water, per month. For any quantity of non-potable water supply to consumers:			
(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R 14.33)	**R**	**16.10**

(9) Supply of potable water to areas outside the municipality, the charge shall be the tariff as set out in the Tariff of Charges, plus a surcharge of 25%.

(10) Municipal consumption of water: Charges for the supply of water to municipal departments shall be levied at an estimated cost and shall be determined by the City Treasurer annually after the estimates have been approved by the Council.

4. Charges for connecting water supply

(1)	For the reconnection/disconnection of the supply which has been cut off: (WORKING HOURS)	(R 350.00)	**R 375.00**
(2)	For the supply and laying of the following connection pipe and installation of the meter including the connection of the supply:		
	20 mm)		R 2 000.00
	25 mm)		R 2 850.00
	50 mm) PER CONTRACTOR		R 9 475.00
	80 mm)		R13 500.00
	100 mm)		R17 600.00
(3)	Fire and other connections not specified herein: Estimated average cost as determined by the ED: Engineering Services plus 15% of such amount. Such cost shall be certified by the ED: Engineering Services and such certificate shall be prima facie evidence of the correctness thereof		
(4)	**Prepaid Connection costs: New Connection**		**R 5 000.00**

5. Charges in connection with meters:

(1)	For a special or unnecessary duplication reading of a meter:	(R 140.00)	**R 155.00**
(2)	For the moving on the same line or removal at the request of a consumer, any household meter supplied by the Council:	(R 890.00)	**R 1 000.00**
(3)	For any other moving or removal, at the request of a consumer, of a meter supplied by the Council:	**At cost plus 15%**	

(4)	For the testing of a meter up to and including 25mm supplied by the Council in cases where it is found that the meter does not show an error of more than 5% either way:	**At cost plus 15%**	
(5)	For the testing of meters of sizes 40mm to 150mm supplied by the Council, in cases where it is found that the meter does not show an error of more than 5% either way:	**At cost plus 15%**	
			(CONTRACTOR)
(6)	For the testing of a private meter of sizes 15mm, 20mm or 25mm:	(R 710.00)	**R 750.00**
(7)	For the testing of private meters of all sizes over 25mm and for any special test:	**At cost plus 15%**	
8)	For rental of a portable meter, per month:	(R 110.00)	**R 120.00**
(9)	Deposit for a portable meter:	(R3 700.00)	**R 3 900.00**

6. Deposits

The following deposits shall be payable when application for delivering of water to a premise is made:

(1) Consumers of flats, dwellings and town houses (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R660) **R800**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be Increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

(2) Consumers of business/industries (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R2 700) **R3 000**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

(3) All other consumers: (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R660) **R800**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined

7. General

(1) Composite supplies: Where a supply is taken for various uses through one meter, the highest relevant tariff shall apply to the whole of the consumption. If the supply is arranged so that each type of consumer is separately metered, the relevant tariff applicable to each shall be charged.

(2) Conversion of meter readings: For the purposes of the charges payable in terms of item 3, meter readings shall be taken in gallons where necessary and converted to kilolitres on the basis of 220 gallons being equal to one kilolitre.

(3)	Unnecessary call-out charges: Where the Council is called out to private premises to attend to a complaint regarding a leakage in the Council's water system and it is found that the leakage is in the water system within the premises (for which system the Council is not responsible):	(R 300.00)	**R 350.00**

29/5/13.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SANITATION SERVICES 2013/14

1. General rules regarding charges

1.1 The word "month" in this schedule means a calendar month or part thereof and the charges in respect of each month shall be due and payable on the same date as the general assessment rates:

Provided that the charges imposed in terms of item 7 of this schedule shall be payable monthly in arrear.

1.2 Where any person who is required to furnish a return in terms of this Schedule or to provide such other information as may be necessary to enable the Council to determine the charges to be made under this Schedule fails to do so within 30 days after having been called upon to do so by notice in writing, he shall pay such charges as the Council shall assess on the best information available to it.

1.3 The charges levied under items 2 and 3 of this Schedule shall remain effective in the case of buildings wholly unoccupied or in course of demolition, until such date as the Council is requested to seal the opening to the Council's sewer.

1.4 The owner of premises situated outside the municipality which is directly connected to the Council's sewer and not through the sewer of any other local authority, shall be liable to pay all the charges set out or referred to in this schedule and, in addition, a surcharge of 25% thereon.

2. Charges in respect of available sewers

2.1 For the purpose of this item of this Schedule:

"piece of land" means any erf, stand, subdivision, lot area, agricultural land or any defined portion, with or without improvements.

"ecclesiastical purposes" means a church building, church hall, parsonage or church office.

2.2 The owner of every piece of land shall, when such piece of land has a frontage to any sewer of the Council or where such piece of land is or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to any such sewer, pay to the Council the following charges per month:

(a) In terms of every piece of land zoned in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time for residential 1 purposes and in respect of every piece of land used or acquired or reserved for ecclesiastical or charitable purposes, per erf:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville	(R 67.00)	**R 73.12**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur, Lakeside	(R 59.00)	**R 65.65**
(iii)	Henley on Klip – where a suction point is in use but a waterborne system is in place	(R 59.00)	**R 65.65**
(iv)	Vaal Marina	(R 59.00)	**R 65.65**
(v)	Approved Indigents		**R 0.00**

(b) In terms of every piece of land zoned in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time for residential 2, 3 and 4 purposes, per flat or per townhouse:

(R 46.50) **R 50.70**

(c) In respect of every piece of land zoned for agricultural holding in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time, per agricultural holding:

(R 214.00) **R 233.30**

(d) In respect of every piece of land other than those specified in a), (b) or (c) above, per 1000 square metres or part thereof:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville, Duncanville	(R 67.00)	**R 73.12**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	(R 59.60)	**R 65.65**
(iii)	Klipriver Business Park		**R 909.00 (FIXED)**

Provided that no such charges shall exceed an amount of (R1 900.00) **R2 222.00** per month, for Meyerton, Risiville, and (R600.00) **R757.00** per month for Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina

(e) Where the Council constructs an outfall sewer to drain one or more townships and where such sewer traverses farmland or land laid out as agricultural holdings and such farmland or holdings are not intended at the time of construction of the sewer to be served by such sewer, the Council may, for such period or periods as it may determine, exempt any owner of such farmland or agricultural holding from the payment of the charges in terms of items 2.(2) (c) and (d) provided that if any such owner voluntarily desires to be connected to such sewer, he shall, from the date of connection, be liable for the payment of all applicable sewerage charges as set out in this Schedule.

3. Additional charges

In addition to the charges specified in item 2 above, the following applicable charges shall monthly be paid by the owner of any premises which are connected to the Council's sewerage system:

3.1 Residential 1 erven: For each dwelling-house:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville,	(R 65.00)	**R 70.90**

(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Lakeside	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**
(iii)	Vaal Marina	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**
(iv)	Approved Indigents		**R**	**0.00**

3.2 Residential 2, 3 & 4 erven: For each flat or townhouse: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

Provided that, where rooms are let solely for residential purposes without the provision of food, every two such rooms or part thereof under one roof shall be regarded as a flat.

3.3 Business and industrial premises:

(a) Up to 2000 square metres, per 100 square metres or part thereof:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville and Duncanville	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**
(iii)	Vaalmarina	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**

(b) Over 2000 square metres, per 2000 square metres or part thereof:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville and Duncanville	(R 650.00)	**R**	**709.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	(R 650.00)	**R**	**709.00**

in respect of the total of the areas of the building measured externally at each floor, including basement.

Provided that no such charges shall exceed an amount per month of

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville, Duncanville	(R8 200.00)	**R**	**8949.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	(R2 270.00)	**R**	**2 485.00**

3.4 Flats and business premises under one roof:

(a) up to 2000 square metres, per 100 square metres or part thereof: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

(b) over 2000 square metres, per 2000 square metres or part thereof: (R 650.00) **R 709.00**

in respect of the total of the areas of the building measured externally at each floor, including basement available for business premises.

3.5 Private hotels, boarding-houses and lodging-houses:

For every 100 square metres or part thereof of the total area of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement and outbuildings: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.6 Hotels and clubs without outdoor sporting facilities (licensed under the Liquor Act, 1977) and business premises under the same roof:

For every 100 square metres or part thereof of the total of the area of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement and outbuildings, available for hotel or club purposes:
(R 98.00) **R 107.00**

3.7 Churches: For each church: (R 59.00) **R 65.65**

3.8 Church halls, per hall: (R 59.00) **R 65.65**

3.9 Halls from which revenue is derived: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

For every 100 square metres or part thereof of the total of the area of the building at each floor, including basement:

3.10 Charitable institutions (as referred to in the Welfare Organisation Act, 1949):

For every 10 inmates or part of 10, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year: (R 27.00) **R 29.29**

3.11 Schools, crèches, nursery schools and colleges:

For every 50 persons or part of 50 comprising staff, scholars and servants, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year:
(R 56.00) **R 61.10**

3.12 Boarding-schools and school hostels:

For every 20 persons or part of 20 comprising staff, scholars and servants, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year:
(R 80.00) **R 86.86**

3.13 Sports clubs, excluding school sports grounds:

In respect of every 300 enrolled members or part thereof, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year:
(R 188.00) **R 205.00**

3.14 Hospitals, nursing homes, maternity or convalescent homes:

(a) Per each bed available for patients during the previous year, calculated on the monthly average beds per month: (R 36.00) **R 39.39**

(b) Per each staff member and servant, resident or non-resident, calculated on the monthly average of persons in service during the previous year:
(R 16.00) **R 19.00**

3.15 Gaol: For every 10 inmates or part of 10 including staff lodged, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.16 Private owned compounds or hostels accommodating more than five inmates: For every 10 inmates or part of 10 which the compound hostels are capable of accommodating, based on the accommodation available at the end of the preceding calendar year: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

(Certified returns shall be furnished to the Council by the persons in charge of the organisation, institution, etc., as mentioned in items (10) up to and including (16).

3.17 Power stations: For every 200 square metres or part thereof of the total area, of the building at each floor, including basement: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.18 Public conveniences: For every 10 square metres or part thereof of the area occupied: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.19 Storage premises, used exclusively for the purposes of a storage business: Per 100 square metres or part thereof of the total area, excluding storage area, of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.20 Drive-in theatres: For every 10 motor vehicles or part thereof, provided for inside the theatre area: (R 36.00) **R 40.00**

4. Vacuum Tank Services

4.1 For the removal of the contents of household septic tanks by a vacuum tank vehicle, on application, within the municipal area during office hours only (07:30 – 17:00):

(a) **R480.00** fixed for the first call-out to a maximum of 7 kl or part thereof per calendar month

(b) All suctions in excess of 7 kl (R 65.00) **R 70.90 / kl**

4.2 For the removal of the contents of business and industrial septic tanks by a vacuum tank vehicle, on application, within the municipal area during office hours only (07:30 – 17:00):

(a) **R475.00** fixed for the first call-out to a maximum of 7kl or part thereof per calendar month

(b) All suctions in excess of 7 kl (R 65.00) **R 70.90 / kl**

4.3 Notwithstanding the amounts mentioned in sub items (1) or (2) the following amount shall be payable for the discharge of the contents of a conserving or septic tank in the Council's sewer system, per kilolitre or part thereof: (R 3.60) **R 4.05 / kl**

5. Volume Charge

A user discharging effluent per volume : (R8.80 / kl) **R 9.60 /kl**

6. Industrial effluents

6.1 Industrial Effluent Discharge Permit

No charge.

6.2 In respect of industrial effluent, the highest tariff specified in items 6.3.2, 6.3.3 or 6.3.4 shall be payable by the user.

6.3 Industrial Effluent Treatment Charge

6.3.1 Calculation of Industrial Effluent Treatment Charge

The following provisions apply with regard to and for purposes of calculating the treatment charge provided for in paragraph 6.3.2.

(a) The owner or occupier of any premises from which industrial effluent is discharged shall, in addition to any other charges provided for in these tariffs or in any other law, pay to the Council a charge calculated in accordance with the provisions of these tariffs in respect of each month during which such discharge takes place.

(b) Each user discharging effluent into the Council's sewage disposal system shall test such industrial effluent, on a regular schedule as provided for in the permit to discharge industrial effluent, and report the results to the Council.

(c) The Council shall in its entire discretion conduct analysis of industrial effluent at random. The values obtained by the Council shall be taken as correct and used to calculate the treatment charge. Whenever a sample is taken by the Council, one half thereof shall be made available to the user, if required at the time when the sample is taken.

(d) The average of the values of the different analysis results of 24 hourly composite or grab samples of the effluent, taken during the relevant month and as prescribed in terms of the permit referred to in subparagraph (b) above will be used to determine the treatment charge payable.

Should the user not accept the values obtained from the said analysis intended in this sub-paragraph the user may request further tests at the cost of such user to be done by a laboratory acceptable to the Council and the user.

(e) In the total absence of a sample, the user shall pay to the Council the higher of the amounts as determined per items 6.3.3 or 6.3.4 hereof per month plus such other applicable tariffs prescribed herein.

(f) Should the user fail to submit to the Council timeously the results required in terms of subparagraph (b) above, the results obtained by the Council from the last test results submitted in terms of the provisions of subparagraph (b) shall remain applicable: Provided further that the Council may apply the provisions of subparagraph (c) above for the purposes of calculating the charges payable: Provided further that should the result of the formula in item 6.3.2 be less than the amount specified in items 6.3.3 or 6.3.4 the highest amount calculated will be payable for the relevant month.

(g) In the absence of any direct measurement, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged during a period shall be determined by the Council taking into consideration the quantity of water consumed on the premises during that period, the quantity of the water consumed on the premises for domestic purposes, the quantity lost to the atmosphere during the process of manufacture and the quantity present in the final product produced on the premises.

(h) If a meter metering the quantity of water consumed on the premises is proven to be defective, the appropriate adjustments shall be made to the quantity of industrial effluent discharged when calculated as prescribed in subparagraph (g) and the defective meter shall be repaired or replaced as soon as possible.

(i) For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge of industrial effluent as aforesaid, the total quantity of water consumed on the premises shall be allocated among the several points of discharge as accurately as is reasonably practical after consultation between the Council and the users of the relevant premises.

(j) The owner or occupier of premises where an industrial effluent meter is installed, shall ensure that the meter is calibrated annually.

6.3.2 Treatment Charge

The owner or occupier of any premises on which any trade or industry is carried out and from which, as a result of such trade or industry or of any process incidental thereto, any effluent (hereinafter referred to as "industrial effluent") is discharged into the Council's sewage disposal system, shall in addition to any other fee or charges for which such owner or occupier may be liable for in terms of these tariffs, also pay to the Council a treatment charge, being an amount calculated on the industrial effluent discharged, the strengths and the permitted (allowed) concentrations of the industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month and in accordance with the following formula:-

$$Ti = \frac{C}{12}\left(\frac{Qi}{Qt}\right)\left[a + b\left(\frac{CODi}{CODt}\right) + c\left(\frac{Pi}{Pt}\right) + d\left(\frac{Ni}{Nt}\right) + e\left(\frac{SSi}{SSt}\right)\right]$$

Where

Ti = Charges due per month for the treatment of industrial Effluent.

C = Total operational budget for the purification works.

Qi = sewage flow (as defined in the Council's Sanitation Services by-laws) originating from the user in kilolitres per day determined for the relevant month;

Qt = annual total sewage inflow (as defined in the Council's Sanitation Services by-laws) to the Council's sewage disposal system in kilolitre per day;

CODi=average chemical oxygen demand of the settled sewage originating from the user in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

CODt=annual average chemical oxygen demand of the settled sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

Pi = average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the user in milligrams phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month;

Pt = annual average ortho-phosphate concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams phosphorus per litre;

Ni = average ammonia concentration originating from the user in milligrams nitrogen per litre determined for the relevant month;

Nt = annual average ammonia concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams nitrogen per litre ;

SSi = average suspended solids concentration originating from the user in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

SSt = annual average suspended solids concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

a = portion of the fixed cost of treatment;

b = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of chemical oxygen demand;

c = portion of costs directly related to the removal of phosphates;

d = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of ammonia;

e = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of suspended solids.

For calculating of the treatment charges according to the above formula the following system values will apply:-

Qt	**7**
CODt	**551**
Pt	**5.8**
Nt	**25.5**
SSt	**259**
- a	**0.29**
- b	**0.46**
- c	**0.05**
- d	**0.05**
- e	**0.15**

7. Erwat (Klipriver Business Park) Cost plus 10%

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial and industrial properties.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl
0 – 200 kl / month	6.12
201 – 1 000 kl / month	4.81
1 001 – 2 500 kl / month	2.82
2 501 – 5 000 kl / month	1.38
5 001 – 25 000 kl / month	1.24
25 001 – 50 000 kl / month	1.16
50 001 or more kl / month	0.62

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each sewer connection provided to the premises on which a use intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied cumulatively.

8. Supply of treated sewage effluent

8.1 The charges payable in respect of any connection, including any extension of the main which may be necessary for the supply of treated sewage effluent, shall amount to the actual cost of material and labour used for such connection, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount.

8.2 For the supply of treated sewage effluent for gardening purposes, per kilolitre or part thereof:

(R2.20) **R 2.53**

9. Selling of Sewage Sludge

Decomposed sewage sludge may be purchased from the Council if it is available provided that:

(a) The purchaser removes the sludge from the silt dry-beds at own cost; and

(b) The purchaser undertakes in writing to use the sludge according to the guidelines set by the Department of National Health.

The costs are as follows:

One ton	(R15.00)	**R 15.00**
Above one ton to three tons	(R28.00)	**R 28.00**
Above three tons to six tons	(R58.00)	**R 58.00**
Above six tons	(R85.50)	**R 85.50**

10. Work Charges

10.1 Sealing of opening, when a drainage installation is disconnected from a sewer, per opening: Actual cost + 10%.

10.2 Additional connections to mid block sewers and sewers adjacent to side or street boundaries per property: Actual cost + 10%.

10.3 Connections involving street crossings: Actual cost + 10%.

11. Unnecessary call-out charges

Where the Council is called out to attend to a complaint regarding a blockage in the Council's sewerage system and it is found that the blockage is in the sewerage system within the premises (for which system the Council is not responsible):

(R315.00) **R 354.00**

12. Inspection Fees

12.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the By-laws of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

1st inspection	No charge
1st follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification	R 374.00
2nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R1 111.00
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R3 030.00

12.2 In respect of locating Council manholes, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new sewer infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months: -

1st inspection on a site	No charge
1st follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R 374.00
2nd follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R1 111.00
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R3 030.00

13. Reading of Effluent Meters on request

Should a consumer require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Executive Director: Engineering Services or his nominee, a charge of **R333.00** shall be paid for each such reading.

14. The above-mentioned tariffs exclude VAT.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE CLEANSING AND SOLID WASTE BY-LAWS

PROPOSED TARIFF OF CHARGES FOR 2013/2014
(VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL CHARGES LISTED BELOW)

1. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC REFUSE

1.1 From residential dwellings 1 in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 bags per dwelling or town house per removal: Per month

a)	Meyerton / Risiville	[R 108.00]	**R 124.00**
b)	Randvaal / Vaal Marina	[R 108.00]	**R 124.00**
c)	Walkerville / De Deur	[R 108.00]	**R 124.00**
d)	Lakeside Estates, Sicelo & Bantu Bonke	[R 60.00]	**R 62.00**
e)	Resorts in Vaal Marina & Sulkerbosrand (Bulk resorts)	[R 80.00]	**R 92.00**

1.2 From flats and other (Res. 2, 3 and 4): once per week per residential unit: per month [R 80.00] **R 92.00**

1.3 From agricultural holdings in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 plastic bags per agricultural holding, once per week, monthly charge [R 108.00] **R 124.00**

1.4 From farm portions in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 maximum of 6 plastic bags plastic bags per agricultural holding, once per week, monthly charge [R 108.00] **R 124.00**

2. REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND DRY INDUSTRIAL REFUSE

2.1 In plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ compacted or un-compacted, with a maximum of 4 bags:

a)	One removal per week	[R 125.00]	**R 144.00**
b)	Twice per week	[R 240.00]	**R 276.00**
c)	Three removals per week	[R 350.00]	**R 403.00**
d)	Daily Removals	[R 660.00]	**R 759.00**

2.2 In containers with a conserving capacity of not more than 2.5 m³ per month:

a)	One removal per week	[R1 020.00]	**R1 173.00**
b)	Twice per week	[R1 700.00]	**R1 955.00**
c)	Three removals per week	[R2 700.00]	**R3 105.00**
d)	Daily Removals	[R5 100.00]	**R5 865.00**

Rental of the abovementioned container with a conserving capacity of not more than 2.5 m³ per month. [R 270.00] **R 310.00**

3. REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL REFUSE IN CONTAINERS WITH A CONSERVING CAPACITY OF NOT MORE THAN 6 m³ FOR RENTAL PERIOD LONGER THAN ONE WEEK.

a)	Rental per week or part thereof	[R 86.00]	**R 99.00**
b)	Rental per month	[R 320.00]	**R 368.00**
c)	Removal by means of compactor – per removal	[R 460.00]	**R 530.00**
d)	Removal by means of skip loader – per removal	[R 630.00]	**R 725.00**

4. REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL REFUSE IN CONTAINERS WITH A CONSERVING CAPACITY OF NOT MORE THAN 30 m³ FOR RENTAL PERIOD LONGER THAN ONE WEEK.

a)	Removal of 15 m³ skip bin – per removal	[R1 300.00]	**R1 495.00**
b)	Removal of 18 m³ skip bin – per removal	[R1 600.00]	**R1 840.00**
c)	Removal of 30 m³ skip bin – per removal	[R2 600.00]	**R2 990.00**

5.	**FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF CONDEMNED FOODSTUFFS**		
	Per removal per cubic meter or part thereof	[R 115.00]	**R 132.00**
6.	**FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF BUILDING RUBBLE**		
	Per removal per cubic meter or part thereof	[R 95.00]	**R 110.00**
7.	**FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF GARDEN REFUSE**		
	Per removal per cubic meter or part thereof	[R 84.00]	**R 97.00**
8.	**UN-PROCLAIMED TOWNSHIPS**		
8.1	From residential dwellings 1 in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m^3 with a maximum of 6 bags per dwelling or town house per removal: Per month	[R 84.00]	**R 97.00**

9. DUMPING AT WASTE DUMPS / LANDFILL SITES (WEIGHBRIDGE)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFF (R/TON) EXCL. VAT	
Tariff for the general public, up to 1 000 kg		**Free**
Tariff for the general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg and contractors	[R 84.00]	**R 162.0**
Tariff for disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	[R 38.00]	**R 44.00**
Tariff for disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the municipality in excess of 1 000 kg	[R110.00]	**R 412.00**
Tariff for clean building rubble (less than 1 000 kg)		**Free**
Tariff for clean soil, usable as cover material		**Free**
Tariff for tyres – rim size up to 40 cm diameter	[R 7.50/tyre]	**R27.00/tyre**
Tariff for tyres – rim size in excess of 40 cm diameter	[R15.00/tyre]	**R42.00/tyre**

10.	**DUMPING AT WASTE DUMPS / LANDFILL SITES (NON-WEIGHBRIDGE)**		
10.1	Dumping of household and garden refuse by residents of Midvaal		**Nil**
10.2	Dumping of waste by Non-Residents per 1 m^3	[R 35.50]	**R 83.00**
10.3	Dumping of waste by Non-Residents		
10.3.1	Skip bin non-municipal per bin	[R 384.00]	**R 780.00**
10.3.2	Non household or garden I ton vehicle with or without trailer	[R 35.50]	**R 83.00**
10.3.3	3 Ton Vehicle	[R 100.00]	**R 212.00**
10.3.4	Larger than 3 ton	[R 350.00]	**R 712.00**
10.3.5	Single axle tipper	[R 287.00]	**R 586.00**
10.3.6	Double axle tipper	[R 350.00]	**R 712.00**
10.3.7	Tipper trailer (articulated)	[R 504.00]	**R1 020.00**

10.4	Dumping of waste by Businesses			
	10.4.1	Skip bin non-municipal per bin	[R 440.00]	**R 680.00**
	10.4.2	Non household or garden I ton vehicle with or without trailer	[R 38.00]	**R 50.00**
	10.4.3	3 Ton Vehicle	[R 110.00]	**R 126.00**
	10.4.4	Larger than 3 ton	[R 385.00]	**R 442.00**
	10.4.5	Single axle tipper	[R 320.00]	**R 368.00**
	10.4.6	Double axle tipper	[R 385.00]	**R 442.00**
	10.4.7	Tipper trailer (articulated)	[R 560.00]	**R 644.00**
10.5	Dumping of waste by Businesses per 1 m^3		[R 35.50]	**R 83.00**

THE ABOVE TARIFFS INCLUDE A R12.00 PER TON REHABILITATION LEVY

APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

S M MOSIDI
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:
COMMUNITY SERVICES

DATE: 29/5/2017

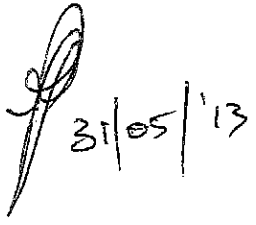
MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CORPORATE SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE HIRE OF CITY HALLS (MIDVAAL AREAS): WITH EFFECT FROM 01 JULY 2013

	ROTHDENE CITY HALL	MEYERTON CITY HALL	KITCHEN MEYERTON FOR A SIDE HALL(Mitchell Wing)	VAAL MARINA HALL/Board Room	BANTU BONKE/ SICELO HALLS/ LAKESIDE MPC	SIDE HALL(Loch Wing), CITY HALL COMMITTEE ROOM, MEYERTON CIVIC CENTRE
1. Balls, Dance Parties, Social and Similar functions From 08:00 - 24:00	R600.00	R1 750.00 (Inclusive of tariff for Side – Halls and Kitchen if Main Hall is hired)	R500.00	R500.00	R300.00	R500.00 per occasion
1.1 *A refundable breakage deposit is payable on all Halls.*						
1.2 *A refundable breakage depasit is payable when making use of the kitchen facilities.*	R300.00	R300.00	R400.00	R300.00	R300.00	R300.00
2. Concerts and films.	R400.00	R600.00	R300.00	R300.00	R200.00	R300.00
3. Bazaars, fun-fairs, selling and promotions, per occasion	R400.00	R600.00	R300.00	R300.00	R200.00	R300.00
4. Church services and meetings, per occasion:	R400.00	R600.00	R500.00	R300.00	R200.00	R300.00
4.1 Church services and non-political meetings						
4.2 Political meeting or gatherings	R400.00	R600.00	R500.00	R300.00	R200.00	R300.00
5. Gatherings/functions in support of a religion, educational and bona fide registered charitable organizations – provided/ written application is approved.	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %
6. Hiring of the halls for folkdance practices, balled or any other cultural group as well as badminton, karate and boxing or any other sporting code that falls under the control of a Local Amateur Sports Council, with the understanding that the use of the hall not be to the disadvantage of any other: Per month for maximum use 3x per week for 2 hour sessions	R500.00 / month	R1 000.00 / Month	R500.00 per Occasion	R500.00 per Occasion	R250.00 per Occasion	R500.00 per Occasion
6.1 A refundable breakage depasit is payable.	R300.00	R300.00	R400.00	R300.00	R300.00	R300.00
7. Use of the hall for municipal and state gatherings.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8. Hiring of the piano/organ	None available	R90.00	None available	None available	None available	None available
8.1 *A refundable breakage deposit is payable*		R300.00				
9. Levying of fees for the cleaning of the hall and accessories.	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function
10. Hiring of the movable stage.	Not available	R80.00	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
1. *A refundable breakage deposit is payable*		R300.00				
11. Hiring of tables and chairs:						
Tables	R23 / table	R23 / table	R23 / table	R23 / table	R23 / table	R23 / table
Chairs	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

31/05

12. Hiring of Council Cutlery: ***A refundable deposit of breakage is payable when cutlery and rockery is issued.***	*R220.00*	*R220.00*	Not available	Not available	Not available	*R220.00*
300 Dinner Plates	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
300 Side plates	0.90 each	0.90 each				0.90 each
300 Cups and sauces	1.70 per set	1.70 per set				1.70 per set
300 Dinner Knives	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Dinner Forks	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Desert Forks	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Cake Forks	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Table/desert spoons	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Tea spoons	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Soup spoons	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Soup/desert bowls	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
25 Sugar bowls	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
25 Milk jugs	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
50 Water/juice jugs	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
30 salt and pepper sets	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
Bain-marie with 8 bowls	46.00	46.00				46.00
10 Salad bowls	2.25 each	2.25 each				2.25 each
10 Salad spoons	1.20 each	1.20 each				1.20 each
10 Serving spoons	1.20 each	1.20 each				1.20 each
1 Urn 25 Lt	30.00	30.00				30.00
1 Urn 10 Lt	30.00	30.00				30.00



D, P + H

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE OUTDOOR ADVERTISMENT AND BUILDING BY-LAWS 2009 TARIFFS FOR 2012/13

		2012/2013		2013/2014
1.	**CLASS 1 ADVERTISMENTS** SUPER BILLBOARDS, CUSTOM-MADE BILLBOARDS, LARGE BILLBOARDS, SMALL BILLBOARDS AND TOWER STRUCTURES			
1.1.	**NEW APPLICATIONS** Application fee per sign	1311.00		1 400.00
1.2.	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS** Application fee per sign	656.00		700.00
1.3.	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD** Application fee per sign	459.00		500.00
	Inspection fee per m² of the total face of each sign applicable to class 1	131.00		140.00
2	**CLASS 2 ADVERTISMENTS**			
2.1	LARGE POSTERS AND ADVERTISEMENTS ON STREET FURNITURE			
2.1.2.	**NEW APPLICATIONS** *Application fee per poster or sign*	371.00		400.00
2.1.3.	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS** *Application fee per poster or sign*	186.00		200.00
2.1.4.	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD** *Application fee per poster or sign*	186.00		200.00

BANNERS AND FLAGS

2.2.1. BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR FUNCTIONS OR EVENTS

PROTECTION SERVICES			

2.2.2. BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR THE DISPLAY OF THE NAME, CORPORATE SYMBOL AND NATURE OF ENTERPRISES AND STREETSCAPING

NEW APPLICATIONS

Application fee per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of	618.00		650.00

APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS

Application fee per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of	433.00		450.00

APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of*	371.00		400.00

2.3. SUBURBAN ADVERTISEMENTS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	185.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	124.00		125.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	93.00		100.00

2.4. ESTATE AGENT'S BOARDS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.5. SALE OF GOODS OR LIVESTOCK (AUCTION SALES)

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6. PAVEMENT POSTERS AND NOTICES

2.6.1. CATEGORY 1 POSTERS

2.6.1.1 CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC, CHARITABLE, RELIGIOUS OR EDUCATIONAL EVENTS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.1.2. CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF CULTURAL, POLITICAL, SOCIAL, SPORTING OR RECREATIONAL EVENTS

SOCIAL, SPORTING OR RECREATIONAL EVENTS
PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.2. CATEGORY 2 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.3. CATEGORY 3 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.4. CATEGORY 4 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.5. CATEGORY 5 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.7. PROJECT AND DEVELOPMENT BOARDS
(If not exempted under S9)

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee* per m2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee* per m^2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of	433.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD ***Application fee*** per m^2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of	371.00		400.00

2.8. TEMPORARY WINDOW SIGNS

Exempted

2.9. STREET NAME ADVERTISEMENTS

Prohibited

2.10. NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH AND SIMILAR SCHEMES

Exempted			

2.11. PRODUCT REPLICAS AND THREE-DIMENSIONAL SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS ***Application fee*** per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS ***Application fee*** per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of	433.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD ***Application fee*** per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of	371.00		400.00

3 CLASS 3 ADVERTISEMENTS

3.1. SKY SIGNS

Prohibited			

3.2. ROOF SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee*	618.00		650.00
Inspection fee Applicatble to all roof Signes per m^2 of the total face of each sign	124.00		130.00

APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee*	433.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee*	371.00		400.00

3.3. FLAT SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee*	433.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD ***Application fee***	371.00		400.00
Inspection fee per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable to all flat signs	124.00		130.00

3.4. PROJECTING SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee*	434.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee*	371.00		400.00
Inspection fee per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable to Projecting Signs	124.00		130.00

3.5. VERANDA, BALCONY, CANOPY AND UNDERAWNING SIGNS
(If not exempted under Section 9)

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	186.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	124.00		130.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	62.00		65.00

3.6. SIGNS PAINTED ON WALLS AND ROOFS

Prohibited

3.7. WINDOW SIGNS

Exempted

3.8. SIGNS INCORPORATED IN THE FABRIC OF A BUILDING

Exempted

3.9. ADVERTISMENTS ON FORECOURTS OF BUSINESS PREMISES

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per enterprise per annum*	618.00		650.00

3.1. MISCELLANEOUS SIGNS FOR RESIDENTIAL ORIENTED LAND USE AND COMMUNITY SERVICE (If not exempted under Section 9)

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	371.00		400.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	186.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	186.00		200.00

3.11. ON-PREMISES BUSINESS SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement	114.00		120.00
with a minimum fee of	228.00		240.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement	93.00		50.00
with a minimum fee of	186.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement	62.00		50.00
with a minimum fee of	124.00		200.00

3.12. ADVERTISEMENTS ON TOWERS, BRIDGES, GANTRIES AND PYLONS

NEW APPLICATIONS			

Application fee per sign	1237.00		1 400.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	433.00		450.00
Inspection fee per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable on Towers, Bridges, Gantries & Pylons	124.00		130.00

4. CLASS 4 ADVERTISEMENTS

4.1. SPONSORED ROAD TRAFFIC PROJECTS

Exempted

4.2. SERVICE FACILITY SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	1237.00		1 400.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	433.00		450.00
Inspection fee			

per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable to Services Facility signs	124.00		130.00

4.3. TOURISM SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	186.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	124.00		130.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	93.00		100.00

4.4. FUNCTIONAL ADVERTISEMENTS BY PUBLIC BODIES

Exempted

5 CLASS 5 ADVERTISEMENTS

5.1. AERIAL SIGNS

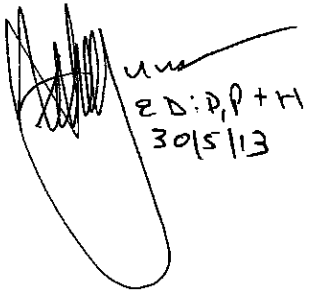
NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	371.00		400.00

5.2. VEHICULAR ADVERTISEMENT

Exempted - PROTECTION SERVICES

5.3. TRAILER ADVERTISEMENT

PROTECTION SERVICES			
1. All tariffs shown, includes VAT.			
2. All fees levied in terms hereof, are payable in advance.			
TOTALS	21363.00		22 800.00



D+P

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS AND BUILDING BY-LAWS 2013/14

	2012/2013	2013/2014	%
1 TARIFFS FOR THE PRE EVALUATION OF SKETCHES OR PRELIMENARY DRAWINGS			
Charges for the examination of preliminary plans in terms of section A3 of the Regulations shall be valued at 50 % of the charges payable in terms of item 2 below, which ever is applicable			
2 TARIFFS FOR THE EVALUATION OF BUILDING PLAN APPLICATIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESS,COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL & RURAL DEVELOPMENT			
These tariffs are charged for building plans (new buildings and additions). The floor area of a building is calculated from the external surface to the opposite external surface of the wall as per section C of SANS 10400			
Fully Subsidized Housing (RDP's) are exempted from Building Plan Fees - See tariffs for inspections			
Up to 100m² or part thereof =	517.00	550.00	6
101m² - 1 000m² = p/m²	7.00	7.50	6.666666667
1 001m² - 2 000m² = p/m²	6.00	6.40	6.25
2 001m² - 3 000m² = p/m²	5.00	5.30	5.660377358
3 001m² - Larger = p/m²	4.00	4.30	6.976744186
3 TARIFFS FOR INSPECTIONS IN TERMS OF ITEM 1 AND 2 ABOVE			
Callout inspection on all "residential" properties per occupancy (excl. fully subsidized housing units)	517.00	550.00	6
Callout inspection on all "non - residential" properties per occupancy	875.00	950.00	7.894736842
Callout for each additional inspection neccesitated by non compliance with a requirement	218.00	230.00	5.217391304
4 TARIFFS FOR THE APPROVAL OF STATE FUNDED HOUSING PROJECTS			
Individual single units ≤ 80m² per type/unit	100.00	110.00	9.090909091
Individual single units ≥ 80m² per type/unit, charges as per schedule 2 above			
Blocks of flats (Walk-up) with individual flats are ≤ 80m² per flat/occupangy	50.00	55.00	9.090909091
Blocks of flats (Walk-up) with individual flats are ≥ 80m² per flat/occupangy charges as per schedule 2			
5 TARIFFS FOR INSPECTIONS IN TERMS OF STATE FUNDED HOUSING PROJECTS			

Callout inspection on a State/Municipal funded project ≤ 500 units ≤ 80m² per batch of 50 units	310.00	330.00	6.060606061
Callout inspection on a State/Municipal funded project ≥ 500 units ≤ 80m² per batch of 50 units	190.00	200.00	5
Callout inspection on a State/Municipal funded project ≤ 500 units ≥ 80m² per batch of 50 units	517.00	550.00	6
Callout inspection on a State/Municipal funded project ≥ 500 units ≥ 80m² per batch of 50 units	517.00	550.00	6
Callout inspection on each block of flats with units ≤ 80m² per flat	310.00	320.00	3.125
Callout inspection on each block of flats with units ≥ 80m² per flat	517.00	550.00	6

6 TARIFFS FOR THE EVALUATION OF MINOR BUILDING WORK APPLICATIONS ON RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESS.COMMERCIAL. INDUSTRIAL & RURAL PROPERIES

Minor Building work as defined in the National Building regulations. Should any of the minor buildings be submitted simultaniously with an applications as per item 2 above, the minor building work tariff shall not be applicable or charged.

Internal alterations to any building or structure not affecting the existing floor area	316.00	320.00	1.25
Private Swimming Pools of any m² per property	437.00	450.00	2.888888889
Boundary walls adjacent to any street front	517.00	550.00	6
Boundary walls along any side or rear boundary of a property	316.00	350.00	9.714285714

7 TARIFFS FOR THE EVALUATION OF PLANS FOR BUILDINGS/STRUCTURES THAT HAVE A SPECIAL CHARACTER ON RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESS,COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL & RURAL PROPERIES

Buildings or structures such as ; Factory shafts, elevators, chimneys, elevated security watchrooms, masts and towers to a maximum hight of 4 meters measured from Natural Ground Level	725.00	750.00	3.333333333
Each following 4m in height of part thereof shall be regarded as a separate floor. An additional tariff per each 4 meter or part thereof shall be payable in addition to the first four meter tariff.	230.00	250.00	8

8 LP GAS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS FUEL INSTALLATION APPLICATIONS

This application includes all types of gas and fuel installations on any property as required in terms of Part T of SANS 10400	517.00	550.00	6

9 TARIFFS FOR THE EVALUATION OF PLANS FOR TEMPORARY BUILDINGS ON RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESS,COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL & RURAL PROPERIES FOR WHICH A PERMIT IS ISSUED

The permit for any temporary building or structure is valid for 6 months from date of issue and renewable on written request

Temporary buildings may include a builders hut, security hut, tool shed, storage container or any structure intended to be used for a limited specified period within 6 months and completely demolished thereafter

Permit per structure/unit	552.00	580.00	4.827586207

10 TARIFFS FOR INSPECTIONS ON ALL MINOR AND TEMPORARY BUILDINGS / STRUCTURES

Should any boundary wall, private swimming pool or other minor building work structure be submitted simmultanious with a plan application as per item 2 above, no additional inspection tariffs shall be charged on this item.

527

Should a swimming pool plan application be submitted alone without any other improvements	225.00	250.00	10
Should any boundary wall application be submitted without any other improvements	225.00	250.00	10
Should any internal alteration to any building be submitted alone without any other improvements	225.00	250.00	10

11 APPLICATIONS FOR APPROVAL OF PREVIOUSLY APPROVED PLANS THAT HAVE LAPSED

For consideration of approving previously approved plans that have lapsed provided that the application is submitted within 6 months of the lapsed date of the original plan

Renewal of a building plans = **Inspection fees + 30% of tariff** in terms of item 2

12 TARIFF FOR CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL FOR AS-BUILD PLAN APPLICATIONS

Submission of As-build buildings = **Inspection fees + 130% of tariff** in terms of item 2

13 CANCELLATION OF ANY APPLICATION ON OWNERS REQUEST

Cancellation of any application on the owner's written request within 6 months from date of approval, **30%** of the initial application fee may be refunded

14 CANCELLATION OF AN APPLICATION DUE TO NON APPROVAL

When any application was submitted for consideration but cannot be considered for approval, **30%** of the initially paid application fee interms of item 2 above may be refunded on written request by the owner

15 PROVISIONAL AUTHORISATION TO COMMENCE BUILDING WORK

This authorisation may only be granted with the favourable comment from Town planning & Engineering departments and the consent of the Executive Director: Development, Planning & Housing	1242.00	1300.00	4.461538462

16 PROVISIONAL AUTHORISATION TO OCCUPY A BUILDING

This authorisation may only be granted with the favourable comment of the Building Control Officer and the submitted completion certificate of the supervising engineer on site	1242.00	1300.00	4.461538462

17 AUTHORISATION FOR DEMOLITION WORK

This authorisation may only be granted with the favourable comment of all relevant departments and the consent of the Executive director: Development, Planning & Housing and the South African Heritage Resources Agency when applicable	621.00	650.00	4.461538462

18 APPLICATION FOR AN OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE

When an application is received for the issuing of an occupation certificate for a newly constructed dwelling or structure prior to occupancy, no tariff is charged.

19 APPLICATION FOR AN OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE AFTER OCCUPANCY

When an application is received for the issuing of an occupation certificate for an existing dwelling or structure where such certificate was not issued on completion of building work and prior to occupancy, an application tariff is charged.	1242.00	1300.00	4.461538462

20 EXEMPTIONS

The following applications are exempted from submission fees;

Applications in respect of any building to be erected by th estate or on behalf of the state. In this context "State" means an "Organ of State" as defined in Section 239 of the Constitution. This is interpreted as those institutions which are an intrinsic part of Government and those institutions outside the public service which are controlled by the State.

Building plans for all buildings and structures managed by the Local Authority, erected for and by the Local Authority. (Plans must be submitted and approved prior to construction.)

Building Plans submitted on existing structures for which can be proven to exist for longer than 30 years for which the plans does not exist or requires newly drawn plans for record purposes because of outdated and non legible plans dated 30 years ago

21 COPIES OF MONTHLY STATISTICS

Copies of monthly building statistics and schedules of approved plans per month per copy	53.00	55.00	3.636363636

22 B & W 2D/ LINE DRAWING ON BOND PAPER:

Size A4 =	4.00	4.00	0
Size A3 =	6.00	6.00	0
Size A2 =	11.00	12.00	8.333333333
Size A1 =	17.00	18.00	5.555555556
Size A0 =	35.00	37.00	5.405405405

23 Colour 2D/Line/GIS/POSTER ON BOND/COATED PAPER:

Size A3 =	30.00	32.00	6.25
Size A2 =	60.00	65.00	7.692307692
Size A1 =	125.00	140.00	10.71428571
Size A0 =	240.00	250.00	4

24 Colour GIS/POSTER ON GLOSS PAPER:

Size A3 =	45.00	50.00	10
Size A2 =	90.00	100.00	10
Size A1 =	178.00	200.00	11
Size A0 =	355.00	375.00	5.333333333

TOTALS	14541	15412.5	5.654501217

CD:DP+H
30/5/13

D/P+H

DETERMINATION OF FEES FOR LAND USE APPLICATIONS 2013/2014

A. DETERMINATION OF FEES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE NO 15 OF 1986)

			Existing Tariffs	Suggested Tariffs	Increase %
1	Application for the consent of the Council [section 20(1):	R	975.00	1200.00	18.75
2	Application for the consent of the Administrator [section 20(1)-regulation 42 applications]:		520.00	520.00	0.00
3	Application for an amendment of a Town-planning Scheme [section 56(1)(a)]:		3200.00	3500.00	8.57
4	Application for establishment of a township (section 96(2)(b) Applicant responsible for advertisement)		4500.00	4500.00	0.00
5	Application for an amendment of a township application [section 96(4)]:		2750.00	3000.00	8.33
6	Application for extension of boundaries of an approved township [section 88(1)]:		3350.00	3500.00	4.29
7	Application for phasing of Township application:		3350.00	3500.00	4.29
8	Subdivision of erven [section 92(1)(a)]:		1200.00	1200.00	0.00
9	Consolidation of erven [section 92(1)(b)]:		950.00	1200.00	20.83
10	The withdrawal of an approved application for the subdivision/consolidation.		550.00	550.00	0.00
11	The amendment of the conditions on which the consolidation/subdivision was approved		550.00	600.00	8.33
12	An amendment of the approved consolidation or subdivision plan. S92(4)(a), S92(4)(c)		550.00	600.00	8.33
13	Preparation of Town-planning Scheme [section 125(3)] if prepared by Council:		3350.00	3350.00	0.00
14	Application for Council's reasons [section 56(9)and section 20(1)]		650.00	650.00	0.00
15	Application for amendment of the conditions on which consent was given in terms of the Ordinance		550.00	550.00	0.00
16	The revoking of an approved scheme/ the revoking of a provision in an approved scheme: S62 or S63		1450.00	1450.00	0.00
17	Relaxation of a building line provision/the approval of an encroachment on a building restriction area		450.00	500.00	10.00
18	Application for approval of site development plans		950.00	1200.00	20.83
19	Section 82 certificate (per certificate)		250.00	300.00	16.67
20	Regulation 38 certificate & (per sub divided portion)		250.00	300.00	16.67
21	Merger of township		3400.00	3400.00	0.00
22	Request for extension of time for township application		750.00	800.00	6.25

B. DETERMINATION OF FEES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)

N8: These tariffs may not be increased - subject to Provincial legislation

1	Application for removal of Restrictive Constrictions		600.00	600.00	0.00
2	Simultaneous amendment, suspension/removal of conditions &amendment of a town planning scheme		2000.00	2000.00	0.00
3	Appeals against decision of authorised local authority:		2600.00	2600.00	0.00

C. DETERMINATION OF FEES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE DIVISION OF LAND ORDINANCE, 1986 ORDINANCE NO. 20 OF 1986

1	Application in terms of section 6(1)		2200.00	2200.00	0.00
2	Advertisement in terms of section 6(8)(a)		3750.00	3750.00	0.00
3	Fees payable to Council for inspecting a property relating to a hearing in terms of Section 17(2)(a)		1550.00	1550.00	0.00
4	Application for amendment of the application for subdivision [section 17(3)]		520.00	600.00	13.33
5	Fees payable to Council if the Council gives notice of an application in the Official,Gazette/newspaper		4350.00	4600.00	5.43

D. DETERMINATION OF CASH CONTRIBUTION AS PAYMENT IN LIEU OF ON-SITE PARKING

The following formula will be used			
Cash contribution per parking bay = (P x M) + C			
P = Size of parking area including manoeuvring area which is 30 square metres			
M = Municipal valuation of the relevant land per square metre plus cost.			
C = Construction cost per parking bay.			
PARK CLOSURES	5600.00	5600.00	0.00
STREET CLOSINGS	5600.00	5600.00	0.00
E. PROVISION OF INFORMATION			
General Town Planning information or any extraction from town planning scheme, per page (Size A4)	50.00	50.00	0.00
Issue of Zoning certificates, each	50.00	50.00	0.00
Inspection of any deed, document/diagram/ any relative particulars, including the issuing of a printout	50.00	50.00	0.00
	62440.00	65620.00	
Difference in increase %			**5.09**
F. CHARGES FOR PLAN & MAPS -PLOTTING AND PRINTING			
BLACK & WHITE 2D/LINE DRAWING ON BOND PAPER			
SIZE A4	4.00	4.00	0.00
SIZE A3	6.00	6.00	0.00
SIZE A2	11.00	12.00	8.33
SIZE A1	17.00	18.00	5.56
SIZE A0	35.00	37.00	5.41
COLOUR 2D/LINE/GIS/POSTER ON BOND/COATED PAPER			
SIZE A3	30.00	32.00	6.25
SIZE A2	60.00	64.00	6.25
SIZE A1	125.00	133.00	6.02
SIZE A0	240.00	254.00	5.51
COLOUR GIS/POSTER ON GLOSS PAPER			
SIZE A3	45.00	48.00	6.25
SIZE A2	90.00	95.00	5.26
SIZE A1	178.00	189.00	5.82
SIZE A0	355.00	375.00	5.33
	1196.00	1267.00	5.88
Difference in increase %			**5.94**

ED: D/F+H
30/5/13.

	TARIFFS FOR FIRE & RESCUE 2013/14					
1	EXTINGUISHING OF FIRES (Excluding grass- bush-and rubbish fires)					
A	Call out fee per incident	2010 & 2011	2011 & 2012	2012 & 2013	2013 & 2014	
	Industrial Fire (High Risk)	R 1 268.00	R 1 344.00	R 1 425.00	R 1 710.00	
	Industrial Fire (Low Risk)	R 634.00	R 672.00	R 712.00	R 854.00	
	Residential	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Institutions	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Public Assembly	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Commercial	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Storage	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Shack or Informal housing	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
	Heavy Motor Vehicle Fire	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Motor vehicle, motor bike, trailer with content	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Train	R 634.00	R 672.00	R 712.00	R 854.00	
	Lamp or electrical poles	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Transformers	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Tyres or Stacks of tyres	R 1 268.00	R 1 344.00	R 1 425.00	R 1 710.00	
	Where damping down is nessesary	R 254.00	R 269.00	R 285.00	R 342.00	
B	Personnel					
	Per Senior Officer(DIV OFF & ABOVE)	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
	(Times to be calculated from the time that the					
	personnel left the station until the fire has been					
	reported as extinguished.)					
C	Vehicles					
	Per vehicle or per fire pump per hour or part thereof	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	calculated from the time that the vehicle has					
	left the station until the fire has been reported as					
	extinguished.					
D	Material used- Foam per liter					
	Real cost of the fire extinguishing material used Silvex	R 56.00	R 59.00	R 63.00	R 76.00	
	including VAT and as certified by the Chief Fire Hi-Exp	R 45.00	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 61.00	
	Officer plus 20% Flame Block	R 33.00	R 35.00	R 37.00	R 44.00	
2	GRASS-, BUSH- AND RUBBISH FIRES					
A	Call out fee					
	Grass fires - Flat rate (Sedibeng) per call	318.00	337.00	1 000.00	1 200.00	
	Rubbish fires- Flat rate(Sedibeng) Per call	318.00	337.00	1 000.00	1 200.00	
	Grass fires - Flat rate (residential) per call				R 1 200.00	
	account sent to owner					
	Rubbish fires- Flat rate(Residential) Per call				R 1 200.00	
	account sent to owner					
	Bales of feed or Hey stacks	R 1 268.00	R 1 344.00	R 1 425.00	R 1 710.00	
	Where dumping down is nessesary	R 254.00	R 269.00	R 285.00	R 342.00	

B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
	(Times to be calculated from the time that the					
	personnel left the station until the fire has been					
	reported as extinguished.)					
C	**Vehicles**					
	Per vehicle or per fire pump per hour or part thereof	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	calculated from the time that the vehicle has					
	left the station until the fire has been reported as					
	extinguished.					
D	**Material used**					
	Real cost of the fire extinguishing material used					
	including VAT and as certified by the Chief Fire					
	Officer plus 20%					
3	**HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENTS**					
	OIL SPILLAGES ECT					
A	**Call out fee**	R 1 268.00	R 1 344.00	R 1 425.00	R 1 710.00	
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 126.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
C	**Vehicles**					
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the Incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
D	Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
E	Per Fire hose (Per hour or part thereof)	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 18.00	
		cost of new +20%				
F	Per ladder used per call	If damage	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
		cost of new +20%				
G	Real cost (VAT inclusive for consumable material					
	used plus 20% as certified by the Chief Fire Officer					
4	VEHICLE RESCUE (ACCIDENTS)					
	ENTRAPEMENT NO CHARGE					
5	WATER RESCUE					

6	SPECIAL SERVICES (SPILLAGES MVA ,PVA,OTHER RESCUE ECT.)					
	SCENE MANAGEMENT PER SCENE					
A	**Call out fee**	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
C	**Vehicles**					
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	CALCULATED AMOUNT TO BE DIVIDED BETWEEN					
	PARTIES INVOLVED					
D	Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
E	Per Fire hose (Per hour or part thereof)	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 18.00	
		cost of new +20%				
F	Per ladder used per call	If damage	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
		cost of new +20%				
G	Real cost (VAT inclusive for consumable material					
	used plus 20% as certified by the Chief Fire Officer					
7	**PROTECTION SERVICES (STANDBY SERVICES)**					
	Where the presence of the Fire department is					
	compulsory with Fire pump and crew,					
	the company responsible for the					
	situation will be liable for the account.					
A	**Call out fee**	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
C	**Vehicles**					
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
D	Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
E	Per Fire hose (Per hour or part thereof)	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 18.00	
		cost of new +20%				
F	Per ladder used per call	If damage	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
		cost of new +20%				
G	BIRTHDAY PARTIES AT STATION- FLAT RATE				R 600.00	

8	**FILLING OF SWIMMING POOLS AND WATER TANKS**					
	Hydrants must be within 90m from swimming pool or tank					
A	Basic levy	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 367.00	R 426.00	
B	Per fire hose per hour period or part thereof	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 18.00	
C	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
D		R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
	Per kilometer (Calculated to and from the address)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
E	If a fire truck is required 1ST HOUR	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
F	The cost of the water as per ruling levy on residences		R 12.14	R 12.86	R 16.00	
G	On Sundays and Public holidays		Double the normal tariffs.			
H	**Reserviours,Dams rivers Ect realating to FPA**			**No Charge**		
	10% PER HOUR OF AMOUNT ON A-E					
9	**OTHER SERVICES**					
A	Pumping of water from property:					
	1) Light pump with a capacity of up to 1125 l/min,					
	per hour or part thereof	R 477.00	R 506.00	R 537.00	R 644.00	
	2) Medium pump with a capacity of up to 2250 l/min,					
	per hour or part thereof	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	3) Heavy pump with a capacity of up to 4500 l/min,					
	per hour or part thereof	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
B	Using Compressor per hour or part thereof	R 70.00	R 74.00	R 78.00	R 94.00	
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
C	Emergency Rescue unit per hour or part thereof	R 477.00	R 506.00	R 537.00	R 644.00	
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
D	Any other duty not mentioned under item 9 per hour or					
	part thereof	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 477.00	R 506.00	R 537.00	R 644.00	
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.)					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
					R 65.00	
E	Firebreaks - Flat Rate	R 14.60	R 15.50	R 300.00	R 360.00	
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed- Flat Rate	R 7.50	R 8.00	R 300.00	R 360.00	
10	SPECIAL EVENTS					
A	CALL OUT FEE PER EVENT				R 860.00	
B	FIRE VEHICLE				R 860.00	
C	PER OFFICER				R 115.00	
D	PER SENIOR FIRE FIGHTER				R 92.00	
E	PER JUNIOR FIRE FIGHTER				R 65.00	
F	PUBLIC ATTENDANCE PER DAY 5000				R 508.00	
G	PUBLIC ATTENDANCE PER DAY 30 000				R 763.00	
H	PUBLIC ATTENDANCE PER DAY 50 000				R 890.00	
	10% TO BE ADDED TO A-H PER HOUR					

11	**FIRE SAFETY**					
A1	**Inspection on request(limited to two inspections)**					
	CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Residential	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Institutions	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Public Assembly	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Commercial	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Industry	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Fire Work Display / Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	Re-inspection of premises - per re-inspection					
	Trade Licenses	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Residential	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Institutions	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Public Assembly	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Commercial	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Industry	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Fire Work Display / Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
A2	**Consultation**					
	Trade Licenses	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Residential	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Institutions	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Public Assembly	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Commercial	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Industry	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Fire Work Display / Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Fire Reports	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 95.00	
	Compliance Certificate	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Occupancy Certificate	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Inspection on request	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Km travelled to and from	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
B	**Transport permits**					
	In respect of quantities in B1					
B1	**In respect of quantities**					
	Up to including 2500 liters	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
	Up to including 5000 liters	R 85.00	R 95.00	R 101.00	R 121.00	
	Up to including 25 000 liters	R 145.00	R 162.00	R 172.00	R 186.00	
	Up to including 50 000 liters	R 180.00	R 201.00	R 213.00	R 256.00	
	Exceeding 50 000 liters	R 201.00	R 221.00	R 234.00	R 281.00	
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	Inspection on request	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
C	**Certificate of Registration Flammable liquids/Gas**					
	Class:0, I ,II,III					
	Up to including 2500 liters	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Up to including 5000 liters	R 152.00	R 160.00	R 170.00	R 204.00	
	Up to including 25 000 liters	R 760.00	R 805.00	R 853.00	R 1 024.00	
	Up to including 50 000 liters	R 1 520.00	R 1 611.00	R 1 706.00	R 2 050.00	
	up to including 100 000 liters	R 1 707.00	R 1 809.00	R 1 918.00	R 2 302.00	
	Bulk Depots exceeding 100 000	R 1 918.00	R 2 033.00	R 2 155.00	R 2 586.00	
	Per Spray Booth	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Per Flammable liquid Store	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Per Spray Booth	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Per Flammable liquid / PaintStore	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	Inspection on request	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		

D	**FIRE RISK AND RATIONAL ASSESSMENTS**					
	Fire Risk Assessment((PER HOUR)	R 260.00	R 350.00	R 371.00	R 445.00	
	Health & Safety Gap analysis(PER HOUR)			R 371.00	R 445.00	
	Fire Risk & Health and Safety analysis(PER DAY)			R 3 080.00	R 3 696.00	
	COMPILING /PRINT REPORT				R 500.00	
	Emergency Preparedeness (evacuations)		R 250.00	R 265.00	R 318.00	
	Rational on Thatch roofs(PER PLAN)		R 850.00	R 901.00	R 1 081.00	
	Rational others- Price on Application			POA	POA	
	Fire Protection Plans Evaluation/COMPILING PER M²			R 1.50	R 1.80	
	FIRE REPORT				R 69.00	
	FIRE INVESTIGATION CAUSE DETERMINATION PER HOUR		R 249.00	R 265.00	R 318.00	
	ALL AMOUNTS ARE VAT INCLUSIVE					

Chief Fire Officer:H.Steyn:

ED Protection:E.Lensley

Councilor:J.Botsoere

ANNEXURE

PROTECTION SERVICES – TARIFF OF CHARGES 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR

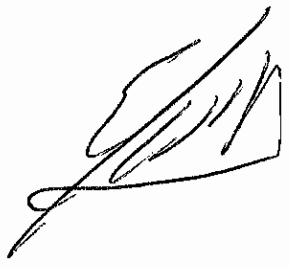
TRAFFIC SECTION

	Description of Services	Tariffs 2012/2013	Tariffs 2013/2014
1.	Attendance of Traffic Officer(s) per occasion for an hour or part thereof+ vehicle	**R68.00** **R377.00**	**R 72.00** **R400.00**
2.	For an hour or part thereof after hours at time and half @ 1-1/2) + vehicle	**R108.00** **R377.00**	**R114.00** **R400.00**
3.	Attendance of traffic officer during public holidays/Sundays. Double time (x2) + vehicle	**R144.00** **R377.00**	**R153.00** **R400.00**
	- Marches to be charged according to Traffic Officers Overtime rates		
4.	Attendance of patrol for an hour or part thereof	**R377.00**	**R400.00**
5.	Towing fees costs plus 10% to defray handling costs: Storage fees for impounding vehicles Per day	**R 96.00**	**R102.00**
6.	Requests for copies of accident report	**R129.00**	**R137.00**
7.	Traffic escorts per hour or part thereof Funerals Abnormal vehicles + km traveling @ 4-30p/km	**No charge** **R377.00**	**No charge** **R400.00**
8.	Trade license: Business premises (once off) Food caravan Monthly subscription Health facilities or entertainment Providing massage Keeping three or more snooker/billiard table Night club Cinema and theatre Issuing of duplicates of licenses: Premises For food caravan	 **R313.00** **R216.00** **R 81.00** **R194.00** **R323.00** **R243.00** **R484.00** **R243.00** **R202.00** **R108.00**	 **R332.00** **R229.00** **R86.00** **R206.00** **R342.00** **R258.00** **R513.00** **R258.00** **R214.00** **R114.00**

	Amending or revoking licensing conditions:	**R202.00**	**R214.00**
	Premises	**R108.00**	**R114.00**
	For a food caravan		
9.	Temporary road closure:		
	Filming	**R377.00p/h**	**R400.00**
	Flea markets	**R377.00p/h**	**R400.00**
10.	Hawker's license/Application:		
	CBD	**R 216.00**	**R229.00**
	Outside areas	**R 162.00**	**R172.00**
	Monthly subscription:		
	CBD	**R 60.00**	**R64.00**
	Outside areas	**R 49.00**	**R52.00**
	Hawking at pension pay point (per day)		**R28.00**
	Impounding fee		**R250.00**
	Storage fee consumable	**R 68.00**	**R72.00**
	Storage fee non-consumable	**R 68.00**	**R72.00**
	Traveling distance per/km from were impound takes place to station	**R 5.50**	**R6.00**
	Posters impounded	**R 27.00**	**R29.00**
11.	**Charges payable for mobile signs**		
11.1	Aerial signs:		
	Aerial signs per 24 hours or part thereof, per aerial sign	**R194.00**	**R206.00**
12.	**Trailer advertisement**		
12.1	Single sided trailer advertisement for the first m^2 or part thereof	**R 206.00**	**R218.00**
	Thereafter for each m^2 or part thereof per month	**R 18.00**	**R19.00**
12.2	Double sided trailed signs on which identical advertisements appear	**R 242.00**	**R257.00**
	For the first m^2 or part thereof of the advertisement area, thereafter for each m^2 or part thereof per month.	**R 27.00**	**R29.00**
12.3	Signs on trailers on which advertisements of different organizations appear	**R 206.00**	**R218.00**
	For the first m^2 or part thereof the advertisement area, thereafter for each m^2 or part thereof per organization per month	**R 18.00**	**R19.00**

13. **Posters**

13.1	Posters or any placard advertising any product or services or announcing the sale goods:		
	Deposit (Refundable)	**R 68.00**	**R72.00**
	Rental	**R 68.00**	**R72.00**
		Per poster	**Per poster**
	Posters for National, Provincial and Local Government Election and activities	**R10 600.00**	**R11 236.00**
13.2	Advertising Board/signs: Estate Agents – Maximum of 50 boards/signs per agency per annum.		
	Registration Fee per annum	**R318.00**	**R337.00**
	Stickers per board	**R5.50**	**R6.00**
	Outdoor advertising:		
	Banner – Loch Street	**R265.00**	**R281.00**
	Banner – Mimosa Street	**R265.00**	**R281.00**
	Banner Application Henley on Klip	**R265.00**	**R281.00**
	Banner Deposit		**R281.00**
	Impounding of hawkers goods(no permits)	**R200.00**	**200.00**



MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

TARIFF FOR GRASS CUTTING
AS FROM 1 JULY 2013

Grass cutting of private stands on request or in terms of the Health Act (1978):

Up until 1 000 m²: R1 500.00
Over 1 000 m²: R500.00 per 1 000 m² or part thereof.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF STANDARD PUBLIC AMENITIES BY-LAWS

SCHEDULE 6

ADMISSION CHARGES: SWIMMING POOLS: 1 JULY 2013 – 30 JUNE 2014

ITEM	FEES/TARIFFS
1. Single admission ticket	• Adults – **R8.00** • Scholars – **R5.50**
2. Season tickets for school groups	Monday – Friday from 10:00 –14:00 **R1 000.00**
3. Monthly Tickets	• Adults – **R75.00** • Scholars – **R40.00** • Children under 5 years (must be accompanied by an adult) – **free**
4. Clubs – Diving club	Weekends : Sat. 07:00 – 10:00 & Sun 07:00 – 12:00 – **R370.00** per month
5. Clubs – Hockey Club	Weekdays : Monday to Friday 19:00 – 22:00 – **R380.00** per month
6. Clubs – Swimming Club	Weekdays : Monday to Friday 16:00 – 17:30 – **R380.00** per month
7. Hours	• Mondays closed • Tuesdays to Saturdays and public holidays 10:00 – 18:00 • Sundays 12:00 – 18:00

MEYERTON CEMETRY TARIFFS				
Esme Elford, Admin Assitant, Parks and Cemeteries, Tel no 016 - 360 7594, Fax no: 016 - 362 0509, email address EsmeE@midvaal.gov.za	***CATEGORY C*** **MEYERTON SOUTH NEW KOOKRUS RATE**		***CATEGORY A*** **MEYERTON RIVERSDAL OLD KOOKRUS RATE**	
Miscellaneous				
	Sicelo 2013/2014	**Sicelo 2012/2013**	**Meyerton 2013/2014**	**Meyerton 2012/2013**
Plot Reservation	R 365.00	R 344.50	R 365.00	R 344.50
Transferral Rights	R 365.00	R 344.50	R 365.00	R 344.50
Headstone Section Permit	R 365.00	R 344.50	R 365.00	R 344.50
Ashes buried or scattered	R 365.00	R 344.50	R 365.00	R 344.50
Niche			R 985.00	R 929.62
Indigent	R 506.00	R 477.00		R -
Pauper	R 506.00	R 477.00		R -
Exhumation	R 4 831.00	R 4 558.00	R 4 831.00	R 4 558.00
TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT IS 30 % ADDED TO NORMAL FEE				
WEEKDAY OPENINGS & RE-OPENINGS				
Monumental				
Child Size	R 483.00	R 455.80	R 1 460.00	R 1 378.00
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open)	R 568.00	R 536.00	R 2 753.00	R 2 597.00
Opening & Casket	R 1 225.00	R 1 155.40	R 3 382.00	R 3 190.60
Opening & 8ft	R 1 225.00	R 1 155.40	R 3 382.00	R 3 190.60
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R 1 854.00	R 1 749.00	R 4 011.00	R 3 784.20
Headstone				
Child Size	R 483.00	R 455.80	R 1 180.00	R 1 113.00
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open)	R 568.00	R 536.00	R 1 382.00	R 1 303.80
Opening & Casket	R 1 225.00	R 1 155.40	R 2 011.00	R 1 897.40
Opening & 8ft	R 1 225.00	R 1 155.40	R 2 011.00	R 1 897.40
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R 1 854.00	R 1 749.00	R 2 640.00	R 2 491.00
WEEKEND OPENINGS & RE-OPENINGS				
Monumental				
Child Size	R 1 051.00	R 991.11	R 2 772.00	R 2 615.00
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open)	R 1 180.00	R 1 113.00	R 3 233.00	R 3 050.00
Opening & Casket	R 1 809.00	R 1 706.60	R 3 827.00	R 3 610.00
Opening & 8ft	R 1 809.00	R 1 706.60	R 3 827.00	R 3 610.00
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R 2 438.00	R 2 300.20	R 4 420.00	R 4 170.00
Headstone				
Child Size	R 1 051.00	R 991.11	R 2 657.00	R 2 506.90
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open	R 1 180.00	R 1 113.00	R 2 798.00	R 2 639.40
Opening & Casket	R 1 809.00	R 1 706.60	R 3 427.00	R 3 233.00
Opening & 8ft	R 1 809.00	R 1 706.60	R 3 427.00	R 3 233.00
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R 2 438.00	R 2 300.20	R 4 056.00	R 3 826.60

MIDVAAL LOCAL COUNCIL

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION 2013/14

1.	Copies of the voters' roll of any ward, for each copy:	-	R468.00
2.	Copies of valuation roll, per copy:	-	R403.00
3.	Any certificate in terms of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, or any other Ordinance applicable to the Council, each:	-	R 49.00
4.	The furnishing, in writing, in accordance with the records of the Council, of any information not provided for in these tariffs relating to properties situated within the municipality, including the search for the name or address or both of the owner, according to written inquiry in the manner determined by the Municipal Manager from time to time, each:	-	R 33.00
5.	Inspection of any deed, document or diagram or any relative particulars, including the issuing of a printout, each:	-	R 33.00
6.	Issue of any valuation certificate, each:	-	R 23.00
7.	Endorsements on declaration by purchaser forms, each:	-	R 42.50
8.	For any certificate, information, extract from or perusal of a document or record for which no explicit provision has been made in these tariffs, each:	-	R 50.00
9.	For any certificate, information, extract from or Perusal of a document or record for which no explicit provision has been made in these tariffs, each:	-	R 50.00
10.	Minutes of the Council Meetings including the Budget: Provided singular extracts only will entail a search fee and cost per page as below.	-	R318.00
11.	Written warning prior to suspension of services, per warning:	-	R 30.50
12.	Alphabetical numerical computer printed address lists, each Compact distk	- -	R470.00 R149.00
13.	Copies of monthly building statistics and schedule	-	R 47.00

31/05

of approved plans, per copy:

14. Provision authorization to commence building work - R1 000.00

15. Provision authorization to occupy a building - R1 000.00

16. Authorization of a permit for demolition work - R 500.00

17. Charges for plan copies:

Paper:

Size A4 - **R 4.00**

Size A3 - **R 6.00**

18. Photocopies at one of the printing Offices, each:

Size A4 - **R4.00**

Size A3 - **R6.00**

19. Photocopies of Council documents, Size A4: - **R4.00**

Photocopies of Council documents, Size A3: - **R6.00**

19. Requests for Access/Information in terms of promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000:

Access fee **R48.00**

Search fee **R48.00** per hour

Copy charges As above

31/05/2013

MIDVAAL LIBRARIES: FEES/TARIFFS

In terms of the provisions of Section 10G 7 (a) (i) (ii) (c) (d) and (e) of the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 read together with Section 13 of the Municipal System Act, 32/2000, the Midvaal Local Municipality, has by special resolution determined the tariff of charges as set out in the schedule below with effect from 1st July 2013.

ITEM	FEES/TARIFFS
1. Adult Membership	No charge Outside Municipal Area – R 60.00
2. Children Membership	No charge Outside Municipal Area – R 30.00
3. Family Membership	No charge Outside Municipal Area – R120.00
4. Pensioners 60 and above	No charge
5. Block Loans (schools/ Home based schools)	No charge
6. Fines (Books, CD's, Video's)	R1.00 per week, or part of a week, per item
7. Lost books, CD's etc.	Replacement value
8. Lost user cards	R10.00 per replacement card
9. Photocopies	R0.50 per A4 copy R1.00 per A3 copy R5.00 per A4 copy (coloured)
10.Fax Transmissions	• Local calls (016/ 011/0860) – R4.00 p.p • Long distance & 0861-0864 –R5.00 p.p. • Fax2email & cell phone calls (0866-0869/082/083/072/073) – R10.00 p.p. International calls – R 12.50 p.p.
10. Fax received	R4.00 p.p.
12. Computer Printouts	• Black on white – R4.00 p.p • Colour – R15.00 p.p
14. Hiring of Activity Room	• R100.00 (08h00 – 12h00) • R100.00 (13h00 – 17h00)

ANNEXURE "D"

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

2013/2014
TARIFFS

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

INDEX

1. Property Rates Tariffs
2. Electricity Tariffs
3. Water Tariffs
4. Sanitation Services Tariffs
5. Cleansing and Solid Waste Tariffs
6. Hire of City Halls Tariffs
7. Outdoor Advertisements and Building By-Laws Tariffs
8. National Building Regulations and By-Laws Tariffs
9. Determination of Fees for Land Use Applications Tariffs
10. Fire & Rescue Tariffs
11. Protection Services Tariffs
12. Crass Cutting Tariffs
13. Standard Public Amenities By-Laws Tariffs
14. Cemetaries Tariffs
15. Issuing of certificates and furnishing of information Tariffs

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 AOF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT AND SECTION 2 OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT 6 OF 2004

TARIFFS FOR PROPETY RATES AS FROM 1 JULY 2013

1.	RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	
	1.1 Developed properties Less: 46.5 %	R 0.01212 in the Rand
	1.2 Undeveloped properties	R 0.01212 in the Rand
2.	BUSSINESSES (That the maximum monthly levy be capped at R148 000 per month)	R 0.01222 in the Rand
3.	MINING	R 0.02444 in the Rand
4.	HOLDINGS AGRICULTURAL	
4.1	For properties smaller than 16 Ha	R 0.00303 in the Rand
4.2	For properties larger than 16 Ha	R 0.00159 in the Rand
5.	BONA FIDE OLD AGE HOMES AND AMATUER SPORT CLUBS CAN APPLY AND WITH APPROVAL OF THE COUNCIL MAY OBTAIN A REBATE UP TO 85%	
6.	PRIVATE SCHOOLS CAN APPLY AND WITH APPROVAL OF COUNCIL OBTAIN A REBATE OF UP TO 50%	
7.	ROADS OWNED BY PRIVATE PERSONS	R 0.00 Rate
8.	PROTECTED AREAS	R 0.00 Rate
9.	APPROVED INDIGENTS OBTAIN A REBATE ACCORDING TO THE INDEGENT POLICY	

Approved
Victor
30/5/2013

Determination of Charges
Payable for Electricity
July 2013 to Jun 2014
Tariff of Charges

PART I: SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

1. BASIC CHARGES

1.1 Except as provided in 1.2 the following basic charge per month or part thereof, shall be payable monthly by the owner, per erf or other area and per meter, with or without improvements, which is or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the network, whether electricity is consumed or not.

1.1.1 Erven used or intended to be used for individual residential or religious purposes, per erf and per meter where more than one meter per erf:
a) Single phase supplies:(EBE821) **R81.63** R 87.34 7%
b) Three phase supplies: (EBE825) **R168.58** R180.38 7%

1.1.2 Erven used or intended to be used for flats, businesses, industries or other purposes of which the anticipated maximum demand is less than 100kVA, per erf and per meter where more than one meter per erf:
(EBE811) (EBE841) (RV 0304) **R384.54** R411.46 7%

1.1.3 Erven used or intended to be used for flats, businesses, industries or other purposes of which the anticipated maximum demand is at least 100kVA: (EBE812) **R1336.95** R1430.54 7%

1.1.4 Flats and town houses individually metered by Council, per dwelling unit: (EBE813) **R65.16** R69.72 7%

1.1.5 Agricultural consumers, per supply point:
a) Single phase supplies (EBE831) **R95.49** R102.17 7%
b) Three phase supplies (EBE832) **R261.89** R 280.22 7%

1.1.6 Every other erf or piece of land used or intended to be used for purposes not mentioned in 1.1.1 to 1.1.5:
(EBExxx) **R476.7** R510.07 7%

1.2 Exclusions

The charge as set out in sub item 1.1 shall not be payable by the following consumers:

1.2.1 Township owners in respect of an erf or other areas where such township owner

has made an interest-free loan to the Council for the construction of an electricity supply scheme, until such erf or other area is sold or building plans in respect thereof are approved in terms of the Council's Building By-laws, or the economical portion of the loan has been repaid by the Council to the township owner..

2. DOMESTIC SUPPLIES (Conventional & Prepay meters)

2.1 Consumer falling within the following classifications shall pay for the electricity supplies to them on the basis set out below:
Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:

BASIC CHARGES

a) Single phase supplies:
(EBE821)**R81.63** R87.34 7% per meter per month
b) Three phase supplies:
(EBE825) **R168.58** R180.38 7%per meter per month
The above basic charge will not apply to registered indigents

2.1.1 Private residences, each flat or town house where it is separately metered by council and used as such. EEL051

Block Units	Cost/Unit		
0 to 50	**66c**	69.63c	5.5%
51 to 350	**82c**	87.33c	6.5%
351 to 600	**114.84c**	122.88c	7%
Above 600	**135.03c**	144.48c	7%

2.1.2 Flats and Town Houses (where consumption for each Flat or Town House complex is metered on a single meter for the complex by Council).
(EEL060) **118.8c** per unit 127.12c 7%

BASIC CHARGES

For complex: **R384.54** R411.46 7%per meter per month if the maximum demand is less that 100 kVa
If the maximum demand is a 100kVa and above the Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply

2.1.3 Aritable institutions, supported by voluntary subscriptions or contributions.
EEL047 **113.24c** per unit 121.17c 7%

BASIC CHARGES

For complex: **R384.54** R411.46 7% per meter per month if the maximum demand is less that 100 kVa
If the maximum demand is a 100kVa and above the Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply

2.1.4 Provincial hospitals.
EEL048 **113.24c** per unit 121.17c 7%
BASIC CHARGES
For complex: **R384.54** R411.46 7%
per meter per month if the maximum demand is less that 100 kVa
If the maximum demand is a 100kVa and above the Non-Domestic Supplies tariffs will apply

2.1.5 Churches and church halls.
EEL049 **113.24c** per unit 121.17c 7%
BASIC CHARGES
For complex: **R384.54** R411.46 7% per meter per month if the maximum demand is less that 100 kVa

3. NON-DOMESTIC SUPPLIES

3.1 Consumers within the following general classifications shall pay for electricity on the basis set out in 3.2:

3.1.1 Businesses EEL052

3.1.2 Industries

3.1.3 Nursing homes, private hospitals, hotels and boarding houses.

3.1.4 Recreation halls, clubs, schools and hostels.

3.1.5 Mixed loads for domestic and non-domestic purposes.

3.1.6 All purposes not expressly specified in item 2 or in 3.1.1 to 3.1.5

3.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh and where the maximum demand is less than 100kVa.
EEL028) (EEL052) (VA0462) (EEL069) (VA0052) (WA0442)**118.89c** per unit 127.22c 7%
BASIC CHARGES
Per meter: **R 384.54** R411.46 7% per month

Provided that if the notified or registered maximum demand exceeds 100kVA, the charge shall be calculated in terms of 3.3.

3.2.1 This tariff provides for existing commercial pre-paid consumers who have paid all the relevant connection or transfer fees for the electrical connection (service cable, electricity meter, ready board etcetera) and where basic charges are levied.
60 Amp Connection - Cost per kWh
(EEL028) **118.89c** 127.22c 7%
BASIC CHARGES
Per meter: **R 384.54** R411.46 7% per month

3.3 Where the notified maximum demand is at least 100kVA, the charges for electricity consumed shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of a two-part tariff based upon metered demand and energy as set out in 3.3.1 and 3.3.2.

Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof:
BASIC CHARGES
Per meter: **R 1336.95** R1430.54 7% per month

3.3.1 A kVA demand charge:

(a) Low Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA:
(EEL041) **R140.76** R91.00 -35.35%
(WA0444)

(b) Med Medium Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts, per kVA: (EEL042) **R136.37** R89.00 -34.74%

3.3.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL061) **63.91c** 91c +42.39%
(EEL062)

4. TIME-OF-USE SUPPLIES

4.1 Midvaal Off-peak Tariff

Where the monthly maximum demand exceeds 25 kVA and the consumer requests that an off-peak tariff be applied, the following charges will apply:

4.1.1 Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof:
BASIC CHARGES
Per meter: **R624.76** R668.49 7% per month

4.1.2 A demand charge, per kVA (Registered between 07:00 and 21:00)

(a) Low Voltage Demand: When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA:
(EEL065) **R183.96** R196.84 7%

(b) Medium Voltage Demand: When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts.
(EEL066) **R175.14** R187.40 7%

4.1.3 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL---) **53.36c** 57.10c 7%

4.2 Midvaal Megaflex tariff

This tariff is available to consumers who can shift their load to defined time periods and of whom the monthly maximum demand is at least 1 MW and will not be applicable to supplies being fed from rural networks.

The charges will be as follows:

BASIC CHARGES

Per meter: **R 208.84** R223.46 7% per month

4.2.1 Summer period (September to May)

(a)Peak hours, peak kWh (ELE081) **128c** 136.96c 7%
(b)Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE082) **52.36c** 56.03c 7%
(c) Off peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE083) **40.97c** 43.84c 7%
(d) Maximum demand charge, per kVA:
(ELE---) **R54.32c** R58.12 7%
(30 minute integrating period)

4.2.3 Winter period: (June, July and August)

(a) Peak hours, per kWh: (ELE085)
197.71c 211.55c 7%
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE086) **78.37c** 83.86c 7%
(c) Off peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE087) **45.8c** 49.01c 7%
(d) Maximum demand charge, per kVA:
(ELE088) **R54.32** R58.12 7%
(30 minute integrating period)

4.2.4 Reactive energy charge, per kVArh:
(ELE089) **16.06c** 17.18c 7%

For all kVArh supplied in access of **30%** of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period.

4.3 Midvaal Miniflex Tariff

This tariff is available to consumers who can shift their load to defined periods and of whom the monthly maximum demand is between 100kVA and 5 000kVA.

The charges are as follows:

BASIC CHARGES

Per meter: **R240.54** R257.38 7% per month

4.3.1 Summer period (September to May)
(a) Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE091) **140.56c** 151.80c 8%
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE092) **65.93c** 71.20c 8%
(c) Off Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE093) **37.95c** 40.99c 8%

4.3.2 Winter period (June, July and August)

(a) Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE094) **295.08c** 318.69c 8%
(b) Standard hours, per kWh:
(ELE095) **92.51c** 99.91c 8%
(c) Off Peak hours, per kWh:
(ELE096) **45.04c** 48.64c 8%

4.3.3 Reactive energy charge: per kVArh:
(ELE097) **7.7c** 8.32c 8%

Supplied in excess of 30% (0,96PF) of the kWh recorded during the entire billing period. The excess reactive energy is determined using the billing period totals.

4.4 Conversion surcharge

When a consumer elects to change from the Non Domestic tariff to either the Megaflex or Miniflex tariff the actual savings achieved and paid over to the consumer will be handled as follows:

PERIOD	% TO CONSUMER	% RETAINED BY COUNCIL
Year 1	10%	90%
Year 2	28%	72%
Year 3	46%	54&
Year 4	64&	36%
Year 5	82%	18%

5. GENERAL LIGHTING AND ITINERANT SUPPLIES

In the case of itinerant consumers such as circuses, merry-go-rounds, amusement parks and persons carrying on construction work or for general lighting, the charges payable per month or part thereof shall be as follows:

5.1 Fixed charge for availability of supply, whether taken or not:
(EEL---) **R678.13** R725.60 7%

5.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL055) **209.23c** 223.88c 7%

6. ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES TO CONSUMERS OUTSIDE THE MUNICIPAL AREA

Electricity supply to consumers outside the municipality where supply is available from the Council's main network shall be charged at the applicable tariff.
(EEL056) Agri

7. AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES

7.1 Standard

This tariffs is applicable to consumers of electricity for agricultural purposes on farms and agricultural land within the municipal area, and the following charges will apply:

Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL057) (EEL056) **128.52c** 137.52c 7%

BASIC CHARGE

a) Single phase supplies
(EBE831) **R95.49** R102.17 7% per meter per month
b) Three phase supplies
(EBE832) **R261.89** R280.22 7% per meter per month

Where monthly consumption of energy exceeds 10 000 kWh per month, the provisions of item 3.2 and 3.3 shall apply.

7.2 Nite Save

For all consumers with 20 hectare or more under irrigation, with written approval from Council, the following tariffs shall apply:

BASIC CHARGE

a) Single phase supplies
(EBE831) **R95.49** R102.17 7% per meter per month
b) Three phase supplies
(EBE832) **R261.89** R280.22 7% per meter per month

7.2.1 For all electricity consumed between 07:00 and 21:00 during weekdays, an energy charge, per kWh:
(EEL---) **128.52c** 137.52c 7%

7.2.2 For all electricity consumed between 21:00 and 07:00 during weekdays, over weekends and during Megaflex public holidays, per kWh:
(EEL---) **58.07c** 62.13c 7%

8. BULK SUPPLIES

The tariffs contained in this item are only applicable to major bulk consumers, that is consumers with a maximum demand figure of at least 2 000 kVA and who contribute pro rata (maximum demand of consumer divided by the total maximum demand of all consumers who will be supplied from the main substation) to the capital outlay expenditure in respect of the main substation and main supply cables.
Regardless of the meter-reading period, the following charges shall be levied for the consumption of electricity where the electricity is supplied or made available at a separate point of supply, per month or part thereof:

BASIC CHARGE

Per meter: **R 1336.95** R1430.54 7% per month

8.1 A kVA demand charge

(a) Low Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at the nominal voltage of 400 volts between phases, per kVA:
(EEL071) **R140.76** R91.00 -35.35%

(b) Medium Voltage Demand. When the supply is furnished at a nominal phase to phase voltage of 11 000 volts, per kVA:
(EEL074) **R136.37** R89.00 -34.74

8.2 Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL076) **63.91c** 91c +42.39%

8.3 Where a developer develops an area for business purposes and do not use electricity, a Notified Maximum Demand charge on the unused capacity for which the Council have pay Eskom, to secure capacity for the development be will be payable by the developer until the notified capacity have been utilised at an amount of **R 16.47** R17.62 7%per kVA

9. HEINEKEN BREWERY

Heineken brewery will be charge for actual electricity consumed at the ESKOM 11kV Megaflex Key Customer tariff as if supplied directly by ESKOM. The tariffs will be updated as and when the Eskom tariffs change.

No additional charge will be levied in respect of the bulk electricity supply infrastructure already paid for by Heineken.

10. MUNICIPAL SUPPLIES

Regardless of the meter-reading period, an energy charge for the consumption of electricity, since the previous meter reading, per kWh:
(EEL059) **82.71c** 88.50c 7%
VA0461
WA0442

11. VALUE ADDED TAX

The tariffs in Part I are subject to VAT.

All previous Determinations of Tariffs for the supply of Electricity are substituted by this determination.

PART II: GENERAL CHARGES

1. RECONNECTION / DISCONNECTION OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

1.1 The following charges shall be payable where a consumer fails to pay his account on or before the due date and where the Council has already incurred expenditure to collect the amount due:

1.1.1 During office hours: **R379.33** R402.00
1.1.1 After hours: **R454.19** R482.00

1.2 When a warning is issued to a consumer in connection with arrear electricity charges before any steps have been taken by the Council to collect the due amount in terms section 11(1) of the Council's Electricity Bylaws, the applicable tariff according to the Council's tariff for the issuing of certificates and information will be applied:

For each warning issued: **R84.70** R90.00

2. METER-READING

For a meter-reading at any time other than that set aside by the Council for that purpose, per reading: **R92.20** R98.00

3. TESTING AND INSPECTIONS

Meters will be tested upon requests by the consumers after payment of the following fees:

3.1 Single phase meters: **R387.20** R410.00

3.2 Three phase meters:

3.2.1 **R605.00** R642.00 for electromechanical meters.

3.2.2 Actual cost plus 10% administrative fee for electronic and programmable type of meters.

3.3 For the initial inspection and testing of an installation: **Free of charge**

3.4 For any subsequent inspection and testing where the installation failed to pass the initial test or was not ready for the initial test, for each inspection and test: **R350.90** R372.00

4. COMPLAINTS

Where an employee of the Council is called to a consumer's premises to attend to a complaint of failure of light or power, no charge shall be made if the Council's equipment is found to be faulty, but if the defect has been caused by a fault in the consumer's equipment for which the Council is not responsible, the following charges will be made:

4.1 Residential: **R363.00** R385.00

4.2 Business and industrial: **R484.00** R513.00

4.3 Where material such as fuses, etc, has to be replaced, the full cost thereof plus 10% will be for the account of the consumer.

5. SERVICE CONNECTIONS

5.1 The owner of the premises concerned shall make application for the installation or reinstatement of a service connection in a form prescribed by the engineer.

5.2 A service connection shall be installed at the expense of the owner and the cost thereof as determined by the Council's Engineer shall be paid to the Council before supply is authorised.

5.3 Every part of the service connection shall remain the property of the Council.

5.4 Notwithstanding the fact that the service connection to an approved electrical installation may already have been completed, the Council may in its absolute discretion refuse to supply electricity to that installation until all amounts due to the Council by the same consumer in respect of that or any other service connection, whether or not on the same premises, have been paid.

5.5 No owner shall be entitled to require more than one service connection for a supply to any premises even if it comprises or occupies more than one stand. The engineer may, however, subject to such conditions as he thinks fit to impose upon the owner, provide more than one service connection to a premise and where more than one service connection is so provided, it shall be unlawful to interconnect them.

5.6 The applicant for a service connection shall, before work on his installation is commenced, furnish the Council with such indemnity as it may specify.

5.7 The engineer may, notwithstanding any indemnity given in terms of paragraph 5.6 refuse to install a service connection until he is satisfied that no person is entitled to object to such installation.

5.8 The levy for all connections includes the cost to the consumer of all material, meters, equipment, transport and labour which, to the reasonable estimate of the Council's Engineer, will be required to establish the connection plus an amount of **10%** of such costs for administrative fees.

6. BULK SUPPLY CONTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Erf quota

Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf.

Housing units in a group development will only be allowed a 20 Amp circuit breaker. if a larger capacity circuit breaker is required, a recalculation of the extra capacity above the 20 Amp capacities needed at a rate of R2560-00 per 5 Amp, will be done and the developer will have to pay the extra amount, before the connection will be made.
The above also apply after completion of a project and the consumer within the development request an increase in capacity.

Note: Over and above the bulk contribution the developer must pay the connection fees as applicable for the particular application

Housing units must incorporate alternative energy technology to be able keep the load within the 20 Amp limitations.

AMD = ZMD x N x C

Where AMD = Authorised maximum demand
ZMD = Zoned maximum demand (13.8 kVa)
N = Number of housing units
C = Housing factor according to the table below

6.1.1

The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:

(i) Residential 1,or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected; **13.8 kVA per potential dwelling**

(ii) Multiple Residential, Residential 2 or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Multiple Residential; **13.8 kVA per potential dwelling**

For blocks or groups of housing units:

1 unit	= 1,00
2 units	= 0,72
3 units	= 0,62
4 units	= 0,57
5 units	= 0,53
6 to 10 units	= 0,50
11 to 20 units	= 0,48
21 to 30 units	= 0,47
31 to 40 units	= 0,46
41 to 50 units	= 0,45
More than 50 units	= [illegible]

The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services.

(iii) Business or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Business; **7.0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area.**

(iv) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial; **2.5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area**

(v) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, is in accordance with Agricultural; **13.8 kVA per erf**

(vi) Any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above: **0 kVA per erf**

6.2 Quota charges

6.2.1 General

The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Midvaal electricity supply area.

Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.

The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services. The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.

6.2.2 Determining charges

The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:

Q = ADM x C

Where

Q = Quota charge payable in rand

C = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 6.2.3 below

6.2.3 Contributions

The quota charges must be such as to cover the possible existing or future capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows: (If in a particular development the contribution will not cover the infrastructure to be installed the Director: Electrical will determine the cost, which will be payable by the developer)

(i) Low-voltage connections

(a) For connections made at a metering cubicle, per kVA: **R2013.00** R2134.00

(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA R1 **R1870.00** R1982.00

(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/400V transformer on rural lines, per kVA: **R1694.00** R1800.00

(ii) Medium-voltage connections

For connections made at the 11kV distribution network:

(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA: **R1518.00** R1610.00

(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite- or 88kV substation, per kVA: **R1331.00** R1410.00

(c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a 88kV substation where the developer provides the satellite substation, per kVA: **R1210.00** R1285.00

Note:

In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for.

Once payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received, this notified maximum demand will then become the new AMD of the erf,

7. NETWORK FEASABILITY LOAD STUDY

For all subdivisions or developments where such a development has, to the reasonable discression of the Executive Director: Engineering Services, an impact on the electrical network, the applicant will have to obtain at his cost a feasibility report from Council's Electrical consultants regarding the impact of the development on the overall network.

8. TESTING OF CABLES, SWITCHGEAR, ETC

Cables, switchgear, etc, will be tested upon request from a consumer at a fee of**R1089.00** R1155.00for the first two hours or part thereof and a further amount of **R544.50** R577.00per hour or part thereof for each additional hour that the Council's employee spends in testing the equipment.

9. DEPOSITS

The following deposits shall be payable when application for a connection is made:

9.1 The Government of the Republic of South African (including the Gauteng Provincial Administration and the South African Transport Services) or any other class of consumer approved by the Council : no deposit.

9.2 Consumers above 30 000 kVA : a deposit based on a half of one month's consumption.

9.3 Consumers above 10 000 kVA but under 30 000 kVA **a deposit based on one and a half month's consumption.**

9.4 Consumers above 6 000 kVA but under 10 000 kVA: **a deposit based on two month's consumption**.

9.5 Consumers of dwellings and town houses (excluding users with pre-paid meters): an initial deposit of **R1696.00** R1795.00 , which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

9.6 Consumers of flats (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of **R1089.00** R1155.00, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

9.7 Other consumers (excluding users with pre-paid meters) : a deposit based on the consumption of three consecutive months : Provided that the deposit of a consumer who has obtained a connection before 19 October 1983 as well as a consumer who is the owner of the building and whose supply has not been disconnected because of non-payment, or has not appeared on the disconnection list or has not appeared on the warning list for two consecutive months, shall be based on the consumption of two consecutive months.

10. INTEREST ON ARREAR ACCOUNTS

Interest at the rate of Prime plus two percent will be levied on all outstanding electricity accounts.

11. CONVERSION CHARGES FROM CONVENTIONAL METER TO PREPAID METERS

The following charges shall be payable where a consumer opts to replace an existing credit meter connection with a pre-payment meter and purchase the meter directly from a supplier. The consumer must appoint an accredited contractor to do the necessary alterations and preparation for the conversion.

Pre-paid meter installation and admin cost
Administration costs: **R350.90** R350.00

12. VALLUE ADDED TAX

The tariffs in Part II are subject to VAT

All previous Determinations of Tariffs for the supply of Electricity are substituted by this determination.

29/5/13

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WATER TARIFFS 2013/14

SCHEDULE

1. Definitions

For the purpose of this tariff, "month" means a calendar month or a period between two consecutive readings of the meter, provided that the period shall not be less than 10 days. No minimum charges shall be levied in respect of any meter reading covering a period of less than 15 days. Provided that, except with the consent or at the request of the consumer, not more than 12 readings shall be taken within a period of one calendar year in respect of one and the same meter.

2. Basic charges

(1) Except as provided in sub-item (2), the following basic charges per month or part thereof shall be payable by the owner per erf, stand, lot or other area, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the main, whether water is consumed or not:

(a)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(1):	(R 35.00)	R	**38.00**
(b)	Erven used or intended for purposes of flats and multi-family dwellings, per erf:	(R 118.00)	R	**128.00**
(c)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in Item 3(3):	(R 35.00)	R	**38.00**
(d)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in Item 3(4):	(R 105.00)	R	**114.00**
(e)	Erven used or intended for purposes set out in item 3(5):	(R 105.00)	R	**114.00**
(f)	Agricultural Holdings:	(R 35.00)	R	**38.00**
(g)	All erven not used as Intended for purposes set out above:	(R 105.00)	R	**114.00**
(h)	Approved indigents		R	**0.00**

(2) The charge contemplated in sub item (1) shall not be payable by a township owner in respect of an erf, stand, holding or other area of which the water supply scheme has been constructed by himself at his own expense until such erf, stand, holding or other area has been transferred or until building plans are approved by the Council on such area.

(3) The charge contemplated in sub-item (1) shall be payable by the owner or occupier (where liability shall be joint or several) of such erf, stand, premises or other area.

3. Charges for the supply of water

(1) Domestic (private residences) per kiloliter, per month:

(a)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur, Eikenhof,Tedderfield.				
	0 Kl – 6 Kl	(R	Nil)		**Nil**
	7 Kl – 20 Kl	(R	17.95)	**R**	**20.00**
	21 Kl – 50 Kl	(R	12.20)	**R**	**13.70**
	51 Kl +	(R	14.70)	**R**	**18.00**
(b)	Meyerton / Risiville				
	0 Kl – 6 Kl	(R	Nil)		**Nil**
	7 Kl – 20 Kl	(R	17.95)	**R**	**20.00**
	21 Kl – 50 Kl	(R	12.20)	**R**	**13.70**
	51 Kl +	(R	16.15)	**R**	**18.00**
(c)	Vaalmarina				
	0 Kl – 30 Kl	(R	9.42)	**R**	**10.55**
	31 Kl +	(R	13.35)	**R**	**15.00**

Provided that -

(i) Where an erf is subdivided into more than one residential portion, each of which has a separate entrance, each portion shall be metered separately:

(ii) Where a private residence is put to more than one use, the highest tariff in respect of such different uses shall apply, unless the portions put to such different uses have been provided with separate meters.

(2) Flats and multi-family dwellings (if each dwelling is not separately metered)

(a)	Meyerton, Risiville Randvaal, De Deur, Walkerville				
	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R	12.20)	**R**	**13.70**
(h)	Vaalmarina				
	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R	9.42)	**R**	**10.55**

(3) Charitable institutions, churches, church halls, social, athletic and sports clubs, public hospitals, schools and school hostels, except race-courses, sports grounds or halls used for profit, per kilolitre, per month:

(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R	12.20)	**R**	**13.70**

(4) Shops, offices, banks, garages, tearooms, butcheries, bakeries, laundries, restaurants, hotels, private hostels, boarding-houses, lodging-houses, industrial compounds, married and single quarters (if supplied through one meter), race-courses, sports grounds or halls used for profit, theatres, workshops and temporary supplies, per meter, per month:

(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R	14.33)	**R**	**16.10**

(5) Industrial purposes, per month. The water supplied to any manufacturing or industrial concern which enters into an agreement with the Council to pay a minimum of 100kl per month for a specified period of at least three months, irrespective of whether this amount of water is consumed or not, shall be charged for as follows during the period covered by the agreement:

	(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof for the first 25 000kl	(R 14.33)	**R 16.10**
	(b)	Per kilolitre or part thereof for consumption exceeding 25 000 Kl	(R 7.80)	**R 9.00**
(6)	Breweries		**Purchase price +R0.025 /kl**	
(7)	Informal settlements: Water supplied by a pre-payment stand pipe:			
	(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R Nil)	**Nil**
(8)	Supply of non-potable water, per month. For any quantity of non-potable water supply to consumers:			
	(a)	Per kilolitre or part thereof:	(R 14.33)	**R 16.10**
(9)	Supply of potable water to areas outside the municipality, the charge shall be the tariff as set out in the Tariff of Charges, plus a surcharge of 25%.			
(10)	Municipal consumption of water: Charges for the supply of water to municipal departments shall be levied at an estimated cost and shall be determined by the City Treasurer annually after the estimates have been approved by the Council.			

4. Charges for connecting water supply

(1)	For the reconnection/disconnection of the supply which has been cut off: (WORKING HOURS)	(R 350.00)	**R 375.00**
(2)	For the supply and laying of the following connection pipe and installation of the meter including the connection of the supply:		
	20 mm)		R 2 000.00
	25 mm)		R 2 850.00
	50 mm) PER CONTRACTOR		R 9 475.00
	80 mm)		R13 500.00
	100 mm)		R17 600.00
(3)	Fire and other connections not specified herein: Estimated average cost as determined by the ED: Engineering Services plus 15% of such amount. Such cost shall be certified by the ED: Engineering Services and such certificate shall be prima facie evidence of the correctness thereof		
(4)	**Prepaid Connection costs: New Connection**		**R 5 000.00**

5. Charges in connection with meters:

(1)	For a special or unnecessary duplication reading of a meter:	(R 140.00)	**R 155.00**
(2)	For the moving on the same line or removal at the request of a consumer, any household meter supplied by the Council:	(R 890.00)	**R 1 000.00**
(3)	For any other moving or removal, at the request of a consumer, of a meter supplied by the Council:	**At cost plus 15%**	

(4)	For the testing of a meter up to and including 25mm supplied by the Council in cases where it is found that the meter does not show an error of more than 5% either way:	**At cost plus 15%**	
(5)	For the testing of meters of sizes 40mm to 150mm supplied by the Council, in cases where it is found that the meter does not show an error of more than 5% either way:	**At cost plus 15%**	
			(CONTRACTOR)
(6)	For the testing of a private meter of sizes 15mm, 20mm or 25mm:	(R 710.00)	**R 750.00**
(7)	For the testing of private meters of all sizes over 25mm and for any special test:	**At cost plus 15%**	
8)	For rental of a portable meter, per month:	(R 110.00)	**R 120.00**
(9)	Deposit for a portable meter:	(R3 700.00)	**R 3 900.00**

6. Deposits

The following deposits shall be payable when application for delivering of water to a premise is made:

(1) Consumers of flats, dwellings and town houses (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R660) **R800**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

(2) Consumers of business/industries (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R2 700) **R3 000**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined.

(3) All other consumers: (excluding users with pre-paid meters) an initial deposit of (R660) **R800**, which amount, if insufficient, shall be increased to the average consumption of three months after the consumption of three months has been determined

7. General

(1) Composite supplies: Where a supply is taken for various uses through one meter, the highest relevant tariff shall apply to the whole of the consumption. If the supply is arranged so that each type of consumer is separately metered, the relevant tariff applicable to each shall be charged.

(2) Conversion of meter readings: For the purposes of the charges payable in terms of item 3, meter readings shall be taken in gallons where necessary and converted to kilolitres on the basis of 220 gallons being equal to one kilolitre.

(3)	Unnecessary call-out charges: Where the Council is called out to private premises to attend to a complaint regarding a leakage in the Council's water system and it is found that the leakage is in the water system within the premises (for which system the Council is not responsible):	(R 300.00)	**R 350.00**

29/5/13.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SANITATION SERVICES 2013/14

1. General rules regarding charges

1.1 The word "month" in this schedule means a calendar month or part thereof and the charges in respect of each month shall be due and payable on the same date as the general assessment rates:

Provided that the charges imposed in terms of item 7 of this schedule shall be payable monthly in arrear.

1.2 Where any person who is required to furnish a return in terms of this Schedule or to provide such other information as may be necessary to enable the Council to determine the charges to be made under this Schedule fails to do so within 30 days after having been called upon to do so by notice in writing, he shall pay such charges as the Council shall assess on the best information available to it.

1.3 The charges levied under items 2 and 3 of this Schedule shall remain effective in the case of buildings wholly unoccupied or in course of demolition, until such date as the Council is requested to seal the opening to the Council's sewer.

1.4 The owner of premises situated outside the municipality which is directly connected to the Council's sewer and not through the sewer of any other local authority, shall be liable to pay all the charges set out or referred to in this schedule and, in addition, a surcharge of 25% thereon.

2. Charges in respect of available sewers

2.1 For the purpose of this item of this Schedule:

"piece of land" means any erf, stand, subdivision, lot area, agricultural land or any defined portion, with or without improvements.

"ecclesiastical purposes" means a church building, church hall, parsonage or church office.

2.2 The owner of every piece of land shall, when such piece of land has a frontage to any sewer of the Council or where such piece of land is or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to any such sewer, pay to the Council the following charges per month:

(a) In terms of every piece of land zoned in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time for residential 1 purposes and in respect of every piece of land used or acquired or reserved for ecclesiastical or charitable purposes, per erf:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville	(R 67.00)	**R 73.12**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur, Lakeside	(R 59.00)	**R 65.65**
(iii)	Henley on Klip – where a suction point is in use but a waterborne system is in place	(R 59.00)	**R 65.65**
(iv)	Vaal Marina	(R 59.00)	**R 65.65**
(v)	Approved Indigents		**R 0.00**

(b) In terms of every piece of land zoned in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time for residential 2, 3 and 4 purposes, per flat or per townhouse:

(R 46.50) **R 50.70**

(c) In respect of every piece of land zoned for agricultural holding in terms of the Council's Town Planning Scheme, as amended from time to time, per agricultural holding:

(R 214.00) **R 233.30**

(d) In respect of every piece of land other than those specified in a), (b) or (c) above, per 1000 square metres or part thereof:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville, Duncanville	(R 67.00)	**R 73.12**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	(R 59.60)	**R 65.65**
(iii)	Klipriver Business Park		**R 909.00 (FIXED)**

Provided that no such charges shall exceed an amount of (R1 900.00) **R2 222.00** per month, for Meyerton, Risiville, and (R600.00) **R757.00** per month for Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina

(e) Where the Council constructs an outfall sewer to drain one or more townships and where such sewer traverses farmland or land laid out as agricultural holdings and such farmland or holdings are not intended at the time of construction of the sewer to be served by such sewer, the Council may, for such period or periods as it may determine, exempt any owner of such farmland or agricultural holding from the payment of the charges in terms of items 2.(2) (c) and (d) provided that if any such owner voluntarily desires to be connected to such sewer, he shall, from the date of connection, be liable for the payment of all applicable sewerage charges as set out in this Schedule.

3. Additional charges

In addition to the charges specified in item 2 above, the following applicable charges shall monthly be paid by the owner of any premises which are connected to the Council's sewerage system:

3.1 Residential 1 erven: For each dwelling-house:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville,	(R 65.00)	**R 70.90**

(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Lakeside	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**
(iii)	Vaal Marina	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**
(iv)	Approved Indigents		**R**	**0.00**

3.2 Residential 2, 3 & 4 erven: For each flat or townhouse: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

Provided that, where rooms are let solely for residential purposes without the provision of food, every two such rooms or part thereof under one roof shall be regarded as a flat.

3.3 Business and industrial premises:

(a) Up to 2000 square metres, per 100 square metres or part thereof:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville and Duncanville	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**
(iii)	Vaalmarina	(R 65.00)	**R**	**70.90**

(b) Over 2000 square metres, per 2000 square metres or part thereof:

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville and Duncanville	(R 650.00)	**R**	**709.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	(R 650.00)	**R**	**709.00**

in respect of the total of the areas of the building measured externally at each floor, including basement.

Provided that no such charges shall exceed an amount per month of

(i)	Meyerton, Risiville, Duncanville	(R8 200.00)	**R8949.00**
(ii)	Randvaal, Walkerville, De Deur and Vaal Marina	(R2 270.00)	**R2 485.00**

3.4 Flats and business premises under one roof:

(a) up to 2000 square metres, per 100 square metres or part thereof: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

(b) over 2000 square metres, per 2000 square metres or part thereof: (R 650.00) **R 709.00**

in respect of the total of the areas of the building measured externally at each floor, including basement available for business premises.

3.5 Private hotels, boarding-houses and lodging-houses:

For every 100 square metres or part thereof of the total area of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement and outbuildings: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.6 Hotels and clubs without outdoor sporting facilities (licensed under the Liquor Act, 1977) and business premises under the same roof:

For every 100 square metres or part thereof of the total of the area of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement and outbuildings, available for hotel or club purposes:
(R 98.00) **R 107.00**

3.7 Churches: For each church: (R 59.00) **R 65.65**

3.8 Church halls, per hall: (R 59.00) **R 65.65**

3.9 Halls from which revenue is derived: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

For every 100 square metres or part thereof of the total of the area of the building at each floor, including basement:

3.10 Charitable institutions (as referred to in the Welfare Organisation Act, 1949):

For every 10 inmates or part of 10, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year: (R 27.00) **R 29.29**

3.11 Schools, crèches, nursery schools and colleges:

For every 50 persons or part of 50 comprising staff, scholars and servants, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year:
(R 56.00) **R 61.10**

3.12 Boarding-schools and school hostels:

For every 20 persons or part of 20 comprising staff, scholars and servants, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year:
(R 80.00) **R 86.86**

3.13 Sports clubs, excluding school sports grounds:

In respect of every 300 enrolled members or part thereof, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year:
(R 188.00) **R 205.00**

3.14 Hospitals, nursing homes, maternity or convalescent homes:

(a) Per each bed available for patients during the previous year, calculated on the monthly average beds per month: (R 36.00) **R 39.39**

(b) Per each staff member and servant, resident or non-resident, calculated on the monthly average of persons in service during the previous year:
(R 16.00) **R 19.00**

3.15 Gaol: For every 10 inmates or part of 10 including staff lodged, based on the average daily total during the preceding calendar year: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.16 Private owned compounds or hostels accommodating more than five inmates: For every 10 inmates or part of 10 which the compound hostels are capable of accommodating, based on the accommodation available at the end of the preceding calendar year: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

(Certified returns shall be furnished to the Council by the persons in charge of the organisation, institution, etc., as mentioned in items (10) up to and including (16).

3.17 Power stations: For every 200 square metres or part thereof of the total area, of the building at each floor, including basement: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.18 Public conveniences: For every 10 square metres or part thereof of the area occupied: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.19 Storage premises, used exclusively for the purposes of a storage business: Per 100 square metres or part thereof of the total area, excluding storage area, of the building at each floor, measured externally, including basement: (R 65.00) **R 70.90**

3.20 Drive-in theatres: For every 10 motor vehicles or part thereof, provided for inside the theatre area: (R 36.00) **R 40.00**

4. Vacuum Tank Services

4.1 For the removal of the contents of household septic tanks by a vacuum tank vehicle, on application, within the municipal area during office hours only (07:30 – 17:00):

(a) **R480.00** fixed for the first call-out to a maximum of 7 kl or part thereof per calendar month

(b) All suctions in excess of 7 kl (R 65.00) **R 70.90 / kl**

4.2 For the removal of the contents of business and industrial septic tanks by a vacuum tank vehicle, on application, within the municipal area during office hours only (07:30 – 17:00):

(a) **R475.00** fixed for the first call-out to a maximum of 7kl or part thereof per calendar month

(b) All suctions in excess of 7 kl (R 65.00) **R 70.90 / kl**

4.3 Notwithstanding the amounts mentioned in sub items (1) or (2) the following amount shall be payable for the discharge of the contents of a conserving or septic tank in the Council's sewer system, per kilolitre or part thereof: (R 3.60) **R 4.05 / kl**

5. Volume Charge

A user discharging effluent per volume : (R8.80 / kl) **R 9.60 /kl**

6. Industrial effluents

6.1 Industrial Effluent Discharge Permit

No charge.

6.2 In respect of industrial effluent, the highest tariff specified in items 6.3.2, 6.3.3 or 6.3.4 shall be payable by the user.

6.3 Industrial Effluent Treatment Charge

6.3.1 Calculation of Industrial Effluent Treatment Charge

The following provisions apply with regard to and for purposes of calculating the treatment charge provided for in paragraph 6.3.2.

(a) The owner or occupier of any premises from which industrial effluent is discharged shall, in addition to any other charges provided for in these tariffs or in any other law, pay to the Council a charge calculated in accordance with the provisions of these tariffs in respect of each month during which such discharge takes place.

(b) Each user discharging effluent into the Council's sewage disposal system shall test such industrial effluent, on a regular schedule as provided for in the permit to discharge industrial effluent, and report the results to the Council.

(c) The Council shall in its entire discretion conduct analysis of industrial effluent at random. The values obtained by the Council shall be taken as correct and used to calculate the treatment charge. Whenever a sample is taken by the Council, one half thereof shall be made available to the user, if required at the time when the sample is taken.

(d) The average of the values of the different analysis results of 24 hourly composite or grab samples of the effluent, taken during the relevant month and as prescribed in terms of the permit referred to in subparagraph (b) above will be used to determine the treatment charge payable.

Should the user not accept the values obtained from the said analysis intended in this sub-paragraph the user may request further tests at the cost of such user to be done by a laboratory acceptable to the Council and the user.

(e) In the total absence of a sample, the user shall pay to the Council the higher of the amounts as determined per items 6.3.3 or 6.3.4 hereof per month plus such other applicable tariffs prescribed herein.

(f) Should the user fail to submit to the Council timeously the results required in terms of subparagraph (b) above, the results obtained by the Council from the last test results submitted in terms of the provisions of subparagraph (b) shall remain applicable: Provided further that the Council may apply the provisions of subparagraph (c) above for the purposes of calculating the charges payable: Provided further that should the result of the formula in item 6.3.2 be less than the amount specified in items 6.3.3 or 6.3.4 the highest amount calculated will be payable for the relevant month.

(g) In the absence of any direct measurement, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged during a period shall be determined by the Council taking into consideration the quantity of water consumed on the premises during that period, the quantity of the water consumed on the premises for domestic purposes, the quantity lost to the atmosphere during the process of manufacture and the quantity present in the final product produced on the premises.

(h) If a meter metering the quantity of water consumed on the premises is proven to be defective, the appropriate adjustments shall be made to the quantity of industrial effluent discharged when calculated as prescribed in subparagraph (g) and the defective meter shall be repaired or replaced as soon as possible.

(i) For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge of industrial effluent as aforesaid, the total quantity of water consumed on the premises shall be allocated among the several points of discharge as accurately as is reasonably practical after consultation between the Council and the users of the relevant premises.

(j) The owner or occupier of premises where an industrial effluent meter is installed, shall ensure that the meter is calibrated annually.

6.3.2 Treatment Charge

The owner or occupier of any premises on which any trade or industry is carried out and from which, as a result of such trade or industry or of any process incidental thereto, any effluent (hereinafter referred to as "industrial effluent") is discharged into the Council's sewage disposal system, shall in addition to any other fee or charges for which such owner or occupier may be liable for in terms of these tariffs, also pay to the Council a treatment charge, being an amount calculated on the industrial effluent discharged, the strengths and the permitted (allowed) concentrations of the industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month and in accordance with the following formula:-

$$Ti = \frac{C}{12}\left(\frac{Qi}{Qt}\right)\left[a + b\left(\frac{CODi}{CODt}\right) + c\left(\frac{Pi}{Pt}\right) + d\left(\frac{Ni}{Nt}\right) + e\left(\frac{SSi}{SSt}\right)\right]$$

Where

Ti = Charges due per month for the treatment of industrial Effluent.

C = Total operational budget for the purification works.

Qi = sewage flow (as defined in the Council's Sanitation Services by-laws) originating from the user in kilolitres per day determined for the relevant month;

Qt = annual total sewage inflow (as defined in the Council's Sanitation Services by-laws) to the Council's sewage disposal system in kilolitre per day;

CODi=average chemical oxygen demand of the settled sewage originating from the user in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

CODt=annual average chemical oxygen demand of the settled sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

Pi = average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the user in milligrams phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month;

Pt = annual average ortho-phosphate concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams phosphorus per litre;

Ni = average ammonia concentration originating from the user in milligrams nitrogen per litre determined for the relevant month;

Nt = annual average ammonia concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams nitrogen per litre ;

SSi = average suspended solids concentration originating from the user in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

SSt = annual average suspended solids concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

a = portion of the fixed cost of treatment;

b = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of chemical oxygen demand;

c = portion of costs directly related to the removal of phosphates;

d = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of ammonia;

e = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of suspended solids.

For calculating of the treatment charges according to the above formula the following system values will apply:-

Qt	**7**
CODt	**551**
Pt	**5.8**
Nt	**25.5**
SSt	**259**
- a	**0.29**
- b	**0.46**
- c	**0.05**
- d	**0.05**
- e	**0.15**

7. Erwat (Klipriver Business Park) Cost plus 10%

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial and industrial properties.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl
0 – 200 kl / month	6.12
201 – 1 000 kl / month	4.81
1 001 – 2 500 kl / month	2.82
2 501 – 5 000 kl / month	1.38
5 001 – 25 000 kl / month	1.24
25 001 – 50 000 kl / month	1.16
50 001 or more kl / month	0.62

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each sewer connection provided to the premises on which a use intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied cumulatively.

8. Supply of treated sewage effluent

8.1 The charges payable in respect of any connection, including any extension of the main which may be necessary for the supply of treated sewage effluent, shall amount to the actual cost of material and labour used for such connection, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount.

8.2 For the supply of treated sewage effluent for gardening purposes, per kilolitre or part thereof:

(R2.20) **R 2.53**

9. Selling of Sewage Sludge

Decomposed sewage sludge may be purchased from the Council if it is available provided that:

(a) The purchaser removes the sludge from the silt dry-beds at own cost; and

(b) The purchaser undertakes in writing to use the sludge according to the guidelines set by the Department of National Health.

The costs are as follows:

One ton	(R15.00)	**R 15.00**
Above one ton to three tons	(R28.00)	**R 28.00**
Above three tons to six tons	(R58.00)	**R 58.00**
Above six tons	(R85.50)	**R 85.50**

10. Work Charges

10.1 Sealing of opening, when a drainage installation is disconnected from a sewer, per opening: Actual cost + 10%.

10.2 Additional connections to mid block sewers and sewers adjacent to side or street boundaries per property: Actual cost + 10%.

10.3 Connections involving street crossings: Actual cost + 10%.

11. Unnecessary call-out charges

Where the Council is called out to attend to a complaint regarding a blockage in the Council's sewerage system and it is found that the blockage is in the sewerage system within the premises (for which system the Council is not responsible):

(R315.00) **R 354.00**

12. Inspection Fees

12.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the By-laws of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

1st inspection	No charge
1st follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification	R 374.00
2nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R1 111.00
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R3 030.00

12.2 In respect of locating Council manholes, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new sewer infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months: -

1st inspection on a site	No charge
1st follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R 374.00
2nd follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R1 111.00
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R3 030.00

13. Reading of Effluent Meters on request

Should a consumer require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Executive Director: Engineering Services or his nominee, a charge of **R333.00** shall be paid for each such reading.

14. The above-mentioned tariffs exclude VAT.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE CLEANSING AND SOLID WASTE BY-LAWS

PROPOSED TARIFF OF CHARGES FOR 2013/2014
(VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL CHARGES LISTED BELOW)

1. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC REFUSE

1.1 From residential dwellings 1 in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 bags per dwelling or town house per removal: Per month

a)	Meyerton / Risiville	[R 108.00]	**R 124.00**
b)	Randvaal / Vaal Marina	[R 108.00]	**R 124.00**
c)	Walkerville / De Deur	[R 108.00]	**R 124.00**
d)	Lakeside Estates, Sicelo & Bantu Bonke	[R 60.00]	**R 62.00**
e)	Resorts in Vaal Marina & Suikerbosrand (Bulk resorts)	[R 80.00]	**R 92.00**

1.2 From flats and other (Res. 2, 3 and 4): once per week per residential unit: per month [R 80.00] **R 92.00**

1.3 From agricultural holdings in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 plastic bags per agricultural holding, once per week, monthly charge [R 108.00] **R 124.00**

1.4 From farm portions in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 maximum of 6 plastic bags plastic bags per agricultural holding, once per week, monthly charge [R 108.00] **R 124.00**

2. REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND DRY INDUSTRIAL REFUSE

2.1 In plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ compacted or un-compacted, with a maximum of 4 bags:

a)	One removal per week	[R 125.00]	**R 144.00**
b)	Twice per week	[R 240.00]	**R 276.00**
c)	Three removals per week	[R 350.00]	**R 403.00**
d)	Daily Removals	[R 660.00]	**R 759.00**

2.2 In containers with a conserving capacity of not more than 2.5 m³ per month:

a)	One removal per week	[R1 020.00]	**R1 173.00**
b)	Twice per week	[R1 700.00]	**R1 955.00**
c)	Three removals per week	[R2 700.00]	**R3 105.00**
d)	Daily Removals	[R5 100.00]	**R5 865.00**

Rental of the abovementioned container with a conserving capacity of not more than 2.5 m³ per month. [R 270.00] **R 310.00**

3. REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL REFUSE IN CONTAINERS WITH A CONSERVING CAPACITY OF NOT MORE THAN 6 m³ FOR RENTAL PERIOD LONGER THAN ONE WEEK.

a)	Rental per week or part thereof	[R 86.00]	**R 99.00**
b)	Rental per month	[R 320.00]	**R 368.00**
c)	Removal by means of compactor – per removal	[R 460.00]	**R 530.00**
d)	Removal by means of skip loader – per removal	[R 630.00]	**R 725.00**

4. REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND RESIDENTIAL REFUSE IN CONTAINERS WITH A CONSERVING CAPACITY OF NOT MORE THAN 30 m³ FOR RENTAL PERIOD LONGER THAN ONE WEEK.

a)	Removal of 15 m³ skip bin – per removal	[R1 300.00]	**R1 495.00**
b)	Removal of 18 m³ skip bin – per removal	[R1 600.00]	**R1 840.00**
c)	Removal of 30 m³ skip bin – per removal	[R2 600.00]	**R2 990.00**

5.	**FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF CONDEMNED FOODSTUFFS**		
	Per removal per cubic meter or part thereof	[R 115.00]	**R 132.00**
6.	**FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF BUILDING RUBBLE**		
	Per removal per cubic meter or part thereof	[R 95.00]	**R 110.00**
7.	**FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF GARDEN REFUSE**		
	Per removal per cubic meter or part thereof	[R 84.00]	**R 97.00**
8.	**UN-PROCLAIMED TOWNSHIPS**		
8.1	From residential dwellings 1 in plastic bags with a conserving capacity of not more than 0.1 m³ with a maximum of 6 bags per dwelling or town house per removal: Per month	[R 84.00]	**R 97.00**

9. DUMPING AT WASTE DUMPS / LANDFILL SITES (WEIGHBRIDGE)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFF (R/TON) EXCL. VAT	
Tariff for the general public, up to 1 000 kg		**Free**
Tariff for the general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg and contractors	[R 84.00]	**R 162.0**
Tariff for disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	[R 38.00]	**R 44.00**
Tariff for disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the municipality in excess of 1 000 kg	[R110.00]	**R 412.00**
Tariff for clean building rubble (less than 1 000 kg)		**Free**
Tariff for clean soil, usable as cover material		**Free**
Tariff for tyres – rim size up to 40 cm diameter	[R 7.50/tyre]	**R27.00/tyre**
Tariff for tyres – rim size in excess of 40 cm diameter	[R15.00/tyre]	**R42.00/tyre**

10.	**DUMPING AT WASTE DUMPS / LANDFILL SITES (NON-WEIGHBRIDGE)**		
10.1	Dumping of household and garden refuse by residents of Midvaal		**Nil**
10.2	Dumping of waste by Non-Residents per 1 m³	[R 35.50]	**R 83.00**
10.3	Dumping of waste by Non-Residents		
10.3.1	Skip bin non-municipal per bin	[R 384.00]	**R 780.00**
10.3.2	Non household or garden I ton vehicle with or without trailer	[R 35.50]	**R 83.00**
10.3.3	3 Ton Vehicle	[R 100.00]	**R 212.00**
10.3.4	Larger than 3 ton	[R 350.00]	**R 712.00**
10.3.5	Single axle tipper	[R 287.00]	**R 586.00**
10.3.6	Double axle tipper	[R 350.00]	**R 712.00**
10.3.7	Tipper trailer (articulated)	[R 504.00]	**R1 020.00**

10.4	Dumping of waste by Businesses			
	10.4.1	Skip bin non-municipal per bin	[R 440.00]	**R 680.00**
	10.4.2	Non household or garden I ton vehicle with or without trailer	[R 38.00]	**R 50.00**
	10.4.3	3 Ton Vehicle	[R 110.00]	**R 126.00**
	10.4.4	Larger than 3 ton	[R 385.00]	**R 442.00**
	10.4.5	Single axle tipper	[R 320.00]	**R 368.00**
	10.4.6	Double axle tipper	[R 385.00]	**R 442.00**
	10.4.7	Tipper trailer (articulated)	[R 560.00]	**R 644.00**
10.5	Dumping of waste by Businesses per 1 m^3		[R 35.50]	**R 83.00**

THE ABOVE TARIFFS INCLUDE A R12.00 PER TON REHABILITATION LEVY

APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

S M MOSIDI
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:
COMMUNITY SERVICES

DATE: 29/5/2017

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CORPORATE SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE HIRE OF CITY HALLS (MIDVAAL AREAS): WITH EFFECT FROM 01 JULY 2013

	ROTHDENE CITY HALL	MEYERTON CITY HALL	KITCHEN MEYERTON FOR A SIDE HALL(Mitchell Wing)	VAAL MARINA HALL/Board Room	BANTU BONKE/ SICELO HALLS/ LAKESIDE MPC	SIDE HALL(Loch Wing), CITY HALL COMMITTEE ROOM, MEYERTON CIVIC CENTRE
1. Balls, Dance Parties, Social and Similar functions From 08:00 - 24:00	R600.00	R1 750.00 (Inclusive of tariff for Side – Halls and Kitchen if Main Hall is hired)	R500.00	R500.00	R300.00	R500.00 per occasion
1.1 *A refundable breakage deposit is payable on all Halls.*						
1.2 *A refundable breakage deposit is payable when making use of the kitchen facilities.*	R300.00	R300.00	R400.00	R300.00	R300.00	R300.00
2. Concerts and films.	R400.00	R600.00	R300.00	R300.00	R200.00	R300.00
3. Bazaars, fun-fairs, selling and promotions, per occasion	R400.00	R600.00	R300.00	R300.00	R200.00	R300.00
4. Church services and meetings, per occasion:	R400.00	R600.00	R500.00	R300.00	R200.00	R300.00
4.1 Church services and non-political meetings						
4.2 Political meeting or gatherings	R400.00	R600.00	R500.00	R300.00	R200.00	R300.00
5. Gatherings/functions in support of a religion, educational and bona fide registered charitable organizations – provided/ written application is approved.	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %	Discount of 25 %
6. Hiring of the halls for folkdance practices, balled or any other cultural group as well as badminton, karate and boxing or any other sporting code that falls under the control of a Local Amateur Sports Council, with the understanding that the use of the hall not be to the disadvantage of any other: Per month for maximum use 3x per week for 2 hour sessions	R500.00 / month	R1 000.00 / Month	R500.00 per Occasion	R500.00 per Occasion	R250.00 per Occasion	R500.00 per Occasion
6.1 A refundable breakage deposit is payable.	R300.00	R300.00	R400.00	R300.00	R300.00	R300.00
7. Use of the hall for municipal and state gatherings.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8. Hiring of the piano/organ	None available	R90.00	None available	None available	None available	None available
8.1 *A refundable breakage deposit is payable*		R300.00				
9. Levying of fees for the cleaning of the hall and accessories.	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function	R300.00 per function
10. Hiring of the movable stage.	Not available	R80.00	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
1. *A refundable breakage deposit is payable*		R300.00				
11. Hiring of tables and chairs:						
Tables	R23 / table	R23 / table	R23 / table	R23 / table	R23 / table	R23 / table
Chairs	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

31/05

12. Hiring of Council Cutlery: *A refundable deposit of breakage is payable when cutlery and rockery is issued.*	*R220.00*	*R220.00*	Not available	Not available	Not available	*R220.00*
300 Dinner Plates	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
300 Side plates	0.90 each	0.90 each				0.90 each
300 Cups and sauces	1.70 per set	1.70 per set				1.70 per set
300 Dinner Knives	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Dinner Forks	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Desert Forks	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Cake Forks	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Table/desert spoons	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Tea spoons	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Soup spoons	0.60 each	0.60 each				0.60 each
300 Soup/desert bowls	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
25 Sugar bowls	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
25 Milk jugs	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
50 Water/juice jugs	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
30 salt and pepper sets	1.70 each	1.70 each				1.70 each
Bain-marie with 8 bowls	46.00	46.00				46.00
10 Salad bowls	2.25 each	2.25 each				2.25 each
10 Salad spoons	1.20 each	1.20 each				1.20 each
10 Serving spoons	1.20 each	1.20 each				1.20 each
1 Urn 25 Lt	30.00	30.00				30.00
1 Urn 10 Lt	30.00	30.00				30.00

31/05/'13

D, P+H

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE OUTDOOR ADVERTISMENT AND BUILDING BY-LAWS 2009 TARIFFS FOR 2012/13

		2012/2013		2013/2014
1.	**CLASS 1 ADVERTISMENTS** SUPER BILLBOARDS, CUSTOM-MADE BILLBOARDS, LARGE BILLBOARDS, SMALL BILLBOARDS AND TOWER STRUCTURES			
1.1.	**NEW APPLICATIONS** Application fee per sign	1311.00		1 400.00
1.2.	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS** Application fee per sign	656.00		700.00
1.3.	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD** Application fee per sign	459.00		500.00
	Inspection fee per m² of the total face of each sign applicable to class 1	131.00		140.00
2	**CLASS 2 ADVERTISMENTS**			
2.1	LARGE POSTERS AND ADVERTISEMENTS ON STREET FURNITURE			
2.1.2.	**NEW APPLICATIONS** *Application fee per poster or sign*	371.00		400.00
2.1.3.	**APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS** *Application fee per poster or sign*	186.00		200.00
2.1.4.	**APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD** *Application fee per poster or sign*	186.00		200.00

BANNERS AND FLAGS

2.2.1. BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR FUNCTIONS OR EVENTS

PROTECTION SERVICES			

2.2.2. BANNERS AND FLAGS FOR THE DISPLAY OF THE NAME, CORPORATE SYMBOL AND NATURE OF ENTERPRISES AND STREETSCAPING

NEW APPLICATIONS

Application fee per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of	618.00		650.00

APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS

Application fee per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of	433.00		450.00

APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per enterprise per sign with a minimum fee of*	371.00		400.00

2.3. SUBURBAN ADVERTISEMENTS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	185.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	124.00		125.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	93.00		100.00

2.4. ESTATE AGENT'S BOARDS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.5. SALE OF GOODS OR LIVESTOCK (AUCTION SALES)

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6. PAVEMENT POSTERS AND NOTICES

2.6.1. CATEGORY 1 POSTERS

2.6.1.1 CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC, CHARITABLE, RELIGIOUS OR EDUCATIONAL EVENTS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.1.2. CATEGORY 1 POSTERS IN RESPECT OF CULTURAL, POLITICAL, SOCIAL, SPORTING OR RECREATIONAL EVENTS

SOCIAL, SPORTING OR RECREATIONAL EVENTS
PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.2. CATEGORY 2 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.3. CATEGORY 3 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.4. CATEGORY 4 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.6.5. CATEGORY 5 POSTERS

PROTECTION SERVICES

2.7. PROJECT AND DEVELOPMENT BOARDS
(If not exempted under S9)

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee* per m2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee* per m^2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of	433.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD ***Application fee*** per m^2 of the total face of the display with a minimum fee of	371.00		400.00

2.8. TEMPORARY WINDOW SIGNS

Exempted

2.9. STREET NAME ADVERTISEMENTS

Prohibited

2.10. NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH AND SIMILAR SCHEMES

Exempted			

2.11. PRODUCT REPLICAS AND THREE-DIMENSIONAL SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS ***Application fee*** per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS ***Application fee*** per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of	433.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD ***Application fee*** per m^2 of the total face of each sign with a minimum fee of	371.00		400.00

3 CLASS 3 ADVERTISEMENTS

3.1. SKY SIGNS

Prohibited			

3.2. ROOF SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee*	618.00		650.00
Inspection fee Applicatble to all roof Signes per m^2 of the total face of each sign	124.00		130.00

APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee*	433.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee*	371.00		400.00

3.3. FLAT SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee*	433.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD ***Application fee***	371.00		400.00
Inspection fee per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable to all flat signs	124.00		130.00

3.4. PROJECTING SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee*	434.00		450.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee*	371.00		400.00
Inspection fee per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable to Projecting Signs	124.00		130.00

3.5. VERANDA, BALCONY, CANOPY AND UNDERAWNING SIGNS
(If not exempted under Section 9)

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	186.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	124.00		130.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	62.00		65.00

3.6. SIGNS PAINTED ON WALLS AND ROOFS

Prohibited

3.7. WINDOW SIGNS

Exempted

3.8. SIGNS INCORPORATED IN THE FABRIC OF A BUILDING

Exempted

3.9. ADVERTISMENTS ON FORECOURTS OF BUSINESS PREMISES

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per enterprise per annum*	618.00		650.00

3.1. MISCELLANEOUS SIGNS FOR RESIDENTIAL ORIENTED LAND USE AND COMMUNITY SERVICE (If not exempted under Section 9)

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	371.00		400.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	186.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	186.00		200.00

3.11. ON-PREMISES BUSINESS SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS			
Application fee			
per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement	114.00		120.00
with a minimum fee of	228.00		240.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS			
Application fee			
per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement	93.00		50.00
with a minimum fee of	186.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD			
Application fee			
per m^2 of the total face of the advertisement	62.00		50.00
with a minimum fee of	124.00		200.00

3.12. ADVERTISEMENTS ON TOWERS, BRIDGES, GANTRIES AND PYLONS

NEW APPLICATIONS			

Application fee per sign	1237.00		1 400.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	433.00		450.00
Inspection fee per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable on Towers, Bridges, Gantries & Pylons	124.00		130.00

4. CLASS 4 ADVERTISEMENTS

4.1. SPONSORED ROAD TRAFFIC PROJECTS

Exempted

4.2. SERVICE FACILITY SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	1237.00		1 400.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	433.00		450.00
Inspection fee			

per m^2 of the total face of each sign applicable to Services Facility signs	124.00		130.00

4.3. TOURISM SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	186.00		200.00
APPLICATIONS FOR AMENDMENTS *Application fee per sign*	124.00		130.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	93.00		100.00

4.4. FUNCTIONAL ADVERTISEMENTS BY PUBLIC BODIES

Exempted

5 CLASS 5 ADVERTISEMENTS

5.1. AERIAL SIGNS

NEW APPLICATIONS *Application fee per sign*	618.00		650.00
APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD *Application fee per sign*	371.00		400.00

5.2. VEHICULAR ADVERTISEMENT

Exempted - PROTECTION SERVICES

5.3. TRAILER ADVERTISEMENT

PROTECTION SERVICES			
1. All tariffs shown, includes VAT.			
2. All fees levied in terms hereof, are payable in advance.			
TOTALS	21363.00		22 800.00

ED: P, P + H
30/5/13

D+P

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS AND BUILDING BY-LAWS 2013/14

	2012/2013	2013/2014	%
1 TARIFFS FOR THE PRE EVALUATION OF SKETCHES OR PRELIMENARY DRAWINGS			
Charges for the examination of preliminary plans in terms of section A3 of the Regulations shall be valued at 50 % of the charges payable in terms of item 2 below, which ever is applicable			
2 TARIFFS FOR THE EVALUATION OF BUILDING PLAN APPLICATIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESS,COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL & RURAL DEVELOPMENT			
These tariffs are charged for building plans (new buildings and additions). The floor area of a building is calculated from the external surface to the opposite external surface of the wall as per section C of SANS 10400			
Fully Subsidized Housing (RDP's) are exempted from Building Plan Fees - See tariffs for inspections			
Up to 100m² or part thereof =	517.00	550.00	6
101m² - 1 000m² = p/m²	7.00	7.50	6.666666667
1 001m² - 2 000m² = p/m²	6.00	6.40	6.25
2 001m² - 3 000m² = p/m²	5.00	5.30	5.660377358
3 001m² - Larger = p/m²	4.00	4.30	6.976744186
3 TARIFFS FOR INSPECTIONS IN TERMS OF ITEM 1 AND 2 ABOVE			
Callout inspection on all "residential" properties per occupancy (excl. fully subsidized housing units)	517.00	550.00	6
Callout inspection on all "non - residential" properties per occupancy	875.00	950.00	7.894736842
Callout for each additional inspection neccesitated by non compliance with a requirement	218.00	230.00	5.217391304
4 TARIFFS FOR THE APPROVAL OF STATE FUNDED HOUSING PROJECTS			
Individual single units ≤ 80m² per type/unit	100.00	110.00	9.090909091
Individual single units ≥ 80m² per type/unit, charges as per schedule 2 above			
Blocks of flats (Walk-up) with individual flats are ≤ 80m² per flat/occupangy	50.00	55.00	9.090909091
Blocks of flats (Walk-up) with individual flats are ≥ 80m² per flat/occupangy charges as per schedule 2			
5 TARIFFS FOR INSPECTIONS IN TERMS OF STATE FUNDED HOUSING PROJECTS			

Callout inspection on a State/Municipal funded project ≤ 500 units ≤ 80m² per batch of 50 units	310.00	330.00	6.060606061
Callout inspection on a State/Municipal funded project ≥ 500 units ≤ 80m² per batch of 50 units	190.00	200.00	5
Callout inspection on a State/Municipal funded project ≤ 500 units ≥ 80m² per batch of 50 units	517.00	550.00	6
Callout inspection on a State/Municipal funded project ≥ 500 units ≥ 80m² per batch of 50 units	517.00	550.00	6
Callout inspection on each block of flats with units ≤ 80m² per flat	310.00	320.00	3.125
Callout inspection on each block of flats with units ≥ 80m² per flat	517.00	550.00	6

6 TARIFFS FOR THE EVALUATION OF MINOR BUILDING WORK APPLICATIONS ON RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESS.COMMERCIAL. INDUSTRIAL & RURAL PROPERIES

Minor Building work as defined in the National Building regulations. Should any of the minor buildings be submitted simultaniously with an applications as per item 2 above, the minor building work tariff shall not be applicable or charged.

Internal alterations to any building or structure not affecting the existing floor area	316.00	320.00	1.25
Private Swimming Pools of any m² per property	437.00	450.00	2.888888889
Boundary walls adjacent to any street front	517.00	550.00	6
Boundary walls along any side or rear boundary of a property	316.00	350.00	9.714285714

7 TARIFFS FOR THE EVALUATION OF PLANS FOR BUILDINGS/STRUCTURES THAT HAVE A SPECIAL CHARACTER ON RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESS,COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL & RURAL PROPERIES

Buildings or structures such as ; Factory shafts, elevators, chimneys, elevated security watchrooms, masts and towers to a maximum hight of 4 meters measured from Natural Ground Level	725.00	750.00	3.333333333
Each following 4m in height of part thereof shall be regarded as a separate floor. An additional tariff per each 4 meter or part thereof shall be payable in addition to the first four meter tariff.	230.00	250.00	8

8 LP GAS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS FUEL INSTALLATION APPLICATIONS

This application includes all types of gas and fuel installations on any property as required in terms of Part T of SANS 10400	517.00	550.00	6

9 TARIFFS FOR THE EVALUATION OF PLANS FOR TEMPORARY BUILDINGS ON RESIDENTIAL, BUSINESS,COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL & RURAL PROPERIES FOR WHICH A PERMIT IS ISSUED

The permit for any temporary building or structure is valid for 6 months from date of issue and renewable on written request

Temporary buildings may include a builders hut, security hut, tool shed, storage container or any structure intended to be used for a limited specified period within 6 months and completely demolished thereafter

Permit per structure/unit	552.00	580.00	4.827586207

10 TARIFFS FOR INSPECTIONS ON ALL MINOR AND TEMPORARY BUILDINGS / STRUCTURES

Should any boundary wall, private swimming pool or other minor building work structure be submitted simmultanious with a plan application as per item 2 above, no additional inspection tariffs shall be charged on this item.

Should a swimming pool plan application be submitted alone without any other improvements	225.00	250.00	10
Should any boundary wall application be submitted without any other improvements	225.00	250.00	10
Should any internal alteration to any building be submitted alone without any other improvements	225.00	250.00	10

11 APPLICATIONS FOR APPROVAL OF PREVIOUSLY APPROVED PLANS THAT HAVE LAPSED

For consideration of approving previously approved plans that have lapsed provided that the application is submitted within 6 months of the lapsed date of the original plan

Renewal of a building plans = **Inspection fees + 30% of tariff** in terms of item 2

12 TARIFF FOR CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL FOR AS-BUILD PLAN APPLICATIONS

Submission of As-build buildings = **Inspection fees + 130% of tariff** in terms of item 2

13 CANCELLATION OF ANY APPLICATION ON OWNERS REQUEST

Cancellation of any application on the owner's written request within 6 months from date of approval, **30%** of the initial application fee may be refunded

14 CANCELLATION OF AN APPLICATION DUE TO NON APPROVAL

When any application was submitted for consideration but cannot be considered for approval, **30%** of the initially paid application fee interms of item 2 above may be refunded on written request by the owner

15 PROVISIONAL AUTHORISATION TO COMMENCE BUILDING WORK

This authorisation may only be granted with the favourable comment from Town planning & Engineering departments and the consent of the Executive Director: Development, Planning & Housing	1242.00	1300.00	4.461538462

16 PROVISIONAL AUTHORISATION TO OCCUPY A BUILDING

This authorisation may only be granted with the favourable comment of the Building Control Officer and the submitted completion certificate of the supervising engineer on site	1242.00	1300.00	4.461538462

17 AUTHORISATION FOR DEMOLITION WORK

This authorisation may only be granted with the favourable comment of all relevant departments and the consent of the Executive director: Development, Planning & Housing and the South African Heritage Resources Agency when applicable	621.00	650.00	4.461538462

18 APPLICATION FOR AN OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE

When an application is received for the issuing of an occupation certificate for a newly constructed dwelling or structure prior to occupancy, no tariff is charged.

19 APPLICATION FOR AN OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE AFTER OCCUPANCY

When an application is received for the issuing of an occupation certificate for an existing dwelling or structure where such certificate was not issued on completion of building work and prior to occupancy, an application tariff is charged.	1242.00	1300.00	4.461538462

20 EXEMPTIONS

The following applications are exempted from submission fees;

Applications in respect of any building to be erected by th estate or on behalf of the state. In this context "State" means an "Organ of State" as defined in Section 239 of the Constitution. This is interpreted as those institutions which are an intrinsic part of Government and those institutions outside the public service which are controlled by the State.

Building plans for all buildings and structures managed by the Local Authority, erected for and by the Local Authority. (Plans must be submitted and approved prior to construction.)

Building Plans submitted on existing structures for which can be proven to exist for longer than 30 years for which the plans does not exist or requires newly drawn plans for record purposes because of outdated and non legible plans dated 30 years ago

21 COPIES OF MONTHLY STATISTICS

Copies of monthly building statistics and schedules of approved plans per month per copy	53.00	55.00	3.636363636

22 B & W 2D/ LINE DRAWING ON BOND PAPER:

Size A4 =	4.00	4.00	0
Size A3 =	6.00	6.00	0
Size A2 =	11.00	12.00	8.333333333
Size A1 =	17.00	18.00	5.555555556
Size A0 =	35.00	37.00	5.405405405

23 Colour 2D/Line/GIS/POSTER ON BOND/COATED PAPER:

Size A3 =	30.00	32.00	6.25
Size A2 =	60.00	65.00	7.692307692
Size A1 =	125.00	140.00	10.71428571
Size A0 =	240.00	250.00	4

24 Colour GIS/POSTER ON GLOSS PAPER:

Size A3 =	45.00	50.00	10
Size A2 =	90.00	100.00	10
Size A1 =	178.00	200.00	11
Size A0 =	355.00	375.00	5.333333333

TOTALS	14541	15412.5	5.654501217

CD:DP+H
30/5/13

D/P+H

DETERMINATION OF FEES FOR LAND USE APPLICATIONS 2013/2014

A. DETERMINATION OF FEES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE NO 15 OF 1986)

			Existing Tariffs	Suggested Tariffs	Increase %
1	Application for the consent of the Council [section 20(1):	R	975.00	1200.00	18.75
2	Application for the consent of the Administrator [section 20(1)-regulation 42 applications]:		520.00	520.00	0.00
3	Application for an amendment of a Town-planning Scheme [section 56(1)(a)]:		3200.00	3500.00	8.57
4	Application for establishment of a township [section 96(2)(b) Applicant responsible for advertisement]		4500.00	4500.00	0.00
5	Application for an amendment of a township application [section 96(4)]:		2750.00	3000.00	8.33
6	Application for extension of boundaries of an approved township [section 88(1)]:		3350.00	3500.00	4.29
7	Application for phasing of Township application:		3350.00	3500.00	4.29
8	Subdivision of erven [section 92(1)(a)]:		1200.00	1200.00	0.00
9	Consolidation of erven [section 92(1)(b)]:		950.00	1200.00	20.83
10	The withdrawal of an approved application for the subdivision/consolidation.		550.00	550.00	0.00
11	The amendment of the conditions on which the consolidation/subdivision was approved		550.00	600.00	8.33
12	An amendment of the approved consolidation or subdivision plan. S92(4)(a), S92(4)(c)		550.00	600.00	8.33
13	Preparation of Town-planning Scheme [section 125(3)] If prepared by Council:		3350.00	3350.00	0.00
14	Application for Council's reasons [section 56(9)and section 20(1)]		650.00	650.00	0.00
15	Application for amendment of the conditions on which consent was given in terms of the Ordinance		550.00	550.00	0.00
16	The revoking of an approved scheme/ the revoking of a provision in an approved scheme: S62 or S63		1450.00	1450.00	0.00
17	Relaxation of a building line provision/the approval of an encroachment on a building restriction area		450.00	500.00	10.00
18	Application for approval of site development plans		950.00	1200.00	20.83
19	Section 82 certificate [per certificate]		250.00	300.00	16.67
20	Regulation 38 certificate & [per sub divided portion]		250.00	300.00	16.67
21	Merger of township		3400.00	3400.00	0.00
22	Request for extension of time for township application		750.00	800.00	6.25

B. DETERMINATION OF FEES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)

NB: These tariffs may not be increased - subject to Provincial legislation

1	Application for removal of Restrictive Constrictions	600.00	600.00	0.00
2	Simultaneous amendment, suspension/removal of conditions &amendment of a town planning scheme	2000.00	2000.00	0.00
3	Appeals against decision of authorised local authority:	2600.00	2600.00	0.00

C. DETERMINATION OF FEES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE DIVISION OF LAND ORDINANCE, 1986 ORDINANCE NO. 20 OF 1986

1	Application in terms of section 6(1)	2200.00	2200.00	0.00
2	Advertisement in terms of section 6(8)(a)	3750.00	3750.00	0.00
3	Fees payable to Council for inspecting a property relating to a hearing in terms of Section 17(2)(a)	1550.00	1550.00	0.00
4	Application for amendment of the application for subdivision [section 17(3)]	520.00	600.00	13.33
5	Fees payable to Council if the Council gives notice of an application in the Official,Gazette/newspaper	4350.00	4600.00	5.43

D. DETERMINATION OF CASH CONTRIBUTION AS PAYMENT IN LIEU OF ON-SITE PARKING

The following formula will be used			
Cash contribution per parking bay = (P x M) + C			
P = Size of parking area including manoeuvring area which is 30 square metres			
M = Municipal valuation of the relevant land per square metre plus cost.			
C = Construction cost per parking bay.			
PARK CLOSURES	5600.00	5600.00	0.00
STREET CLOSINGS	5600.00	5600.00	0.00
E. PROVISION OF INFORMATION			
General Town Planning information or any extraction from town planning scheme, per page (Size A4)	50.00	50.00	0.00
Issue of Zoning certificates, each	50.00	50.00	0.00
Inspection of any deed, document/diagram/ any relative particulars, including the issuing of a printout	50.00	50.00	0.00
	62440.00	65620.00	
Difference in increase %			**5.09**
F CHARGES FOR PLAN & MAPS -PLOTTING AND PRINTING			
BLACK & WHITE 2D/LINE DRAWING ON BOND PAPER			
SIZE A4	4.00	4.00	0.00
SIZE A3	6.00	6.00	0.00
SIZE A2	11.00	12.00	8.33
SIZE A1	17.00	18.00	5.56
SIZE A0	35.00	37.00	5.41
COLOUR 2D/LINE/GIS/POSTER ON BOND/COATED PAPER			
SIZE A3	30.00	32.00	6.25
SIZE A2	60.00	64.00	6.25
SIZE A1	125.00	133.00	6.02
SIZE A0	240.00	254.00	5.51
COLOUR GIS/POSTER ON GLOSS PAPER			
SIZE A3	45.00	48.00	6.25
SIZE A2	90.00	95.00	5.26
SIZE A1	178.00	189.00	5.82
SIZE A0	355.00	375.00	5.33
	1196.00	1267.00	5.88
Difference in increase %			**5.94**

ED: D, I + H

	TARIFFS FOR FIRE & RESCUE 2013/14					
1	EXTINGUISHING OF FIRES (Excluding grass- bush-and rubbish fires)					
A	Call out fee per incident	2010 & 2011	2011 & 2012	2012 & 2013	2013 & 2014	
	Industrial Fire (High Risk)	R 1 268.00	R 1 344.00	R 1 425.00	R 1 710.00	
	Industrial Fire (Low Risk)	R 634.00	R 672.00	R 712.00	R 854.00	
	Residential	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Institutions	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Public Assembly	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Commercial	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Storage	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Shack or Informal housing	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
	Heavy Motor Vehicle Fire	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Motor vehicle, motor bike, trailer with content	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Train	R 634.00	R 672.00	R 712.00	R 854.00	
	Lamp or electrical poles	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Transformers	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
	Tyres or Stacks of tyres	R 1 268.00	R 1 344.00	R 1 425.00	R 1 710.00	
	Where damping down is nessesary	R 254.00	R 269.00	R 285.00	R 342.00	
B	Personnel					
	Per Senior Officer(DIV OFF & ABOVE)	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
	(Times to be calculated from the time that the					
	personnel left the station until the fire has been					
	reported as extinguished.)					
C	Vehicles					
	Per vehicle or per fire pump per hour or part thereof	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	calculated from the time that the vehicle has					
	left the station until the fire has been reported as					
	extinguished.					
D	Material used- Foam per liter					
	Real cost of the fire extinguishing material used Silvex	R 56.00	R 59.00	R 63.00	R 76.00	
	including VAT and as certified by the Chief Fire Hi-Exp	R 45.00	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 61.00	
	Officer plus 20% Flame Block	R 33.00	R 35.00	R 37.00	R 44.00	
2	GRASS-, BUSH- AND RUBBISH FIRES					
A	Call out fee					
	Grass fires - Flat rate (Sedibeng) per call	318.00	337.00	1 000.00	1 200.00	
	Rubbish fires- Flat rate(Sedibeng) Per call	318.00	337.00	1 000.00	1 200.00	
	Grass fires - Flat rate (residential) per call				R 1 200.00	
	account sent to owner					
	Rubbish fires- Flat rate(Residential) Per call				R 1 200.00	
	account sent to owner					
	Bales of feed or Hey stacks	R 1 268.00	R 1 344.00	R 1 425.00	R 1 710.00	
	Where dumping down is nessesary	R 254.00	R 269.00	R 285.00	R 342.00	

B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
	(Times to be calculated from the time that the					
	personnel left the station until the fire has been					
	reported as extinguished.)					
C	**Vehicles**					
	Per vehicle or per fire pump per hour or part thereof	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	calculated from the time that the vehicle has					
	left the station until the fire has been reported as					
	extinguished.					
D	**Material used**					
	Real cost of the fire extinguishing material used					
	including VAT and as certified by the Chief Fire					
	Officer plus 20%					
3	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INCIDENTS					
	OIL SPILLAGES ECT					
A	**Call out fee**	R 1 268.00	R 1 344.00	R 1 425.00	R 1 710.00	
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 126.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
C	**Vehicles**					
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
D	Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
E	Per Fire hose (Per hour or part thereof)	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 18.00	
		cost of new +20%				
F	Per ladder used per call	If damage	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
		cost of new +20%				
G	Real cost (VAT inclusive for consumable material					
	used plus 20% as certified by the Chief Fire Officer					
4	VEHICLE RESCUE (ACCIDENTS)					
	ENTRAPEMENT NO CHARGE					
5	WATER RESCUE					

6	SPECIAL SERVICES (SPILLAGES MVA ,PVA,OTHER RESCUE ECT.)					
	SCENE MANAGEMENT PER SCENE					
A	**Call out fee**	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
C	**Vehicles**					
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 638.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	CALCULATED AMOUNT TO BE DIVIDED BETWEEN					
	PARTIES INVOLVED					
D	Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
E	Per Fire hose (Per hour or part thereof)	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 18.00	
		cost of new +20%				
F	Per ladder used per call	If damage	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
		cost of new +20%				
G	Real cost (VAT inclusive for consumable material					
	used plus 20% as certified by the Chief Fire Officer					
7	**PROTECTION SERVICES (STANDBY SERVICES)**					
	Where the presence of the Fire department is					
	compulsory with Fire pump and crew,					
	the company responsible for the					
	situation will be liable for the account.					
A	**Call out fee**	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
B	**Personnel**					
	Per Senior Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Officer	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
C	**Vehicles**					
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
D	Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
E	Per Fire hose (Per hour or part thereof)	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 18.00	
		cost of new +20%				
F	Per ladder used per call	If damage	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
		cost of new +20%				
G	BIRTHDAY PARTIES AT STATION- FLAT RATE				R 600.00	

8	FILLING OF SWIMMING POOLS AND WATER TANKS					
	Hydrants must be within 90m from swimming pool or tank					
A	Basic levy	R 318.00	R 337.00	R 357.00	R 428.00	
B	Per fire hose per hour period or part thereof	If damage	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 18.00	
C	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
D		R 48.00	R 51.00	R 54.00	R 65.00	
	Per kilometer (Calculated to and from the address)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
E	If a fire truck is required 1ST HOUR	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
F	The cost of the water as per ruling levy on residences		R 12.14	R 12.86	R 16.00	
G	On Sundays and Public holidays	Double the normal tariffs.				
H	**Reserviours,Dams rivers Ect realating to FPA**			**No Charge**		
	10% PER HOUR OF AMOUNT ON A-E					
9	OTHER SERVICES					
A	Pumping of water from property:					
	1) Light pump with a capacity of up to 1125 l/min,					
	per hour or part thereof	R 477.00	R 506.00	R 537.00	R 644.00	
	2) Medium pump with a capacity of up to 2250 l/min,					
	per hour or part thereof	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	3) Heavy pump with a capacity of up to 4600 l/min,					
	per hour or part thereof	R 635.00	R 676.00	R 717.00	R 860.00	
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
B	Using Compressor per hour or part thereof	R 70.00	R 74.00	R 78.00	R 94.00	
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
C	Emergency Rescue unit per hour or part thereof	R 477.00	R 506.00	R 537.00	R 644.00	
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
D	Any other duty not mentioned under item 9 per hour or					
	part thereof	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed	R 477.00	R 506.00	R 537.00	R 644.00	
	(Per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the					
	vehicle left the station until the service is reported to					
	be completed.)					
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per					
	utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	Per Officer	R 111.00	R 118.00	R 125.00	R 150.00	
	Per Senior Fireman	R 86.00	R 91.00	R 96.00	R 115.00	
	Per Junior Fireman	R 69.00	R 73.00	R 77.00	R 92.00	
					R 65.00	
E	Firebreaks - Flat Rate	R 14.60	R 15.50	R 300.00	R 360.00	
	Where the services of a Fire pump is needed- Flat Rate	R 7.50	R 8.00	R 300.00	R 360.00	
10	SPECIAL EVENTS					
A	CALL OUT FEE PER EVENT				R 690.00	
B	FIRE VEHICLE				R 860.00	
C	PER OFFICER				R 115.00	
D	PER SENIOR FIRE FIGHTER				R 92.00	
E	PER JUNIOR FIRE FIGHTER				R 65.00	
F	PUBLIC ATTENDANCE PER DAY 5000				R 598.00	
G	PUBLIC ATTENDANCE PER DAY 30 000				R 763.00	
H	PUBLIC ATTENDANCE PER DAY 50 000				R 890.00	
	10% TO BE ADDED TO A-H PER HOUR					

11	FIRE SAFETY					
A1	Inspection on request(limited to two inspections)					
	CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Residential	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Institutions	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Public Assembly	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Commercial	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Industry	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Fire Work Display / Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	Re-Inspection of premises - per re-inspection					
	Trade Licenses	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Residential	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Institutions	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Public Assembly	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Commercial	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Industry	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Fire Work Display / Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
A2	Consultation					
	Trade Licenses	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Residential	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Institutions	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Public Assembly	R 95.00	R 100.00	R 106.00	R 127.00	
	Commercial	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Industry	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Fire Work Display / Storage	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Fire Reports	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 95.00	
	Compliance Certificate	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Occupancy Certificate	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Inspection on request	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
	Km travelled to and from	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
B	Transport permits					
	In respect of quantities in B1					
B1	In respect of quantities					
	Up to including 2500 liters	R 64.00	R 68.00	R 72.00	R 86.00	
	Up to including 5000 liters	R 85.00	R 95.00	R 101.00	R 121.00	
	Up to including 25 000 liters	R 145.00	R 162.00	R 172.00	R 186.00	
	Up to including 50 000 liters	R 180.00	R 201.00	R 213.00	R 256.00	
	Exceeding 50 000 liters	R 201.00	R 221.00	R 234.00	R 281.00	
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	Inspection on request	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00	R 172.00	
C	Certificate of Registration Flammable liquids/Gas					
	Class:0, I ,II,III					
	Up to including 2500 liters	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Up to including 5000 liters	R 152.00	R 160.00	R 170.00	R 204.00	
	Up to including 25 000 liters	R 760.00	R 805.00	R 853.00	R 1 024.00	
	Up to including 50 000 liters	R 1 520.00	R 1 611.00	R 1 708.00	R 2 050.00	
	up to including 100 000 liters	R 1 707.00	R 1 809.00	R 1 918.00	R 2 302.00	
	Bulk Depots exceeding 100 000	R 1 918.00	R 2 033.00	R 2 155.00	R 2 586.00	
	Per Spray Booth	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Per Flammable liquid Store	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Per Spray Booth	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Per Flammable liquid / PaintStore	R 76.00	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 102.00	
	Per kilometer (Traveled to and from the incident per utility vehicle)	R 5.00	R 5.30	R 6.00	R 7.00	
	Inspection on request	R 127.00	R 135.00	R 143.00		

D	FIRE RISK AND RATIONAL ASSESSMENTS					
	Fire Risk Assessment((PER HOUR)	R 250.00	R 350.00	R 371.00	R 445.00	
	Health & Safety Gap analysis(PER HOUR)			R 371.00	R 445.00	
	Fire Risk & Health and Safety analysis(PER DAY)			R 3 080.00	R 3 696.00	
	COMPILING /PRINT REPORT				R 600.00	
	Emergency Preparedeness (evacuations)		R 250.00	R 265.00	R 318.00	
	Rational on Thatch roofs(PER PLAN)		R 850.00	R 901.00	R 1 081.00	
	Rational others- Price on Application			**POA**	**POA**	
	Fire Protection Plans Evaluation/COMPILING PER M²			R 1.50	R 1.80	
	FIRE REPORT				R 80.00	
	FIRE INVESTIGATION CAUSE DETERMINATION PER HOUR		R 249.00	R 265.00	R 318.00	
	ALL AMOUNTS ARE VAT INCLUSIVE					

Chief Fire Officer:H.Steyn:

ED Protection:E.Lensley

Councilor:J.Botsoere

ANNEXURE

PROTECTION SERVICES – TARIFF OF CHARGES 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR

TRAFFIC SECTION

	Description of Services	Tariffs 2012/2013	Tariffs 2013/2014
1.	Attendance of Traffic Officer(s) per occasion for an hour or part thereof+ vehicle	R68.00 R377.00	R 72.00 R400.00
2.	For an hour or part thereof after hours at time and half @ 1-1/2) + vehicle	R108.00 R377.00	R114.00 R400.00
3.	Attendance of traffic officer during public holidays/Sundays. Double time (x2) + vehicle	R144.00 R377.00	R153.00 R400.00
	- Marches to be charged according to Traffic Officers Overtime rates		
4.	Attendance of patrol for an hour or part thereof	R377.00	R400.00
5.	Towing fees costs plus 10% to defray handling costs: Storage fees for impounding vehicles Per day	 R 96.00	 R102.00
6.	Requests for copies of accident report	R129.00	R137.00
7.	Traffic escorts per hour or part thereof Funerals Abnormal vehicles + km traveling @ 4-30p/km	 No charge R377.00	 No charge R400.00
8.	Trade license: Business premises (once off) Food caravan Monthly subscription Health facilities or entertainment Providing massage Keeping three or more snooker/billiard table Night club Cinema and theatre Issuing of duplicates of licenses: Premises For food caravan	 R313.00 R216.00 R 81.00 R194.00 R323.00 R243.00 R484.00 R243.00 R202.00 R108.00	 R332.00 R229.00 R86.00 R206.00 R342.00 R258.00 R513.00 R258.00 R214.00 R114.00

	Amending or revoking licensing conditions:	**R202.00**	**R214.00**
	Premises	**R108.00**	**R114.00**
	For a food caravan		
9.	Temporary road closure:		
	Filming	**R377.00p/h**	**R400.00**
	Flea markets	**R377.00p/h**	**R400.00**
10.	Hawker's license/Application:		
	CBD	**R 216.00**	**R229.00**
	Outside areas	**R 162.00**	**R172.00**
	Monthly subscription:		
	CBD	**R 60.00**	**R64.00**
	Outside areas	**R 49.00**	**R52.00**
	Hawking at pension pay point (per day)		**R28.00**
	Impounding fee		**R250.00**
	Storage fee consumable	**R 68.00**	**R72.00**
	Storage fee non-consumable	**R 68.00**	**R72.00**
	Traveling distance per/km from were impound takes place to station	**R 5.50**	**R6.00**
	Posters impounded	**R 27.00**	**R29.00**
11.	**Charges payable for mobile signs**		
11.1	Aerial signs:		
	Aerial signs per 24 hours or part thereof, per aerial sign	**R194.00**	**R206.00**
12.	**Trailer advertisement**		
12.1	Single sided trailer advertisement for the first m^2 or part thereof	**R 206.00**	**R218.00**
	Thereafter for each m^2 or part thereof per month	**R 18.00**	**R19.00**
12.2	Double sided trailed signs on which identical advertisements appear	**R 242.00**	**R257.00**
	For the first m^2 or part thereof of the advertisement area, thereafter for each m^2 or part thereof per month.	**R 27.00**	**R29.00**
12.3	Signs on trailers on which advertisements of different organizations appear	**R 206.00**	**R218.00**
	For the first m^2 or part thereof the advertisement area, thereafter for each m^2 or part thereof per organization per month	**R 18.00**	**R19.00**

13. **Posters**

13.1	Posters or any placard advertising any product or services or announcing the sale goods:		
	Deposit (Refundable)	**R 68.00**	**R72.00**
	Rental	**R 68.00**	**R72.00**
		Per poster	**Per poster**
	Posters for National, Provincial and Local Government Election and activities	**R10 600.00**	**R11 236.00**
13.2	Advertising Board/signs: Estate Agents – Maximum of 50 boards/signs per agency per annum.		
	Registration Fee per annum	**R318.00**	**R337.00**
	Stickers per board	**R5.50**	**R6.00**
	Outdoor advertising:		
	Banner – Loch Street	**R265.00**	**R281.00**
	Banner – Mimosa Street	**R265.00**	**R281.00**
	Banner Application Henley on Klip	**R265.00**	**R281.00**
	Banner Deposit		**R281.00**
	Impounding of hawkers goods(no permits)	**R200.00**	**200.00**



MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

TARIFF FOR GRASS CUTTING
AS FROM 1 JULY 2013

Grass cutting of private stands on request or in terms of the Health Act (1978):

Up until 1 000 m²: R1 500.00
Over 1 000 m²: R500.00 per 1 000 m² or part thereof.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF STANDARD PUBLIC AMENITIES BY-LAWS

SCHEDULE 6

ADMISSION CHARGES: SWIMMING POOLS: 1 JULY 2013 – 30 JUNE 2014

ITEM	FEES/TARIFFS
1. Single admission ticket	• Adults – **R8.00** • Scholars – **R5.50**
2. Season tickets for school groups	Monday – Friday from 10:00 –14:00 **R1 000.00**
3. Monthly Tickets	• Adults – **R75.00** • Scholars – **R40.00** • Children under 5 years (must be accompanied by an adult) – **free**
4. Clubs – Diving club	Weekends : Sat. 07:00 – 10:00 & Sun 07:00 – 12:00 – **R370.00** per month
5. Clubs – Hockey Club	Weekdays : Monday to Friday 19:00 – 22:00 – **R380.00** per month
6. Clubs – Swimming Club	Weekdays : Monday to Friday 16:00 – 17:30 – **R380.00** per month
7. Hours	• Mondays closed • Tuesdays to Saturdays and public holidays 10:00 – 18:00 • Sundays 12:00 – 18:00

MEYERTON CEMETRY TARIFFS				
Esme Elford, Admin Assitant, Parks and Cemeteries, Tel no 016 - 360 7594, Fax no: 016 - 362 0509, email address EsmeE@midvaal.gov.za	***CATEGORY C*** **MEYERTON SOUTH NEW KOOKRUS RATE**		***CATEGORY A*** **MEYERTON RIVERSDAL OLD KOOKRUS RATE**	
Miscellaneous				
	Sicelo 2013/2014	**Sicelo 2012/2013**	**Meyerton 2013/2014**	**Meyerton 2012/2013**
Plot Reservation	R 365.00	R 344.50	R 365.00	R 344.50
Transferral Rights	R 365.00	R 344.50	R 365.00	R 344.50
Headstone Section Permit	R 365.00	R 344.50	R 365.00	R 344.50
Ashes buried or scattered	R 365.00	R 344.50	R 365.00	R 344.50
Niche			R 985.00	R 929.62
Indigent	R 506.00	R 477.00		R -
Pauper	R 506.00	R 477.00		R -
Exhumation	R 4 831.00	R 4 558.00	R 4 831.00	R 4 558.00
TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT IS 30 % ADDED TO NORMAL FEE				
WEEKDAY OPENINGS & RE-OPENINGS				
Monumental				
Child Size	R 483.00	R 455.80	R 1 460.00	R 1 378.00
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open)	R 568.00	R 536.00	R 2 753.00	R 2 597.00
Opening & Casket	R 1 225.00	R 1 155.40	R 3 382.00	R 3 190.60
Opening & 8ft	R 1 225.00	R 1 155.40	R 3 382.00	R 3 190.60
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R 1 854.00	R 1 749.00	R 4 011.00	R 3 784.20
Headstone				
Child Size	R 483.00	R 455.80	R 1 180.00	R 1 113.00
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open)	R 568.00	R 536.00	R 1 382.00	R 1 303.80
Opening & Casket	R 1 225.00	R 1 155.40	R 2 011.00	R 1 897.40
Opening & 8ft	R 1 225.00	R 1 155.40	R 2 011.00	R 1 897.40
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R 1 854.00	R 1 749.00	R 2 640.00	R 2 491.00
WEEKEND OPENINGS & RE-OPENINGS				
Monumental				
Child Size	R 1 051.00	R 991.11	R 2 772.00	R 2 615.00
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open)	R 1 180.00	R 1 113.00	R 3 233.00	R 3 050.00
Opening & Casket	R 1 809.00	R 1 706.60	R 3 827.00	R 3 610.00
Opening & 8ft	R 1 809.00	R 1 706.60	R 3 827.00	R 3 610.00
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R 2 438.00	R 2 300.20	R 4 420.00	R 4 170.00
Headstone				
Child Size	R 1 051.00	R 991.11	R 2 657.00	R 2 506.90
Standard/Adult Size(New/Re-open	R 1 180.00	R 1 113.00	R 2 798.00	R 2 639.40
Opening & Casket	R 1 809.00	R 1 706.60	R 3 427.00	R 3 233.00
Opening & 8ft	R 1 809.00	R 1 706.60	R 3 427.00	R 3 233.00
Opening & 8ft & Casket	R 2 438.00	R 2 300.20	R 4 056.00	R 3 826.60

MIDVAAL LOCAL COUNCIL

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION 2013/14

1.	Copies of the voters' roll of any ward, for each copy:	- R468.00
2.	Copies of valuation roll, per copy:	- R403.00
3.	Any certificate in terms of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, or any other Ordinance applicable to the Council, each:	- R 49.00
4.	The furnishing, in writing, in accordance with the records of the Council, of any information not provided for in these tariffs relating to properties situated within the municipality, including the search for the name or address or both of the owner, according to written inquiry in the manner determined by the Municipal Manager from time to time, each:	- R 33.00
5.	Inspection of any deed, document or diagram or any relative particulars, including the issuing of a printout, each:	- R 33.00
6.	Issue of any valuation certificate, each:	- R 23.00
7.	Endorsements on declaration by purchaser forms, each:	- R 42.50
8.	For any certificate, information, extract from or perusal of a document or record for which no explicit provision has been made in these tariffs, each:	- R 50.00
9.	For any certificate, information, extract from or Perusal of a document or record for which no explicit provision has been made in these tariffs, each:	- R 50.00
10.	Minutes of the Council Meetings including the Budget: Provided singular extracts only will entail a search fee and cost per page as below.	- R318.00
11.	Written warning prior to suspension of services, per warning:	- R 30.50
12.	Alphabetical numerical computer printed address lists, each Compact distk	- R470.00 - R149.00
13.	Copies of monthly building statistics and schedule	- R 47.00

31/05

of approved plans, per copy:

14. Provision authorization to commence building work - R1 000.00

15. Provision authorization to occupy a building - R1 000.00

16. Authorization of a permit for demolition work - R 500.00

17. Charges for plan copies:

Paper:

Size A4 - R **4.00**

Size A3 - R **6.00**

18. Photocopies at one of the printing Offices, each:

Size A4 - **R4.00**

Size A3 - **R6.00**

19. Photocopies of Council documents, Size A4: - **R4.00**

Photocopies of Council documents, Size A3: - **R6.00**

19. Requests for Access/Information in terms of promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000:

Access fee **R48.00**

Search fee **R48.00** per hour

Copy charges As above

31/05/2013

MIDVAAL LIBRARIES: FEES/TARIFFS

In terms of the provisions of Section 10G 7 (a) (i) (ii) (c) (d) and (e) of the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 read together with Section 13 of the Municipal System Act, 32/2000, the Midvaal Local Municipality, has by special resolution determined the tariff of charges as set out in the schedule below with effect from 1st July 2013.

ITEM	FEES/TARIFFS
1. Adult Membership	No charge Outside Municipal Area – R 60.00
2. Children Membership	No charge Outside Municipal Area – R 30.00
3. Family Membership	No charge Outside Municipal Area – R120.00
4. Pensioners 60 and above	No charge
5. Block Loans (schools/ Home based schools)	No charge
6. Fines (Books, CD's, Video's)	R1.00 per week, or part of a week, per item
7. Lost books, CD's etc.	Replacement value
8. Lost user cards	R10.00 per replacement card
9. Photocopies	R0.50 per A4 copy R1.00 per A3 copy R5.00 per A4 copy (coloured)
10.Fax Transmissions	• Local calls (016/ 011/0860) – R4.00 p.p • Long distance & 0861-0864 –R5.00 p.p. • Fax2email & cell phone calls (0866-0869/082/083/072/073) – R10.00 p.p. International calls – R 12.50 p.p.
10. Fax received	R4.00 p.p.
12. Computer Printouts	• Black on white – R4.00 p.p • Colour – R15.00 p.p
14. Hiring of Activity Room	• R100.00 (08h00 – 12h00) • R100.00 (13h00 – 17h00)

ANNEXURE "E"

MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

2013/2014
ORGANOGRAMS

Organisational Structure – Management Services

(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date:	17/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date:	17/04/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES
SECT 57
LB MOTSUKUNYANE
00014

SECRETARY MANAGEMENT SERVICES
L7B – X1
JN EILERD 00364

DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES
L2A – X1
FROZEN

DEPUTY DIRECTOR EAP , BENEFITS AND PERSONNEL
L3A – X1
A McCALLUM 00770

DEPUTY DIRECTOR LABOUR RELATIONS, OHS AND TRAINING
L3A – X1
FROZEN

ASST DIRECTOR: EAP & BENEFITS
L4 - X1
ALM MKAZA 00376

ASST DIRECTOR RECRUITMENT & PERSONNEL
L4 – X1
A SCUTTS 00197

ASST DIRECTOR HUMAN CAPITAL
L4 –X1
SM NHLAPO 00672

ASST DIRECTOR LABOUR RELATIONS & OHS
L4 – X1
PM PILANE 00385

ADMIN OFFICER EAP & BENEFITS
L6 – X1
L LOUW 0002

ADMIN OFFICER RECRUITMENT & PERSONNEL
L6 – X1
H MONNAKGOTLA 00962

TRAINING OFFICER
L6 – X2
ZG NGCONGWANE 639
VACANT

LABOUR RELATIONS OFFICER
L6 –X1
MD FAKUDE 00626

LABOUR RELATIONS OFFICER PROSECUTION
L6 – X2
NDULI 00803
ROZEN

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY OFFICER
L6 – X1
D SWART 628

ADMIN CLERK: CLOCKING SYSTEM & BENEFITS
L8 – X1
MS MOLOTSI 00308

SYSTEMS DATA CAPTURER/ ADMIN SUPPORT
L8 – X1
A.A. LLOYD 00901

ASSISTANT TRAINING OFFICER
L7 – X1
FROZEN

SNR OHS CLERK
L8 – X1
MM MASOLA 00568

EAP, HIV/AIDS ASSISTANT
L9 – X1
FROZEN

RECEPTIONIST
L9 – X1
VACANT

HUMAN RESOURCES CLERK
L9 – X1
FROZEN

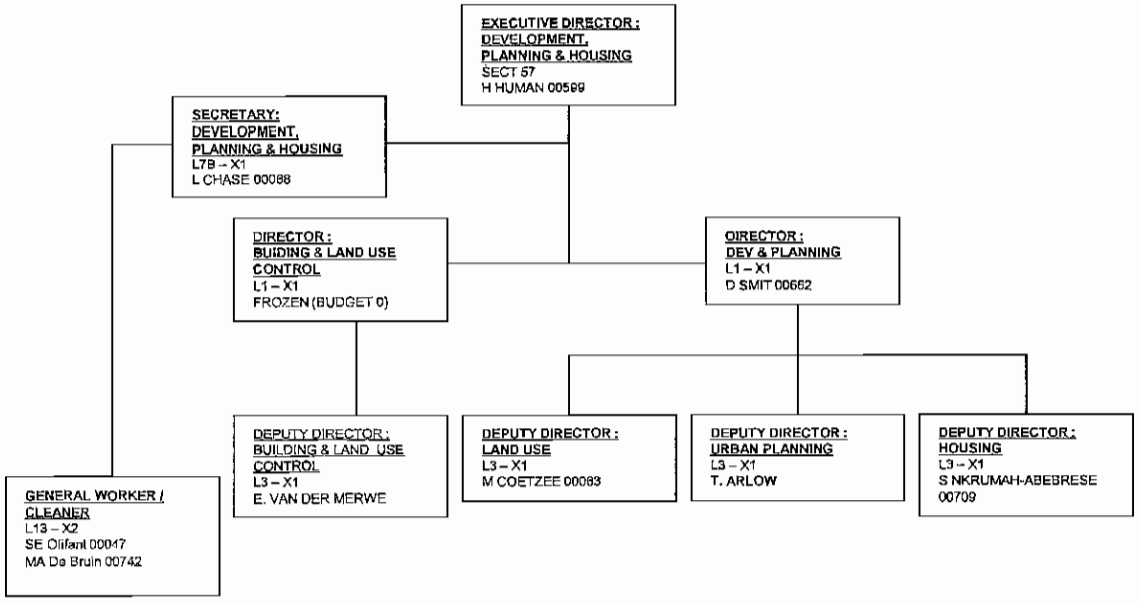
TRAINING ASSISTANT
L9 – X1
FROZEN

LABOUR RELATIONS CLERK
L9 – X1
FROZEN

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY CLERK
L9 – X1
VACANT

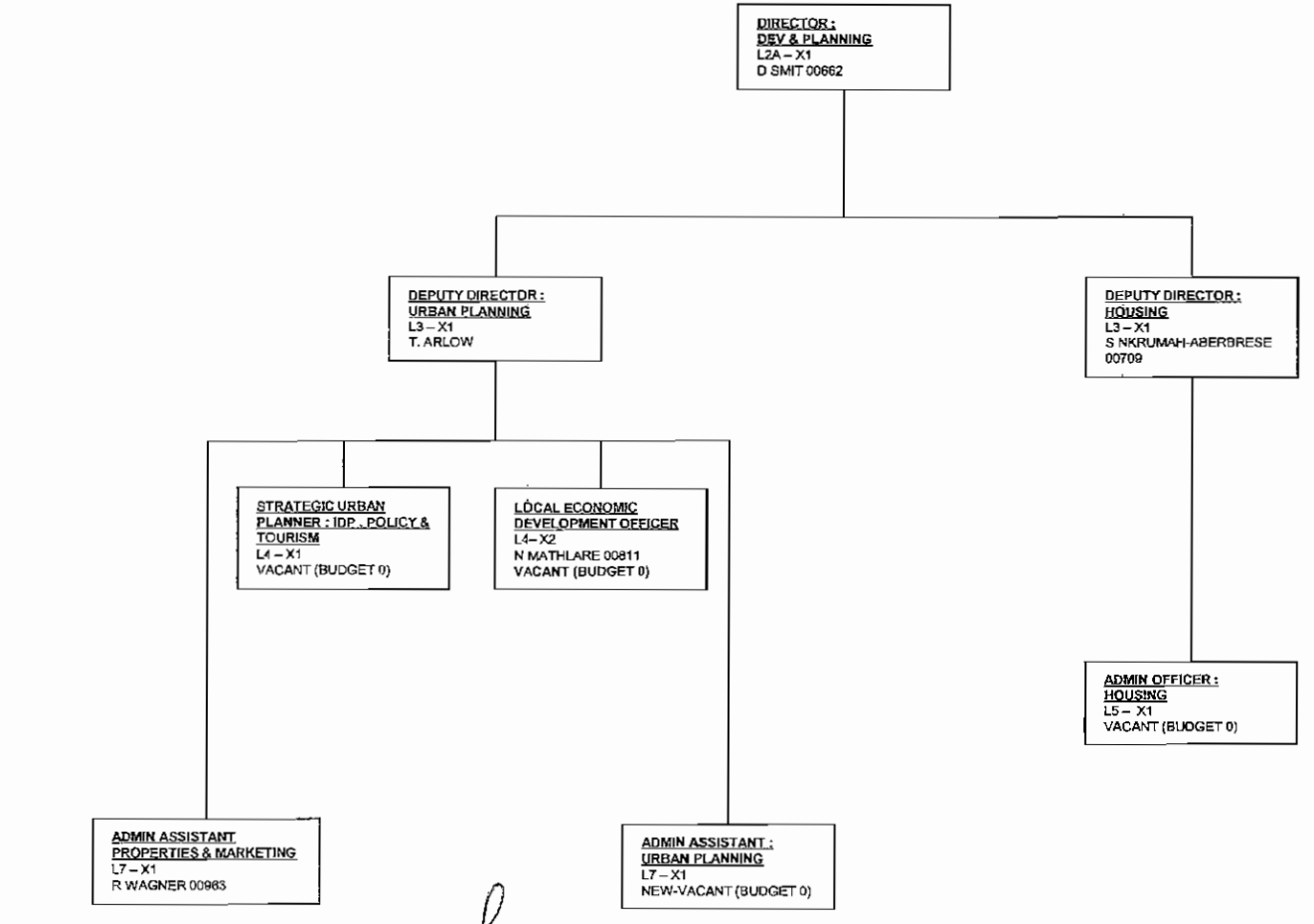
GENERAL WORKER/CLEANER
L13 – X2
MN HLATSHWAYO 00545
FROZEN

Organisational Structure – Development, Planning & Housing
(2013/2014)



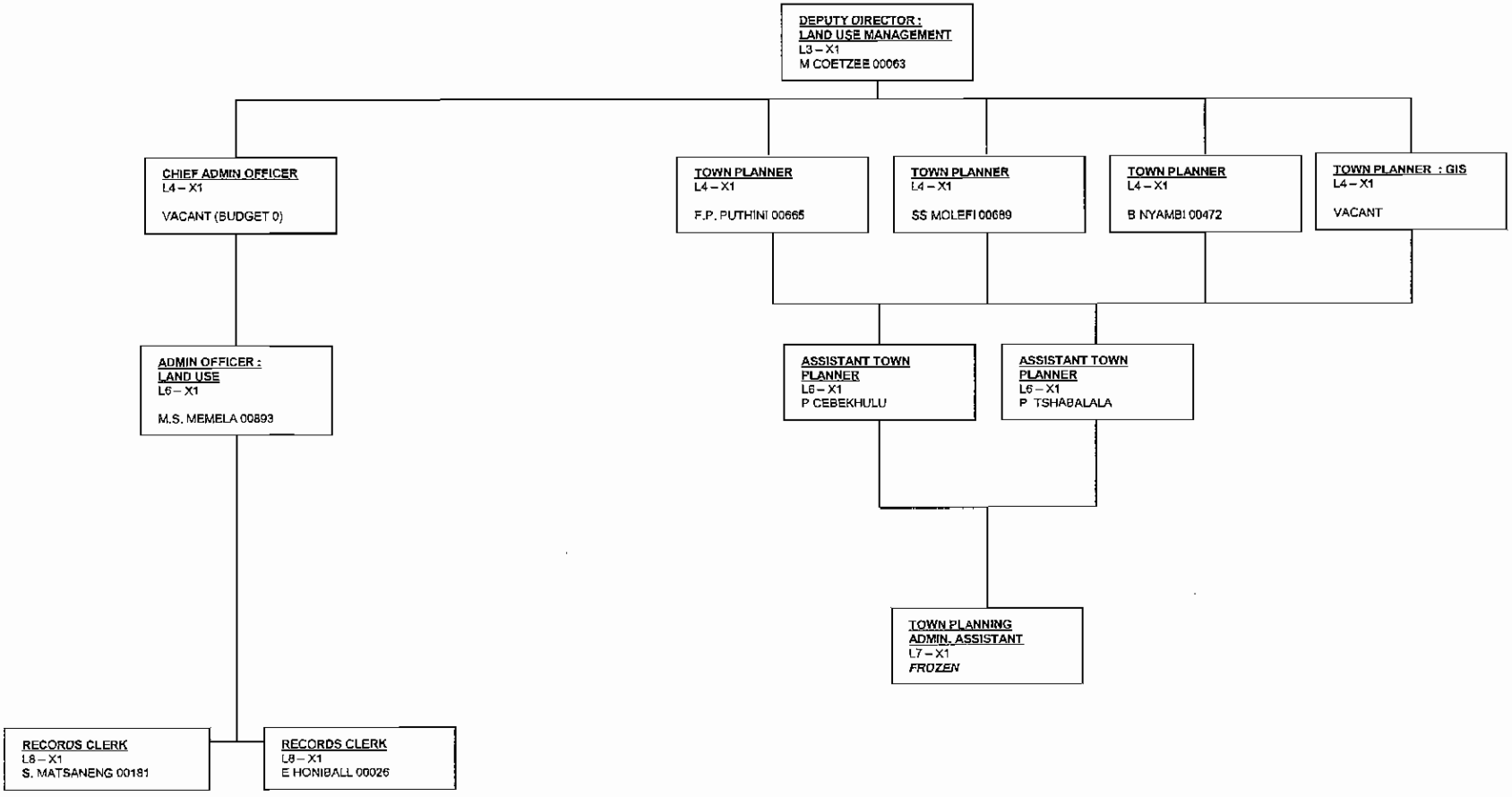
Checked by HR:		Date:	17/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	12·03·2013
Approved by HOD:		Date:	13·3·13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13

Organisational Structure – Development, Planning & Housing :
Urban Planning & Housing (2013/2014)



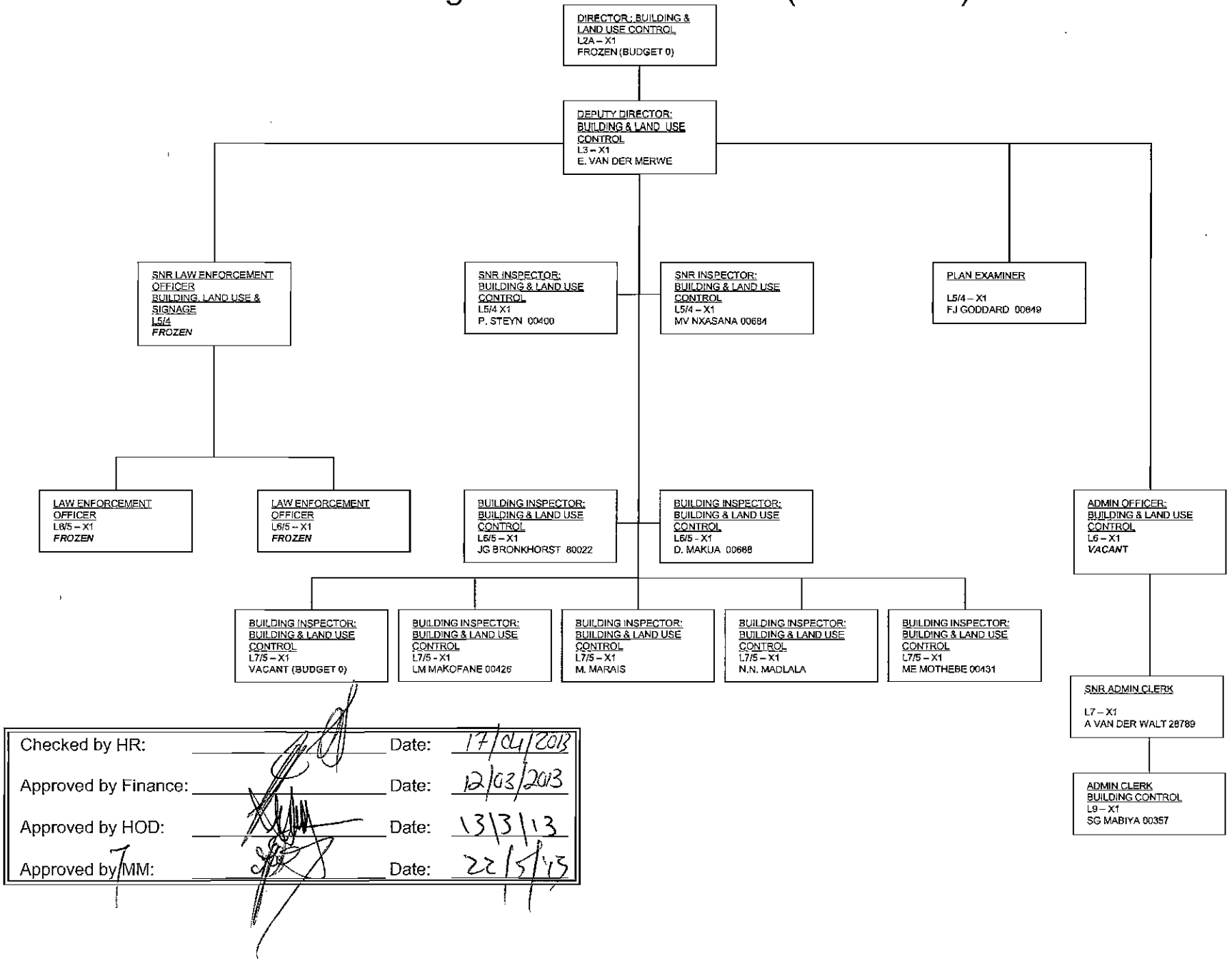
Checked by HR:		Date:	17/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	13/2/13
Approved by HOD:		Date:	13/3/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13

Organisational Structure – Development, Planning & Housing : Land Use Management (2013/2014)



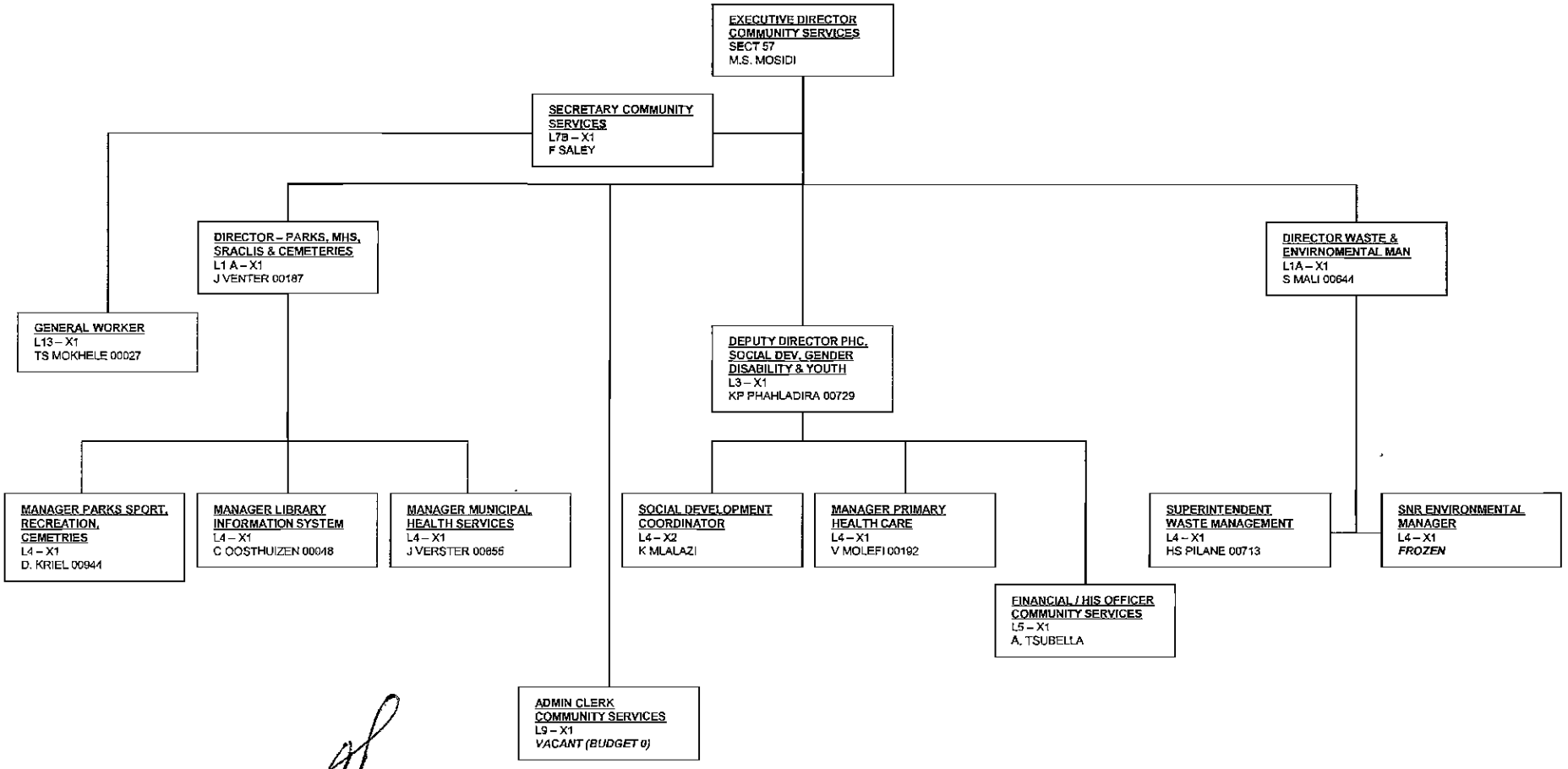
Checked by HR:		Date:	17/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date:	13/3/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/'13

Organisational Structure – Development, Planning & Housing :
Building & Land Use Control (2013/2014)



Checked by HR:		Date:	17/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date:	13/3/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES
2013/2014



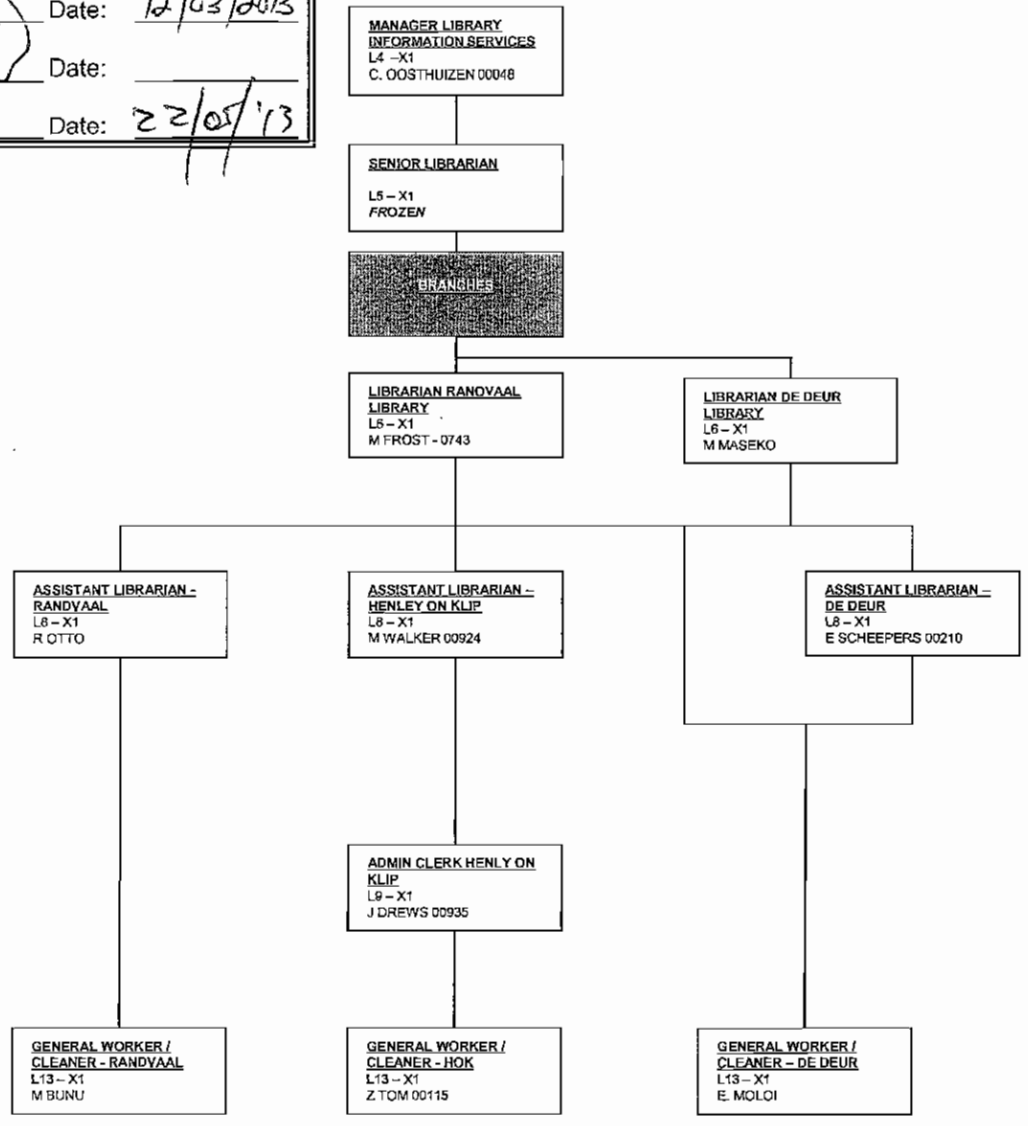
Checked by HR:		Date:	22/4/13
Approved by Finance:		Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:		Date:	17/4/2013
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/05/13

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Libraries – Branches

(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date:	22/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date:	
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/05/'13



Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Libraries
(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date:	22/02/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date:	
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/05/'13

MANAGER LIBRARY INFORMATION SERVICES
L4 –X1
C. OOSTHUIZEN 00048

SENIOR LIBRARIAN
L5 – X1
FROZEN

SICELO LIBRARY | MEYERTON LIBRARY | E-LEARNING CENTRE | TECHNICAL SERVICES | CATALOGUEING

LIBRARIAN MEYERTON LIBRARY
L6 – X1
J ZWANE - 978

E-LEARNING FACILITATOR MEYERTON LIBRARY
L6 – X1
VACANT

LIBRARIAN MEYERTON LIBRARY
L6 – X1
L RALPH 00338

SNR ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN - SICELO
L7 – X1
S MANANA 00133

SNR ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN - MEYERTON
L7 – X1
PG NHLAPO 00529

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN - MEYERTON
L8 – X1
R OMAR - 804

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN - MEYERTON
L8 – X1
P MATITWANE 00036

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN - MEYERTON
L8 – X1
J MOTAUNG 00297

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN - MEYERTON
L8 – X1
FL JIYANE 00161

ADMIN CLERK SICELO LIBRARY
L9 – X1
M MOFOKENG

ADMIN CLERK MEYERTON LIBRARY
L9 – X2
VACANT

ADMIN CLERK MEYERTON LIBRARY
L9 – X1
L KETEYI 13451

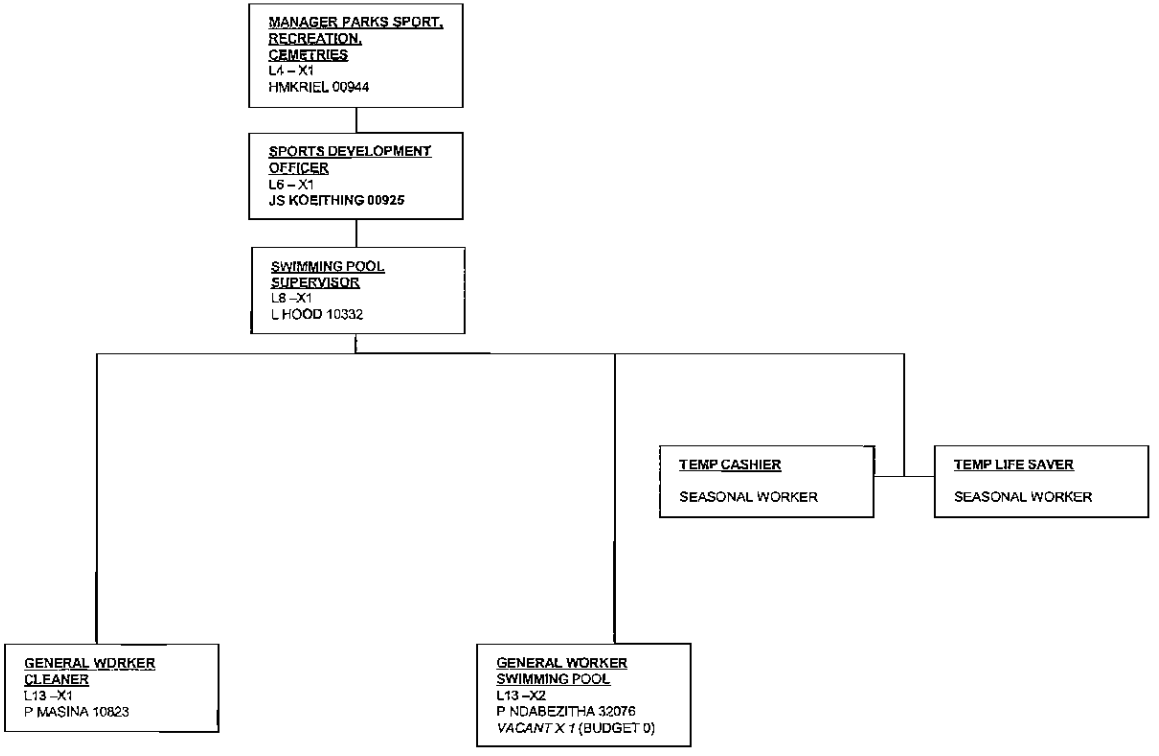
GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X1
MS TSOTSO 00734

GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X1
RIA MOKOAKOE - 936

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Swimming pool

(2013/2014)



Checked by HR:		Date:	22/4/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:		Date:	17/4/2013
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/05/13

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Parks & Cemeteries

(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:	Date:	22/04/2013
Approved by Finance:	Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:	Date:	17/4/2013
Approved by MM:	Date:	22/5/13

MANAGER PARKS SPORT, RECREATION, CEMETRIES
L4 – X1
H.M. KRIEL 00944

FOREMAN GRASS CUTTING & TRACTORS
L6 –X1
LJ NHLAPO 28931

FOREMAN GRASS CUTTING & TRACTORS
L6 –X1
K. GWEBU 28894

FOREMAN GRASS CUTTING & TRACTORS
L6 –X1
S TSELE 01063

SPORTS DEVELOPMENT OFFICER
L6 – X1
JS KOETHING 00952

SPECIAL WORKSMAN IRRIGATION
L8 –X2
M MATLA 00517
VACANT x1 (BUDGET 0)

ADMIN CLERK / TYPIST PARKS & CEMETRIES
L9 –X1
E. ELFORD 00751

STOREMAN PARKS
L10 –X1
KB RADEBE 28678

TRUCK DRIVER – EC1 PARKS
L10 –X1
FJ MOTAUNG 01123

TRUCK DRIVER (EC1) TREE TEAM
L10 –X1
M D MOLISE 00875

TRUCK DRIVER (C1)
L10 –X2
J.M. NGUBENI 00925
VACANT X 1 (BUDGET 0)

TRUCK DRIVER (EC1) TREE TEAM
L10 –X1
D MAKHALAMELA 28734

TRACTOR DRIVER PARKS
L11 – X12
VACANT X 4 (BUDGET 0)

SJ MAKHANDA 01341
KJ TSUMO 28683
BD LETEBELE 01122
A KWINDA 00825
B TSHABALALA 00280
A MATOMA 00305
L SEHANKA 00231
S KHONKOTHA 00595
F FANTISI 00464
B SHOBA 00306

MACHINE OPERATOR PARKS
L12 X10
VACANT X3 (BUDGET 0)

AL NONYANE 28680
A MOFOKENG 28689
S MATJANA 00838
EN MATOMANE 32049
PM MAZIBUKO 00824
A MABOTE 00411

MACHINE OPERATOR SPORTSFIELD
L12 X7

J MOKOETLA 32061
T SEOBI 00632
MC MLANGENI 00059
MM BEBEZA 32023
D MOTAUNG 32064
T MOLALOGI 00711
J SABA 00054

FACILTY CARETAKER
L11 –X2
AS MOLEFE 00180
ZP TSHAWE 00186

CHAINSAW OPERATOR
L12 –X2
A MBELE 32070
T.S. NDABA 00975

GENERAL WORKER CLEANER
L13 –X1
C MNISI 00366

GENERAL WORKER NURSERY
L13 –X2
VM TYESI 00871
VAQCANT (BUDGET 0)

GENERAL WORKER PARKS
L13 –X3
M.L.NXODO 00945
VACANT x1
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

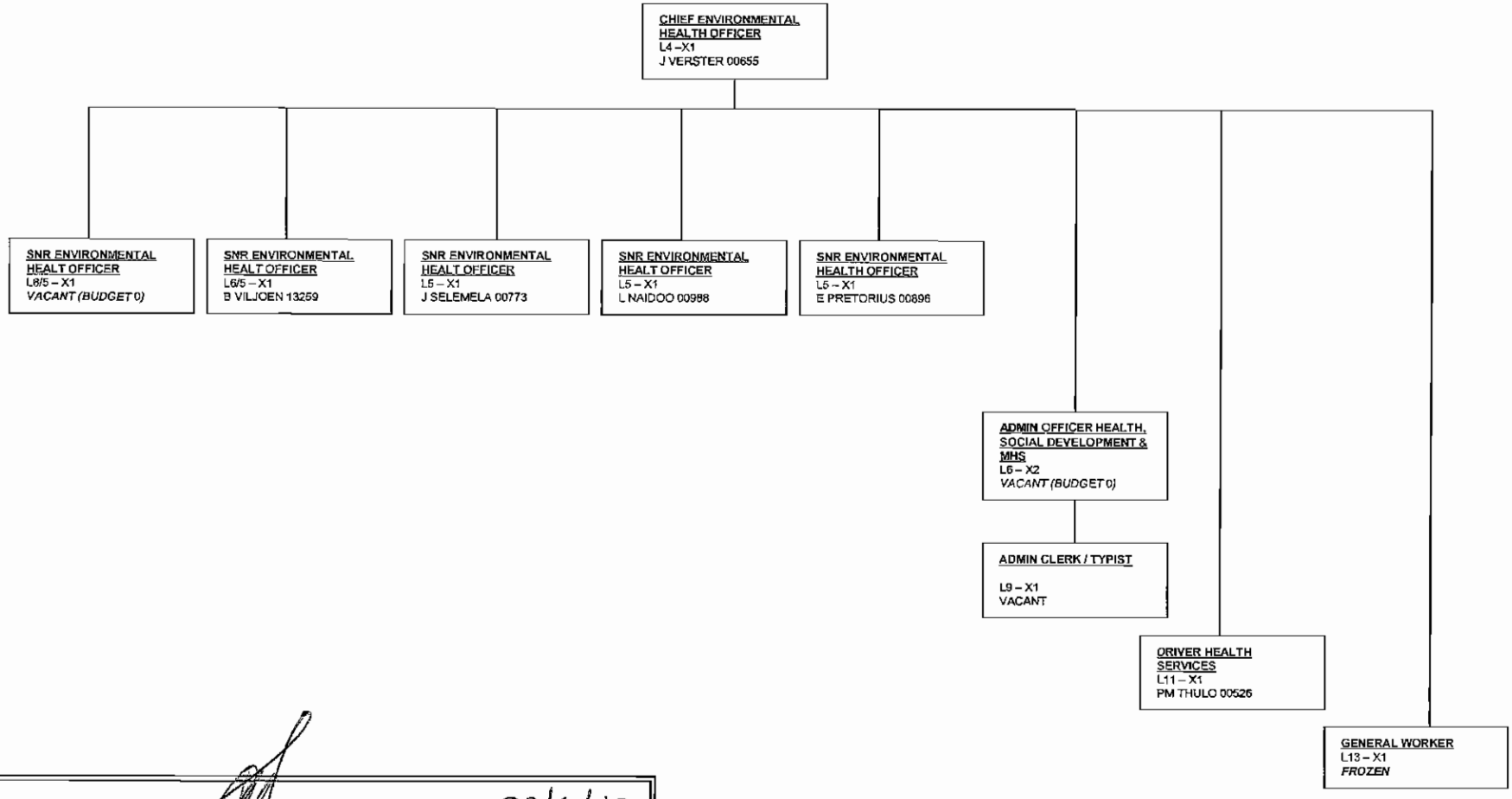
GENERAL WORKER PARKS
L13 –X2
SM MOLETSANE 00359
TP MASOPA 00872

GENERAL WORKER PARKS TREES/IRRIGATION
L13 –X2
A RALEQHEKA 32081
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Environmental Health

(2013/2014)



Checked by HR:		Date:	22/4/13
Checked by Finance:		Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:		Date:	17/4/2013
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/2013

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Health & Social Development (2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date: 22/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date: 12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date: 13/3/2013
Approved by MM:		Date: 22/5/13

DEPUTY DIRECTOR PHC, SOCIAL DEV, GENDER DISABILITY & YOUTH
L3 – X1
KP PHAHLADIRA 00729

CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER (MEYERTON CLINIC)
L3 – X1
N. CHETTY (GDH)

MANAGER PRIMARY HEALTH CARE
L4 – X1
V MOLEFI 00192

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR
L4 – X2
K. MLALAZI
N RAMALATSA 00993

RANDVAAL CLINIC | MEYERTON CLINIC | KOOKRUS CLINIC

CHIEF PROFESSIONAL NURSE
L5 – X1
VACANT

CHIEF PROFESSIONAL NURSE
L5 – X1
S MYAKA 00676

CHIEF PROFESSIONAL NURSE
L5 – X1
EM PRETORIUS 13266

PROGRAMME COORDINATOR (HIV/AIDS)
L5 – X1
L VAN ASWEGEN 00170

SNR PROFESSIONAL NURSE
L7/6 – X1
VACANT

SNR PROFESSIONAL NURSE
L7/6 – X4
GDH

MC NHLAPO 00518
MJ MAKHETHI 00470

SNR / PROFESSIONAL NURSE
L7/6 – X2
GDH

PROFESSIONAL NURSE
L7/6 – X4
GDH

SNR / PROFESSIONAL NURSE
L7/6 – X1
B DE BRUIN 80107

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICER
L7 – X1
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

RECEPTIONIST / ADMIN CLERK
L8 – X1
L MPAKA 00474

RECEPTIONIST / ADMIN CLERK
L8 – X1
M VILAKAZI 00363

ENROLLED/STAFF NURSE
L8 – X1
GDH

ADMIN CLERK CLINICS
L8 – X1
MM MORAILANE 00584

STAFF NURSE
L8 – X1
GDH

RECEPTIONIST / ADMIN CLERK
L8 – X1
IM MONAHENG 00299

SOCIAL AUXILIARY WORKER
L8 – X1
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

ENROLLED NURSING ASSISTANT
L8 – X2
LA MAKHUBO 01177
VACANT

ENROLLED NURSING ASSISTANT
L9 – X1
MJ MOGOTSI 00519

COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER
L9 – X1
FROZEN (Budget 0)

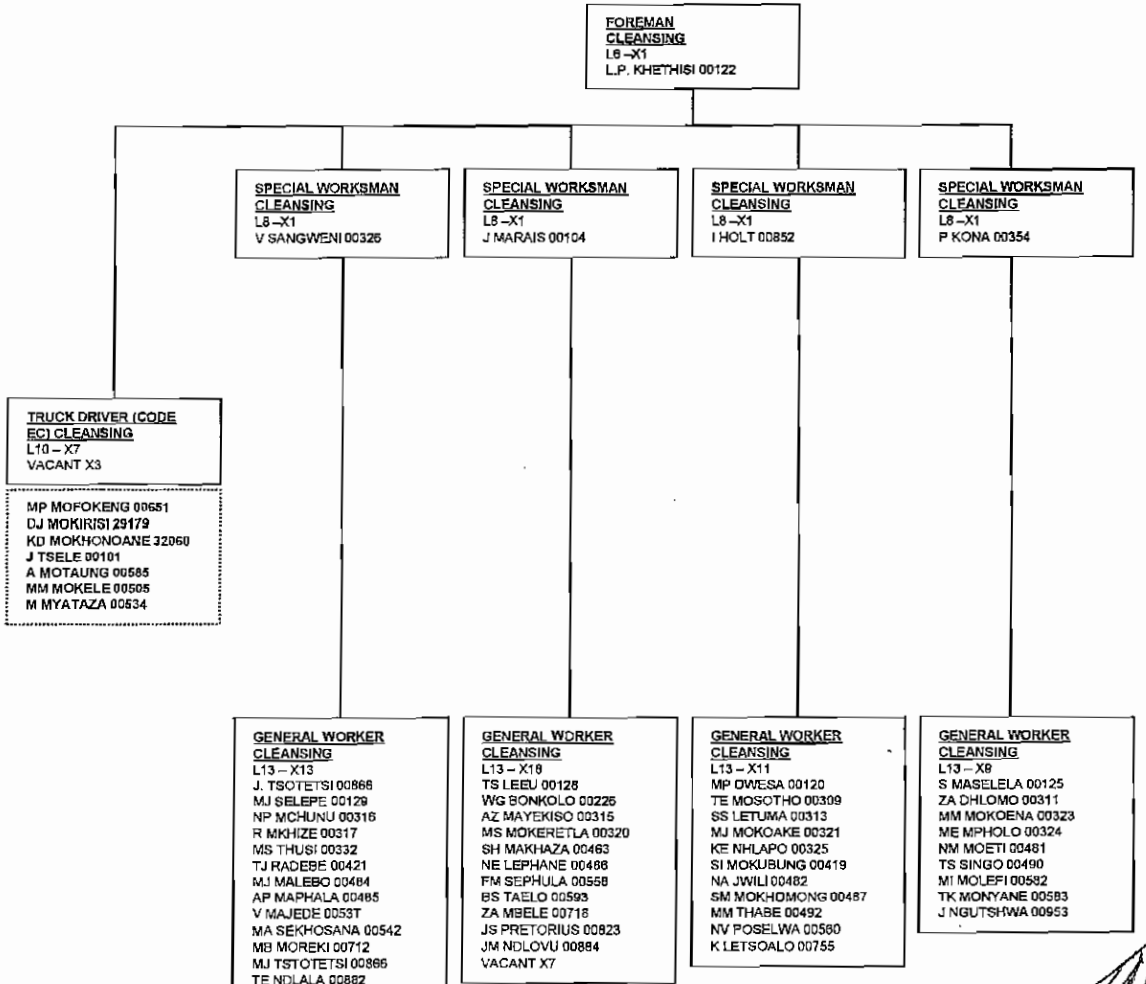
GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X2
NJ MPUNGOSE 00177
MS KELE 80182

GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X1
S. MALIWA 00961

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Cleansing

(2013/2014)

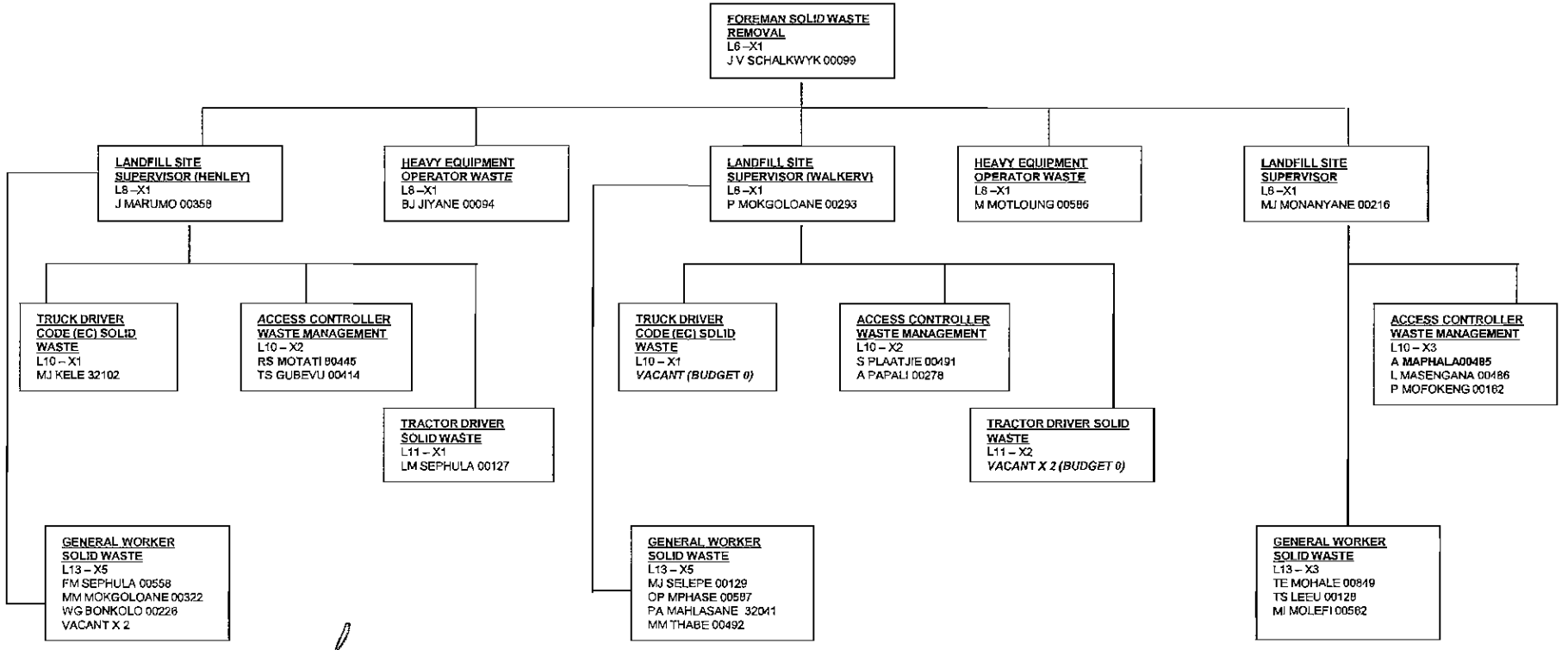


Checked by HR:	Date:	22/04/2013
Approved by Finance:	Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:	Date:	17/4/13
Approved by MM:	Date:	22/5/13

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Waste Management

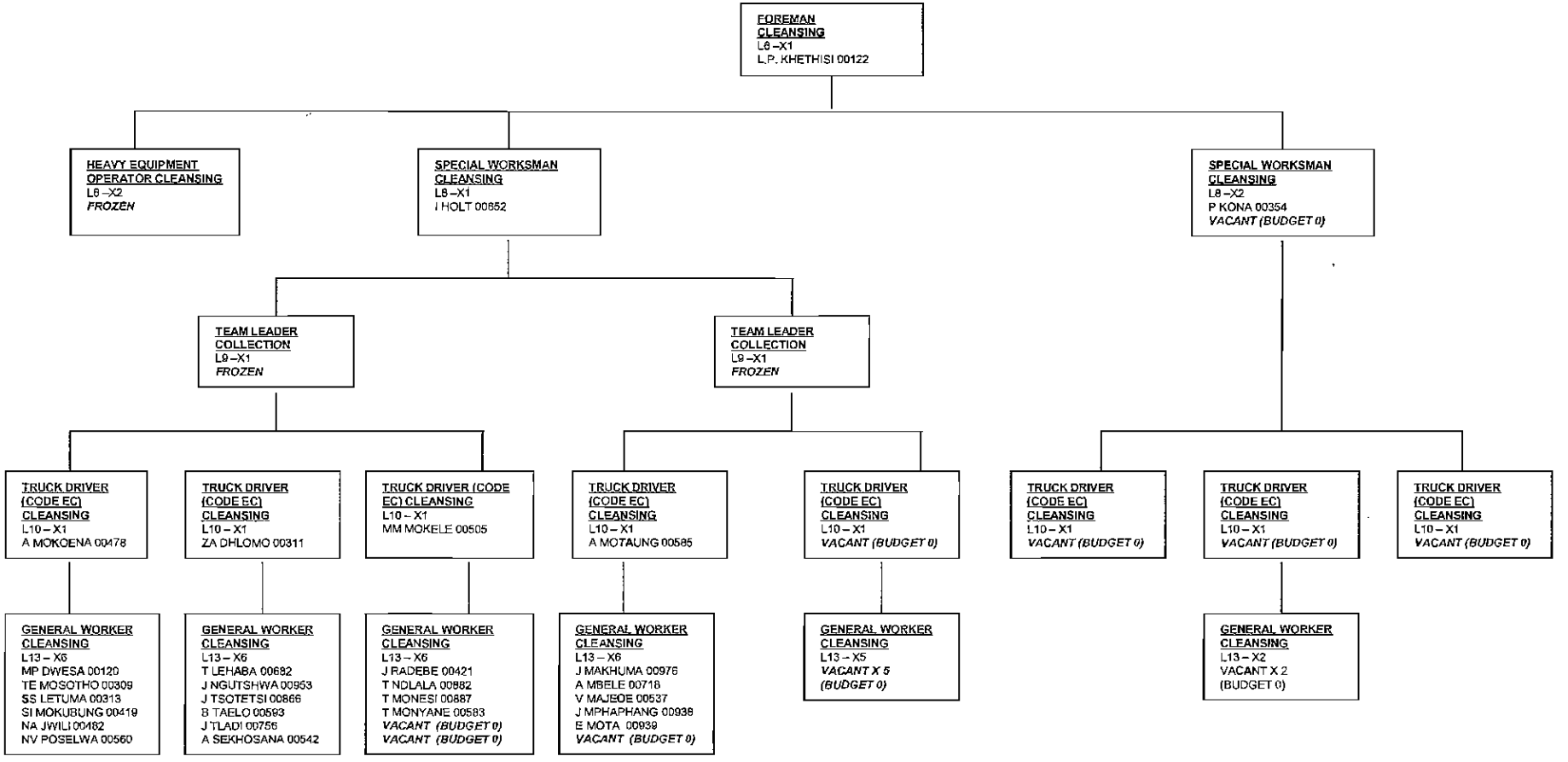
(2013/2014)



Checked by HR:		Date:	22/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:		Date:	17/4/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Cleansing
(2013/2014)



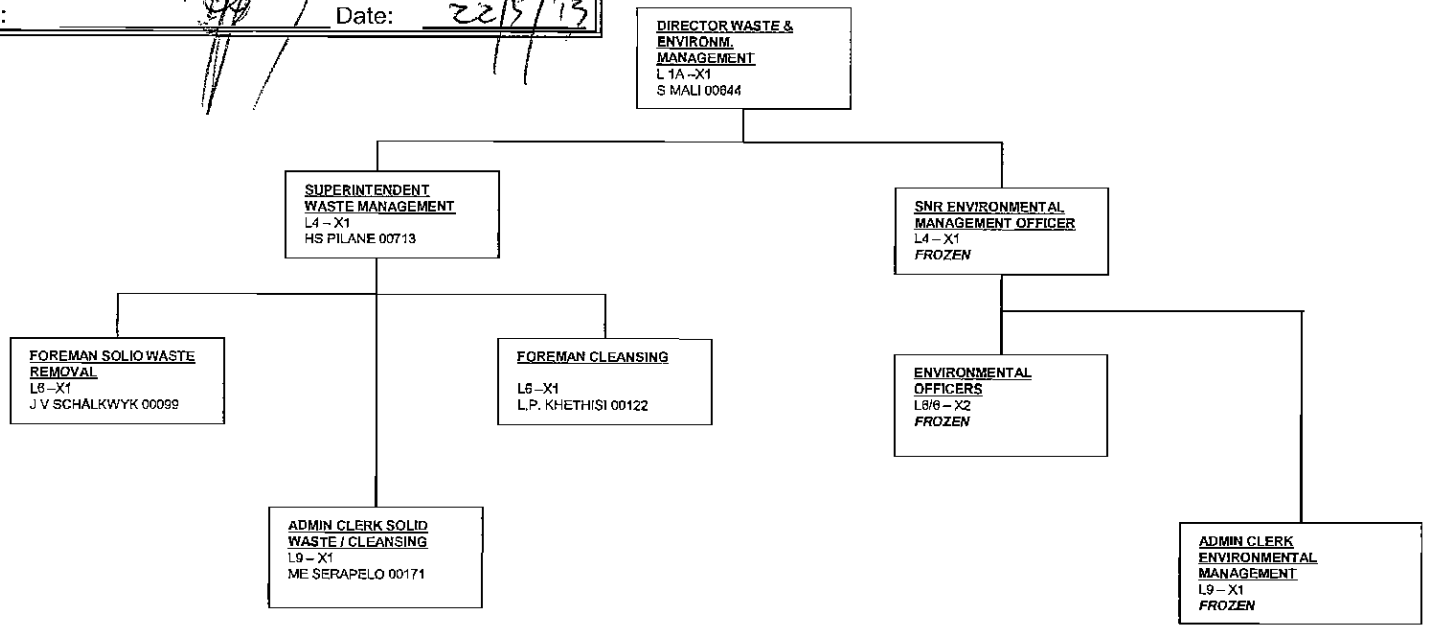
Checked by HR:		Date:	22/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:		Date:	17/4/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13

Organisational Structure – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Cleansing & Waste Management

(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date:	22/4/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:	~~S M MOSIDI~~	Date:	~~15-10-2012~~ 17/4/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13



Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES

(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date: 17/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date: 12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date: 13/03/13
Approved by MM:		Date: 22/5/13

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
SECT 57
S COETZEE 00668

SECRETARY ENGINEERING SERVICES
L7B – X1
E VILJOEN 00044

DIRECTOR CIVIL ENGINEERING
L2 – X1
N VERMEULEN 00715

DIRECTOR ELECTRICAL & MECH. ENGINEERING
L2 – X1 (CONTRACT)
R MALLINSON

DIRECTOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
L2 – X1 (CONTRACT)
B WELCHMAN

DEPUTY DIRECTOR: PMU & PLANNING
L3 – X1
NEW - Budget 0

REVENUE PROTECTION OFFICER
L4 – X1
W HARTKAMP 00121

HEAD OF ADMIN ENGINEERING SERVICES
L4 – X1
MA SEBILOANE 00861

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN LAND USE
L4 – X1
W. SCHIRGE 00781

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN ROADS & STORM WATER
L4 – X1
R. MASWIME 00958

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN SEWER & PURIFICATION
L4 – X1
GV MASWIME

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN WATER
L4 – X1
G CHAPMAN 00603

CHIEF CLERK: TECHNICAL DATA ANALYST
L7 – X1
NEW – Budget 0

ROADS & STORM WATER

SEWER & PURIFICATION

WATER SECTION

ELECTRICAL & MECH

CHIEF CLERK: REVENUE PROTECTION
L7 – X1
VACANT x1

SNR. ADMIN ASSISTANT ENGINEERING SERVICES
L7 – X1
MM PRETORIUS 00920

SNR ADMIN CLERK ENGINEERING SERVICES
L8 – X1
S MOSTERT 00812

SNR ADMIN CLERK: PMU
L8 – X1
T. TLADI-TOAI 00800

INFORMATION/COMPLAINT DESK OFFICER
L9 – X1
JM RANTLO 00753

INFORMATION/COMPLAINT DESK OFFICER
L9 – X1
NN KILI 00792

INFORMATION/COMPLAINTS DESK OFFICER
L9 – X1
MO KHANYE 29251

GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X2
TC KHANYILE 00658
TS LELOKOANE 00577

Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES – Electrical Services (2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date: 17/01/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date: 12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date: 13/03/13
Approved by MM:		Date: 22/5/13

DIRECTOR ELECTRICAL & MECH. ENGINEERING
L2 – X1 (CONTRACT)
R MALLINSON 00736

SUPERINTENDNET ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L5 – X1
A DU TOIT 00058

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST
L4 – X1
S. CHIVUNGWA 00618

DATA CONTROLLER
L9 – X1
VACANT – Budget 0

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST ENERGY
L4 – X1
H. RAEDANI 00785

INSTALLATION INSPECTOR
L6/5 – X1
AL WATTEN 00425

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN
L5 – X3
WG NDZUKULA 00799

FOREMAN MAINTENANCE
L6 – X1
VACANT (NEW)

FOREMAN: NETWORK CONTROLL
L6 – X4
NEW – Budget 0

POREMAN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L6 – X1
L BOTHA 00199

GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X1
NM CEKISO 00437

ELECTRICIAN
L7 – X1
KM CHEUNU 00790

ELECTRICIAN REVENUE PROTECTION
L7 – X2
NEW – Budget 0

CIEF CLERK: ELECTRICAL VENDING
L7 – X1
TD BUNU 00503

ELECTRICIAN MAINTENANCE
L7 – X4
VACANT X2
VACANT X2 – Budget 0

ELECTRICIAN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L7 – X5

MM BOROTHO 13579
W BOTHA 00193
J MOSIA 00164
J ROSSOUW 00086
AJ MAARTENS 00845

SPECAIL WORKSMAN / TLB TRUCK OPERATOR ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L8 – X1
VACANT

SPECAIL WORKSMAN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L8 – X1
KP MOFOKENG 12009

SPECIAL WORKSMAN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L8 – X1
TD LEHABA 00439

SPECIAL WORKSMAN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L8 – X2
PJ PRETORIUS 00008
HP SINDEN 00329

ARTISAN ASSISTANT
L12 – X4
J MALIA 00253
VACANT X1
VACANT X2 – Budget 0

ARTISAN ASSISTANT ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L12 – X8

FS MOFOKENG 13362
M MKUNDLU 00140
MC DOLO 00493
J MALAN 00708
TO MBONANI 00441
MJ HLOMOKA 00415

ARTISAN ASSISTANT
L12 – X1
A RADEBE 00591

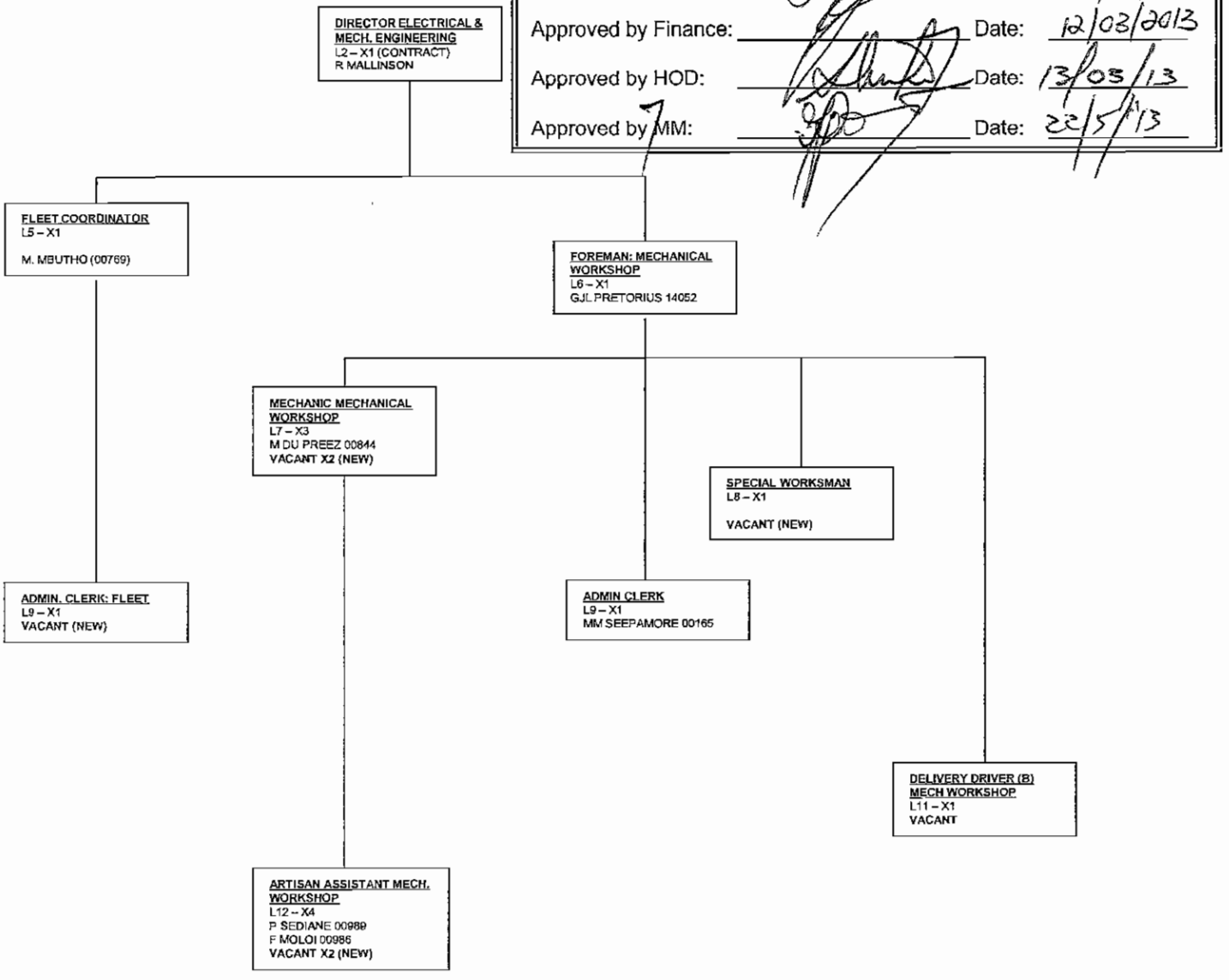
ARTISAN ASSISTANT
L12 – X2
OS MOKOENA 00443
VACANT X1

GENERAL WORKER ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L13 – X23
VACANT X1
VACANT X4 – Budget 0

TS SEBOKO 12027
PJ THELETSANE 00259
S OHELU 00617
DT MOFOKENG 00444
DB FOLEKA 00707
P MOFOKENG 00254
DT MAKATHENG 00251
S MODIBE 00931
EM SIBIYA 00249
DS NZUNGA 00448
KT KHANYE 00416
B LATAKGOMO 00930
TS MOFOKENG 00255
MA PHAHLANE 00710
M MHLEKWA 00864
BL SIWELA 00258
PA MNGUNI 00652

Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES –
Mechanical Workshop
(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date:	17/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date:	13/03/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13



Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES –

Roads & Storm Water Services

(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date:	19/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date:	13/03/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/08/13

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L4 – X1
R. MASWIME 00956

SUPERINTENDENT ROADS & STORMWATER
L5 – X1
LA MOKHASI 00183

FOREMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L6 – X1
G KYMDELL 00150

FOREMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L6 – X1
VACANT x1

GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X1
VACANT x1

SPECIAL WORKSMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
MF MATSOSO 00498

SPECIAL WORKSMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
BS NOBOZA 00360

SPECIAL WORKSMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
VJ MRUNDULU 28709

SPECIAL WORKSMAN RDADS & STORMWATER
L8 – X1
VACANT – Budget 0

GRADER OPERATOR
L8 – X2
JM MOKOENA 00921
VACANT – Budget 0

FRONT END LOADER TLB OPERATOR
L8 – X1
J KAMBULE 00112

GRADER OPERATOR
L8 – X3
VACANT X3 – Budget 0

GENERAL WORKSMAN ROADS & STORMWATER
L9 – X1
JM LOMBAARD 00356

WATERCART DRIVERS
L10 – X1
VACANT – Budget 0

DRIVER (CODE C1) ROADS & STORMWATER
L10 – X4

KE MKATSANYANE 28728
E PRINGANE 28718
JF MSIMANGA 00488
VACANT x1 – Budget 0

TEAM LEADER ROADS & STORMWATER
L12 – X4

M SERITI 00836
MD MTHIMKULU 28715
L OLIFANT 00277
MB TAU 00767

TEAM LEADER ROADS & STORMWATER
L12 – X1
NEW – Budget 0

GENERAL WORKERS
L13 – X5
VACANT X5 – Budget 0

GENERAL WORKER ROADS & STORMWATER
L13 – X 27
VACANT X3

LJ MARUMO 00227	ZP TLOU 00281	RT BOLOANG 00352	MA KAMBULA 00353
NA TSOTETSI 00382	S KOPUNG 00555	KS MADUNA 00838	MO MAGWASA 00653
MB MBAMBATO 00752	E MOLEKO 00777	PD MAFOKOANE 00821	AM MAHAO 00828
E SMTIH 00840	NC MAKANGE 00850	A BOYS 00878	SME MAMATELA 00903
KA GUQUKA 00904	MW SEFUTHI 00926	F TSHABALALA 00932	MD RADEBE 32098
HJ MOKOENA 32096	MD LAGAE 00834	ZM MTHEMBU 12010	D DE BRUIN 00937

General Workers may be re-assigned at the discretion of the Engineering Technician

Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES

SANITATION

(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date: 17/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date: 12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date: 13/03/13
Approved by MM:		Date: 22/5/13

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN SANITATION
L4 – X1
G MASWIME 00868

SUPERINTENDENT SANITATION
L5 – X1
D. MAKONA 00816

GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X1
A.B. BEKEMYA 00981

MILLWRTIGHT
L8 – X1
DS VENTER 00592

MILLWRTIGHT PURIFICATION
L6 – X1
VACANT

PROCESS CONTROLLER
L6 – X1
S.P. LETLHAKE 00815

FOREMAN
L6 – X1
NEW – Budget 0

TRAINEE PROCESS CONTROLLER (INTERNS)
L8 – X3
NEW
VACANT X1
Budget 0 X2

BOBCAT OPERATOR
L8 – X1
AM JIYANE 00575

SPECIAL WORKSMAN PUMP OPERATIONS
L8 – X1
GPJ PRETORIUS 01845

SPECIAL WORKSMAN QHENIMURI
L8 – X1
TS SEFULA 00598

SPECIAL WORKSMAN PLUMBING
L8 – X1
P GWAZI 00687

TLB OPERATOR
L8 – X1
VACANT – Budget 0

SPECIAL WORKSMAN
L8 – X1
UP DUMEZWENI 28717

GENERAL WORKSMAN
L9 – X1
S. HLAKOTSA 00188

GENERAL WORKSMAN
L9 – X1
J MOKOENA 00499

GENERAL WORKSMAN
L9 – X1
TP KHOALI 00915

PUMP OPERATOR ROTHDENE
L11 – X4

MJ MONCHO 28720
DJ BOGIBO 10819
IM SEKHOTO 00597
SH BIKIZANA 1003

PUMP OPERATOR PURIFICATION
L11 – X5

Z MQUSHULU 28909
MM NHLAPO 28725
KA MAHLABA 00807
OD SELAI 00861
LB MOSIKILI 1007

DRIVER(CODE EC)
L10 – X3

EM OHLAMINI 35180
SS NKONDE 00420
MJ NOLOVU 00884

ARTISAN ASSISTANT
L12 – X1
MJ MZUNGA 00062

ARTISAN ASSISTANT PURIFICAITON
L12 – X1
J MOFOKENG 28723

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 8

TA MOKETE 776
S MABELANE 00916
LD MADUNA 00917
NE MPEMBE 00923
MD SENAKGOMO 00927
MV THAJANE 32038
L ZULU 00980
VACANT X 1

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 3

MM MOFOKENG 29293
M.A. MOKULUBETE 00974
B.A. MOTAUNG 00947

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 2

MP TSOTETSI 00929
VACANT – Budget 0

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 2

TA MAYA 00918
P STATU 00928

GENERAL WORKER PU
L13 – X 3

KO MOKOENA 00434
S MOSALA 00922
S MFENE 00919

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X 3

SL MPUNGOSE 00500
TK TSOTETSI 28722
S.T. LETSOKA 00888

General Workers may be re-assigned at the discretion of the Engineering Technician.

Organisational Structure – ENGINEERING SERVICES –
Water Services
(2013/2014)

Checked by HR:		Date:	17/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	12/03/2013
Approved by HOD:		Date:	13/03/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN (WATER)
L4 – X1
GEOFFREY CHAPMAN 00803

SUPERINTENDENT WATER
L5 – X1
A. MOKOENA 00294

FOREMAN WATER
L6 – X1
VACANT

GENERAL WORKER / CLEANER
L13 – X2
MF MOKOENA 00547
LP MASEKO 32039

PLUMBER WATER
L7 – X6
NP KHETHISI 28731
MA SEDIYANE 00523
SD MATSILISO 00532
VACANT X1
VACANT X2 – Budget 0

SPECIAL WORKSMAN WATER
L8 – X1
TJ MLAUDZI 00222

SPECIAL WORKSMAN WATER
L8 – X1
H. NNETE 00501

SPECIAL WORKSMAN WATER
L8 – X1
TP MOETI 32019

MACHINE OPERATOR TLB / BOBCAT - WATER
L8 – X1
VE MNGOMEZULU 28668

MACHINE / BOBCAT - WATER
L8 – X1
VACANT – Budget 0

DRIVER CODE (EC) WATER
L10 – X3
R VENTER 00089
AV TSHABALALA 138
VACANT X1 (NEW)

TEAM LEADER COMPACTION
L12 – X1
D MBONA 00095

GENERAL WORKER ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
L13 – x27
VACANT x1

TC SEIPEI 00097
IP LENKA 00417
NJ MTHUNZI 00497
TJ KOMAPE 00576
TV TAAIBOSCH 00642
GM RATHOLO 00859
RE KOLOTI 32024

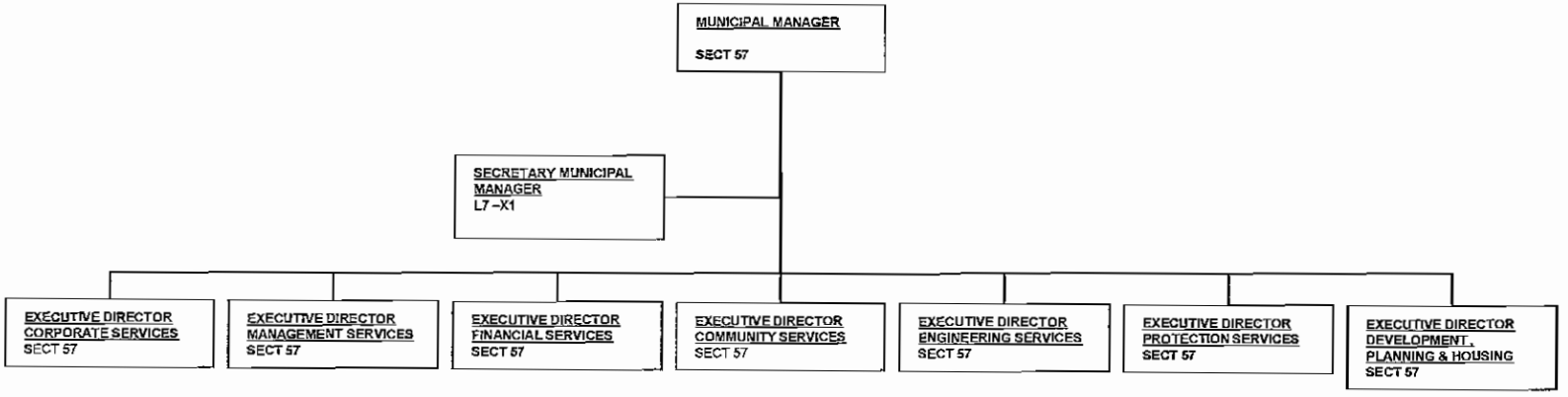
LE NDLOVU 00223
B MOELU 00416
HR CHAKANE 00498
A MHLONGO 00580
TJ MADUNA 00772
F GOLIAT 01038
TM NHLAPO 32025

MP DITHAKONG 00290
BS NHLAPO 00494
SD SITHUKUZA 00561
L NHLAPO 00586
LG KAMTE 00774
EM MOFOKENG 32020

P MASELOA 00342
MD MASEKO00495
NS BIKA 00574
S NHLAPO 00590
ML TSHANGELA 00779
TA RABORIFI 32021

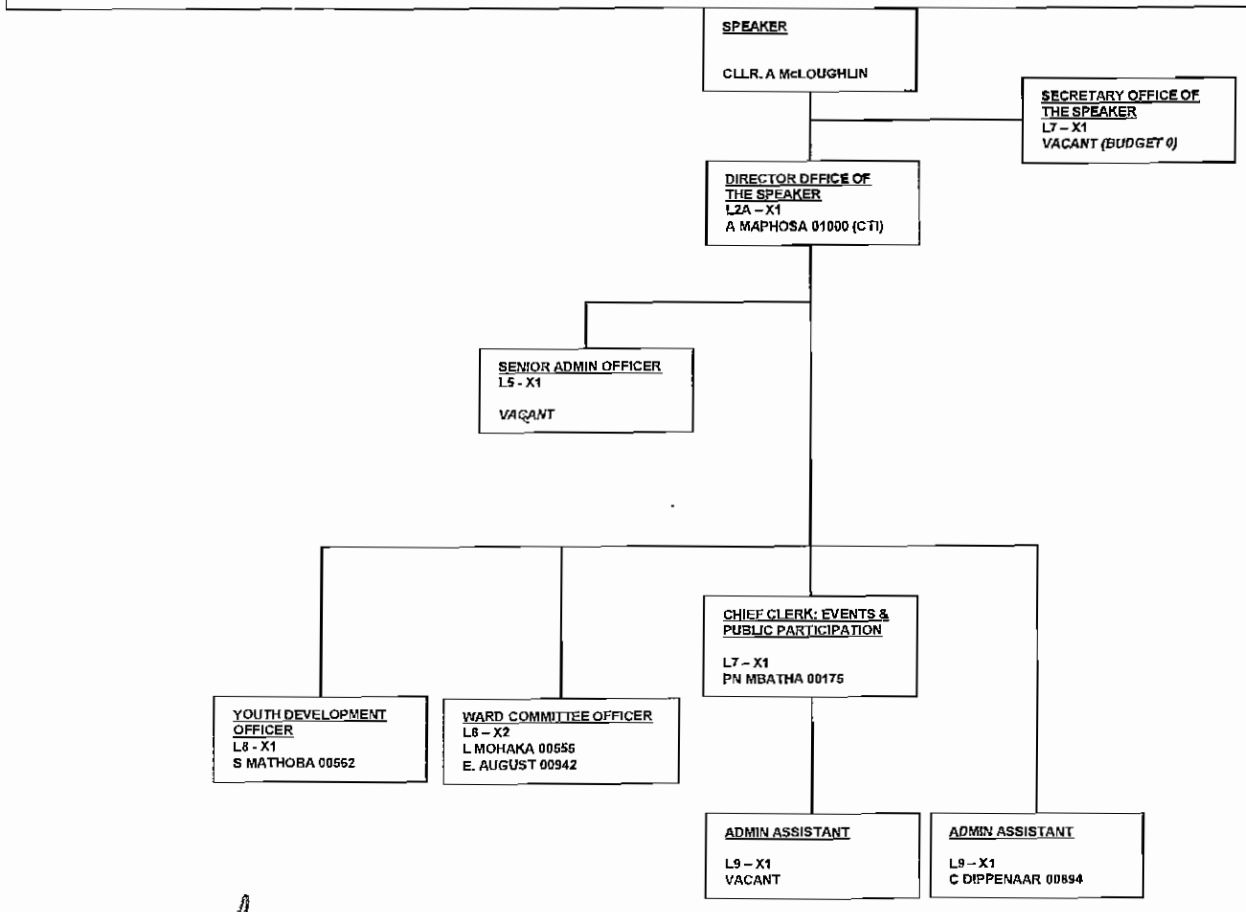
General Workers may be re-assigned at the discretion of the Engineering Technician

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – OFFICE OF THE MM (2013/2014)



Acting
Approved by MM: _____ Date: 20/05/2013

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – CORPORATE SERVICES
(2013/2014) – OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER



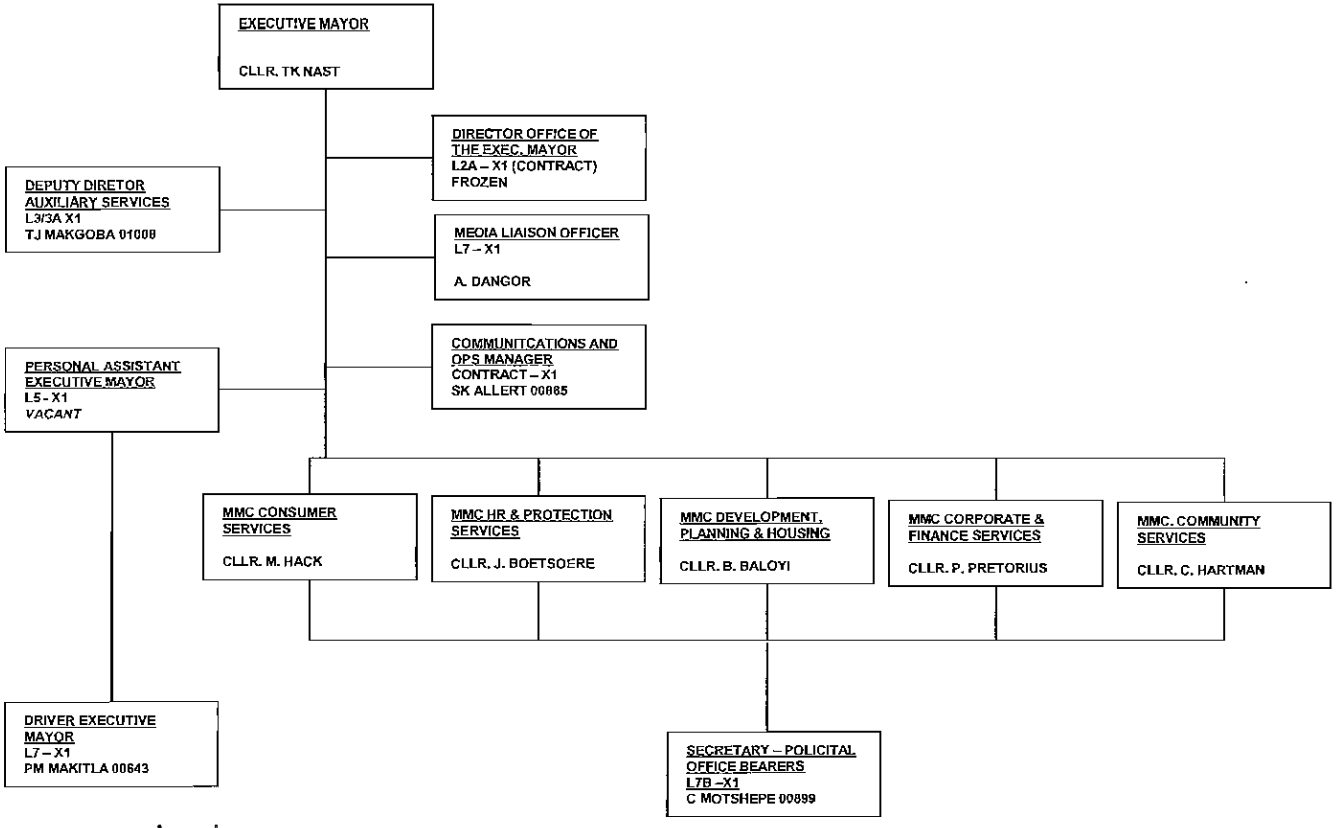
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15/05/2013

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 15/5/13

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 12/04/2013

Approved by MM: _____ Date: 22/05/2013

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – CORPORATE SERVICES
(2013/2014) – OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR



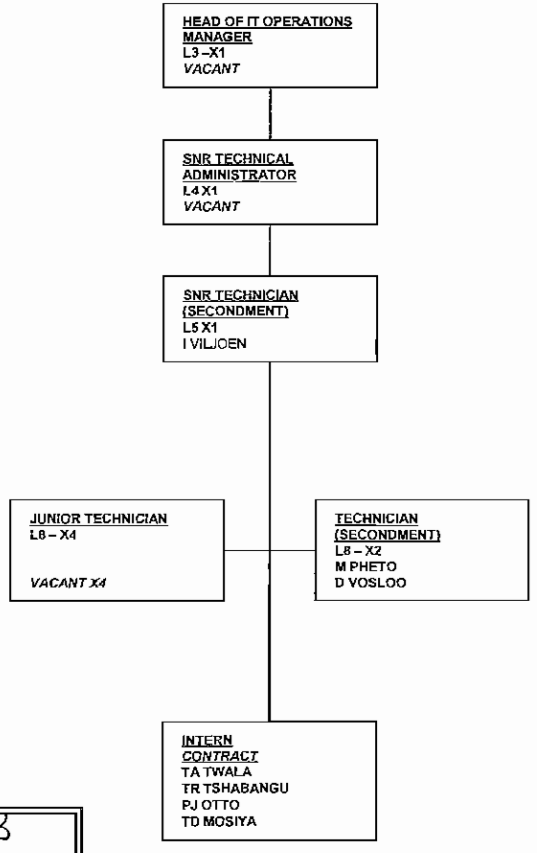
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15/05/2013

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 12/02/2013

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 14/03/2013

Approved by MM: _____ Date: 22/05/2013

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – CORPORATE SERVICES
(2013/2014) – IT SECONDMENT



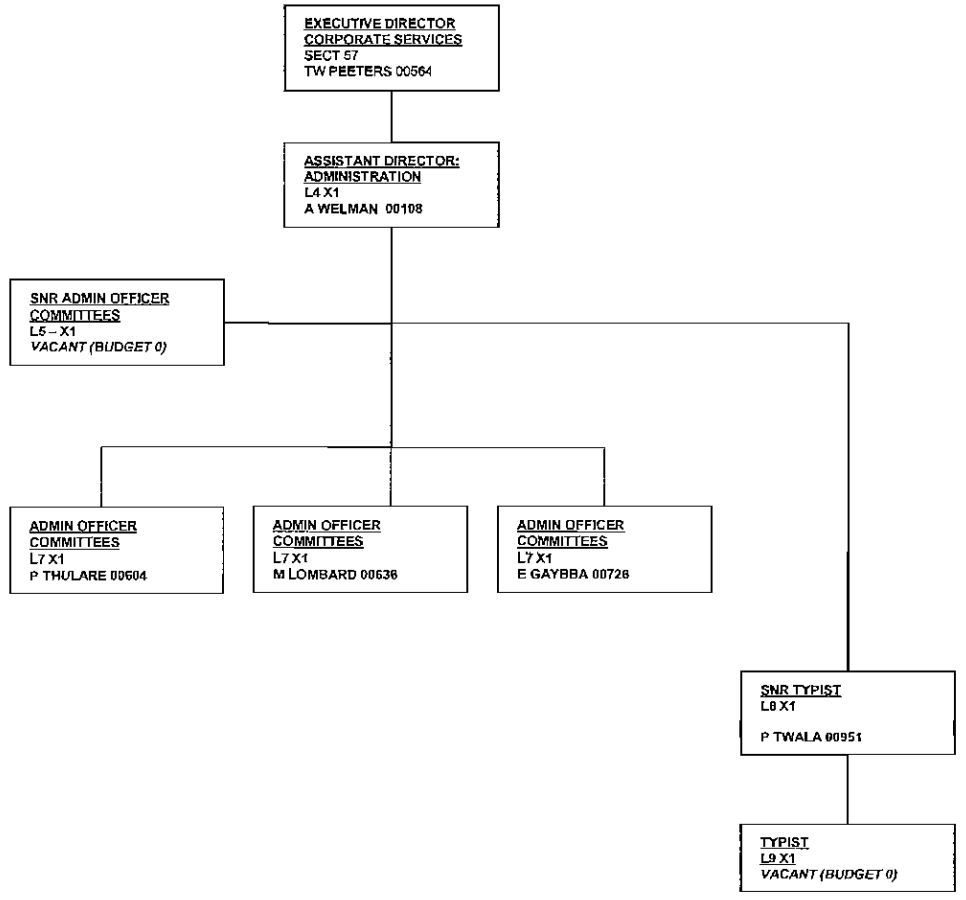
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15/05/2013

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 12/03/2013

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 14/03/2013

Approved by MM: _____ Date: 22/05/2013

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – CORPORATE SERVICES
(2013/2014) - COMMITTEES



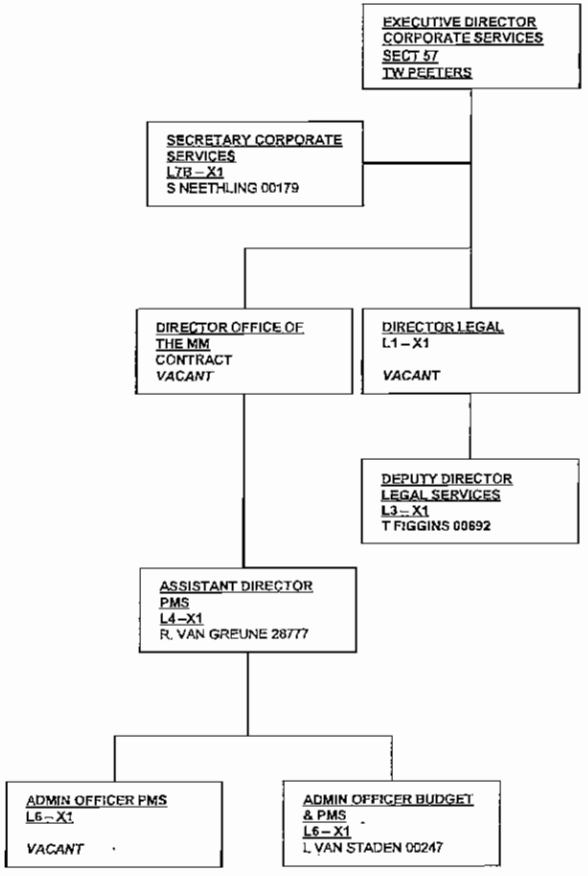
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15/05/2013

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 12/03/2013

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 14/03/2013

Approved by MM: _____ Date: 22/05/2013

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – CORPORATE SERVICES
(2013/2014) – LEGAL, PMS, BUDGET



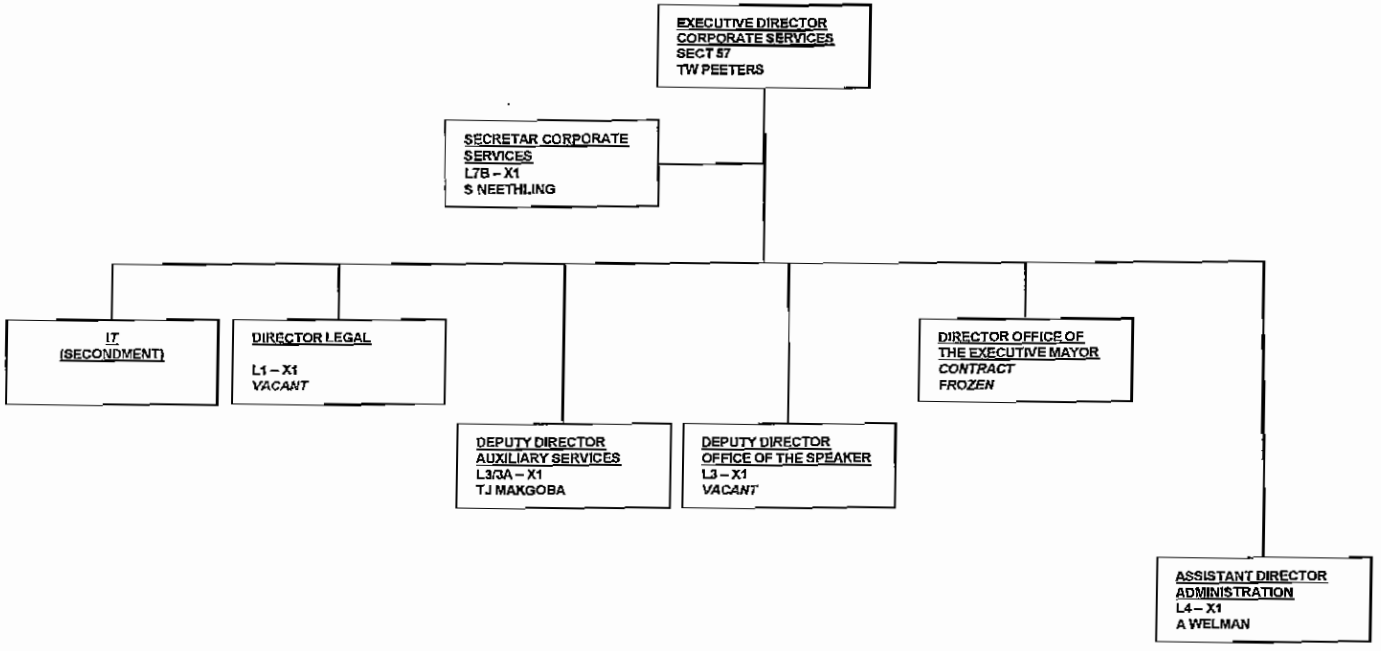
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 15/05/2013

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 15/5/13

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 12/04/2013

Approved by MM: _____ Date: 22/05/13

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – CORPORATE SERVICES
(2013/2014)



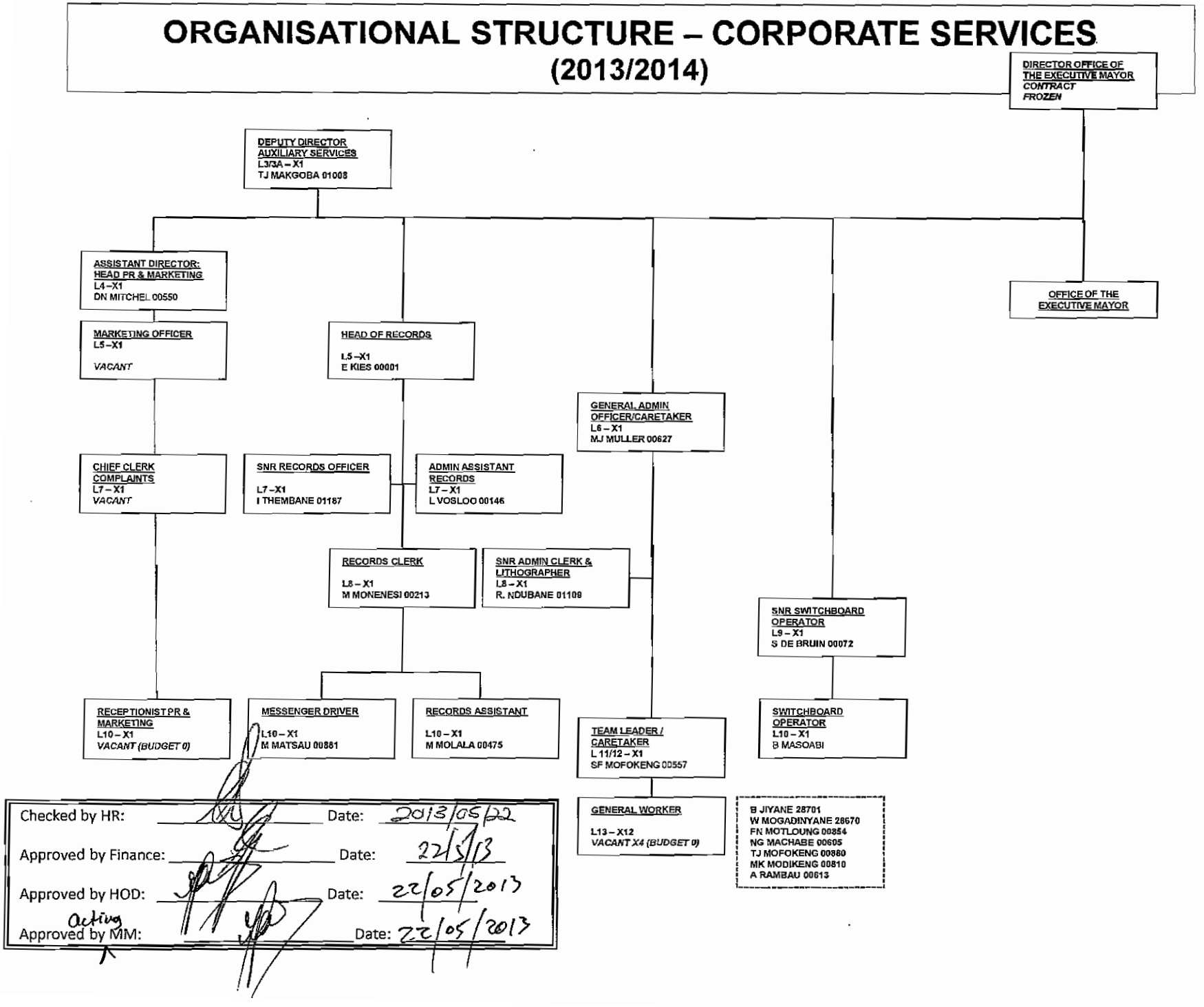
Checked by HR: _____ Date: 22/05/2013

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 22/5/13

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 22/05/2013

Approved by MM: acting _____ Date: 22/05/2013

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – CORPORATE SERVICES
(2013/2014)



Checked by HR: _____ Date: 2013/05/22

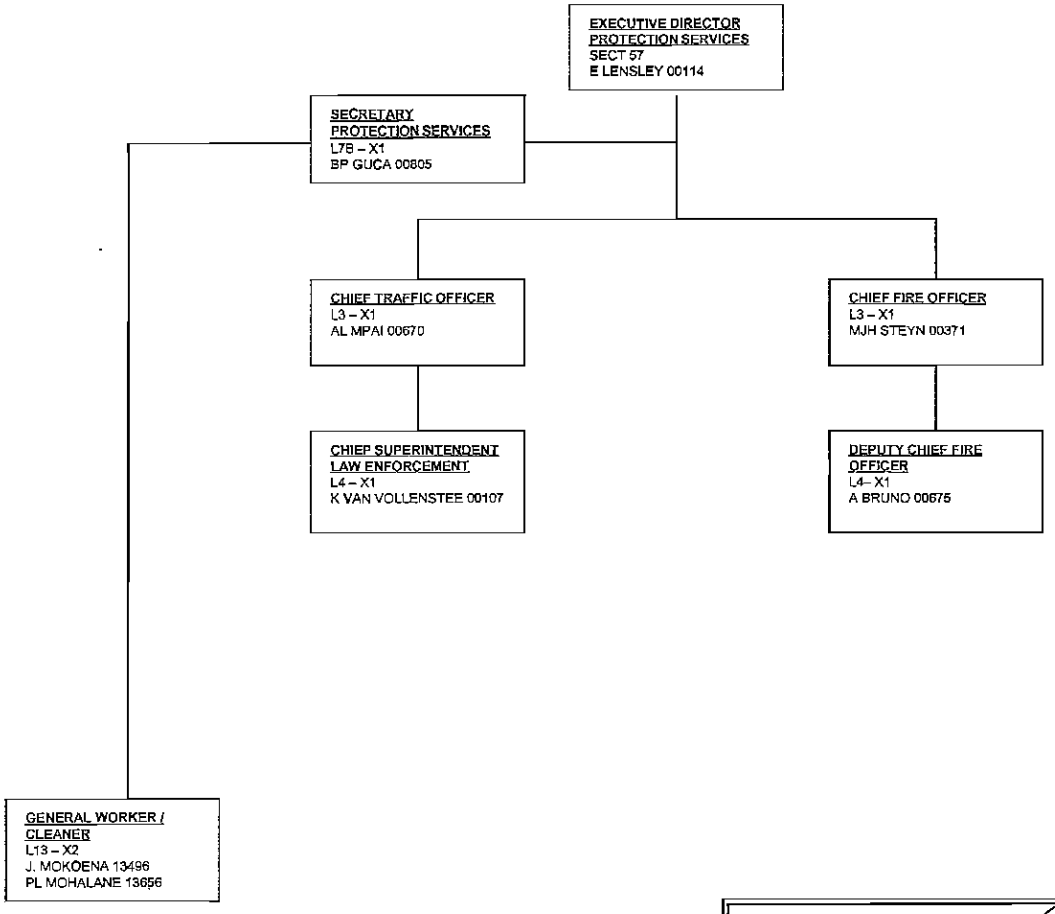
Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 22/5/13

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 22/05/2013

Approved by MM: acting _____ Date: 22/05/2013

Organisational Structure – Protection Services

(Amended January 2013/2014)



Checked by HR:		Date:	22/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:		Date:	17/6/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13

Organisational Structure – Protection Services - Traffic

(2013-2014)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 22/04/2013

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 22/4/13

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 17/4/13

Approved by MM: _____ Date: 22/05/2013

CHIEF TRAFFIC OFFICER
L3 – X1
AL MPAI 00670

CHIEF SUPERINTENDENT LAW ENFORCEMENT
L4– X1
K V VOLLENSTEE 00107

POINT DUTY OFFICERS
NE MAJOLA 00075
TJ LUTA 00214
SI KUBHEKA 00212
KJ DHLAMINI 00241
MA PAPALI 00504
M MATONKA 00566
DR MASENYA 00994
N NGQOLEKA
NEW VACANT X 3

SUPERINTENDENT SPEED
L6/5 – X1
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDNET
L6 – X1
B SMIT 00042

TRAFFIC OFFICER
L8/7 – X6
S MACINTOSH
E MANANA 00654
M. MPHOLO 00539
MJ LOURENS 00858

LICENSING ASSISTANT
L9 – X4
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

JUNIDR LICENSING OFFICERS
EPWP – X7
NEW VACANT

SUPERINTENDENT LAW ENFORCEMENT
L6/5 – X1
AG BOTHA 14342

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDNET
L6 – X1
O. SIMELANE 00543

TRAFFIC OFFICER
L8/7 – X7
K BALOYI 00240
D C LENTSHA
ME THAMAI 00646
VACANT X2 (BUDGET 0)

TRAFFIC OFFICER GR1
L8
FROZEN

TRAFFIC OFFICER GR2
L9 – X3
VACANT X3 (BDUGET 0)

INTERNS
X4
VACANT

SUPERINTENDENT LAW ENFORCEMENT
L6/5 – X1
P NKIWINIKA 00540

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDNET
L6 – X1
NEW VACANT (BUDGET 0)

TRAFFIC OFFICER
L8/7 – X7
E. MANYESANE
M LE ROUX 00178
NA MAHODE 00375
OG LABUSCHAGNE 00822
VACANT X 1 (BUDGET 0)

TRAFFIC OFFICER GR1
L8
FROZEN

TRAFFIC OFFICER GR2
L9 – X3
VACANT X3 (BUDGET 0)

INTERNS
X4
VACANT

SUPERINTENDENT LAW ENFORCEMENT
L6/5 – X1
NEW VACANT (BUDGET 0)

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDNET
L6 – X1
NEW VACANT (BUDGET 0)

TRAFFIC OFFICER
L8/7 – X5
NEW VACANT (BUDGET 0)

TRAFFIC OFFICER GR1
L8 X
FROZEN

TRAFFIC OFFICER GR2
L9 – X
FROZEN

INTERNS
X6
VACANT

ADMIN CLERK
L9 – X1
M JOOSTE

SUPERINTENDENT ADMINISTRATION
L6/5 – X1
MB TSOTETSI 00155

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDNET
L6 – X1
A. BANDA 00738

COURT/WARRANT OFFICERS ACCIDENT BURO
L8/7 – X 2
LA MOTITSOE 14259
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

SNR ADMIN CLERK
L8 X2
S. MAKHAZA 00050
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

ADMIN CLERKS
L9 – X3
MB MAKOATSANE
G SEHURUTSE 00073
MP MAKHOTLA 00174

BACK OFFICE OFFICERS
L8 X2
VACANT
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

CONTROL ROOM OPERATORS
L9 X2
EPWP

SUPERINTENDENT TECHNICAL
L5 – X1
PM CLAASEN 14127

MAINTENANCE AND TECHNICAL OFFICER
L6 – X1
NEW VACANT

TECHNICAL ASSISTANT
L8 – X1
OS MAINE 00300

GENERAL WORKER
L9 X1
J. FERUS 00118

DRIVER/GENERAL WORKER
L11 X1
TJ MOTSAMAI 13682

GENERAL WORKER
L13 X1
L MBELE 32111

GENERAL WORKER
L13 – X3
J DHLOMO 00424
VACANT X2 (BUDGET 0)

Organisational Structure – Protection Services - Fire

(Amended February 2013 -2014)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: _____

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: _____

Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 17/6/13

Approved by MM: _____ Date: _____

CHIEF FIRE OFFICER
L3 – X1
MJH STEYN 00371

DEPUTY CHIEF FIRE OFFICER
L4– X1
A BRUNO 00675

REGIONAL MANAGER OPERATIONS
L5 X1
CJ HEYMANS 14146

DIVISIONAL OFFICER OPERATIONS
L6 X1
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

SUB OFFICER
L7 X1
T ENGELBRECHT

SNR FIRE FIGHTER
L8 X6
TJ RAMODIBE 13098
J MAMATELA 00609
E PIENAAR 00617
M MAKOLA 00620
A MONTLE 00620
F NGOEPE 00612
SJ VAN ZYL 00702
(sliding scale)

FIRE FIGHTER
L9
VACANT (SLIDING SCALE)

JNR FIRE FIGHTER
L10 X3
A ZULU 80456
C VERMEULEN
A PRINSLOO
1 x INTERNSHIP

SUB OFFICER
L7 X1
G VAN STADEN 00166

SNR FIRE FIGHTER
L8 X7
F ENGELBRECHT 00619
MOLTLOUNG 80468
KNJ MTAMBO 00698
B PLAATJIES 00704
MJ MATODZI 00703
M NOSNUNGA
(sliding scale)

FIRE FIGHTER
L9
VACANT (SLIDING SCALE)

JNR FIRE FIGHTER
L10 X3
Q THOMSON
F TRUTER
B FERNANDES
1 x INTERNSHIP

SUB OFFICER
L7 X1
MF MOGALE 13055

SNR FIRE FIGHTER
L8 X7
PJ MOFOKENG 00163
JJ HANYANE 80173
SM PHAKATHI 00616
L NGOEPE
SJ PHADI 80464
NMJ GOUWS 00697
MD FHEKO 00701
(sliding scale)

FIRE FIGHTER
L9
VACANT (SLIDING SCALE)

JNR FIRE FIGHTER
L10 X1
A HERBST
1 x INTERNSHIP

SUB OFFICER
L7 X1
S MAMATELA 80015

SNR FIRE FIGHTER
L8 X7
MP MOTLOUNG 00368
G BELLINGAN 00159
T MOKOENA 00610
P LEPUTU 00614
TA NTSANE 00700
N POONYANE 00618
T MOREKI
(sliding scale)

FIRE FIGHTER
L9
VACANT (SLIDING SCALE)

JNR FIRE FIGHTER
L10 X1
BP HLEKISO 13630
1 x INTERNSHIP

REGIONAL MANAGER TRAINING
L5 X1
M MOMMSON

FIRE & RESCUE INSTRUCTOR
L7 X1
VACANT

CONTROL ROOM OPERATOR
L8 X4
AKA LUBBE 00964
HM MODISE 13616
PW LOMBARD 00143
VACANT
4 EPWP C/R OPERATORS

PIER INSTRUCTOR
L7 X1
VACANT

REGIONAL MANAGER FIRE SAFETY
L5 X1
MM MALEFANE

DIVISIONAL OFFICER FIRE SAFETY
L6 X1
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

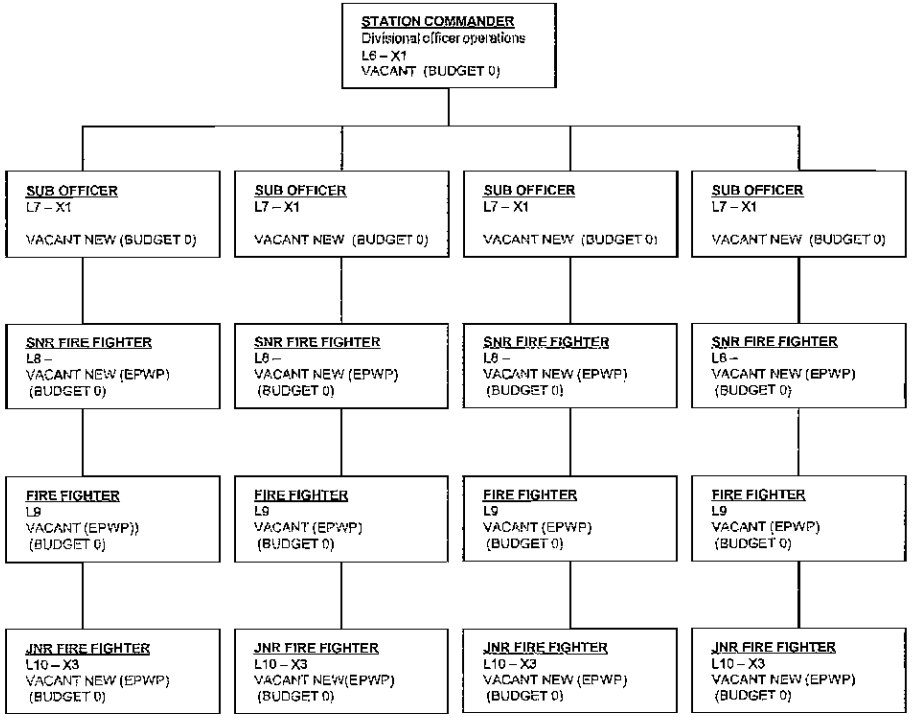
SNR FIRE FIGHTER
L8 X1
VJ CAMPHER 80045

BUDGET CLERK
L6 X1
VACANT

ADMIN ASSISTANT FIRE
L9 X1
E VAN DEVENTER
14257

GENERAL WORKER
L13 X2
PL MOHALANE 13656
VACANT (BUDGET 0)

Organisational Structure – Protection Services - Fire
(Vaal Marina 2013-2014)



Checked by HR:		Date:	22/04/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	22/4/13
Approved by HOD:		Date:	17/4/13
Approved by MM:		Date:	22/5/13

Organisational Structure – Financial Services - Income

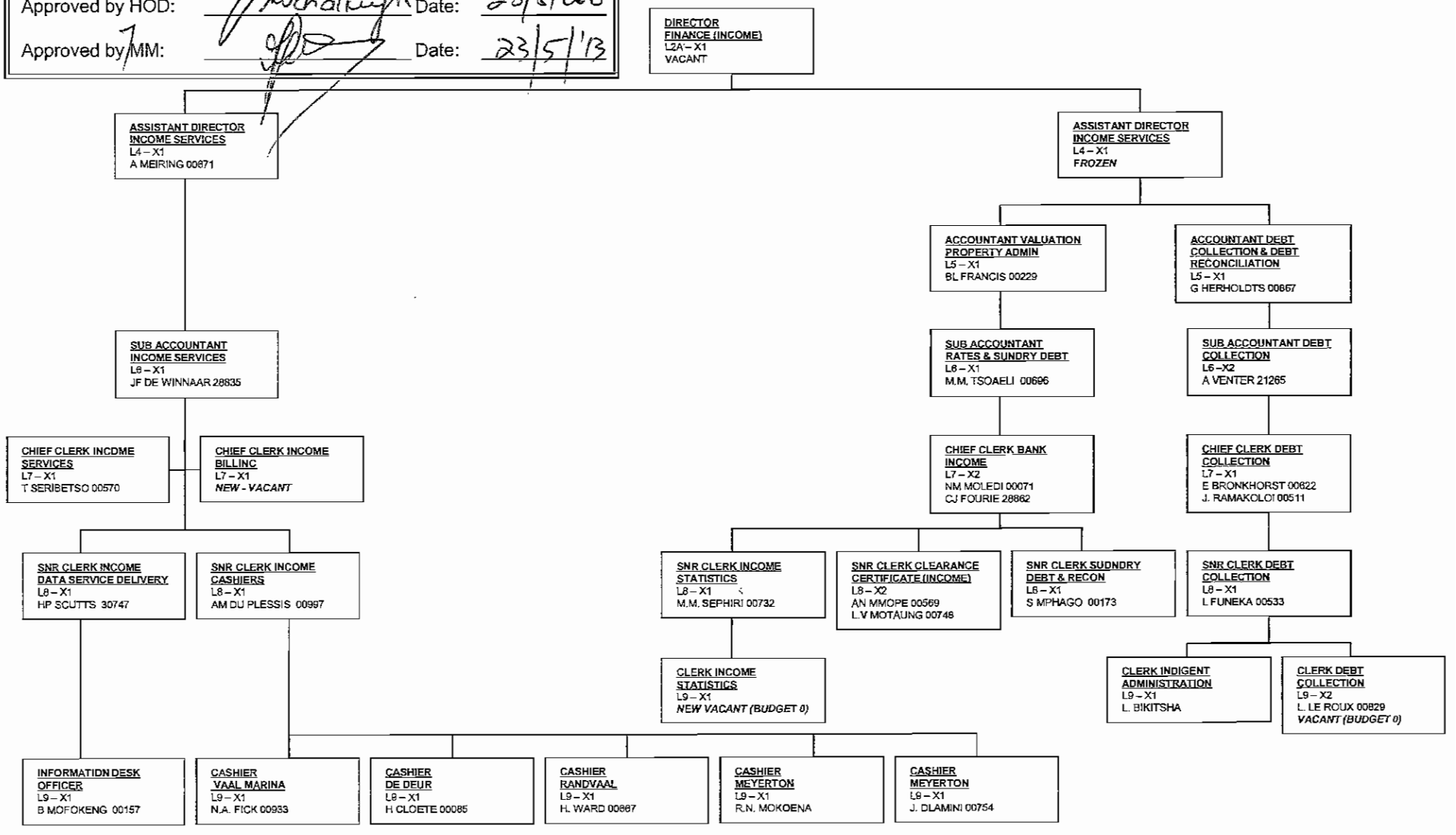
(Amended January 2013-2014)

Checked by HR: _____ Date: 23/05/13

Approved by Finance: _____ Date: 23/5/13

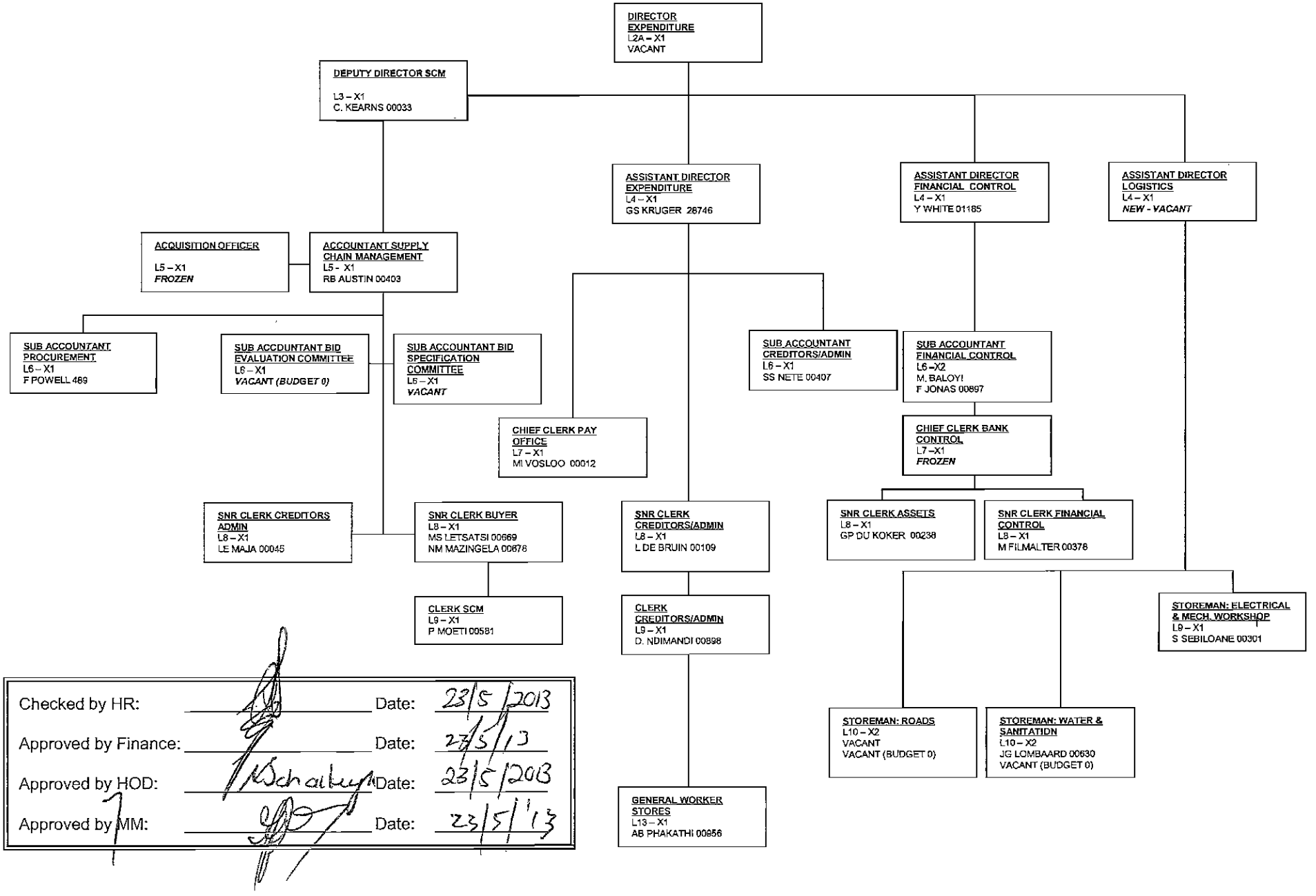
Approved by HOD: _____ Date: 23/5/2013

Approved by MM: _____ Date: 23/5/'13



Organisational Structure – Financial Services - Expenditure

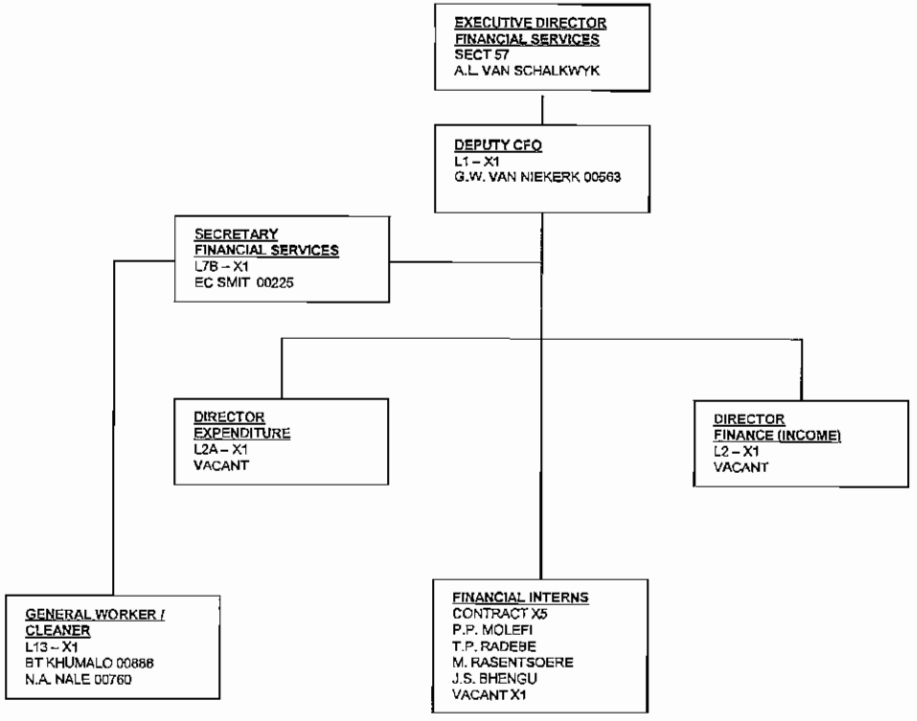
(Amended January 2013-2014)



Checked by HR:		Date: 23/5/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date: 23/5/13
Approved by HOD:	Schalkwyk	Date: 23/5/2013
Approved by MM:		Date: 23/5/13

Organisational Structure – Financial Services

(Amended January 2013/2014)



Checked by HR:		Date:	23/5/2013
Approved by Finance:		Date:	23/5/13
Approved by HOD:	Schalkwyk	Date:	23/5/2013
Approved by MM:		Date:	23/5/13

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MINUTES OF THE 4TH ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING OF 2013 HELD ON TUESDAY, 28 MAY 2013 AT 18:00

PRESENT

COUNCILLORS:	A.R. McLoughlin	: Speaker
	T.K. Nast	: Executive Mayor
	B. M. Baloyi	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	L.S. Botsoere	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	M. Hack	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	C. Hartman	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	Pat Pretorius	: Member of the Mayoral Committee
	D.R. Ryder	: Chief Whip

COUNCILLORS	M.Z.P. Boland	W.F. De Agrella	S.E. Hlengwa
	R.F. Jones	M.M. Magagula	S. Maphalla
	H. Mokoena	M. Ndebele	M. Modikeng
	L. Parsonson	P. Pretorius	C.G. Pypers
	M.M. Radebe	P. Ramushu	M.S. Schoeman
	A. van Tonder		

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE

A.S.A. de Klerk	:	Municipal Manager
T. Peeters	:	Executive Director: Corporate Services
H. Human	:	Executive Director: Development Planning & Housing
S. Coetzee	:	Executive Director: Engineering Services
B. Motsukunyane	:	Executive Director: Management Services
A. Van Schalkwyk	:	Executive Director: Finance
S.M. Mosidi	:	Executive Director: Social Services
A. Mpai	:	Acting Executive Director: Protection Services
A. Welman	:	Assistant Director: Administration
P. Thulare	:	Admin Officer

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MINUTES OF THE 4TH ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING OF 2013 HELD ON TUESDAY, 28 MAY 2013 AT 18:00

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

After the meeting was opened with the singing of the National Anthem and a moment in silent reflection, the Executive Director: Corporate Services read the notice of the meeting.

The Speaker especially welcomed everyone present, and also the visitors from Provincial Legislature.

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Resolved:

That leave of absence be granted to the following:

- Cllr. Matsose
- Cllr. Moleko
- Cllr. Ngcobo
- Cllr. Modikeng

3. OFFICIAL NOTICES BY THE SPEAKER

None.

4. PROPOSALS OF CONDOLENCE OR CONGRATULATIONS BY THE CHAIRPERSON (SPEAKER)

CONDOLENCES:

The Speaker extended condolences to the following:

- To Mr. Zebby Maphosa from Corporate Services on the passing away of his father;
- To Mr. F.C. Truter from Protection Services on the passing away of his father.

CONGRATULATIONS:

The Speaker extended congratulations to the following:

- To Mr. August from Corporate Services who was appointed as Ward Committee Officer;
- To Mr. T.R. Mokhesi from Corporate Services who was appointed as Admin Offer: PMS;
- To Mr. Mamathela from Protection Services who became a father to a baby girl on 18 April 2013.

Congratulations to:

Birthdays

July

2 Cllr. Van Tonder

3 Cllr. Pypers
10 Cllr. De Agrella
10 Cllr. Hack
27 Cllr. Parsonson

August

2 Cllr. Hartman
5 Cllr. Ramushu
12 Cllr. Hlengwa
23 Cllr. Matsose

5. PROPOSALS OF CONDOLENCE OR CONGRATULATIONS BY OTHER MEMBERS:

CONGRATULATIONS:

- Cllr. Boland congratulated Orlando Pirates for representing South Africa in the CAF Cup and Bayern Munich who won the EUFA Champions Cup on 27 May 2013.
- Cllr. Baloyi congratulated the Amakozi.

CONDOLENCES:

- Cllr. Ndebele passed his condolences to the 14 year old girl, Matsaphelo, who was knocked down by a bus at Meyerton High;
- Cllr. Ndebele also passed his condolences to the family of Samokhane, a grade 4 learner from De Deur Primary School in Ward 11 who passed away and also to the family and friends of Mr. Vuyo Mbuli, a South African Journalist, radio and Television Broadcaster who passed away on 17 May 2013;
- Cllr. Radebe passed her condolences to the Maduna's family on the passing away of their daughter Constance;
- Cllr. Jones passed his condolences to the family of AB Roberts from Walkers Fruit Farms who passed away in the Kopanong hospital 3 prior;
- Cllr. Jones also passed his condolences to the family of the Pastor that always speaks on the corner in Meyerton who had a serious accident in Daleside. He is still in a critical condition in a hospital in Pretoria;
- Cllr. Botsoere passed his condolences to the family of Mrs Twele from Ward 10 who passed away.

6. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Resolved:

That the minutes of the 3rd Council meeting held on 25 April 2013, be approved.

7. QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

None

8. MOTIONS OR PROPOSALS DEFERRED FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS

None

9. THE REPORT OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

(i) Items of the Speaker

None.

(ii) Items of the Section 79 Committees

None.

(iii) Items of the Mayoral Committee (Non-delegated matters)

9.A.1	C 908/05/2013	[DP&H]: PAYMENT OF BULK CONTRIBUTIONS POLICY	**8**
9.A.2	C 909/05/2013	[DP & H]: APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT: MONOPOLE TELECOM-MUNICATION MAST AND BASE STATION: PORTION 1 OF ERF 289 NOLDICK TOWNSHIP	**9**
9.A.3	C 910/05/2013	[SS]: LIBRARY SERVICES: PROJECT PLANS AND SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ARTS & CULTURE (DAC) AND SPORTS RECREATION ARTS AND CULTURE (SRAC) - 2013/14 ALLOCATIONS TO MIDVAAL COUNCIL	**10**
9.A.4	C 911/05/2013	[DP & H]: APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT: MONOLAT-TYPE TELECOM-MUNICATION MAST AND BASE STATION: PORTION 2 OF ERF 175 MEYERTON FARMS TOWNSHIP	**11**
9.A.5	C 912/05/2013	[ES]: BUYING OF THE REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 1009 HENLEY ON KLIP FOR STORM WATER PURPOSES	**12**
9.A.6	C 913/05/2013	[DP & H]: MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AND INFORMAL SETTLEMENT NETWORK	**13**
9.A.7	C 914/05/2013	[DP & H]: APPROVAL OF THE WALKERVILLE AND ELANDSFONTEIN PRECINCT PLANS	**14**
9.A.8	C 915/05/2013	[DP & H]: TEMPORARY USE OF A PART OF PORTION 495 OF ERF 200 MEYERTON FARMS FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE COMMUNITY WORKS PROGRAMME	**15**

9.A.9	C 916/05/2013	[CS]: REVIEW OF SYSTEM OF DELEGATIONS	**16-18**
9.A.10	C 917/05/2013	[FS]: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND THE FINANCIAL STATE OF AFFAIRS OF THE MUNICIPALITY (QUARTER 3 – 2012/13)	**19**
9.A.11	C 918/05/2013	[CS]: MINUTES OF THE PERFORMANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 7 MARCH 2013	**20**
9.A.12	C 919/05/2013	[CS]: APPLICATION FOR EXPROPRIATION: ELECTRICITY SICELO HOUSING PROJECT	**21-22**
9.A.13	C 920/05/2013	[MS]: EMPLOYMENT EQUITY POLICY	**23**
9.A.14	C 921/05/2013	[MS]: RECRUITMENT POLICY	**24**
9.A.15	C 922/05/2013	[MS]: SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY	**25**
9.A.16	C 923/05/2013	[CS]: DEVELOPMENTS ADJACENT TO WATER BODIES: POLICY ON APPLICATIONS FOR BUILDING PLANS, REZONING, SUBDIVISIONS, ETC	**26**
9.A.17	C 924/05/2013	[CS]: ACQUIRING OF SERVITUDES FOR THE SICELO POWERLINE	**27**
9.A.18	C 925/05/2013	[DP & H] : DEVELOPMENT OF COUNCIL-OWNED ERVEN IN OHENIMURI	**28-30**
9.A.19	C 926/05/2013	[DP & H]: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: PROPOSED DE-DEUR AGRI-PROCESSING PROJECT ON LOT/ERF 216 DE-DEUR ESTATE	**31**
9.A.20	C 927/05/2013	[DP & H]: APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT (TELECOMMUNICATION MAST AND BASE STATION): REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 35 OF THE FARM ORANGE FARM 371-IQ	**32**
9.A.21	C 928/05/2013	[DP&H]: MIDVAAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) AND SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (SDF) FOR 2013/14	**33**
9.A.22	C 929/05/2013	[FS]: APPROVAL OF BUDGET FOR 2013/14	**34-36**

9.A.23 C 930/05/2013 [CS]: CONTRACT: PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY **37-38**

(iv) Items of the Mayoral Committee (Delegated Matters)

No items had been raised for discussion.

(v) Official Notices of the Executive Mayor

None.

10. NEW MOTIONS

None.

11. CLOSURE

The meeting adjourned at 19:48.

C 929/05/2013
SMC A/2727/05/2013

9.A.22 [FS]: APPROVAL OF BUDGET FOR 2013/14

5/1/1 – 2013/2014

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

RESOLVED

1. That, **subject to 16 below,** the consolidated three year capital budget and operating budget for the financial period 2013/2014 (distributed under separate cover with the agenda), be approved.
2. That the consolidated operating revenue to the amount of R742 685 346, operating expenditure to the amount of R739 678 583, capital grants to the amount of R84 316 000 for the Midvaal Local Municipality for the financial year 2013/2014, and the indicators for the projected medium term period 2014/2015 – 2015/2016 be approved as set out in consolidated operating budget, distributed under separate cover as Annexure "A" with the agenda.
3. That the supporting information contained in the 2013/2014 – 2015/2016 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), be endorsed.
4. That, after careful consideration of the comments made and in terms of Section 11 (3)(i) and 75a(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, as amended, read with Section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and also Section 14(1) and (2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004, **but subject to 16 below,** the proposed property rates and tariffs for the financial year, as set out in Annexure "D" (distributed under separate cover with the agenda), be approved with effect from 1 July 2013.
5. That, in terms of Sections 17(3)(a)(ii) and 22(a)(i) and (ii) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 o 2003 and Sections 21, 21A(1) and 75A(3) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended and also Section 14(3) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004, the following actions be taken without delay:

 (i) Display a copy of the resolution in the manner prescribed Section 75(3)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended;

 (ii) publish in a newspaper of general circulation a notice in the manner prescribed section 75A(3)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended;

(iii) seek to convey to the local community by means of radio broadcast covering the area of the Municipality, the information contemplated in Section 75A(3)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, as amended;

6. That a copy of the notice referred to in Paragraph 2.5(ii) above be sent forthwith to the MEC for Local Government as well as the National and Provincial Treasury in terms of Section 75A(4) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended;

7. That a copy of the finally approved Tariff of Charges be sent forthwith to the National and Provincial Treasury in terms of Section 24(3) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

8. That the Property Rates and Tariff of Charges be published in the Provincial Gazette and be effective from 1 July 2013;

9. That the revised policies, distributed under separate cover as Annexure "C" for the 2013/2014 financial year, be adopted and that the Policy By-Laws be amended accordingly in terms of Section 13 read with Section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000;

10. That, **subject to 16 below,** in terms of Section 2(3) of the Property Rates Act, no. 6 of 2004 the following assessment rates be levied:

Business	-	R0.0121/R
Residential	-	R0.012/R minus 46.5%
Mining	-	R0.0242/R
Agricultural	> 16ha	R0.003/R
	< 16ha	R0.00158/R

11. (i) That in terms of the Property Rates Policy an additional rebate will be granted to pensioners who comply with the criteria in the policy;

(ii) That in terms of the Property Rates Policy, a rebate as approved by National Treasury, be granted to registered indigents.

12. That it be noted that 6 kl free basic water for all households, as well as 50 KWH for targeted households are included in the budget;

13. That the Capital Budget plus Operational Budget funded from external grants only be implemented when the source of finance is confirmed;

14. That, subject to 16 below, the annual capital budget to the amount of R155 267 000 for the year 2013/2014 and the estimates for the projected outer years from 2014/2015 to 2015/2016 for the Midvaal Local Municipality by vote for each of the Departments of Midvaal Local Municipality be approved as set out in Annexure "B" distributed under separate cover with the agenda.

15. That the Organisational Diagrams and the Staff Budget for the 2013/2014 financial year, distributed under separate cover as Annexure "E" with the agenda, be approved.

16. That, to accommodate the provision of the chemical toilets in the Sicelo Informal Settlement pursuant to the letter of the DLGH dated 23 May 2013, the following amendments be made to the 2013/2014 Capital and Operational Budgets:

16.1 An amount of R5.3m be included under Contracted Services to provide chemical toilets to Sicelo.

16.1 Property Rate be increased with a further 1%.

16.2 Sanitation rates be increased with a further 1%.

16.3 Expenditure be reduced as follows:

16.3.1 Remove Sicelo Erf 78 Services project from the Budget for 2013/2014 – R500 000.

16.3.2 Remove Buyback Centre from the Budget for 2013/2014 – R1 300 000

16.3.3 Utilise further R1m from the Upgrade Sanitation Sicelo and Other Informal Settlements project (and reduce the contribution to the CRR accordingly).

16.3.4 Salary budget be decreased by R1.2 million.

17. That the NT upload-files be amended to reflect the amendments in 16 above before submission to NT as required by the MFMA.

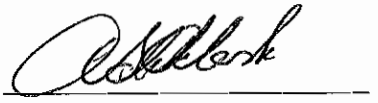
11. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **ASA DE KLERK**, Municipal Manager of **MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

MR. A.S.A. DE KLERK

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY – GT 422

Signature 

Date 28 May 2013